





VOLUME 11021

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

January 25 - 1932.

Date	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
25	Roma	Genoa	61
	Statendam	West Indies	29
	Amer. Shipper	Hamburg	6
	Exporter	Piraeus	3
	Reinunga	Halifax	2
	British Star	Hull	2
	Baltic	Liverpool	38
	Porto Rico	San Juan	5
	Favorita	La Ceiba	2

11021



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11021, January 25, 1932

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by...University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this....~~sixteenth~~..... day of.....September....., 1943.....

*W. C. Beck*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....September 16, 1943.....  
Date

*Clair Fearing*  
Camera Operator



DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 243410

JAN 28 1932

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI

Surgeon of the

S/R ROMA

Travelling There With

(State whether Surgeon "sailing (overboard)" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be)

years' experience as a Physician

"University of Rome,"

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

SWEAR

that I have had

10

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

3

in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Gullini

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this JAN 25 1932, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

		FROM HEAD TAX		TO	
		U.S. Tax	U.S. Tax	PAID	PAID
8	1	2	47	1	58
72	5	5	95	11	188
103	8	11	105	23	249
TOTAL	183	13	180	46	495

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.G.	Total
1st Cabin	11		58
2nd Cabin	72	95	188
3rd Cabin	103	105	249
Total	183	246	495

11021

25

Roumanian  
Italian American  
Ship



ST List

6

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " R O M A " Passengers sailing from G I B R A L T A R , January 18th , 1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	LORDA	Ernesto	57		m	M	Vice Consul	yes	spanish french	yes	Spanish	Spanish	01-11	France B. Pireneos	59	Madrid	I - I2 - 32	Mexico Mazatlan	
2	TRANSIT	ECHEGUREN	Antonio	50		m	M	merchant	yes	english french	yes	Spanish	Spanish	02-82	Mexico S. Juan Luz	62	Madrid	I - I4 - 32	Spain Madrid	
3		List closed at Line 2.																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-28



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

2

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

January 25th

1932

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or elsewhere, as fugitive, or for any crime or offense, or for any other reason? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Angeles Lorda de Blanc Ribera 13-I°, Bilbao, Spain	Sinaloa Mazatlan	no	self	yes	transit Spanish Consulate 251 Venus, Sinaloa Mazatlan Mexico	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	wht	brn	blue	none
2	wife Alexandra Cabrera Olivos 22 P.M., Madrid	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes	tr. NY o/o Hotel New Yorker, NYC	yes	15 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	wht	blk	green	none
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL**

**States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer**

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

22

NEW YORK, N.Y.

January 25th

, 19<sub>32</sub>

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE, master**, of the **S/S ROMA**, from **Villafraiche - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 25 1932**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

**W. J. Russell**  
Immigration Officer.

14-425

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OUTSTANDING QUESTIONS



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the S/S ROMA, Travelling There With  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
 and that I have made a personal examination of 3 in number, according  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN 25 1932, 19  
 at NEW YORK

Dr. Luigi Gullini  
 SURGEON

W. Pearson  
Immigrant  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROMA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, January 16th, 1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	Forzoni Accolti Max	31	✓	m	S manager	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	02-21	S. Felice 192 N.I.	5-29-31	Italy Milano
2		Caruso Antonio	81	✓	m	Wd merchant	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	08-1	Messina 713282/717466	5-6-31	Italy Naples
3		Della Casa Maria Antonietta	52	✓	f	s ecclesia stic	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	08-1	Genova 630 N.2.	1-12-32	Italy Genoa
4		Michelini Elettra	55	✓	F	S ecclesia stic	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	03-7	Roma N.I. 52	1-11-1932	Italy Genoa
5		List closed at Line 4.												
6		Jan 25/1932 Railroad 11:20 am												
7		Inq.												
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

△

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FERDINANDO PESSE, master, of the ROMA, from Villafraanca - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Pesse  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN 25 1922, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. J. P. S. S.  
Immigration Officer.

16-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

UNRECORDED PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, **Travelling There With**  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWE** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome",  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this JAN 25 1932 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK SURGEON

*W. Russell*  
*Inspector*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA. Passengers sailing from Genoa, January 15th, 1932

# PURSER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**States, or a port of another insular pos.**  
**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

January 25th

19 32

6

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE**, master of the **3/8 ROMA**, from **Villefranco - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 25 1932** day of **NEW YORK**, 19

*W. J. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



3

Form 620  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "R O M A"

Sailing from N A P L E S

January 16th, 1931, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, January 25th, 1932

Number

3

7

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HELLER	James Gutheim	40		M	M	New Orleans, La. January 4th, 1892		
2	CLARK	Sallie	50		F	M		By marriage Pass. 449244 iss. Wash. DC. II/3/93I	3557 Alaska Ave, Cincinnati, Ohio
3	HAYES	Mattie Margaret	36		F	M	Dawson, Mass. February 18th, 1896		4408 Arista Drive; San Diego, Cal.
4	LYLE	Laura J.	69		F	M	Gloucester, Mass. September 13th, 1862		same as above
5	LYLE	Evelyn B.	47		F	S	Gloucester, Mass. July 5th, 1884		14 Marion Street, Brookline, Mass.
6	HOPKINS	Alice S.	45		F	S	Williamstown, Mass. August 21st, 1886		same as above
7	BERGHOLZ	Leo Allen	74		M	S	Burlington, Vt. November 10th, 1857		156 East 79th Street, N.Y.C.
8	HUTCHINSON	Alfred	46		M	S	Chicago, Ill. November 25th, 1886		c/o National City Bank 72nd St. & Broadway, N.Y.C.
9	PARLE	Margaret	29		F	S	St Louis, Mo. December 29th, 1902		8944 S. Hope Ave, Chicago, Ill.
10	BUTLER	Marie	34		F	S	St Louis, Mo. August 20th, 1897		4915 Argyle Ave, St Louis, Mo.
11	FAIRFAX	Marie C.	60		F	S	Largo, Md. December 26th, 1871		c/o Forest Park Hotel, St Louis, Mo.
12	CHAPIN	Maria B.	68		F	S	Wickford, R.I. September 13th, 1863		236 East 49th Street, N.Y.C.
13	CONNELL	J. Wesley	58		M	M	Middleton, N.Y. December 10th, 1873		236 East 49th Street, N.Y.C.
14	CONNELL	Martha B.	51		F	M	Bristol, Pa. January 6th, 1881		6 Pierrepont St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	EHLERS	Jeanne	39		F	S	New York City September 16th, 1892		same as above
16	List closed at Line 15.								99 Autumn Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Wm. C. Smith*  
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROMA

Sailing from Genoa & Villefranche

, January 15th, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 25th, 1932

Number

8

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ROLSHOVEN	Harriette	45	✓	f	Boston, Mass. September 1st, 1886		c/o Central Hanover Bank & Trust Co 42nd Street East, New York City
2	BACON	Leonard	44	✓	m	Solway, N.Y. May 26th 1887		The Acorns, Peace Dale, R.I.
3	BACON	Martha S.	40	✓	f	Berkeley, Cal. March 5th 1891		DO DO
4	BACON	Martha S.	14	✓	f	Berkeley, Cal. April 2nd, 1917		DO DO
5	BACON	Helen H.	12	✓	f	Berkeley, Cal. March 9th, 1919		DO DO
6	BACON	Alice	11	✓	f	Berkeley, Cal. November 30th, 1920		DO DO
7	BENISCH	Edward A.	48	✓	m		Sup. Court of New York, N.Y. 19.11.1916 Passport # 268845, Wash. 10.6.1930	318 Hudson str. New York, N.Y.
8	BROWN	Mary	68	✓	f	Brookline? Mass. June 5th 1863		200 W. 57th str. New York, N.Y.
9	COLEMAN	Janet D.	48	✓	f	Grass Valley, Cal. January 14, 1884		1834 California St. S. Francisco, Cal
10	GOODWIN	Vernon	57	✓	m	Santa Rosa, Cal. December 13th 1874		Yellowstone Nat. Park, Wyoming
11	GOODWIN	Margaret	43	✓	f	Rockford, Iowa, October 30th 1888		DO DO
12	NEWTON	Bessie C.	53	✓	f	Newport, R.I. December 6th 1878		The Acorns, Peace Dale, R.I.
13	REHKOPF	Ellen D.	21	✓	f	West Point, N.Y. August 4th 1910		103 South Prospect Ave. Catonsville, Md.
14	VOORHEES	John H.	42	✓	m	New Brunswick, January 27th 1869		1775 Broadway New York, N.Y.
15	VOORHEES	Estelle B.	37	✓	f	Lynchburg, Tenn. June 30th 1895		DO DO
16	VOORHEES	Edward B.	11	✓	m	Philadelphia, Pa. July 4th 1920		DO DO
17	VOORHEES	John H. Jr.	8	✓	m	Detroit, Mich. March 7th 1923		DO DO
18	VOORHEES	William S.	2	✓	m	Born of American parents Berlin, Germany, June 9th 1929		DO DO
19	MC. CLURE	Thomas C.	38	✓	m	Dahlgren, Ill. February 5th 1893		DO DO
20	LESSER	Stella D.	50	✓	f	New Orleans, La. October 1st 1881		Sikestone, Mo. New York, N.Y.
21	DREYFORS	Madeline K.	36	✓	f	Hoboken, N.Y. December 27th 1895		Sherry Netherland 5th Ave 59th str.
22	DREYFORS	Juana Maria	9	✓	f	B. Aires of American Parents Feb. 22, 1922		DO DO
23	DREYFORS	John Joseph	7	✓	m	New York, N.Y. August 30th 1924		DO DO
24	SCHUMAN	Isaac Arthur	39	✓	m		Paterson, N.J. 17.8.1931 Passport # 454115 Wash. 2.22.1931	100 Hudson Street, New York City
25	KROWER	Blanche	53	✓	f	New York, N.Y. June 7th 1879		Sherman Square Hotel, New York, N.Y.
26	PERONI	Elvira	39	✓	f		Court of New York, N.Y. 10.8.1926 Passport # 617388 Wash. 20.3.1931	941 Jerome Ave, New York City
27	VALENTINE	Fabio J.	49	✓	m		Court of N.Y. 5/21/910 - N. 27001 Pass. N. 2018 1ss. Genoa (Italy) April 28, 1929	725 Broadway, New York City
28	REAMEY	Brewster	43	✓	m	New York City, September 9th, 1888		c/o New Weston Hotel, 50th Street & Madison Ave, New York City
29	WALSER	Arthur	49	✓	m		Court of Denver, Col. April 1st, 1912 Pass. 90 1ss. B. Aires 2/8/29 ren. S. Francisco, Cal. 2/9/31	353 Sacramento St. S. Francisco, Cal.
30	WALSER	Ruth	51	✓	f	Durand, Wisc. December 27th, 1880		same as above

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



5

Form 630  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ROMA" Sailing from GIBRALTAR, January 18th, 1932, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. January 25th, 1932

9

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FARRAND	Livingston	64	✓	m	M	Newark, N.J. June 14th, 1867		President's House Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y.
2	FARRAND	Margaret	55	✓	f	M	Philadelphia, Pa January 18th, 1876		same as above
3	List closed at line 2.								
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Wm. J. Purser*  
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-008



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the S/ ROMA, Travelling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
years' experience as a Physician  
"University of Rome"  
10  
10 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JAN 25 1932, 19  
NEW YORK

Dr. Luigi Gullini  
**SURGEON**

W. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **17**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

January 25th, 1932

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure						Whether alien came to the United States in company with a relative or friend	Whether alien came to the United States in company with a relative or friend			Whether alien came to the United States in company with a relative or friend	Whether alien came to the United States in company with a relative or friend	Feet
1	mother Amalia - Madrid	Spain	Madrid	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE**, master of the **S/S ROMA**, from **Vitrofranca - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 25 1932**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

**Column 2 (Head-as status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 11 (Place of birth).**—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

**Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).**—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

**Column 13.**—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

**Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

**Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

**Column 18 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

**Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

**Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the 5/8 ROMA, Travvelling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"  
10 years' experience as a Physician  
10 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

12

Sworn to before me this        day of JAN 25 1932, 19  
at NEW YORK

Dott. Luigi Gullini  
**SURGEON**

W. J. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **13**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Jan. 25 th

19 32

13

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to leave the country within six months after arrival, or whether he is coming to the United States for a longer period	Whether alien is a member of the United States Armed Forces	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair	Eyes
1	mother Rosa Termini M.	Can.	Toronto	yes	self	200	yes	In transit	home											
2	father Giuseppe Termini M.	Can.	Toronto	yes	self	200	yes	In transit	1940 Queen Av Toronto Can.	In transit										
3	father Pasquale Casacalenda	Can.	Montreal	yes	self	200	yes	In transit	3076 Douglas St Toronto Can.	In transit										
4	mother Giuseppa Casacalenda	Can.	Montreal	yes	self	25	yes	In transit	wife Flora 6390 De Lanaudier St. Montreal Can.	In transit										
5				yes	self	25	yes	In transit	home 159 St. Zetique St. Montreal Can.	In transit										
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE**, master, of the **S/S ROMA**, from **Villafraanca - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 25 1932**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

*W. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

I, **GULLINI Dott. LUIGI**, Surgeon of the **1/3 ROMA**, **Travvelling There With**  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **10** years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

14

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **JAN 25 1932**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

**SURGEON**

*W. P. Russell*  
*Im. Insp.*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **12**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Int.N. S. S. Roma Passengers sailing from Naples, Jan. 15<sup>th</sup>, 1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Milone	Giuseppe	31		m	M barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Corleone	754717/758833	Wash.D.C.	9-9-31	N.Y.	New York
2		Milone	Anna	23		f	M	Pass. 439771 iss. at Wash.D.C.	9-14-31										
3		Milone	Concetta	26		f	S H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Corleone	753257/757057	Wash.D.C.	9-2-31	N.Y.	New York
4		Alu'	Vincenzo	44		m	M laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Agrigento	747083/751224	Wash.D.C.	8-8-31	N.Y.	New York
5		Galia Franco	Angela	52		f	M H. wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Naso	752288/755369	Wash.D.C.	8-28-31	N.Y.	New York
6		Golarossi	Domenico	34		m	M chauffeur	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Settefrati	654795/658479	Wash.D.C.	10-8-30 ext. to 4-8-32	N.Y.	New York
7		Visco	Saverio (Karin)	50		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	V. Equenze	759469/757576	Wash.D.C.	9-26-31	Idaho	Coatello
8		Cornicelli	Galliano	35		m	M sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Atri	778154/782671	Wash.D.C.	12-7-31	N.Y.	New York
9		Falito Pollis	Maria Rosa	48		f	M H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	I. Sorrento	680274/684763	Wash.D.C.	1-28-31	N.Y.	New York
10		Stinga	Antonio	35		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sorrento	726947/731264	Wash.D.C.	6-6-31	N.Y.	New York
11	List closed at n° 10 =																		
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

*Imp. Retard.*  
Purser

*12/30*  
*Scanning Dept.*

Total passengers . . . . . 10  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1  
Aliens . . . . . 9

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **12**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 25 th, 19 32 15

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, or whether he intends to seek employment in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in or advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Whether a anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	father Ignazio Carbone	N.Y. New York	yes	self	50	yes 23/31 N.Y.	home 124 Dyckman St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
2	father Ignazio Carbone	N.Y. New York	yes	self	25	yes 21/31 N.Y.	home 121 Dyckman St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
3	wife Anna	N.Y. New York	yes	self	25	yes 21/31 N.Y.	home 121 Dyckman St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
4	son Francesco	N.Y. New York	yes	self	50	yes 08/31 N.Y.	home 1899 2nd Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
5	son	N.Y. New York	yes	self	25	yes 13/31 N.Y.	home 248 E. 77 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
6	wife Loreta	N.Y. New York	yes	self	25	yes 13/31 N.Y.	home 307 W. 69 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
7	brother Giro	N.Y. New York	yes	self	25	yes 26/30 N.Y.	home Hotel Bannack	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
8	Vico Equense mother Vittorina	Idaho Pocatello	no	self	50	yes 05/31 Idaho	home Pocatello Idaho	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. grey	brn	scar on the forehead
9	Atri	N.Y. New York	yes	self	25	yes 13/31 N.Y.	home 721 E. 182 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
10	husband Casamiodola	N.Y. New York	yes	self	25	yes 31/31 N.Y.	home 349 W. 49 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
11	wife Mariama Positano	N.Y. New York	yes	self	25	yes 21/31 N.Y.	home 922 - 9 Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE**, master, of the **SS ROMA**, from **Villafraanca - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. C.*  
**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 25 1932**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

*W. P. Paul*  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the S/S ROMA, Travelling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this JAN 25 1932, 19  
at NEW YORK

D. H. Gullini  
SURGEON

W. C. Parsall  
Immigration Officer  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, S. S. Roma. Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_ This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

Int.N.

S. S.

## Roma

## Passengers sailing from

Naples

Jan. 16 th

19 32

Passengers sailing from															This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of				
															Jan. 16 th , 19 32				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1		Spoto	Groci fissa	58		f	Wd H. wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy						
2		Giannetti	Nicolina	66		f	Wd H. wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Q. Termini	1861	Q	Falerno	1-13-32	Italy
3		Castelluccio	Antonio	77		m	M. barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lacedonia	310	Q	Naples	1-14-32	Italy
4		De Carlo	Emilio	64		m	M. laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bisaccia	293	Q	Naples	1-8-32	Italy
5		Ferrone	Antonio	62		m	M. laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montaguto	279	Q	Naples	1-4-32	Italy
6		Turriello	Maria Vittoria	74		f	Wd H. wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bella	285	Q	Naples	1-5-32	Italy
7		Apolloni	Francesco	74		m	Wd laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pietraroia	313	Q	Naples	1-14-31	Italy
8		Monaco	Michela	64		f	Wd H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	A. Pendente	200	Q	Naples	11-25-31	Italy
9		<del>XX</del>																	
10		Spadafino	Francesco	79		m	Wd laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bende	315	Q	Naples	1-15-32	Italy
11	VL 3/7/26	Giardina	Aldo	30		m	M. doctor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Appula	317	Q	Naples	1-15-32	Italy
12	U.S. VI.	Giardina Marino	Laura	28		f	M.				Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Taranto	1855	Q	Falerno	1-8-32	Italy
13		n°9 PORCARO FILOMENA: passed at list 10/28 = List closed at n°12 -																	
14		John Cross JAN 25 1932 1. Soc																	
15		W. P. King, Captain																	
16		Purser																	
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .	11
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	10

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

*List* \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of **New York**

Jan. 25 th

19 32

17

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE**, master of the **S/S ROMA**, from **Vulturno - Canosa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 25 1932**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

*W. J. Farrell*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the 1/8 ROMA Travelling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 25 1932, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

Dr. Luigi Gullini  
SURGEON

W. P. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S.

## Roma

## Passengers sailing from **Naples**

Naples

Jan. 16 th

1932

Total passengers . . . . .	27
U. S. citizens . . . . .	5
Alone . . . . .	22

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

New York

Jan. 25 th

1932

List **10**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	father Giuseppe Tripi	Mass. Cambridge	no	husband	25	no	no	no	home 86 Bay St Cambridge Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
2	father Calogero Ga. Manisetta	Conn. Ansonia	no	husband	25	no	no	no	home 84 Central St Ansonia Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
3	son Michele Baltanissetta	Conn. Ansonia	no	self	25	yes	13/31	Conn	home 84 Central St Ansonia Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
4	father Salvatore Agrigenti	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	home 1417 De Kalb Av B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
5	father Agostino Bevagna	N.Y. New York	yes	self	25	yes	17/30	N.Y.	home 20 Cornelia St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
6	mother Filomena S. Sostio B.	Mass. Boston	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband Francesco 118 Pine St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
7	g.mother do	Mass. Boston	no	mother	no	no	no	no	father 174 Pine St	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	nat. brn brn	none
8	g.mother do	Mass. Boston	no	mother	no	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	nat. brn brn	none
9	father G. Battista Cicola	N.Y. New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Santo 421 E. 13 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
10	mother Angela Feroleto	Pa. Pittsburg	no	self	50	no	no	no	father Rosario 181 E. Luba St Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
11	father Gaetano Terlizzi	N.Y. New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Francesco 429 Barretts St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
12	father Salvatore S. Will	N.Y. New Rochelle	no	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Salvatore 8-7th St N. Rochel N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
13	daughter Maria Catania	Italy Naples	yes	self	35	no	no	no	father do People's Theatre N.Y.C. 201 Bowery St.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
14	mother Maria Pexopagano	N.Y. New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	husband Vincenzo 153 E. 3rd St Philadelphia Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
15	friend Faella Ermelinda Alatri	Pa. Phila	no	self	30	no	no	no	father 1422 Martin St San Antonio Tex	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
16	friend do	Pa. Phila	no	mother	1	no	no	no	husband Giovanni 326 E. 3rd St Plainfield N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
17	mother Annunziata Spezzano Sila	Tex. San Antonio	no	father	25	no	no	no	father Luigi 442 8115 St 1027 W. Chester Av Bronx N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
18	mother Luisa Mendicino	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Giovanni 326 E. 3rd St Plainfield N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
19	mother M. Vita S. Bartolomeo in G.	N.J. Plainfield	no	self	25	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	nat. brn brn	none
20	g.mother do	N.J. Plainfield	no	mother	no	no	no	no	husband Giovanni 326 E. 3rd St Plainfield N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	nat. brn brn	none
21	father Alfredo - Padula	N.Y. Bronx	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Giovanni 326 E. 3rd St Plainfield N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	nat. brn brn	none
22	daughter Nicoletta Paduli	N.Y. Bronx	yes	son	25	no	no	no	husband Giovanni 326 E. 3rd St Plainfield N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	nat. brn brn	none
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE, master**, of the **SS ROMA**, from **Villefranco - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 25 1932**, 19**32**  
at **NEW YORK**

**MASTER** Officer.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travelling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this JAN 25 1932, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

Dr. Luigi Gullini  
SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **8**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Jan. 25 th

1932

21

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States							
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1																											
2	father Francesco Avigliano	Conn. N.Y.	Putnam	no	husband	25	no	no	no	home	4 Willow St. Winchester, N.Y.	husband's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

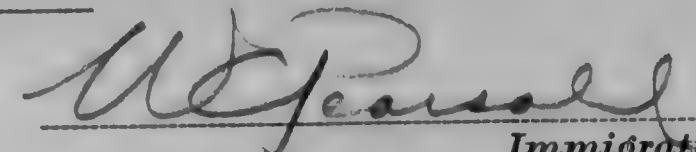


**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE**, master, of the **ROMA**, from **Villafraanca - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 25 1932**, day of **JAN 25 1932**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term, "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the 1/3 ROMA, Travelling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

22

Sworn to before me this JAN 25 1932, 19  
at NEW YORK

Dr. Luigi Gullini  
SURGEON

W. J. Russell  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

H. H.

S. S.

## Roma

## Passengers sailing from Naples

Jan. 16 th

1932

Total passengers . . . . .	12
U. S. citizens . . . . .	<u>5</u>
Aliens . . . . .	<u>7</u>

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

Jan. 25 th

19 32

23

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	father Giovanni Altavilla	Ill Chicago	no self	1912 500 yes 11/31	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	mother Raffaella Gerreto S.	N.Y New York	yes self	10 yes 23/31	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
3					home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
4					home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
5					home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
6	wife Adele Villalago	D.C Washington	no self	1912 500 yes 11/31	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
7	parents Sieprist	Conn New Haven	no self	10 yes 13/30	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
8	Briggs Switzerland	Okla Oklahoma	no self	30 yes 26/31	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
9	wife Carmela Campanarello	Okla Oklahoma	no self	25 yes 31/31	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
10					home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
11	mother in law Rosa S. Angelo d'Alife	R.I. Barrington	no husband	300 25 yes 07/31	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
12					home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
13					home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
14					home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
15					home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
16					home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
17					home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
18					home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
19					home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
20					home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
21					home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
22					home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
23					home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
24					home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
25					home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
26					home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
27					home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
28					home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
29					home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
30					home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

New York

Jan. 25 th

19 32

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE**, master, of the **ROMA**, from **Villefranco - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 25 1932** day of **JAN**, 19 **NEW YORK** at

*U. S. Marshall*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI

**SWEAR** Surgeon of the 8/1 ROMA

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

10

Travelling There, With

years' experience as a Physician

"University of Rome"

24

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of JAN 25 1932

Dott. Luigi Gullini  
SURGEON

at NEW YORK

, 19

U. S. Customs  
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

Int. Vill.

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from Villefranche s/m

January 15th 1932

Total passengers . . . . .	2
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

January 25th

19<sup>32</sup>

25

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE**, master, of the **S/S ROMA**, from **Venezia - Genoa - Naples - Ancona**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 25 1932**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

**Immigration Officer.**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "EV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend of relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the SS ROMA, Traveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JAN 25 1932, 19  
at NEW YORK

D. Luigi Gullini  
**SURGEON**

U. S. Customs  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Int.G:

S. S.

R O N A

Passengers sailing from GENOA

January 15th. 1932. 19

Total passengers . . . . .	27
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	26

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **3**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

Jan. 25<sup>th</sup>

1932

27

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of stay in United States	Whether alien is in United States	Whether alien is in United States						Whether alien is in United States	Whether alien is in United States			
1	Sister- Accornero Carolina Casale Monferrato Alessandria	Cal.	Oakland	no	self	yes	yes 1925	resume own residence	Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
2	Sister- Filomena Balducci Via Canale 6 Pesaro	Conn.	Stamford	yes	self	yes	yes 1931	Friend Balducci Cirio	rd Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
3	Father- Badarello Pietro Montemagne Alessandria	L.I.	Corona	yes	self	yes	yes 1919	resume own residence	L.I.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	Brown	none
4	Father-Antonio Berst to Traversella Aosta	Utah	Park City	yes	self	yes	yes 1908	resume own husband-Barra Giacomo	Box 209 Park City Utah.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	nat	Brown	none
5							yes 1931	home		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	Brown	none
6	Father-Angelo Sanguineti S. Ruffino di Leivi Genoa	Cal.	Oakland	yes	husband	yes	no	3829 Market Str. Oakland Cal.	Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	Brown	none
7	Son in L. Parenti Giuseppe Colle di Compito Lucoa	Cal.	Sacramento	yes	self	yes	no	Husband-John Canepa	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	Brown	none
8	Father- Cai Giuseppe Isola d'Asi Alessandria	Cal.	Oakland	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	Son-Francesco Giannoni	Box 452 Rio Vista Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	nat	Brown	none
9	Mother- Monika Fiorina Masserano di Verocelli	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	resume own residence	Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	nat	Brown	none
10	Father-R. North Horuberg Germany	Ohio	Cincinnati	yes	self	yes	yes 1930	356 W. 43rd St. New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 8	nat	Brown	none
11	Father- Lazzarini Attilio Montecarlo di Lucoa	Cal.	Solinas	yes	self	yes	yes 1920	Alvey Ferguson Co.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
12	Mother- Marco Frediani Parassana di Lucoa	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	self	yes	yes 1930	resume own residence	Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 8	nat	Brown	none
13	Father- Filippi Domenico Bagnocavallo di Ravenna	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self	yes	no	1336 Grant Ave. S. Francisco	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
14	Son-Giocondo Pieroni Giardino di Barga Lucoa	Mass.	Franklin	no	self	yes	yes 1925	husband-Monzani, Indiana	Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	nat	Brown	none
15	Father-Peirona Andrea Stroppio Moinesco Cuneo	Cal.	S. Rosa	no	self	yes	yes 1920	45 Peore Str. Franklin Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
16	Sister-Guglielmetti Maria Noasca Aosta	Utah	Salt Lake	yes	self	yes	no	resume own residence 126 Brody	St. S. Rosa Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	nat	Brown	none
17	Aunt- same as above	Utah	Salt Lake	yes	mother	yes	no	Husband-Peter Riva	Utah	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	Brown	none
18	Mother- Rosa Boitano Borgo Inerocciati II/5 Genoa	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	husband	yes	yes 1923	R.D. 3-Box 242 Salt Lake	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	Brown	none
19	Father- Badigalupo Pietro Cicagna di Genova	D.C.	Washington	yes	self	yes	no	Father- same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	Brown	none
20	Gr. Fath. same as above	D.C.	Washington	yes	mother	yes	no	Husband-Savino Dibitonto	Cal.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	Brown	none
21	Mother-Anna Paganelli Fano di Pesaro	Conn.	Ridgefield	yes	self	yes	yes 1916	524-C lumbus Ave. S. Francisco	D.C.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
22	Mother-Biscotto Margherita Savona	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1930	Husband- Zerega Natale	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
23	Father- Carlo Belluomini Altopascio- Pistoia	Ill.	Cicero	no	self	yes	no	475 Rose Str. N.W. Washington	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
24	Father-Abram Gross Ugynok U.16 Budapest	Hungary	Budapest	yes	self	yes	yes 1931	Father- same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	Brown	none
25	Mother- Soodeller Teresa S. Vito Tagliamento (Udine)	B.C.	Portales	yes	self	yes	yes 1930	Husband-Mario Verna	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
26	Gr. Moth. same as above	B.C.	Portales	yes	mother	yes	yes 1931	Husband-Luigi Cereghino	ty	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
27	father Carlo - Venezia	Italy	Venezia	yes	self	yes	yes 29/30	Husband-Pin Pietro Box 73	Portales B.C.	yes	trans	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	brn	brn
28								Portales B.C.	yes	trans	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	brn	brn
29								Portales B.C.	yes	trans	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	brn	brn
30								Portales B.C.	yes	trans	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	brn	brn

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE**, master, of the **ROMA**, from **Villefranche - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 25 1932** day of **JAN 25 1932**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

**MASTER** Officer.

*W. J. Farrell*  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 27 to 29.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. Luigi, Surgeon of the Roma, Travelling There With  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JAN 25 1932, 19  
 at NEW YORK

Dr. Luigi Gullini  
 SURGEON

W. J. Panel  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

N.G.

**S. S. "ROMA"**

## Passengers sailing from

G E N O A

January 15.

19 32

Total passengers . . . . .	11
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-
Aliens . . . . .	11

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 25, 1932

29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Whether the alien intends to become a citizen of the United States						Whether the alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether the alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet	Inches	
1	father Cecchini Torello Riva Trigoso, Genova.	Cal.	Santa Cruz	yes husband	yes	no	no	no	husband Ghio Silvestro 25 Columbia St. Santa Cruz	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
2	cousin Dr. Drescheer Alfred Stuttgart, Germany.	Italy	Bordighera	yes self	yes	born	N.Y.	no	brother Herter Clarence 784 Park Ave, New York City	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	white	none
3	same as over-	Italy	Bordighera	yes husband	yes	no	no	no	follow husband-as over-	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none
4	father Rinaldi Guglielmo S. Maria a Monte, Lucca.	Cal.	Sacramento	yes self	yes	yes	1931	Cal.	resume own residence: 137 P. St. Sacramento, Cal.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none
5	father 1/l- as over -	Cal.	Sacramento	yes husband	yes	yes	1931	Cal.	follow husband-as over	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	bld. brw.	none
6	wife Steneri Rosa Corticello, Genova.	Cal.	Colma	yes self	yes	yes	1930	Cal.	Manuele Del Monte Box 326 Colma, Cal.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	grey	none
7	mother 1/l-Ragusa Giovanna Catania, Sicilia.	Italy	Milano	yes husband	yes	no	no	no	husband Ragusa Andrea 509 W. Broadway, New York City	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none
8	gr. mother - as over-	Italy	Milano	yes father	no	no	no	no	follow mother-as over	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none
9	same as over-	Italy	Milano	yes father	no	no	no	no	same as over-	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 -	fair	brown	none
10	father Giometti Domenico S. Leonardo, Lucca.	Cal.	Fresno	yes self	yes	yes	1931	Cal.	wife Giometti Teresa 617 Farris St. Fresno, Cal.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dk. brw.	none
11	father Carnera Isidoro Sequals, Udine.	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	yes	1931	N.Y.	aunt Pasquali Maria 308 E. 29th St. New York City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair	brown	none
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE**, master of the **ROMA**, from **Villefranco - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 25 1932**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

9

N.N. S. S. Roma sailing from Naples Jan. 16 th 1932 Arriving at Port of New York Jan. 25 th 1932 30

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Gatto	Anthony	36	m	M	N.P. 1352025 iss. at Chicago Ill. 15-21 Pass. 359788 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-10-31	7703 S. Park Av. Chicago Ill.
2	Gatto	Mary	29	f	M	Pass. do	do
3	Galletta	Stefano	37	m	M	Chicago Ill. 3-5-1902 Scranton Pa. 9-27-1894	1326 West 4th Av. Cleveland O.
4	Guzzo	Giuseppe	27	m	S	Pass. 447734 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-24-31 N.P. 3188830 iss. Baltimore Md. 12/16/29 Pass. 449475 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-5-31	1209 N. Eden St. Baltimore Md.
5	Schmidt	Karl G.	57	m	M	Pass. 1060 iss. at Rome (Italy) 10-17-31	Milburne N.J. Farley Rd.
6	Schmidt	Sylvia	35	f	M	Pass. do	do
7	Altieri	Adolfo	25	m	M	Newark N.J. 9-18-1896 Naturalized at New York June 1931 Pass. 420492 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-10-31	518 West 146 St. N.Y.C.
8	Altieri	Katerina	23	f	M	Pass. do	do
9	Bizzoco	John	46	m	M	New York 6-9-1908	do
10	Ristuccia	Angelo	40	m	M	N.P. 1454443 iss. at N.Y.C. 11-3-20 Pass. 158716 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-25-1930 Naturalized at N.Y.C. 3-4-29 Pass. 362712 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-16-31 Naturalized at N.Y.C. 4-13-31	695 Cleveland St. B'klyn N.Y.
11	Ristuccia	Antonia	39	f	M	Pass. 362712 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-16-31	275 3rd Av. N.Y.C.
12	Ferrara	Giuseppe	46	m	M	Naturalized at Newark N.J. 1926 Pass. 184848 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-28-30	do
13	Prato	Pasquale	29	m	M	Naturalized at Newark N.J. 1926 Pass. 184848 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-28-30	186 Bloomfield Av. Newark N.J.
14	Barone	Frank	48	m	M	Naturalized at Long Island N.Y. 6-19-31 Pass. 451158 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-14-31 Naturalized at Cincinnati O. 1910	83 09 Northern Blvd. Jackson H. N.Y.
15	Bellino	Francesco	52	m	M	Pass. 402808 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-10-31 N.P. 2600179 Yonkers N.Y. 4/29/1927 Pass. 449634 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-6-31	3146 Harvey Av. Cincinnati O.
16	Nowakowski	Mary	43	f	M	Pass. 449634 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-6-31	847 Meadland Av. Yonkers N.Y.
17	Brake	M. Elizabeth	41	f	S	Pass. 644888 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-27-28 ext. to 10-19-31	Mahoney Pa.
18	Conte	Giulio	29	m	M	Pass. 368778 iss. at Wash. D.C. ext. to 10-7-31 Naturalized at Boston Mass. 3-25-29 Pass. 441488 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-21-31	58 Green Av. Madison N.Y.
19	Conte	Grace	44	f	M	Pass. 441488 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-21-31	167 Case St. Boston Mass.
20	Iafolla	Modesto	41	m	M	Pass. do	do
21	Amatucci	Tommaso	32	m	M	N.P. 678246 iss. Welch W. Va. 6-13-1918 Pass. 1613 iss. at Naples (Italy) 10-24-30 ext. to 10-16-33 Naturalized at Baltimore Md. 1931 Pass. 454703 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-5-31	214 Box Welch W. Va.
22	List closed at no 21 & 11.20 am						254 Park Av. Tacoma Wash.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Int. N. S. S. Roma sailing from Naples, Jan. 16 th, 1932, Arriving at Port of New York Jan. 25 th, 1932 31

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Andaloro	Sebastiano	38	✓	M		Nat. Pap. 3226298 Iss. at N.Y.C. 3/17/00	
2	Turano	Giuseppe	35	✓	M		Pass. 340737 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/6/31	209 W. 21 St N.Y.C.
3	Turano	Janina	32	✓	F		Nat. Pap. 2284916 Iss. at Newport N.Y. 10/4/27	27 Gold St Newport R.I.
4	Rosa	Luigi	46	✓	M		Pass. 439663 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/12/31	
5	Valentino	Paolo	45	✓	M		Pass. do do do	
6	Lo Dusa	Giuseppe	48	✓	M		Nat. Pap. 3240849 Iss. at Brooklyn N.Y. 12/9/29	100 Bay 17 St B'klyn N.Y.
7	Ressigno	Antonio	50	✓	M		Pass. 423437 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/17/31	
8	Macino	Eduardo	40	✓	M		Nat. Pap. 2198029 Iss. at Bronx N.Y. 5/22/25	2163 Washing. Av Bronx N.Y.
9	Iovino	Vincenzo	51	✓	M		Pass. 185145 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/28/30	
10	Pedace	Biagio	25	✓	M		Nat. Pap. 699438 Iss. at S. Francisco Cal. 3/11/17	345 Chestnut St W. Chester Pa
11	Padula	Rosco	40	✓	M		Pass. 57 Iss. at Messina Italy 3/21/31	
12	Padula	Angelina	29	✓	F		Natur. by Waterbury Conn 9/23/05	208 Market St Paterson N.J.
13	Sardone	Giuseppe	34	✓	M		Pass. 447990 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/26/31	
14	Sardone	Grazia	21	✓	F	N.Y.C. 3/31/11	Natur. by Newark N.J. 1/12/31	164 Bruce St Newark N.J.
15	Sardone	Simone	2	✓	M	N.Y.C. 5/6/29	Pass. 337292 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/19/31	130 Ashland Pl. B'klyn N.Y.
16	Ragonesi-Giordano	Maria	42	✓	F		Pass. 423738 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/17/31	1013 Damen Av Chicago Ill
17	Giordano	Francesco	16	✓	M		N.P. by court of County Tex. 1/23/1901	
18	Giordano	Anita	9	✓	F		Pass. 1835 Iss. at Palermo Italy 7/17/30	29 Elm St Alban. N.Y.
19	Guerra	Salvatore	35	✓	M		Natur. by J. of Albany N.Y. on 1914	
20	Masante	Nicholas	46	✓	M		Pass. 342305 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/24/31	
21	Masante	Maria	38	✓	F		by marriage	
22	Jannozzi	Gino	24	✓	M		Pass. 343307 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/24/31	
23	Marinelli	Joseph	33	✓	M		Nat. Pap. 3428641 Iss. at N.Y.C. 5/15/31	1347 Taylor Av N.Y.C.
24	Bergamo	Vincenzo	57	✓	M		Pass. 429045 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/1/31	
25	Frosillo	Romolo	39	✓	M		Pass. do do do	
26							Pass. do do do	
27							Pass. do do do	
28	D'Alba	D. Antonio	29	✓	M		Nat. Pap. 2994 Iss. at Palermo Italy 12/7/31	N.Y.C. 316 W. 145 th St.
29	Butler	Elmar	31	✓	M	Parrish N.Y. 2 13-1900	Pass. do do do	
30	Butler	Eleanor	34	✓	F	Newburg N.Y. 1-26-1897	Pass. do do do	

n°26,27 CONTE GIULIO, GRACE: repeted at list 7/18-19 =

*Wm. C. Peck*  
Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Int.N. 8.8. Roma sailing from Naples Jan.16 th, 1932, Arriving at Port of New York Jan.25 th, 1932 32

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Rain	Giuseppe	43	m	M		Pass.446138 Issued Wash.D.C. 10/15/31	26 Hawker Pl.P.Richmond N.Y
2	Imbimbo	Giuseppe	45	m	M		N.P.2248085 Iss.Union City 12/17/25 Pass.451868 Iss.at Wash.D.C.11/18/31	510 Central Av Union N.J
3	List closed at n°2 =		JAN 25 1932					
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

33

N. Int. Vill 8. S. R O M A

sailing from

Villefranche s/m

January 15, 1932

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

January 25th, 1932

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BEIHOFF LOWINSON	Isabella	53		f	m	New York N.Y. Feb. 28th/1879	Pass. 408682 iss at Wash D.C 6.18/1931	317 E. 67th St. New York City
2	DOLE MOHE	Esther	49		f	wd	Chicago Ill. Apr. 24th/1883	Pass 78229 iss at Wash D.C. 6.11/1929	99 N. Queens St Chestertown Md
3	FRECHTLING	F. Ralph	48		m		Hamilton Ohio Mar. 27th/1884	Pass 333466 iss Wash. D.C. Dec. 26th/1930	624 Crescent Rd. Hamilton O.
4	HANSON	D. Etta	50		f	s	Coahoma Miss. Apr. 13th/1882	Pass. 1297 iss Paris June 25th/1930	1751 Central Ave Memphis Tenn.
5	KNOTT	Germaine	35		f	m		by marriage Pass. 347897 iss at Wash. D.C Mar. 10/31	12 Mecanick Ave Torritown N.Y
6	MORROW	Beatrice Anne	40		f	m		Nat. by sup. Court of S. Francisco Cal. Pass. 355453 iss at Wash. D.C. Apr. 1st/31	225 Ramona St. Palo Alto Cal.
7	MORROW	Elisabeth	5		f	s	Palo Alto Cal. Apr. 16/1927	same as above	same as above
8	PLANK BERTOLETTE	William	35		m	s	Morgantown Pa. June 24/1886	Pass. 402604 iss at Wash. D.C 6.10.31	246 Taylor Ave Easton Pa.
9	List closed at n°8-		JAN 25 1932		Let Cross 11.20 am				
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Gib.

S. S. "ROMA"

sailing from Gibraltar

Jan. 18th, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Jan. 25th, 1932

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MERRICK	Charles	56		m	m	Syracuse N.Y. Oct. 16/1877	Pass. 667252 iss at Wash. D.C. 1/22.29 ren. 4/1/1931	Box 6 - Oracle - Ariz
2	MERRICK	Alice	43		f	m	Utica N.Y. August 25/1888	do do	do do
3	QUESSADA	James L.	37		m	s	New York N.Y. Oct. 9.1894	Pass. 218 Madrid Spain 5/15.29 renv. 6/16.31	105 Eye St. N.W. Wash. D.C.
4	List closed to n°3 -						JAN 25 1932 11.20 am		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **4**

35

Int.G. **S. S.** **ROMA** sailing from **GENOA** Jan. 15th. 19**32** Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** Jan. 25th 19**32**

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ACCOMAZZO	Luigi	48		m			Court of Somerville Cal. Sept. 19th. 1928 Pass. No 13701 Washing. Oct. 19th. 1931 705 Willow Str. Somerville Cal. Court of Oakland Cal.	
2	GOSCI	Giorgio	36		m			Pass. No 395753 Washing. Jun. 2nd. 1931 6030 Chabyn Tewice Oakland Cal. Court of Oakland, Cal. Jan. 10/1919	
3	GIANGOIA	Baldassare	40		m			Pass. No 13622 Washing. Oct. 10/1931 471 Cavour St. Oakland, Cal. by marriage	
4	GIANGOIA DOGLIO	Jennie	40		f			Pass. same as above same as above Court of Martinez, Cal. Jul. 18/1930	
5	LEONARDI	Carlo	35		m			Pass. No 8348 Washington Jul. 24/1930 Box. 184 Crockett, Cal. Court of S. Francisco, Cal. Mar. 4/1931	
6	MASSARA	Giusepp	33		w			Pass. No 12716 Washington Jul. 24/1931 143 Connecticut St. S. Francisco, Cal.	
7	VIDO	Vittorio	27		m		Turber, Tex. Dec. 9/1903	Pass. No 13410 Washington Sep. 16/1931 Monte Vista Dairy, Corfintaria, Cal. New York City	
8	MASH	Malvine	33		f			Pass. No 397217 Washing. Jun. 3rd. 1931 Hotel Colonial 51 W. 81st. Str.	
9	List closed at no 8 =								
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Max K. Land*  
*Inspector 1/25/32*

*Wm. R. Smith*  
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Purse

16-21



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

37

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the 8/3 ROMA, Travelling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this JAN 25 1932, 19  
at NEW YORK

D. Gullini  
SURGEON

W. E. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

**S. S. Roma**

## Passengers sailing from Naples

Jan. 16 th

19 32

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	UNDER 10	Massaria Ancora	Filomena	29	✓	f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	06-21 Italy	Gerocarno	1579 N.Q.	Naples	1-13-32	Italy	Gerocarno
2		Massaria	Giuseppe	6	✓	m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	07- Italy	do	1580 N.Q.	do	do	do	do
3		Leoncavallo Boverzi	Teresa	39	✓	f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	06- Italy	Pignataro	1395 N.Q.	Naples	12-28-31	Italy	Tora
4	UNDER 10	Leoncavallo	Luigi	6	✓	m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	07- Italy	do	1396 N.Q.	do	do	do	do
5		Leoncavallo	Antonio	16	✓	m	S	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tora	1397 N.Q.	do	do	do	do
6		Fasiano	Aladino	17	✓	m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Molino	1582 N.Q.	Naples	1-14-32	Italy	Molino
7		Erti Fiore	Maria	21	✓	f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	06- Italy	Davoli	1569 N.Q.	Naples	1-13-32	Italy	Centrache
8		Taccconelli	Attilio	36	✓	m	M		Pass.365869	iss. at Wash.D.C.	4-22-31									
9		Taccconelli Rozzi	Adelinda	17	✓	f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	06-21 Italy	V.Castellana	1512 N.Q.	Naples	1-8-32	Italy	V.Castellana
10		Goletta	Enrico	23	✓	m	S	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	07- Italy	G.Forte	1597 N.Q.	Naples	1-15-32	Italy	G.Forte
11		Franciosa	Michèle	22	✓	m	S	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	07- Italy	C.salduni	1413 N.Q.	Naples	12-28-31	Italy	C.salduni
12		Paolino	Liberatore	17	✓	m	S	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	07- Italy	P.Ferrazzano	1350 N.Q.	Naples	12-21-31	Italy	P.Ferrazzano
13																				
14		Sealzi	Tomaso	11	✓	m	S	schoolar	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	07-21 Italy	Cerva	1587 N.Q.	Naples	1-14-32	Italy	Cerva
15																				
16		Galautti	Pietro	19	✓	m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	07-21 Italy	Grotteria	1598 N.Q.	Naples	1-15-32	Italy	Grotteria
17		Leone	Domenick	37	✓	m	M		Pass.376229	iss. at Wash.D.C.	5-7-31									
18		Leone	Florence	3	✓	f	S		Pass.		do									
19		Leone Di Carlo	Giuseppa	23	✓	f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	06-21 Italy	Fontechiar	1474 N.Q.	Naples	1-5-32	Italy	Fontechiar
20		Bonacquisti	Maria	71	✓	f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	08- Italy	do	714825/718176	Wash.D.C.	5-9-31	N.Y.	Schenectady
21		Rulli	Nicola	25	✓	m	S	waiter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	07- Italy	S.Eusanio	1605 N.Q.	Naples	1-15-32	Italy	Lanciano
22		Santella	Francesco	23	✓	m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	07- Italy	Ateleta	1362 N.Q.	do	12-22-31	Italy	Ateleta
23		Acquaro	Giuseppe	19	✓	m	S	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mottola	1585 N.Q.	Naples	1-14-32	Italy	Mottola
24		Acquaro	Tomaso	16	✓	m	S	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mottola	1586 N.Q.	do	do	do	do
25		Mazzocchi	Maria	25	✓	f	M	H.wife	yes	It.Engl.	yes	Italy	Italian S.	08- Italy	Sezze R.	1607 N.Q.	do	1-16-32	W.Va.	Payetteville
26		Mazzocchi	Filippo	3	✓	m	S	none	no	no	no	B.V.S.		W.Va. Fayetteville				9-23-28	W.Va.	Payetteville
27		Taccconelli Novelli	Maria	35	✓	f	M	H.wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	06-21 Italy	Pietraita	1876 N.Q.	Naples	1-19-32	Italy	V.Castellana
28		Taccconelli	Giovanni	13	✓	m	S		Pass.1027	iss. at Rome (Italy)	12/16/1931			Borne at Detroit Mich.	4/21/18					
29		Taccconelli	Guido	12	✓	m	S		do		do			"	do		10/25/1929			
30		Taccconelli	Giulio	11	✓	m	S		do		do			"	do		3/19/1921			
n°13 SIMEON PICA ANASTASIA: passed at list 31/16 - n°15 COSTA VINCENZO: did not sail -																				

Total passengers . . . . .	28
U. S. citizens . . . . .	7
Aliens . . . . .	21

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-44



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Jan. 25 th

19 32

List

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

38

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE**, master, of the **S/S ROMA**, from **Vulturno - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **17** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 25 1932** day of **JAN 25 1932**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

**MASTER** Officer.

*W. J. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

*Received*

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

36

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the 8/s ROMA, Travelling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Roma"  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this JAN 25 1932 day of 19  
at NEW YORK

D. H. Sullivan  
SURGEON

W. Russell  
In Witness  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-28



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

**S. S. Roma**

*Passengers sailing from* Naples

Jan. 16 th

19 32

Total passengers . . . . .	27
U. S. citizens . . . . .	3
Aliens . . . . .	24

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-5



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **36**  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

40

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 25 th, 1932

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											Whether alien is a member of the United States	
1	father Carmelo Agrigento	N.J.	Paterson	no	husband	25	no	no	no	husband's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
2	g. father Giuseppe Agrigento	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	mother Antonia 121 Manchester Av Paterson N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
3	father Antonio Gualtieri S.	N.Y.	Utica	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband Alvi Nicola 531 Brick St Utica N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
4	cousin Michele Marianopoli	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	no	self	50	yes	99/31	N.Y.	son Giuseppe 456 20 St Niagara Falls N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
5	cousin do	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	no	husband	1	yes	00/31	N.Y.	son do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
6	father Salvatore Pascina	N.J.	S. Wales	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband Raffaele 102 Box S. Wales N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
7	mother Rosa Padula	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Vincenzo 600 E. New York Av B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn brn	none
8	g. mother do	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	mother	1	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	nat. brn brn	none
9	g. mother do	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	mother	1	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	nat. brn brn	none
10	father Gennaro Molano	N.Y.	Coopertown	no	mother	25	no	no	no	husband's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. fair brn	none
11	father Vincenzo S. Marco Ar.	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	husband	50	no	no	no	husband Francesco 1304 E. 37 St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
12	g. father do	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	father	1	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	nat. brn brn	none
13	g. father do	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	father	1	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	nat. brn brn	none
14	father Gioacchino Molano	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	125	no	no	no	husband's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
15	mother Antonia Pretare	Mass	Leominster	no	self	25	no	no	no	father Francesco 113 Lincoln Terr. Leominster Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
16	mother Loreta Salle	N.Y.	Astoria	no	self	25	no	no	no	father Giovanni 14-04 30 Av Astoria N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn brn	none
17	mother Adalgisa Castelbaronia	Mass	Roxbury	no	self	25	no	no	no	father Raffaele 110 Marcelia St Roxbury Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn brn	none
18	father Giuseppe S. Nicola da Cr.	Pa	Harrisburg	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband Vito 501 Hamilton St Harrisburg	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
19	g. father do	Pa	Harrisburg	no	mother	1	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	nat. brn brn	none
20	g. father do	Pa	Harrisburg	no	mother	1	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	nat. brn brn	none
21	nobody	Pa	Germantown	no	self	30	no	no	no	husband Bruno 727 S. 7 St Germantown Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	nat. brn brn	none
22	nobody	Pa	Germantown	no	mother	1	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	nat. brn brn	none
23	nobody	Pa	Germantown	no	mother	1	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	nat. brn brn	none
24	mother Spagna Oriolo C.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Vincenzo 106 E. St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE**, master, of the **R O M A**, from **Villafraanca - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 25 1932**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

*U. S. Parnell*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

35

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the S/S ROMA, Traveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "transported by  
vessel therewith," or the same may be)  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"  
years' experience as a Physician  
41  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN 25 1932, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
In Shop  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York

Jan. 25 th

19 32

42

List **35**

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE**, master, of the **1/s ROMA**, from **Villotranche - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 25 1932**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

*W. J. Pearson*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

31

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the S/S ROMA, Travelling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof" as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this        day of JAN 25 1932, 19  
at NEW YORK

D. Gullini  
SURGEON

U. S. Marshall  
In Charge  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# 31

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Roma

## Passengers sailing from Naples

Jan. 16 th . 19 32

Total passengers . . . . .	18
U. S. citizens . . . . .	6
Aliens . . . . .	12

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 25 th, 19 32

List **31**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

44

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5.00 or more, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any form of labor, or is reported by others to be engaged in such activity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any form of labor, or is reported by others to be engaged in such activity?		
1	brother Antonio Converseano	N.Y.	Syracuse	no	self	25 years 20/31	home	121 Marlboro Rd Syracuse N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	wife Annita Molina Aterno	N.J.	Paterson	no	self	28 years 13/31	home	240 St. Mary Ave Paterson N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
3	mother Maddalena Montalbano	N.J.	Cliffside	no	self	25 years 23/31	home	318 8th St Cliffside N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brn	brn	none
4							home	82-15 Grand Av B'klyn N.Y.									good	no	5	8	nat.	brn	brn	none
5							home	201 Richardson St																
6							home	do																
7	father Vincenzo Volpe						home	do																
8	S. Maria 6 Converseano	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	25 years 24/31	home	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
9	wife Antonetta Nocera Ter.	N.J.	Red Bank	no	self	30 years 23/31	home	5 Wharf Av Red Bank N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
10	nobody	N.Y.	Yonkers	no	self	25 years 23/31	home	162 W. 4th St Yonkers N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
11	wife Caterina Laurito	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	25 years 23/30	home	113 W. 4th St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
12	sister Maria Gravina di Puglia	N.Y.	Astoria	no	self	25 years 19/31	home	2809 Red St Astoria N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
13	father Nicola Campagnano	N.J.	New Brunswick	no	self	100 years 27/31	home	169 2nd St N. Brunswick N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
14	fath. in law do	N.J.	New Brunswick	no	husband	70 years 20/31	home	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
15							home	Box 357 Red Granite Wisc.											4	11	nat.	brn	brn	none
16	father Angelo - Ponte	Wisc.	Red Granite	no	husband	25 no no no	do	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
17							home	37 Morgan St. Torton R.I.																
18	son Raffaele - Barano	R.I.	Torton	no	self	25 no no no	do	do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE, master**, of the **S. S. ROMA**, from **Vilhelmsfranche - Genoa - Naples - Charleston**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **NEW YORK** day of **JAN 25 1932**, 19

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTE).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the S/S ROMA,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Rome,  
years' experience as a Physician  
"University of Rome,"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN 25 1932, 19  
at NEW YORK

Doherty  
SURGEON

W. Russell  
Immigration  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Naples

Jan. 16 th 1932

Total passengers . . . .	29
U. S. citizens . . . .	2
Aliens . . . .	27

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

*List* **30**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

46

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$34. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country of origin or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien plan to obtain a passport (or card and photograph of the face) as required by law?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State of the United States or of any territory or possession of the United States (See footnote for full text of law.)	Whether coming to United States for purpose of employment, to perform, or to engage in, any contract, or to enter into the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification														
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States												Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien plan to obtain a passport (or card and photograph of the face) as required by law?	Whether a polygamist		Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State of the United States or of any territory or possession of the United States (See footnote for full text of law.)	Whether coming to United States for purpose of employment, to perform, or to engage in, any contract, or to enter into the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes				
1	brother Pietro Casteltermini	Ala	Birmingham	no	self	50	yes	20/31 N.Y.	home 1800 E Ave Birmingham Ala	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none													
2	uncle do	Ala	Birmingham	no	mother	1	yes	20/31 N.Y.	home do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none													
3	sister Carolina Campofraneo	Ala	Birmingham	no	self	25	yes	20/31 N.Y.	husband Giuseppe 800 S. 19 St Birmingham Ala	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none													
4	wife Rosa Cianciana	I.I	Corona	no	self	25	yes	20/31 N.Y.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none													
5	sister Santa Messina	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50	yes	20/30 N.Y.	77 Washing. Av Corona N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none													
6	wife Teresa Licata	O.	Cleveland	no	self	25	yes	24/31 O.	338 E. 106 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none													
7	wife Giovanna Marittimo	Wis	Milwaukee	no	self	30	yes	27/30 Wis	home 23-58 E. 38 St Cleveland O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none													
8	XXXXXX								home 246 Van Bur. St Milwaukee Wis	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brn	brn	none													
9									XXXXXX																																
10	nobody	N.Y	Rochester	no	husband	50	yes	16/31 N.Y.	home 881 N. St Rochester N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none													
11	nobody	N.Y	Rochester	no	father	1	yes	B.U.S.	home do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none													
12	wife Vincenza Mongiana	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	20/31 N.Y.	home do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none													
13	wife Anna Arpaia	Conn	New Britain	no	self	50	yes	25/31 Conn	B'klyn N.Y. 2116 W. 6th St.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none													
14	parents Montrone	N.Y	Syracuse	no	self	50	yes	20/31 N.Y.	home 33 Lake St N. Britain Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none													
15	Rutigliano	N.Y	Syracuse	no	self	50	yes	20/31 N.Y.	home 415 Lody St Syracuse N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none													
16	parents Masotti Rutigliano	N.Y	Syracuse	no	self	25	yes	21/31 N.Y.	home 415 Lody St Syracuse N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none													
17	father Camillo Vasto	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	17/30 Cal.	home 431 Hanley Av Syracuse N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none													
18	254 E. 122 St N.Y.C.								XXXXXX																																
19	fath. in law do sister Filomena Casoria	N.Y	New York	yes	husband	1	yes	23/30 Cal.	home do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brn	brn	none													
20	wife Teresa Bagnoli Jr.	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	20/31 N.Y.	home 197 E. 21 St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none													
21	wife Maria Padula	N.Y	Astoria	no	self	25	yes	28/31 N.Y.	home 3603 Shore Rd Astoria N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none													
22	wife Silvia Proccida	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	29/31 N.Y.	home 1536 Bergen St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none													
23	wife A. Rosa Calirano	N.Y	P. Washington	no	self	25	yes	20/31 N.Y.	home 120 Rosoline St. P. Washington N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none													
24	wife Raffaella Gonca M.	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	24/31 N.Y.	home 280 E. 150 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brn	brn	none													
25	wife Maria Molietta	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	20/31 N.Y.	home 38 Bolivar St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none													
26	wife Rosa Molietta	N.J	Hoboken	no	self	25	yes	29/31 N.J.	home 91 Willow Av Hoboken N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none													
27	mother Elisabetta Biscoglio	N.J	Hoboken	no	self	25	yes	20/31 N.Y.	home 202 Gram St Hoboken N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none													
28	nobody	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	24/31 N.Y.	home 240 Mulberry St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none													
29	nobody	Pa	Phila	no	self	50	yes	20/31 Pa	home 1707 S. 11 St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	white	brn	none													
30	wife Rosa Codanza	N.J	Paterson	no	self	100	yes	27/31 N.J.	home 149 Sheridan Av Paterson N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brn	brn	none													
		Ill	Chicago	no	self	50	yes	23/31 Ill	home 8305 Pauline St. Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none													

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

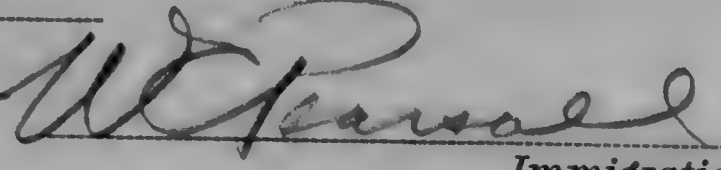


**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **FERDINANDO RESCE**, (State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) of the **ROMA**, from **Villafraanca - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **14** day of **JAN 25 1932**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

24 Canada

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the 8/3 ROMA, Traveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

47

Sworn to before me this JAN 25 1932, 19  
at NEW YORK

D. J. Sullivan  
SURGEON

W. J. Russell  
J. J. Russell  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

Jan. 25 th

1932

**List 24**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

48

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

22

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE, master**, of the **ROMA**, from **Villefranche - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 25 1932**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the S/S ROMA, Travelling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this        day of JAN 25 1932, 19  
at NEW YORK

Dr. Luigi Gullini  
SURGEON

W. E. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ Roma

Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_ Naples

January 16 th 1932

Total passengers . . . . .	8
U. S. citizens . . . . .	—
Aliens . . . . .	8

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **22**  
The entries in this list must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 25 th, 19 32

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for two persons, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years					Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States			Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave a relative or friend in the United States
1	sons Domenica & Vito Torregrotta	N.Y.	Ballston	no self	no	no	son Carmelo Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none	
2	broth. in law Janpo Giuseppe Pachino	N.Y.	New York	yes self	25	yes 13/19	son Nunzio Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none	
3	son in law Salvatore Galeoto	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	55	no	son Francesco Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. white brn	none	
4	Castellammare Golfo daughter Raffaella Gizzeria	O.	Willard	no self	20	no	daughter Giovanna	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. grey brn	none	
5	daughter Giovanna Chieti	N.Y.	Rochester	no son	none	no	son Domenico	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. white brn	none	
6	daughter Lucrezia Molifetta	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	son Giovanni Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. grey brn	none	
7	daughter do	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes husband	25	no	son Giovanni Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. grey brn	none	
8	nobody	Mass.	Dorchester	yes son	50	no	son Giovanni Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. grey brn	none	
9							son Giovanni Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. grey brn	none	
10							son Giovanni Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. grey brn	none	
11							son Giovanni Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. grey brn	none	
12							son Giovanni Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. grey brn	none	
13							son Giovanni Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. grey brn	none	
14							son Giovanni Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. grey brn	none	
15							son Giovanni Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. grey brn	none	
16							son Giovanni Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. grey brn	none	
17							son Giovanni Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. grey brn	none	
18							son Giovanni Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. grey brn	none	
19							son Giovanni Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. grey brn	none	
20							son Giovanni Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. grey brn	none	
21							son Giovanni Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. grey brn	none	
22							son Giovanni Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. grey brn	none	
23							son Giovanni Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. grey brn	none	
24							son Giovanni Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. grey brn	none	
25							son Giovanni Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. grey brn	none	
26							son Giovanni Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. grey brn	none	
27							son Giovanni Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. grey brn	none	
28							son Giovanni Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. grey brn	none	
29							son Giovanni Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. grey brn	none	
30							son Giovanni Benenati	Med cert. Land. ind. J. E.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. grey brn	none	

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE**, master, of the **ROMA**, from **Vilofranco - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 25 1932**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

**MASTER** Officer.

**Immigration Officer.**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

21

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the City of ROMA, Travelling There, With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
vessel thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this JAN 25 1932, 19  
at NEW YORK

D. Gullini  
SURGEON

W. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of                      New York

Jan. 25 th, 1932

52

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE**, master, of the **818 ROMA**, from **Villedfranche - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **14** day of **JAN 25 1932**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the 1/8 ROMA, Travelling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this JAN 25 1932, 19  
at NEW YORK

D. Gullini  
**SURGEON**

W. P. Russell  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from

Villefranche s/m

January 15th, 1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M. F.	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if competent, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT 627237	GILCHRIST Louise	58	f	m	H.wife	yes, English	yes Canadian	British	Canada Beaumont	Cand. Pass. 15304	Ex Order Ottawa	October 8/1931	Can. Montreal X
2		List closed at n°1 =												
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers . . . . . 1  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 25th, 1932

54

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, or by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of a visa, and if so, how made	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.							Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet			Inches
1	brother George - Nice	Can.	Montreal	no	self	140	in transit	2237 Desmarteau St. Montreal Can.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	grayblue	none
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE**, master, of the **ROMA**, from **Villafraanca - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **25** day of **JAN**, 19**32**,  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-220

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
- ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Columns 11 to 14.**—These questions are self-explanatory.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
- Column 18 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
- Columns 24 to 26.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this JAN 25 1932, 19 SURGEON  
at NEW YORK

W. J. P. [Signature]  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. R O M A

Passengers sailing from

Genoa, Italy

January, 15, 1931

Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy, January, 15, 1931																				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Balestra	Alessandro	32	✓	m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Bergamo	7	Transit Certificate	1/14/1932	Italy	Bergamo
2	TRANSIT	Rota	Francesco	23	✓	m	s	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Bergamo	6	do	do	Italy	Bergamo
List closed at n°2 =																				
3 <i>Pariser</i>																				

Total passengers . . . . . 2  
U. S. citizens . . . . . -  
Aliens . . . . . 2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_ New York

Jan. 25 th, 1932

*List* ..... **6**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

56

[illegible]

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE**, master, of the **1/3 ROMA**, from **Villefranche - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 25 1932**, day of **19**,  
at **NEW YORK**

**Immigration Officer.**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the 8/3 ROMA, Travelling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JAN 25 1932, 19  
at NEW YORK

D. H. Gullini  
SURGEON

W. J. P. [Signature]  
Im. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

Jan. 25 th

19 32

58

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of cash and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	m.father Mariano at Pesaro	Ont. Copper Cliff	yes myself	25	Transit	m.husband Luigi Box. 73 Copper Cliff, Ont.	Transit									good	no	5 2	fair	brown	none
2	m.g.father do	Ont. Copper C.	yes m.m.		do	m.father do	do									good	no	5	fair	brlwn	none
3	dp	Ont. Copper C.	yes m.m.		do	do	do									good	no				
4	do	Ont. Copper C.	yes m.m.		do	do	do									good	no				
5																good	no				
6	m.brother in law Sebastiano at Mussolente (Vicenza)	Ont. Windsor	yes myself	100	do	m.husband Pietro 952 Box Windsor, Ont.	do									good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
7	m.uncle do	Ont. Windsor	yes m.m.		do	m.father do	do									good	no	5	fair	brown	none
8	do	Ont. Windsor	yes m.m.		do	do	do									good	no				
9	do	Ont. Windsor	yes m.m.		do	do	do									good	no				
10	m.uncle Carlo at Valvasone (Udine)	Ont. Windsor	yes myself	1500	do	m.father Osvaldo 758 Pierre Ave. Windsor, Ont.	do									good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
11																good	no				
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE**, master, of the **ROMA**, from **Villafraanca - Genoa - Naples - Civitavecchia**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Ferdinando Pesce*  
**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 25 1932**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

*W. J. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTE).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GULLINI Dott. LUIGI**, **1/3 ROMA**, **Travelling There With**  
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **SWEAR** that I have had **10** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **"University of Rome"**  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this JAN 25 1932 day of NEW YORK, 1932

NEW YORK

NOTA.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# 3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S.

R O M A

## Passengers sailing from

GENOA

ITALY

10

Total passengers . . . . .	9
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	8

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

Jan. 25 th

19 32

60

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE**, master, of the **ROMA**, from **Villefranche - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 25 1932**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

**Immigration Officer.**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the 1/3 ROMA, Traveling There With  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JAN 25 1932, 19 SURGEON

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*List 2*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Jan. 25 th

19 32

62

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE, master**, of the **R.O.M.A.**, from **Villefranche - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 25 1932**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the 1/3 ROMA, Travelling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JAN 25 1932, 19  
at NEW YORK

Dr. Luigi Gullini  
**SURGEON**

*(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*  
W. J. P. [Signature]  
In [Signature]  
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. R O M A

### Passengers sailing from

GENOA ITALY

ITALY

January, 15, 1931

S. S. R O M A															Passengers sailing from GENOA ITALY										January 15, 1931	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence							
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town						
1	U. S. CIT.	Bertoli	Guido Achille	23		m	s	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Bagnone	562 N.Q.	Genoa	12/10/31	Italy	Bagnone						
2		Gullati	Maurice	33		m	m	waiter	(Court of Washington, D.C. 8/1/1927 Passport No. 411910 at Wash. 6/24/1931-Paper No. 2785146.)	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Magnano	618 N.Q.	Genoa	1/7/1932	Italy	Magnano					
3		Viberti	Firmina	22		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Valle Cadore	628 N.Q.	do	1/11/1932	Italy	Valle Cadore						
4		Agnoli Del Favero	Maria	31		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Valle C.	629 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Valle C.						
5	UNDER 10	Del Favero	Fiorentina	8		f	s	scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Ponte Bug.	625 N.Q.	do	1/8/1932	Italy	Ponte Bugianese						
6		Benigni	Ruggero	27		m	s	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Ponte B.	624 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Ponte B.						
7		Moschini	Rino	17		m	s	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Zoppola	5063 Q.	do	1/13/1932	Italy	Zoppola						
8		Martini	Luisotto	45		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Zoppola	5065 Q.	do	do	Italy	Zoppola						
9		Lovisotto	Grazia	23		f	s	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Cloz	631 N.Q.	do	1/12/1932	Italy	Cloz						
10		Lovisotto	Fausto	19		m	s	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Cloz	632 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Cloz						
11		Zanoni	Giuseppina	36		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Cloz	633 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Cloz						
12	UNDER 10	Zanoni	Fabio	10		m	s	scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Giustino	634 N.Q.	Genoa	1/13/1932	Italy	Giustino						
13	UNDER 10	Zanoni	Ilda	9		f	s	scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy												
14	U. S. CIT.	Beltrami	Alessandro	34		m	m	labourer	(Court of Boston Mass. 8/20/1928 Pass. Port No. 39734 at Wash. 6/5/1931-Paper No. 2797094.)	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy											
15		Olivieri	Anna Maria	26		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy												
16		List closed at no 15 -																								
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Total passengers . . . . 15

U. S. citizens . . . . . 2

Albans . . . . . 13

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-42



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

Jan. 25 th, 19 32

64

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of cash and if not, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years													
1	m. brother Alfonso at Castiglione (Massa C.)	Cal.	Jackson	yes	myself	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2									no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7
3	m. mother Maria at Magnano (Verdelli)	D.C.	Washington	yes	myself	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7
4	m. g. father Vittorio at Valle di Cadore (Belluno)	N.Y.	Auburn	yes	myself	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4
5	m. g. father do	N.Y.	Auburn	yes	m.m.	=	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3
6	m. mother Rosa at Ponte Bugianese (Pistoia)	Ill.	Cicero	yes	myself	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8
7	m. brother Domenico at Ponte Bugianese (Pistoia)	Cal.	Roseville	yes	myself	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8
8	m. g. mother Maria at Zappola (Udine)	Cal.	Burlingame	yes	myself	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4
9	do	Cal.	Burlingame	yes	m.m.	=	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3
10	do	Cal.	Burlingame	yes	m.m.	=	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3
11	m. brother Giuseppe at Gloz (Trento)	Oreg.	Klamath	yes	myself	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2
12	m. uncle do	Oreg.	Klamath	yes	m.m.	=	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5
13	do	Oreg.	Klamath	yes	m.m.	=	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5
14									no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5
15	m. father Marco at Pivizolo (Trento)	Mass.	Boston	yes	m.husb.	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3
16									no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3
17									no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE**, master of the **ROMA**, from **Villafraanca - Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 25 1932** day of **JAN 25 1932**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

**MASTER** Officer.

*W. C. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



26

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 26

S. S. Romasailing from NaplesJan. 16 th, 19 32, Arriving at Port of New York

Jan. 25 th, 19 32 65

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	John	Ralph	42	m	m		N.P. 1173886 iss. at Adams Cy. Brighton 12-18-1928	
2	La Forgia	Pantaleo	35	m	m		Pass. 446383 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-16-31	3538 tochgards St. Denver Col.
3							N.P. 3279983 iss. at Jersey N.J. 4-27-31	
4	Santella	Patsy	38	f	m		Pass. 387207 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5-21-31	515 Willow Av. Hoboken N.J.
5	Massa	Andrea	41	m	m		N.P. 2184118 iss. at Bridgeport Conn. 2-5-30	
6							Pass. 441536 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-21-31	20 Laura St. Norwalk Conn.
7							N.P. 3252660 iss. at B'klyn N.Y. 2-10-31	
8							Pass. 454026 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-2-31	252 Carson Av. New Brighton N.Y.
9	Pelosi	Michael	41	m	m		N.P. 2542473 iss. at N.Y.C. 11-21-27	
10	Ceraone	Charles	33	m	m		Pass. 222955 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5-5-30	336 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
11	Di Censo	Rinaldo	17	m	S	Providence R.I. 9-3-1914	Pass. 445741 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-12-31	29 Shaw Av. Mo. Kees Rocks Pa.
12	Volpe	Oscar	28	m	M		Pass. 1102 iss. at Rome (Italy) 12-23-31	36 Weeden St. Providence R.I.
13	Volpe	Giuseppina	24	f	M		N.P. 3252326 iss. at B'klyn N.Y. 11-11-30	B'klyn N.Y. 520 Hambur St.
14	Volpe	Mary	4	f	S		Pass. 428395 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-30-31	
15	Volpe	Vincenzo	2	m	S		Pass. do	do do
16	Volpe	Florence	9	f	S		Pass. do	do do
17	Barbato	Silverio	27	m	M		Pass. do	do do
18	Barbato	Fanny	19	f	M		N.P. 3145018 iss. at Bronx N.Y. 10-3-29	
19	D'Amadio	Domenico	29	m	M		Pass. 437016 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-1-31	874 E. 231 St. Bronx N.Y.
20	Ferrara	Caterina	19	f	M	New York 11-2-1912	Pass. do	do do
21	Petrocelli	Luigi	27	m	M		N.P. 3421296 iss. New York 6/22/31	1018 67 St. B'klyn N.Y.
22	De Pasquale	Albert	39	m	M		Pass. 428707 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-31-31	1018 67th St. B'klyn N.Y.
23	Botte	Vito	46	m	M		Pass. 446026 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-14-31	6 E. 32 St. N.Y.C.
24	Botte	Carmela	43	f	M		N.P. 323462 iss. at N.Y.C. 8-7-30	
25	Spampinato	Domenico	38	m	M		Pass. 364112 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-17-31	357 22nd St. N.Y.C.
26	Tonasi	Dan	38	m	M		N.P. 979537 iss. at Jacksonville Fla. 7-6-28	
27	Santo	Elia	44	m	M		Pass. 358679 iss. Wash. D.C. Apr. 8/31	Bridgeport Conn. 48 N. Washington Ave.
28	Isolda	Salvatore	65	m	M		N.P. 229521 iss. at Chicago Ill. 10-21-1911	6603 S. Leffin St. Chicago Ill.
29	Buonpane	Elpidio	33	m	M		Pass. 447671 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-23-31	
30	Cecere	Elpidio Antonio	36	m	M		Pass. do	do do do

n°3 CECE VINCENZO, n°21 SIMON GIUSEPPE: passed at list 31/15 and 31/15 - n°6 and 7: not filled -

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ Roma

sailing from Naples

Jan. 16 th

1932, Arriving at Port of New York

Jan. 25 th

10 32

66

No. on List		NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1		Amato	Salvatore	45	M		Pass. 357520 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-6-31	2119 23 St. Long Island N.Y.
2								
3		Rinella	Giuseppe	53	M		Pass. 443764 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-1-31	76 Hamilton St. New Haven Conn.
4		Giangrande	Gaetano	36	M		N.P. 3273368 Iss. at Phila Pa 12-3-30	1218 S. 12 St. Phila Pa.
5		Cavallaro	Giuseppe	23	M		Pass. 347852 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-10-31	5207 New Utrecht Av. B'klyn N.Y.
6		Garfalo	Giovanni	35	M		N.P. 3454732 B'klyn 12/16/930	131 Union St. B'klyn N.Y.
7		Melodia	Leonardo	33	M		Pass. 404488 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-12-31	3932 Sewickley Rd. Pittsburg Pa.
8		Giaccio	Luigi	61	M		N.P. 2353370 Iss. at N.Y.C. 8-31-26	2079 near 180 St Bronx N.Y.
9		Giaccio	Raffaele	17	S		Pass. 446566 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-17-31	
10		Pizzi	Anthony	28	S		N.P. 2562664 Iss. at Pittsburg Pa. 6-3-27	
11		Ferrera	Giuseppe	53	M		Pass. 444006 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-3-31	
12		Marasco	Gemilio	30	S		Court of Westchester Jan. 26/1906	
13		Gianflone	Bruno	29	S		Pass. 299360 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/26/30	
14		Amati	Giovanni	47	M		Pass. do do do	
15		Petta	Donato	41	M		Natur. by Erie Court Pa	
16		Bartone	Francesco	43	M		Pass. 435782 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/25/31	
17		Tacsonelli	Ricciangelo	43	M		Nat. Pap. 3284938 Iss. at Pittsburg Pa 6/6/30	
18							Pass. 431862 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/11/31	
19							Nat. by Court of Des Moines Ia 924	
20							Pass. 413558 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/20/31	
21		Caruso	Michele	31	M		Nat. Pap. 2715682 Iss. at Pittsburg Pa 4/25/28	
22		Frasso	Raffaele	41	M		Pass. 351651 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/21/31	
23		Tangari	Salvatore Adamo	22	M		Nat. Pap. 24814101 Iss. at Gary Ind. 1/11/27	
24		Biagioli	Domenick	36	M		Pass. 405590 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/15/31	
25		Matusa	Joe	40	M		Nat. Pap. 2284176 Iss. at New Port Va 2/28/19	
26		Bellino	Joseph	34	M		Pass. 160313 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/1/30	
27		Claudio	Domenico	44	M		N.P. 3128086 Iss. at N.Y.C. 7-25-29	
28		Martigano	Paul	37	M		Pass. 388508 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/4/27/31	
29		Sirago	Antonio	40	M		Nat. Pap. 242627 Iss. by East. distr. of Mich 4/26/30	
30		Guariglia	Costabile	39	M		Pass. 623755 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/17/31	

n°2 not filled - n°18-19-20 TACCONELLI GIOVANNI, DOMENICO and GEMILIO: passed at list 37/28-29-30 -

n°2 not filled = n°18-19-20 TAGGONELLI GIOVANNI, ~~GIULIO~~ and GIULIO: passed at list 37/28-29-30

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



27

Form 530 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

27  
Number 27

S. S. Roma

sailing from Naples

Jan. 16 th

1932

Arriving at Port of New York

Jan. 25 th

1932

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Leone	Giovanni	34	m	M		N.P. 2822504 iss. at Pittsburg Pa. 12-13-28	
2	Di Leggi	Lorato	43	m	M		Pass. 159681 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-29-30	Aliquippa Pa. 306 Wyz St.
3	Serafini	Angelantonio	42	m	M		N.P. 1299424 iss. at Schenectady N.Y. 2-6-1919	Schenectady N.Y. 215 Front St.
4	Migliori	Carlo	50	m	M		Pass. 406789 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-16-31	105 Forster Av. Schenectady N.Y.
5	Marnoni	Pacifico	28	m	M		N.P. 3327991 iss. at Schenectady N.Y. 9-16-30	3744 S. Military Detroit Mich.
6	Marnoni	Maria	18	f	M	Hagerstown Md. 1-10-1914	Pass. 422277 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-14-31	22 Box Security Md.
7	Marnoni	William	1	m	S	Hagerstown Md. 4-18-1929	N.P. 2370654 iss. at Detroit Mich. 7-7-26	
8	Scacciavillani	Nicola	42	m	M		Pass. 454375 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-30-31	
9	Giallonardo	Vincenzo	30	m	M		N.P. 3325421 iss. at Hagerstown Md. 5-20-30	
10	Facchini	Felice	19	m	S	New York 1-17-1913	Pass. 438495 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1931	
11	Pomante	Giuseppe	39	m	M		Pass. do	
12	Marcantunone	Giuseppe	43	m	M		Pass. do	
13	Albanese	Alfredo	38	m	M		N.P. 3341033 iss. at New Britain Conn. 9-26-30	94 Cleveland St. New Britain Conn.
14	Rioh	Sam	34	m	M		Pass. 373254 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5-2-31	126 Hamilton Av. Greensburg Pa.
15	Antonelli	Giuseppe	35	m	M		N.P. 3120743 Greensburg Pa. 8/22/1929	4 Vermont Av. Trenton N.J.
16	Bello	Giovanni	20	m	S		Pass. 165756 iss. at Wash. D.C. 2-19-30	1427 19 St. Detroit Mich.
17	Di Iisio	Francesco	20	m	S	Flum Pa. 6-18-1912	Pass. 11111 iss. at Rome (Italy) 1-9-32	1947 Kent Av. Bronx N.Y.
18	List closed at n°17						N.P. 1106530 iss. at Battle Creek 11-15-18	36 6th Av. Newark N.J.
19							Pass. 434858 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-21-31	173 Box Nanticoke Pa.
20							N.P. 2197925 iss. at Bronx N.Y. 6-19-25	632 Fort St. New Castle Pa.
21							Pass. 447159 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-21-31	1589 Dean St. B'klyn N.Y.
22							N.P. 1229653 iss. at Boston Mass. 1919	313 Sales St. Mo. Keeseport Pa.
23							Pass. 446391 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-16-31	
24							N.P. 1966195 iss. at Molestar Oakla. 2-4-24	
25							Pass. 167567 iss. at Wash. D.C. 2-26-30	
26							Pass. 1104 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-24-31	
27							By father's paper	
28							Pass. 115 iss. at Naples (Italy) 1-15-32	
29							Pass. 113 iss. at Rome (Italy) 1-12-32	
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



38

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

38

Gib. S. S. "ROMA"

sailing from Gibraltar

Jan. 18th, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Jan. 25th, 1932

68

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	de OLIVEIRA	Mancel	37		M	M		Nat. by Sup. Court of Whiteplains N.Y. 6/27.30 Pass. 450127 Iss at Wash. D.C. 11.9.31	5 S. 6th Ave-Mt Vernon N.Y.
2	List closed at n°1 -								
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



4

Form 600 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

S. S. R O M A

sailing from Genoa

Italy

I. 15

, 1932, Arriving at Port of New York

Jan; 25th

69

1932

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Teodori	Pasquale	29		m	m			
2	<del>XX</del>								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S.

ROMA

N. G. I.

arrived

JANUARY 26, 1932, 19

M.

from

No.

70

Arrived JANUARY 26, 1932										M., from										No. 70									
Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.									
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	RELEASE.	DINER.	SUTEL.					
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.														
30m	1	COLOMBO Angelo	2 Cab.	3	27	ITALY	DOUBT.	2/2 24 Visa	11:00	LAPOL	1/26 156 XL				99210/703														
30m	2	GROSS Louis	2 Cab.	3	24	HUNG.	FILE # 99216/929	no Visa			1/26 146 Jack	1/27 140 Jack			Landed 4/30/32-9:50 am								4 4 4						
38f	3	RUDINA-DEMEBERG Marga	2 Cab.	5	1/2	POLISH	DOUBT. T.S.			FADER	1/26 119 Jack	1/26 17 Jack	4 25		Landed 2/1/32-12 30								5 6 6						
9f		"Rudina" Riva																					1 1						
44m	4	ALU Vincenzo	2 Cab.	12	4	ITALY	ILLIT.			SCARIM													2						
35f	5	BUDENARO Rosa	2 Cab.	10	17	ITALY	DOUBT.	3/2 24 Visa			2/2 109 EC	1/26 144 EC	3 05										1						
31m	6	PACCIOPONTE Guiseppe		36	3	ITALY	L.P.C. P.D.			KELIN	1/26 30 EC	2/2 16 CC			2/11/32-9:30 a								5 6 6						
32m	7	MASSETTI Lingi		31	13/14	ITALY	ILLIT. L.P.C.			DAILEAD	1/26 42 XL	2 05											1						
41f		Maggiolini Natalina								FADER	1/26 70 EC				99236/402								1						
42m	8	CINQUERMANI Salvatore		30	4	ITALY	SUSP. FRAUD	See appl		SCARANI	1/26 54 EC	2/1 62 Jack			Landed 4/30/32-12 30								4 6 4						
43m	9	AIELLO Santo Salvatore		31	9	ITALY	L.P.C. P.D.	Verify R.P.		FADER	3/9 78 Jack	4 48 CC			Landed 6/23/32-9:15 a								5 6 6						
61m	10	TORRENTE Vincenzo		21	4/5	ITALY	ILLIT. L.P.C.			DAILEAD	2/4 134 CC	7 47 Jack			Conte Clause 4/15/32-2 PM								25 25 25						
18m		Paolo									1/26 11 Jack	4 15											2						
38f	11	DININO Elisa		22	5	ITALY	L.P.C. P.D.			CROSS	1/27 67 XL	11 30											1 1 1						



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

ROMA N.S.I.

arrived JANUARY 24, 1932, 19

M.

from

71

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
222	1 GIANFLORE-ROMEO Carolina	12:00	24	1	1	Transit to Can. HUSB. TO CALL	Winnipeg, Can. Husb. Tommaso Romeo 284 Ransom St	John	1/26	2 <sup>00</sup>	—	1	—
472	2 MAGGIO BOSCAROLO Maria	2	1/2	2	2	HUSB. TO CALL	Salray, Md. Husb. Pietro Boscarolo 200 William St	John	1/27	3 <sup>40</sup>	2	4	2
192	" Letizia						do						
502	3 PERI SODELLER Antonio	2 Cab.	5	25/26	2	Out 3/12/32 - 9 <sup>30</sup> am # 2 TO HOSP ON AR. #1 Admitted Temporarily to Mary Fitzgerald 12325 Grand St. N.Y.	John	2/10	3 <sup>00</sup>	10	10	9	Jan. Feb.
62	Herea	11:00					(with mother) Father Pietro Pin, Portales R.R. Canada	John	3/12	10 <sup>00</sup>			
17m	4 MARCHINI Rino	11:00	1	7	1	TEL FOR #	RRW Father Silvio M 204 Elm St Roselle, Ind.	John	1/29	12 <sup>45</sup>	3	4	3
11m	5 SCALEO Tommaso	11:00	57	14	1	TEL FOR #	Mother Rosa L-466 Penn Ave Sinking Springs, Pa.	John	1/26	3 <sup>10</sup>	—	1	—
19m	6 CALAUTTI Pietro	11:00	37	14	1	TEL FOR #	Attingham, Mass. RRW Father Tommaso 12 Redith St	John	1/27	1 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1

11021



[illegible]

*Master*

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, together with the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the amount of wages paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with the reasons why he was so discovered; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port on or before the date of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master to so report to the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such where the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, and a true report is not made; and if no such event shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to deliver the payment of such fine; and if such event shall be imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF.....**New York**.....  
 ...**Jan. 29 th**..... **1932**

Total crew at time of arrival.....	509.....	Number of seamen deserted.....	-----
Number of seamen discharged.....	-----	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	-----
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	-----	Total crew this date.....	509.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... Jan. 25<sup>th</sup>....., 1932, consigned to  
..... Italia - America.....; is now lying at Pier 97<sup>th</sup> N.R......, and is  
expected to sail..... Jan. 29<sup>th</sup>....., 1932, for ~~Suez~~ Genoa.....  
via United States port of..... New York..... First port of call in United States  
this voyage was..... New York.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

[illegible]

(Printed in England)

19	YES	VALLARINO	ERCOLE	9	DO	21.2.31	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	5.5	I32	NONE
20	YES	DELL'AQUILA	CESARE	10	DO	19.1.31	DO	NO	YRD	38	M	DO	5.7	I49	NONE
21	YES	CIRIMINNA	GIORATTA	10	DO	15.8.31	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	5.5	I48	NONE
22	YES	DE ROGATIS	CARLO	10	DO	8.6.27	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	5.5	I32	NONE
23	YES	MAISSA	FRANCO	3	DO	27.11.29	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	5.3	I32	NONE
24	YES	SANTARELLI	LUIGI	5	DO	13.9.28	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	5.6	I35	NONE
25	YES	PESENTI	LUIGI	25	DO	16.9.31	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	5.5	I42	NONE
26	YES	BARACCHINI	AGOSTINO	12	2° DO	23.10.31	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	5.6	I39	NONE
27	YES	VIGNALE	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	23.4.31	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	5.5	I69	NONE
28	YES	LO BIANCO	AUHELIO	6	DO	15.1.30	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	5.7	I87	NONE
29	YES	OLIVA	GIORGIO	5	UFFEINFORM	26.10.31	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	5.5	I32	NONE
30	YES	GHILARDI	ALCESTE	2	DO	30.4.31	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	5.5	I51	NONE

Line ..... *10009 - 11000 - 11001 - 11002 - 11003 - 11004 - 11005*

Owners John L. T. T. T.

Local Agents *Cyprus, Turkey, India*

### Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970



[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

ROMA JAN 2 1932

19	YES	VALLARINO	ERCOLE	9	DO	21.2.31	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	5.7	I49	NONE
20	YES	DELL'AQUILA	CESARE	10	DO	19.1.31	DO	NO	YRD	38	M	DO	5.7	I46	NONE
21	YES	CIRIMINNA	GIORATTA	10	DO	15.8.31	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	5.5	I48	NONE
22	YES	DE ROGATIS	CARLO	10	MDL.MACHIN	8.6.27	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	5.5	I32	NONE
23	YES	MAISSA	FRANCO	3	DO	27.11.29	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	5.3	I32	NONE
24	YES	SANTARELLI	LUIGI	5	DO	13.9.28	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	5.6	I35	NONE
25	YES	PESENTI	LUIGI	25	1° COMMISSAR	16.9.31	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	5.5	I42	NONE
26	YES	BARACCHINI	AGOSTINO	12	2° DO	23.10.31	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	5.6	I39	NONE
27	YES	VIGNALE	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	23.4.31	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	5.5	I69	NONE
28	YES	LO BIANCO	AURELIO	6	DO	15.1.30	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	5.7	I87	NONE
29	YES	OLIVA	GIORGIO	5	UFFEINFORM	26.10.31	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	5.5	I32	NONE
30	YES	GHILARDI	ALCESSE	2	DO	30.4.31	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	5.5	I51	NONE

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), ~~(8)~~ (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress, approved March 3, 1907, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

ITALIAN

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at NEW YORK

JANUARY 25TH, 1932, from the port of GENOA-VILLAFRANCHE-Naples-Gibraltar



ROMA  
JAN 25 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	PESCE	FERDINANDO	32	COMANDANTE	9.7.31	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	ITALIAN		5.6	190	NONE	
2	YES	ROBIO	LUIGI	20	1° OFFICIALE	6.7.31	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO		5.4	155	NONE	
3	YES	AVELLINO	GIACOMO	25	DO	11.8.31	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO		5.5	145	NONE	
4	YES	VALZANIA	MARIO	20	DO	27.11.31	CO	NO	YES	48	M	DO		5.8	190	NONE	
5	YES	PILETTI	AGOSTINO	24	DO	3.6.31	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO		5.5	146	NONE	
6	YES	SCHIANO	VINCENZO	20	2° OFFICIALE	25.3.31	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO		5.6	158	NONE	
7	YES	ROMANO	ALFONSO	14	DO	28.10.31	DO	DO	YES	43	M	DO		5.5	141	NONE	
8	YES	MARTINELLI	ROBERTO	13	DO	21.9.31	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO		5.5	135	NONE	
9	YES	FERRARI	FRANCO	8	ALL. UFFIC.	4.8.31	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO		5.7	155	NONR	
10	YES	GIANETTO	PILADE	29	COMACCHIN.	4.7.31	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO		5.6	169	NONE	
11	YES	ZANCHI	CARMELO	24	1° DO	22.10.31	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO		5.5	145	NONE	
12	YES	GRIQ	AMATO	20	DO	2.5.31	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO		5.7	157	NONE	
13	YES	SCARFI	CARLO	21	DO	6.7.31	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO		5.6	146	NONE	
14	YES	SAMARELLI	IGNAZIO	16	DO	11.8.31	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO		5.6	145	NONE	
15	YES	D'AMICO	ONOFRIO	15	2° DO	6.7.31	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO		5.5	138	NONE	
16	YES	ZUMLA'	ALBERTO	18	DO	25.9.31	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO		5.1	131	NONE	
17	YES	CONTRAFATTO	LIBORIO	7	DO	13.8.31	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO		5.7	140	NONE	
18	YES	PATRIGNANI	ENZO	14	DO	24.3.31	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO		5.5	132	NONE	
19	YES	VALLARINO	ERCOLE	9	DO	21.2.31	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO		5.7	149	NONE	
20	YES	DELL'AQUILA	CESARE	10	DO	19.1.31	DO	NO	YRD	38	M	DO		5.7	146	NONE	
21	YES	CIRIMINNA	GIOMBATTA	10	DO	15.8.31	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO		5.5	148	NONE	
22	YES	DE ROGATIS	CARLO	10	ADL. MACHIN	8.6.27	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO		5.5	132	NONE	
23	YES	MAISSA	FRANCO	3	DO	27.11.29	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO		5.3	132	NONE	
24	YES	SANTARELLI	LUIGI	5	DO	13.9.28	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO		5.6	135	NONE	
25	YES	PESENTI	LUIGI	25	1° COMMISSAR.	16.9.31	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO		5.5	142	NONE	
26	YES	PARACCHINI	AGOSTINO	12	2° DO	23.10.31	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO		5.6	139	NONE	
27	YES	VIGNALE	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	23.4.31	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO		5.5	169	NONR	
28	YES	LO BIANCO	AURELIO	6	DO	15.1.30	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO		5.7	187	NONE	
29	YES	OLIVA	GIORGIO	5	UFF. INFORM.	26.10.31	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO		5.5	132	NONE	
30	YES	CHILARDI	ALBERTO	2	DO	30.4.31	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO		5.5	151	NONE	



Line 1. Genoa - Villafranca - Naples - Gibraltar - New York

Owner: Genoa - Villafranca - Naples - Gibraltar - New York

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

74



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel ROMA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN. 25TH, 19 31, from the port of GENOA-VILLEFRANCHE-NAPLES-GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	DELLA RAGIONE	GIULIO	7	UFF. INFORM	26.10.31	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN		5.4	132	NONE	
2	YES	GULLINI	LUIGI	4	DOTTOR	18.9.31	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO		5.7	160	NONE	
3	YES	DE FERRARI	ARTURO	10	DO	2.1.31	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO		5.6	136	NONE	
4	YES	GALLI	LUIGI	19	1° RADIOTEL.	20.5.28	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO		5.5	159	NONE	
5	YES	MIGNECO	ANTONIO	18	DO	28.10.31	NAPLES	NO	YES	31	M	DO		5.5	132	NONE	
6	YES	SPERANZA	AUGUSTO	12	2° DO	6.7.31	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	DO		5.4	132	NONE	
7	YES	PIANA	BERNARDO	10	DO	18.8.31	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO		5.6	150	NONE	
8	YES	CASSANI	UMBERTO	5	CAPPELLANO	20.8.30	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO		5.6	145	NONE	
9	YES	GIULIANI	DOMENICO	7	ASS. COMMIS	20.10.26	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO		5.4	134	NONE	
10	YES	d'AMICO	ETTORE	6	DO	15.11.26	NAPLES	NO	YES	27	M	DO		5.4	132	NONE	
11	YES	CACACE	GASPARE	7	DO	1° 5.28	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	DO		5.5	165	NONE	
12	YES	SBOLCI	ROBERTO	28	NOSTROMO	19.9.27	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO		5.8	180	NONE	
13	YES	PANARIELLO	MARIO	26	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO		5.2	136	NONE	
14	YES	ABATI	ROBERTO	26	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO		5.7	149	NONE	
15	YES	PORTUNATO	ALBERTO	12	CARPENTIERE	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO		5.6	143	NONE	
16	YES	VENTURINI	DOMENICO	12	DO	16.10.26	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO		5.5	137	NONE	
17	YES	BAGNASCO	LUIGI	7	DO	29.4.27	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO		5.4	132	NONE	
18	YES	SAPORITI	GIACOME	12	COND' ARMI	15.8.31	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO		5.5	147	NONE	
19	YES	LOIAGONO	ANNUNZIATO	22	MARINAIO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO		5.6	170	NONE	
20	YES	DODERO	LUIGI	12	DO	18.11.26	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO		5.6	144	NONE	
21	YES	TESTA	ANGELO	17	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO		5.5	145	NONE	
22	YES	CAMPILLI	PIERINO	9	DO	25.11.28	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO		5.7	146	NONE	
23	YES	URZINO	GIOVANNI	6	DO	5.6.28	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO		5.4	138	NONE	
24	YES	VINCI	FRANCESCO	31	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO		5.4	143	NONE	
25	YES	REDA	GIOVANNI	19	DO	23.11.26	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO		5.4	135	NONE	
26	YES	BELLANTE	ROSARIO	32	DO	17.7.28	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO		5.6	148	NONE	
27	YES	CORRADINO	SANTO	17	DO	28.4.27	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO		5.6	137	NONE	
28	YES	MUSICO	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	21.4.27	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO		5.5	144	NONE	
29	YES	COSTA	ANTONINO	18	DO	11.8.27	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO		5.4	140	NONE	
30	YES	DONATO	FRANCESCO	12	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO		5.4	134	NONE	



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted and landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at <sup>75</sup> port of the United States

Vessel ROMA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN. 25TH, 1932, from the port of GENOA-VILLEFRANCE-NAPLES-GIBRALTAR



(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	DONATO	GIUSEPPE	12	MARINAIO	27.3.27	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN		5.5	135	NONE	
2	YES	CAMPANILE	FERDINANDO	11	DO	16.9.26	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO		5.7	148	NONE	
3	YES	CASTELLANO	FRANCESCO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO		5.4	132	NONE	
4	YES	MEO	DARWIN	24	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	40	M	DO		5.7	186	NONE	
5	YES	FARINA	GIACOMO	10	DO	15.8.28	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO		5.5	132	NONE	
6	YES	MARASSO	VITTORIO	24	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO		5.5	138	NONE	
7	YES	SILENZIARIO	GALDINO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO		5.5	144	NONE	
8	YES	PISANI	ARMANDO	19	DO	17.10.27	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO		5.4	130	NONE	
9	YES	COSTA	LORENZO	6	DO	18.9.27	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO		5.6	132	NONE	
10	YES	MARTIGNONI	VITTORIO	27	DO	20.9.29	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO		5.4	135	NONE	
11	YES	D'ARRIGO	FILIPPO	29	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO		5.4	139	NONE	
12	YES	DI FRANCESCO	ANTONIO NICOLA	18	DO	7.7.28	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO		5.5	143	NONE	
13	YES	CARDULLO	ANTONIO	29	DO	9/7.31	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO		5.5	138	NONE	
14	YES	BERALDO	LUIGI	24	DO	25.10.27	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO		5.4	144	NONE	
15	YES	MONDELLO	FRANCESCO	26	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO		5.5	139	NONE	
16	YES	TRAFERI	VINCENZO	21	DO	3.6.30	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO		5.5	158	NONE	
17	YES	RESASCO	GEROLAMO	35	DO	15.9.28	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO		5.5	153	NONE	
18	YES	MONTI	ANGELO	3	DO	19.4.30	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO		5.6	138	NONE	
19	YES	SPINA	SEBASTIANO	24	DO	25.10.27	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO		5.4	146	NONE	
20	YES	SCOGNAMIGLIO	VINCENZO	31	DO	14.2.30	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO		5.4	135	NONE	
21	YES	TOMBI	BATTISTA	13	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO		5.7	147	NONE	
22	YES	DEL GATTO	SALVATORE	18	D	19.3.38	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO		5.6	133	NONE	
23	YES	SAVARESE	VINCENZO	7	DO	5.6.28	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO		5.4	145	NONE	
24	YES	RALLO	NICOLO'	15	DO	21.9.27	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO		5.6	158	NONE	
25	YES	MAZZA	GIOVANNI	6	DO	17.9.27	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO		5.6	144	NONE	
26	YES	GERMININI	RAUL	8	DO	22.4.29	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO		5.4	132	NONE	
27	YES	MAGLIONE	FRANCESCO	13	DO	26.5.28	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO		5.4	134	NONE	
28	YES	MONTELEONE	PASQUALE	28	DO	20.9.29	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO		5.4	144	NONE	
29	YES	DE LUCA	ANIELLO	28	DO	22.12.26	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO		5.5	150	NONE	
30	YES	MONTI	ANGELO	6	DO	23.12.30	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO		5.4	135	NONE	



Line 3  
Owners                       
Local Agents                     

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

76

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel REMA arriving at NEW YORK JAN. 25TH, 1931, from the port of GENOA-VILLEFRANCHE-NAPLES-GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	ARTIZZU	LUIGI	4	GIOVANOTTO	8.5.29	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN		5.5	132	NONE	
2	YES	PERNICE	RAFFAELE	8	DO	17.9.30	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO		5.4	135	NONE	
3	YES	CARDULLO	GIOVANNI	3	DO	25.9.29	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO		5.5	129	NONE	
4	YES	MEZZANO	BENEDETTO	7	DO	5.6.30	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO		5.4	131	NONE	
5	YES	SALVATORE	BENEDETTO	3	DO	10.7.30	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO		5.3	132	NONE	
6	YES	LOCCHI	ADOLFO	4	DO	18.2.28	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO		5.4	132	NONE	
7	YES	BOTTIGLIERE	SAVERIO	4	DO	7.2.28	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO		5.4	130	NONE	
8	YES	UGHE'	CARLO	2	DO	1.6.31	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO		5.5	132	NONE	
9	YES	GIOVANNINI	ABRAMO	5	MOZZO	8.1.30	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO		5.4	110	NONE	
10	YES	DE LUCA	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	18.11.29	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO		5.4	130	NONE	
11	YES	TAMBURINI	FERRUCCIO	21	INFERMIERE	22.10.26	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO		5.7	167	NONE	
12	YES	CHIESA	NICOLO'	3	DO	15.1.30	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO		5.5	144	NONE	
13	YES	ROTONDO	NICOLO'	19	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO		5.5	145	NONE	
14	YES	CALAMELLI	GIUSEPPINA	3	INFERMIERA	21.1.31	DO	NO	YES	28	F	DO		5.3	145	NONR	
15	YES	FRANCESCO	EMILIO	5	DO	27.11.28	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO		5.6	150	NONE	
16	YES	D'ARRIGO	ROSARIO	21	COFUOCHISTA	27.11.28	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO		5.5	135	NONE	
17	YES	MURGIA	SEBASTIANO	19	DO	28.12.26	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO		5.5	155	NONE	
18	YES	VILLA	LORENZO	18	DO	5.6.31	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO		5.5	143	NONE	
19	YES	DEL SANTO	FELICE	12	DTTONAIO	30.11.30	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO		5.6	148	NONE	
20	YES	BELLANTE	VINCENZO	5	DO	10.2.29	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO		5.5	145	NONE	
21	YES	FERRARA	VITO	11	OPERAIO	27.11.28	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO		5.5	143	NONE	
22	YES	GANDOLFO	GIACOMO	13	DO	18.8.31	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO		5.6	150	NONR	
23	YES	DE BIASE	LUIGI	11	DO	24.3.30	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO		5.5	136	NONE	
24	YES	GUERRERA	GIUSEPPE	3	MOTORISTA	16.9.26	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO		5.6	138	NONE	
25	YES	SCHIAVONI	RUTILIO	11	OPERAIO	21.8.29	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO		5.4	159	NONE	
26	YES	MORASSO	GAETANO	19	DO	23.11.26	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO		5.4	146	NONR	
27	YES	POGGI	STEFANO	10	MECCANICO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO		5.7	185	NONE	
28	YES	TRONI	PIETRO	15	DO	30.4.28	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO		5.6	140	NONE	
29	YES	ROSSI	DAVIDE	12	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO		5.5	142	NONE	
30	YES	DOMICINO	ENRICO	13	ELETTRICISTA			NO	YES								

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ROMAarriving at NEW YORK

JAN. 25TH

1931

from the port of GENOA-VILLEFRANCHE-NAPLES-GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	MUZIO	AGOSTINO	10	ELETTRICISTA	25.II.27	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN		5.4	156	NONE	
2	YES	CUNEO	BARTOLOMEO	26	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO		5.4	132	NONE	
3	YES	COSTA	SETTIMO	13	DO	23.II.27	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO		5.5	143	NONE	
4	YES	FIDANI	MICHELE	13	DO	22.I0.26	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO		5.5	132	NONE	
5	YES	CAPIERO	LUIGI	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO		5.7	156	NONE	
6	YES	BELLISOMI	DANTE	6	DO	25.II.27	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO		5.5	135	NONE	
7	YES	GANDOLFO	CESARE	3	DO	27.II.28	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO		5.4	132	NONE	
8	YES	CAMPI	GIUSEPPE	14	CALDERINAIO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO		5.5	140	NONE	
9	YES	DALESSIO	GIOVANNI	12	DO	26.3.27	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO		5.4	154	NONE	
10	YES	GUGLIOTTA	FRANCESCO	11	DO	4.1.27	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO		5.4	135	NONE	
11	YES	STAITI	SEBASTIANO	14	FUOCHISTA	18.II.26	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO		5.5	135	NONE	
12	YES	RUELLO	NICOLA	6	DO	10.1.28	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO		5.5	140	NONE	
13	YES	SORRENTINO	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO		5.6	148	NONE	
14	YES	ALBIS	ALBINO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO		5.5	130	NONE	
15	YES	BAGNATO	FRANCESCO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO		5.5	165	NONE	
16	YES	SARDONICO	ANIELLO	19	DO	23.5.27	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO		5.5	154	NONE	
17	YES	REDA	ANTONIO	16	DO	6.5.29	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO		5.6	146	NONE	
18	YES	COLANTUONO	GIUSEPPE	24	INGRASSATOR	12.7.29	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO		5.5	140	NONE	
19	YES	MASCARETTI	GIOACCHINO	13	DO	28.II.28	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO		5.5	134	NONE	
20	YES	ACCARDO	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO		5.6	164	NONE	
21	YES	FRAGAIA	GIOVANNI	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO		5.6	150	NONE	
22	YES	PASSALACQUA	PIETRO	10	DO	23.9.29	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO		5.5	143	NONE	
23	YES	BERGONZINI	ETTORE	12	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO		5.5	146	NONE	
24	YES	BORNETO	GIOVANNI	10	DO	22.9.29	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO		5.5	143	NONE	
25	YES	RIVIECCIO	FRANCESCO	32	DO	1.5.29	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO		5.5	148	NONE	
26	YES	MASETTI	SANTE	11	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO		5.6	135	NONE	
27	YES	VIGNES	RAFFAELE	12	DO	19.8.31	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO		5.5	140	NONE	
28	YES	ARCULEO	SALVATORE	23	DO	25.9.30	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO		5.6	140	NONE	
29	YES	ONEMMA	GIUSEPPE	31	DO	25.II.28	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO		5.4	146	NONE	
30	YES	PAIMÁ	LUIGI	15	DO	28.II.26	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO		5.5	135	NONE	

5

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1000

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

78

Vessel ROMA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN. 25TH, 1932, from the port of GENOA-VILLEFRANCHE-NAPLES-GIBRALATR

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BANCALARI	TOMMASO	16	INGRASSATORE	24.9.29	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN		5.6	146	NONE	
2	YES	D'ARRIGO	NICOLA	8	DO	21.10.26	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO		5.5	132	NONE	
3	YES	DI GIORGIO	ROSARIO	8	DO	22.10.26	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO		5.5	135	NONE	
4	YES	CUPIDO	ANGELO	21	DO	13.8.31	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO		5.5	155	NONE	
5	YES	STAITI	GIUSEPPE	10	FUOCHISTA	21.1.31	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO		5.5	135	NONE	
6	YES	SPANO	FILIPPO	13	DO	29.3.27	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO		5.5	135	NONE	
7	YES	GALEANO	GIORGIO	23	DO	12.1.27	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO		5.5	140	NONE	
8	YES	MARMORATO	GIORGIO	22	DO	24.3.27	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO		5.5	143	NONE	
9	YES	MAZZOCCA	VINCENZO	22	DO	21.10.26	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO		5.4	155	NONE	
10	YES	RAGNI	ANDREA	7	DO	26.9.27	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO		5.6	148	NONE	
11	YES	BARISIONE	CAMILLO	7	DO	22.2.29	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO		5.5	140	NONE	
12	YES	SACCO	FRANCESCO	11	DO	16.9.26	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO		5.5	142	NONE	
13	YES	CATTANEO	CAMILLO	23	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO		5.5	155	NONE	
14	YES	STELIATO	ROSARIO	17	DO	6.6.27	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO		5.4	143	NONE	
15	YES	ANDORA	ANTONIO	25	DO	2.6.31	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO		5.7	169	NONE	
16	YES	NIZZA	GIUSEPPE	27	DO	23.9.29	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO		5.5	145	NONE	
17	YES	PAGNIOTTA	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	29.10.29	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO		5.5	137	NONE	
18	YES	MONTELEONE	NICOLA	15	DO	24.3.27	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO		5.5	145	NONE	
19	YES	MONTELEONE	ALESSANDRO	28	DO	19.2.29	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO		5.5	138	NONE	
20	YES	DE GIOIA	VINCENZO	14	DO	16.2.28	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO		5.4	138	NONE	
21	YES	RASERO	GIOVANNI	9	DO	24.11.30	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO		5.5	136	NONE	
22	YES	CALLO	DOMENICO	22	DO	19.2.27	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO		5.7	153	NONE	
23	YES	IZZO	COSTANTINO	25	DO	29.5.28	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO		5.4	139	NONE	
24	YES	RAGAGLIA	MENOTTI	15	DO	11.7.28	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO		5.6	146	NONE	
25	YES	ACCARDO	ANTONIO	12	DO	24.3.28	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO		5.5	132	NONE	
26	YES	MAGLIULO	GIUSEPPE	19	DO	23.12.30	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO		5.4	143	NONE	
27	YES	DONATO	DOMENICO	18	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO		5.5	139	NONE	
28	YES	ALIOTO	DOMENICO	20	DO	23=11=26	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO		5.4	135	NONE	
29	YES	PEDOTTI	ALBERIGO	17	MAGGIORDOMO	20.8.31	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO		5.5	143	NONE	
30	YES	MANDRINO	EMILIO	5	CAPO SALA	18.9.26	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO		5.4	139	NONE	

6

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_; of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-ling and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-12840

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ROMA

arriving at NEW YORK

JAN. 25TH

19 37 from the port of

GENOA-VILLA FRANCA-NAPOLI-GIBILT



(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	PAOS	SILVIO	24	CAPO ALLOGGI	20.9.28	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	DO	5.6.	160	NONE	
2	YES	PECORA	ROBERTO	9	BARISTA	20.11.29	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5.	140	NONE	
3	YES	VOLPE	GENNARO	10	RIPOSTIERE	25.9.29	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6.	130	NONE	
4	YES	PEDEMONTE	ELIGIO	14	DO	19.8.29	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6.	173	NONE	
5	YES	TRAMA	GIOVANNI	14	CAFFETTIERE	12.7.27	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.4.	150	NONE	
6	YES	PETROLINI	ROMILBO	12	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.4.	144	NONE	
7	YES	REGANTINI	LUIGI	4	CAMERIERE	23.9.29	DO	NO	YES	22	F	DO	DO	5.6.	150	NONE	
8	YES	BELLOTTI	ANTONIO	11	DO	13.9.28	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6.	138	NONE	
9	YES	MEDORI	ERMANNO	6	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.4.	144	NONE	
10	YES	SANI	BENEDETTO	8	DO	23.9.29	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.4.	135	NONE	
11	YES	GATTI	ENZO	8	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.7.	158	NONE	
12	YES	PARODI	GIOVANNI	3	DO	23.8.29	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6.	138	NONE	
13	YES	LORINI	BENIAMINO	13	DO	25.3.27	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.2.	140	NONE	
14	YES	NICOLICH	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	39.1.30	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6.	169	NONE	
15	YES	POLPETTINI	GENNARO	4	DO	18.8.27	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6.	140	NONE	
16	YES	DI MAIO	FRANCESCO	9	DO	21.10.26	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5.	145	NONE	
17	YES	PIVATI	GUALTIERO	13	DO	7.6.27	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6.	145	NONE	
18	YES	BERGAMI	GUIDO	14	DO	30.4.28	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.4.	132	NONE	
19	YES	CECCHINI	GIOVANNI	9	DO	6.8.30	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.7.	139	NONE	
20	YES	VELCICH	GIACOMO	14	DO	20.8.29	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5.	144	NONE	
21	YES	PIERGIORGI	GELSO	8	DO	24.11.26	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6.	144	NONE	
22	YES	BORGATTI	GELSO	3	DO	19.2.30	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5.	139	NONE	
23	YES	FLAVINI	TEODORO	8	DO	9.1.28	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5.	138	NONE	
24	YES	ZANOTTA	ENRICO	13	DO	18.9.26	DO	NO	YES	40	SM	DO	DO	5.5.	138	NONE	
25	YES	GRONDONA	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	14.9.28	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.2.	145	NONE	
26	YES	BECK	MICHELE	3	DO	20.8.29	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4.	149	NONE	
27	YES	SACCO	ARTURO	3	DO	16.1.29	DO	NO	YES	22	F	DO	DO	5.7.	138	NONE	
28	YES	GALO'	MICHELE	15	DO	18.1.29	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5.	132	NONE	
29	YES	LONGARETTI	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	26.11.28	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4.	136	NONE	
30	YES	MOLINARI	MARIO	11	DO	16.9.26	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5.	138	NONE	



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_, Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8 80

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ROMA

arriving at NEW YORK

JAN. 25TH

19 31

from the port of GENOA-VILLAFRANCA-NAPOLI-GIBILTERRA



(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	GALLINO	GIO BATTÀ	8	CAMERIERE	19.9.29	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN		5.6	144	NONE	
2	YES	SCADUTO	PIETRO	14	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO		5.5	152	NONE	
3	YES	BALDINI	FRANCESCO	4	DO	6.6.27	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO		5.5	138	NONE	
4	YES	PANE	CARLO	12	DO	29.3.27	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO		5.5	155	NONE	
5	YES	PAPARONE	GAETANO	7	DO	19.2.27	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO		5.6	145	NONE	
6	YES	QUATTRONE	ORESTE	11	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO		5.5	138	NONE	
7	YES	COSCIA	AMERIGO	3	DO	17.9.28	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO		5.4	140	NONE	
8	YES	PIUMARTA	BRUNO	6	DO	10.7.30	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO		5.5	142	NONE	
9	YES	COSTA	PIETRO	13	DO	16.9.26	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO		5.5	140	NONE	
10	YES	VINCI	GIOVANNI	15	DO	3.5.27	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO		5.5	137	NONE	
11	YES	ARVIGO	EMMANUELE	4	DO	5.6.31	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO		5.6	134	NONE	
12	YES	VACATELLO	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO		5.5	149	NONE	
13	YES	SALLUSTRO	ANTONIO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO		5.5	145	NONE	
14	YES	GROSSO	ANDREA	11	DO	14.9.28	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO		5.5	145	NONE	
15	YES	BENELLI	AMERIGO	7	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO		5.4	136	NONE	
16	YES	AMADIO	MARIO	6	DO	26.4.29	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO		5.5	143	NONE	
17	YES	D'AMBRA	FRANCESCO	17	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO		5.4	143	NONE	
18	YES	GISTIANO	ANTONIO	9	DO	24.11.27	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO		5.5	147	NONE	
19	YES	NOVELLI	SALVATORE	10	DO	21.9.27	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO		5.5	140	NONE	
20	YES	FASSINO	PIETRO	9	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO		5.6	138	NONE	
21	YES	OGNISSANTI	LUCA	15	DO	29.12.27	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO		5.4	135	NONE	
22	YES	GIACOPELLO	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	14.1.29	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO		5.5	145	NONE	
23	YES	PANARIELLO	RAIMONDO	6	DO	18.8.26	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO		5.4	139	NONE	
24	YES	ANDREOLI	PIETRO	14	DO	19.8.29	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO		5.4	145	NONE	
25	YES	GORLERO	LUIGI	8	DO	20.9.27	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO		5.7	130	NONE	
26	YES	GROVETTO	COSTANTINO	10	DO	3.5.27	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO		5.5	140	NONE	
27	YES	MARGENARO	SALVAGGIO	8	DO	20.10.26	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO		5.5	149	NONE	
28	YES	BORDO	ENRICO	3	DO	27.3.31	NO	NO	YES	33	M	DO		5.5	138	NONE	
29	YES	BISSO	RICCARDO														
30	YES	SINI	GIUSEPPE														

8

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1248

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1917



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 38 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 9

81

Vessel ROMA, arriving at NEW YORK

JAN. 25TH

19 31 from the port of GENOA-VILLAFRANCA-GIBRILTAR-NAPLES



(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	SAVARESE	LORENZO	8	CAMERIERE	21.II.28	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN		5.5	140	NONE	
2	YES	FRANCESCHETTI	ANGELO	14	STIPETTAIO	16.9.26	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO		5.6	145	NONE	
3	YES	RUSSO	MARIANO	13	CAMERIERE	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO		5.4	144	NONE	
4	YES	COTTICELLI	PAOLO	13	DO	19.9.28	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO		5.5	140	NONE	
5	YES	BIZZOTTO	ROSA	5	CAMERIERE	6.6.29	DO	NO	YES	35	F	DO		5.5	143	NONE	
6	YES	GOSTAGUTA	ANNA	4	DO	6.5.28	DO	NO	YES	24	F	DO		5.5	129	NONE	
7	YES	GONFIANTINI	ANITA	4	DO	10.1.28	DO	NO	YES	46	F	DO		5.6	141	NONE	
8	YES	FERRACIN	PASQUA	4	DO	12.7.29	DO	NO	YES	44	F	DO		5.4	110	NONE	
9	YES	PICCONI	MARIA	3	DO	14.1.29	DO	NO	YES	31	F	DO		5.5	125	NONE	
10	YES	POSTET	MARIA	3	DO	10.1.29	DO	NO	YES	34	F	DO		5.3	130	NONE	
11	YES	VITTADINI	IRMA	4	DO	27.10.31	DO	NO	YES	39	F	DO		5.5	132	NONE	
12	YES	MASCERA	ENRICHETTA	3	DO	18.1.29	DO	NO	YES	34	F	DO		5.3	127	NONE	
13	YES	GENNARO	AIDA	3	DO	12.7.29	DO	NO	YES	46	F	DO		5.4	100	NONE	
14	YES	GIUFFRA'	LORENZO	1	GARZONE	26.10.31	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO		5.5	137	NONE	
15	YES	BENDINI	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	12.7.29	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO		5.4	136	NONE	
16	YES	CHIARUGGI	NELLO	2	DO	14.3.30	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO		5.5	140	NONE	
17	YES	GALUPPI	LODO	2	DO	19.8.31	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO		5.6	133	NONE	
18	YES	MELE	GARTANO	5	DO	30.6.31	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO		5.5	132	NONE	
19	YES	MICHEZZI	GIACOMO	5	DO	22.10.28	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO		5.4	130	NONE	
20	YES	SOBRERO	ANGELO	2	DO	26.3.31	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO		5.5	134	NONE	
21	YES	LUNATI	LIBERO	4	DO	2.5.28	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO		5.4	130	NONE	
22	YES	BARRACO	LUIGI	4	DO	29.5.29	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO		5.6	130	NONE	
23	YES	SCORPIADE	FELICE	3	DO	13.8.21	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO		5.4	138	NONE	
24	YES	COTUGNO	GIORGIO	8	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO		5.5	140	NONE	
25	YES	RUELLO	PIETRO	8	DO	3.6.31	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO		5.5	132	NONE	
26	YES	QUERCINI	ANDREA	8	DO	4.1.28	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO		5.5	135	NONE	
27	YES	SCATOLINI	ETTORE	5	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO		5.4	135	NONE	
28	YES	ARENA	NICOLA	5	DO	28.10.28	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO		5.6	138	NONE	
29	YES	SANTAMARIA	CARLO	7	DO	3.6.31	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO		5.6	140	NONE	
30	YES	CAMPDONICO	ALFREDO	3	DO	30.11.29	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO		5.5	139	NONE	

9

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

82

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ROMA, arriving at NEW YORK

JAN. 25TH

1931

, from the port of GENOA-VILLEFRANCHE-NAPLES-GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service on sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	YES	ACCARDO	GIUSEPPE	✓	GARZONE	16.2.28	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN		5.4	135	NONE
2	YES	DONATO	ANTONIO	✓	DO	23.3.29	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO		5.4	135	NONE
3	YES	CERVELLINI	ANGELO	✓	DO	2.6.31	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO		5.5	125	NONE
4	YES	BARONE	FEDERICO	✓	DO	13.8.31	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO		5.4	130	NONE
5	YES	DI DONNA	SALVATORE	✓	DO	5.6.30	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO		5.5	138	NONE
6	YES	ANTONELLI	CARLO	✓	DO	16.1.29	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO		5.7	142	NONE
7	YES	MAGGIOLO	GEROLAMO	✓	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO		5.4	132	NONE
8	YES	ROSSI	ALBERTO	✓	DO	20.11.26	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO		5.4	132	NONE
9	YES	BRANCACCIO	SALVATORE	✓	DO	25.4.30	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO		5.4	130	NONE
10	YES	ROMANO	GIOVANNI	✓	DO	30.4.29	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO		5.7	148	NONE
11	YES	RUOCCO	ANTONINO	✓	DO	27.9.29	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO		5.5	132	NONE
12	YES	ARICO	GIUSEPPE	✓	DO	5.8.29	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO		5.6	139	NONE
13	YES	AMOREVOLE	LUCA	✓	DO	23.9.30	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO		5.4	130	NONE
14	YES	DUSSOL	FELICE	✓	DO	10.7.31	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO		5.6	130	NONE
15	YES	DE LUCA	VINCENZO	✓	DO	58.29	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO		5.5	135	NONE
16	YES	VALENTINI	GUGLIELMO	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	20	M	DO		5.7	110	NONE
17	YES	CALEFFI	RIGGARD	✓	DO	1.7.28	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO		5.5	129	NONE
18	YES	BARCA	IGNAZIO	✓	DO	23.3.29	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO		5.4	130	NONE
19	YES	MANFREDI	ALDO	✓	DO	17.1.30	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO		5.4	135	NONE
20	YES	DE DOMENICO	ANGELO	✓	DO	16.1.29	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO		5.4	127	NONE
21	YES	LOMBARDO	MICHELE	✓	DO	20.8.29	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO		5.4	128	NONE
22	YES	LASAGNA	STEFANO	✓	DO	30.4.31	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO		5.6	135	NONE
23	YES	STRAMBINO	ATTILIO	✓	DO	21.2.31	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO		5.5	130	NONE
24	YES	BARGONE	AMEDEO	✓	DO	13.8.31	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO		5.5	138	NONE
25	YES	GUGLIELMI	DINO	✓	DO	1.5.30	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO		5.4	98	NONE
26	YES	BARGETTO	GUGLIELMO	✓	DO	3.6.31	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO		5.5	144	NONE
27	YES	MARINI	ANTONIO	✓	DO	20.8.31	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO		5.4	130	NONE
28	YES	DE BARBIERI	MARIO	✓	DO	10.7.31	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO		5.6	135	NONE
29	YES	OLIVARI	ANTONIO	✓	DO	20.2.29	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO		5.4	120	NONE
30	YES	FRISONE	EMILIO	✓	DO	26.9.30	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO		5.4	127	NONE

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_, Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. II

83

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ROMA

arriving at NEW YORK

JAN. 25TH

1932, from the port of GENOA-VILLEFRANCHE-NAPLES-GIBRALTAR



(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	FRANICH	DANTE	1	PICCOLO	19.8.31	GENOA	NO	YES	16	M	ITALIAN		5.4	126	NONE	
2	YES	CATALFAMO	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	15.1.30	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO		5.3	151	NONE	
3	YES	OLIVIERO	MICHELE	1	DO	3.6.31	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO		5.5	151	NONE	
4	YES	SALDARINI	ANTONIO	6	CUOCO	19.9.26	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO		5.5	70	NONE	
5	YES	MONTI	GIOMBATTA	6	DO	28.5.31	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO		5.7	139	NONE	
6	YES	CANEPA	GUIDO	18	DO	15.2.27	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO		5.5	135	NONE	
7	YES	VERGA	ANTONIO	2	DO	15.1.30	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO		5.3	135	NONE	
8	YES	GALLEAZZI	BATTISTA	1	DO	26.10.31	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO		5.6	142	NONE	
9	YES	SOLA	PAOLO	4	DO	25.10.28	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO		5.6	148	NONE	
10	YES	BASADONNE	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO		5.5	148	NONE	
11	YES	GIGNET	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	20.8.29	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO		5.7	163	NONE	
12	YES	SERPE	VINCENZO	9	DO	3.5.27	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO		5.6	148	NONE	
13	YES	LA ROSA	VINCENZO	9	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO		5.5	132	NONE	
14	YES	TIONE	LUIGI	3	DO	5.6.30	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO		5.5	134	NONE	
15	YES	IOVINE	GUGLIELMO	1	DO	19.8.30	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO		5.3	128	NONE	
16	YES	PITTALUGA	LUIGI	4	DO	16.11.28	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO		5.5	132	NONE	
17	YES	LA NATA	ANTONIO	13	DO	13.9.28	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO		5.4	135	NONE	
18	YES	TOSELLI	ALESSANDRO	12	PASTIGGIER	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO		5.5	145	NONE	
19	YES	FEDERICO	ALBERTO	7	DO	14.9.28	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO		5.4	138	NONE	
20	YES	FENOGGIO	MATTEO	13	DO	23.10.28	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO		5.7	155	NONE	
21	YES	GARDANO	ALFREDO	5	DO	7.1.28	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO		5.5	128	NONE	
22	YES	CATTANI	PROMETEO	3	DO	17.1.30	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO		5.6	145	NONE	
23	YES	D'ATTILIO	NICOLA	3	CASSAROLIERE	30.4.28	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO		5.6	135	NONE	
24	YES	PARDINI	GUGLIELMO	5	DO	2.5.28	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO		5.6	139	NONE	
25	YES	FEDERICO	UMBERTO	4	DO	20.10.28	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO		5.5	135	NONE	
26	YES	GIANGARE	FIORINO	2	QUATTERO	3.6.30	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO		5.6	134	NONE	
27	YES	CONTERNO	CARLO	2	DO	19.8.31	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO		5.5	140	NONE	
28	YES	ROVELLA	VITTORIO	6	DO	17.9.27	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO		5.5	133	NONE	
29	YES	SAGLIO	FRANCESCO	2	DO	29.4.31	DO	NO	YES	17	DO	DO		5.4	136	NONE	
30	YES	PASTINE	ORTENZIO	2	DO	21.9.31	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO		5.4	124	NONE	



11

Agents  
16-1248

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1922



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_, Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien; together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1246

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 12 84

Vessel ROMA

arriving at NEW YORK

JAN. 25TH

1932, from the port of GENOA=VILLEFRANCHE=NAPLES=GIBRALTAR



(1) No on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	ROSSELLI	ALESSANDRO	✓	CAMERIERE	24.1.30	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	DO	5.5	135	NONE	
2	YES	CASTAGNA	GIUSEPPE	✓	DO	14.8.29	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	149	NONE	
3	YES	TURCHI	UMBERTO	✓	CAMERIERE	17.9.27	DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	NONE	
4	YES	VIOTTI	UMBERTO	✓	CAMERIERE	20.8.29	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	143	NONE	
5	YES	ANGELONI	UMBERTO	✓	BARISTA	22.9.31	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	153	NONE	
6	YES	CAVASSA	ITALO	✓	CAMERIERE	6.6.29	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	NONE	
7	YES	D'ALESSANDRO	GAETANO	✓	DO	12.1.27	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.4	132	NONE	
8	YES	VALENTI	GIUSEPPE	✓	DO	10.10.28	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.3	134	NONE	
9	YES	BONELLI	ANGELO	✓	DO	3.6.31	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	134	NONE	
10	YES	DEL PONTE	VITTORIO	✓	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	NONE	
11	YES	LONGOBARDI	LUIGI	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	177	NONE	
12	YES	BONASO	SILVIO	✓	DO	24.6.30	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	NONE	
13	YES	TASSO	GIACOMO	✓	DO	30.10.30	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	134	NONE	
14	YES	MILANO	GIORGIO	✓	DO	12.8.27	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	142	NONE	
15	YES	ROLLA	GERMANO	✓	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	139	NONE	
16	YES	LAMBERTI	IORIO	✓	DO	28.4.29	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	143	NONE	
17	YES	CAPRILE	FEDERICO	✓	DO	24.3.31	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	NONE	
18	YES	RIGHI	DEMETRIO	✓	DO	28.3.28	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.4	144	NONE	
19	YES	TUCCI	LUIGI	✓	DO	30.4.31	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	133	NONE	
20	YES	DE PANIS	NICOLA	✓	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	135	NONE	
21	YES	GIULIANO	GUSTAVO	✓	DO	6.6.28	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	139	NONE	
22	YES	CASSISA	GIUSEPPE	✓	CAMERIERE	21.11.28	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	143	NONE	
23	YES	SENESE	MARIO	✓	DO	18.3.29	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	136	NONE	
24	YES	CASTRONUOVO	GIUSEPPE	✓	DO	18.8.27	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.5	132	NONE	
25	YES	CANEVARO	LUIGI	✓	DO	8.8.30	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	138	NONE	
26	YES	FICHERA	BRUNO	✓	DO	18.8.27	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	135	NONE	
27	YES	ESPOSITO	SALVATORE	✓	DO	18.10.28	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	NONE	
28	YES	PASINI	GIULIO	✓	DO	27.3.29	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	NONE	
29	YES	REALI	ATTILIO	✓	DO	28.4.31	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.3	136	NONE	
30	YES	ROSSANO	FRANCESCO	✓	DO	27.4.29	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	NONE	

12

Local Agents  
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1260

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Sheet No. 13

85

Vessel ROMA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN. 25TH, 1922, from the port of GENOA-VILLEFRANCHE-NAPLES-GIBRALTAR



(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	DE NARDI	MATTEO	9	CAMERIERE	22.10.26	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN		5.6	145	NONE	
2	YES	GAZZO	ANTONIA	5	CAMERIERA	5.6.29	DO	NO	YES	35	F	DO		5.6	135	NONE	
3	YES	RONZONI	MARIA	6	DO	18.2.27	DO	NO	YES	42	F	DO		5.5	140	NONE	
4	YES	MENCACCI	WILLELMINA	5	DO	8.1.30	DO	NO	YES	41	F	DO		5.6	155	NONE	
5	YES	PREGEL	ANTONIA	5	DO	10.7.28	DO	NO	YES	29	F	DO		5.5	160	NONE	
6	YES	VACATELLO	LUIGI	5	GARZONE	30.4.29	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO		5.4	136	NONE	
7	YES	PIERATO	UGO	8	DO	27.10.29	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO		5.5	134	NONE	
8	YES	CAFIERO	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	30.4.29	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO		5.5	134	NONE	
9	YES	BRINZO	GIOMBATTA	5	DO	6.6.28	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO		5.6	189	NONE	
10	YES	RUELLO	NATALE	6	DO	30.4.29	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO		5.5	138	NONE	
11	YES	DANDREA	MILCARE	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO		5.4	132	NONE	
12	YES	PARACCHINI	PRIMO	5	DO	3.6.31	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO		5.4	134	NONE	
13	YES	VANNUCCHI	EDGARDO	6	DO	24.3.31	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO		5.4	138	NONE	
14	YES	ROLLA	GUGLIELMO	5	DO	29.11.29	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO		5.5	133	NONE	
15	YES	D'AMIA	GIORDANO	4	DO	30.4.29	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO		5.5	145	NONE	
16	YES	ISALBERTI	AMOS	4	DO	3.6.30	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO		5.5	135	NONE	
17	YES	RUGGIERO	GIOVANNI	3	DO	DO	DL	NO	YES	27	M	DO		5.4	138	NONE	
18	YES	FABIANO	UMBERTO	5	DO	3.6.31	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO		5.5	134	NONE	
19	YES	BADII	ALBERTO	4	DO	25.9.31	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO		5.6	141	NONE	
20	YES	LOMBARDO	GIUSEPPE	3	BIGGOLO	27.11.28	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO		5.5	135	NONE	
21	YES	CASTAGNA	EUGENIO	10	CUOCO	14.1.28	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO		5.5	180	NONE	
22	YES	GRECO	CARMELO	16	DO	24.3.31	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO		5.6	199	NONE	
23	YES	CIMOLI	ARTURO	11	DO	26.3.29	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO		5.5	146	NONE	
24	YES	ARECCO	GIOMBATTA	10	DO	19.8.31	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO		5.6	141	NONE	
25	YES	ZOLESI	FORTUNATO	6	DO	26.10.31	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO		5.6	135	NONE	
26	YES	ROSSI	ATTILIO	11	DO	23.11.28	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO		5.7	155	NONE	
27	YES	MALATESTA	ARISTIDE	5	GUATTERO	13.8.28	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO		5.6	138	NONE	
28	YES	GASPERINI	GIOMBATTA	1	DO	7.7.30	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO		5.5	134	NONE	
29	YES	MENOTTI	LAMBERTO	12	1° CAMERIERE	23.4.31	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO		5.6	132	NONE	
30	YES	VECCHIOTTI	ARMANDO	17	DEALLOGGI	10.7.28	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO		5.6	145	NONE	

13

Local Agents  
14-1948

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1918



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

86

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ROMA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN. 25TH, 1937, from the port of GENOA=VILLEFRANCHE=NAPLES=GIBRALTAR



(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	CORSI	A RTURO	22	BARISTA	6.6.28	GENOA	NO	YES	51	M	ITALIAN		5.4	141	NONE	
2	YES	MORMINO	VINCENZO	23	CAMERIERE	21.9.26	ID	NO	YES	50	M	DO		5.5	143	NONE	
3	YES	PAGANELLI	UMBERTO	5	DO	9.7.28	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO		5.4	128	NONE	
4	YES	PISTONE	UGO	8	DO	23.3.29	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO		5.4	140	NONE	
5	YES	TALICE	GIOVANNI	9	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO		5.3	122	NONE	
6	YES	FACCHINI	FRANCESCO	17	DO	27.9.29	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO		5.5	135	NONE	
7	YES	ORSINI	NARCISO	11	DO	22.10.28	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO		5.4	127	NONE	
8	YES	DE BERNARDI	MARIO	11	DO	10.8.28	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO		5.4	134	NONE	
9	YES	MANCUSO	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	9.1.30	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO		5.4	136	NONE	
10	YES	PALLA	ARTURO	10	DO	19.8.31	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO		5.5	138	NONE	
11	YES	ROCCA	POMPEO	16	DO	22.9.31	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO		5.4	148	NONE	
12	YES	PASINI	CAROLINA	5	CAMERIERA	29.4.29	DO	NO	YES	38	F	DO		5.5	137	NONE	
13	YES	LIANDOWSKI	GIULIA	5	DO	2.6.31	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO		5.25	148	NONE	
14	YES	SACERDOTE	MARIO	3	GAZZONE	24.9.31	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO		5.5	145	NONE	
15	YES	BIGLIOTTI	ATTILIO	5	DO	5.6.31	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO		5.5	148	NONE	
16	YES	SERPE	ENRICO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO		5.3	130	NONE	
17	YES	D'ALESSIO	ANTONIO	1	DO	24.9.31	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO		5.3	130	NONE	
18	YES	NUCCI	AUGUSTO	4	DO	28.11.29	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO		5.5	141	NONE	
19	YES	FERRETTI	UBALDO	4	DO	28.4.31	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO		5.5	135	NONE	
20	YES	DE LUCA	VINCENZO	4	DO	29.10.30	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO		5.5	136	NONE	
21	YES	GIANNESI	ORESTE	2	DO	2.6.31	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO		5.6	135	NONE	
22	YES	BORRIELLO	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	5.10.27	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO		5.4	132	NONE	
23	YES	BRUNELLI	AMEDEO	3	DO	14.1.29	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO		5.5	130	NONE	
24	YES	MORVILLO	MICHELE	5	DO	28.3.31	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO		5.3	132	NONE	
25	YES	MACH	ERMANNO	5	DO	3.6.30	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO		5.4	135	NONE	
26	YES	RIGGIO	ALDO	2	PICCOLO	10.7.30	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO		5.7	148	NONE	
27	YES	BRUZZI	ETTORE	3	ID	3.6.30	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO		5.5	134	NONE	
28	YES	ANTONINI	ARMANDO	7	CUOCO	16.10.27	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO		5.5	148	NONE	
29	YES	TAGLIAFICO	GIACOMO	3	DO	19.8.31	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO		5.7	140	NONE	
30	YES	PERFETTI	GUERINO	8	DO	12.1.27	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO		5.6	140	NONE	



14

Local Agents  
16-124

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15 87

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ROMA, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 25TH, 1937, from the port of GENOA-VILLA FRANCA-NAPOLI-GIBILTERRA



(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service on sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	MARRAZZO	ANIELLO	4	GUATTERO	2.7.29	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN		5.4	145	NONE	
2	YES	COLOTTO	FRANCESCO	19	1 <sup>o</sup> CAMERIERE	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO		5.6	148	NONE	
3	YES	CARBONE	GIUSEPPE	17	CPALLOGGI	15.1.30	DO	YES	YES	41	M	DO		5.5	142	NONE	
4	YES	PAOLI	MICHELE	33	BARISTA	14.8.30	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO		5.5	176	NONE	
5	YES	PISANO	ROMOLO	1	CAMERIERE	23.9.30	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO		5.5	136	NONE	
6	YES	D'AGOSTO	VINCENZO	9	DO	25.9.30	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO		5.5	135	NONE	
7	YES	BOSELLI	ANGELO	9	DO	18.9.26	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO		5.5	142	NONE	
8	YES	DI MAIO	FRANCESCO	4	DO	3.6.30	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO		5.4	134	NONE	
9	YES	SARTORI	INNOCENTE	6	DO	23.3.29	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO		5	84	NONE	
10	YES	GRECO	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	15.8.26	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO		5.4	143	NONE	
11	YES	CARDONE	LUIGI	7	DO	21.3.31	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO		5.5	130	NONE	
12	YES	LA FAUCI	APOLO	11	DO	11.8.27	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO		5.4	135	NONE	
13	YES	IGNERI	FRANCESCO	20	DO	28.10.29	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO		5.4	139	NONE	
14	YES	VARRIALE	GENNARO	3	DO	26.6.31	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO		5.6	152	NONE	
15	YES	ORTOLANO	AGOSTINO	5	DO	20.11.31	NAPOLI	NO	YES	42	M	DO		5.6	148	NONE	
16	YES	REPETTO	ANGELO	14	DO	10.7.28	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	DO		5.4	143	NONE	
17	YES	LEONE	VINCENZO	19	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO		5.6	138	NONE	
18	YES	TORTORICI	GIOVANNI	8	DO	30.4.29	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO		5.5	130	NONE	
19	YES	VASSALLO	LORENZO	12	DO	6.6.27	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO		5.5	130	NONE	
20	YES	GRAMIGNI	AMELIA	7	CAMERIERA	19.8.31	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO		5.4	135	NONE	
21	YES	ZANARDI	ERNESTA	4	DO	28.4.31	DO	NO	YES	53	F	DO		5.4	134	NONE	
22	YES	VICUSI	MARIO	3	GARZONE	2.5.29	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO		5	100	NONE	
23	YES	ANNUNZIATO	GAETANO	3	DO	19.9.31	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO		5.4	138	NONE	
24	YES	RICEVUTO	NICOLA	3	DO	23.8.30	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO		5.5	132	NONE	
25	YES	STAGNARO	DOMENICO	3	DO	3.6.30	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO		5.5	135	NONE	
26	YES	TOSTO	NICOLA	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO		5.5	135	NONE	
27	YES	OTTONELLO	GIROLAMO	2	DO	5.6.29	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO		5.6	138	NONE	
28	YES	BERTINI	UMBERTO	3	DO	23.9.30	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO		5.5	135	NONE	
29	YES	DE MEGLIO	ANTONIO	8	DO	5.1.28	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO		5.4	128	NONE	
30	YES	DI DONNA	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	26.10.31	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO		5.6	131	NONE	

15

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

88

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ROMA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN. 25 TH, 19 37 from the port of GENOVA-VILLAFRANCA-NAPOLI-GIBILTERRA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	GIORDANO	LORENZO	✓													
2	YES	GROSSO	MAFALDO	✓	GARZONE	209.29	GENOVA	NO	YES	19	M	ITALIAN		5.5	130	NONE	
3	YES	RAFFAHELLO	LORENZO	✓	DO	26.10.31	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO		5.5	138	NONE	
4	YES	ASTE	FORTUNATO	✓	DO	30.11.31	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO		5.5	134	NONE	
5	YES	MORGERA	LUIGI	✓	DO	15.1.30	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO		5.5	134	NONE	
6	YES	MORBELLI	RENATO	✓	DO	26.10.31	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO		5.5	137	NONE	
7	YES	VELARDI	GENNARO	✓	PICCOLO	28.11.30	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO		5.26	132	NONE	
8	YES	BOTTIGLIERI	CRESSENZO	✓	DO	4.8.30	D	NO	YES	18	M	DO		5.4	132	NONE	
9	YES	BUIDA	CIRO	✓	DO	26.10.31	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO		5.4	128	NONE	
10	YES	MIRONE	ANTONINO	✓	DO	7.7.30	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO		5.4	130	NONE	
11	YES	MANDILE	TOMMASO	✓	GUOCO	20.9.26	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO		5.5	134	NONE	
12	YES	DELLA ROCCA	RAFFAELE	✓	DO	11.9.28	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO		5.5	138	NONE	
13	YES	POLVERINI	GIUSEPPE	✓	DO	26.10.31	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO		5.5	138	NONE	
14	YES	BANDIERA	ERNESTO	✓	GUATERO	1.6.28	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO		5.5	128	NONE	
15	YES	ROLLA	E RASMO	✓	MAESTRO CASA	3.7.30	D	NO	YES	59	M	DO		5.4	135	NONE	
16	YES	ROLLA	FRANCESCO	✓	CAMBUSIERE	18.9.27	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO		5.4	163	NONE	
17	YES	PISANI	CARLO	✓	DO	15.9.26	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO		5.7	155	NONE	
18	YES	AGROFOGLIO	TOMMASO	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO		5.5	132	NONE	
19	YES	VASSALE	SILVIO	✓	DO	29.11.29	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO		5.8	194	NONE	
20	YES	CAVAZZONI	ALBERTO	✓	DO	29.10.29	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO		5.5	134	NONE	
21	YES	MORLINO	GIOVANNI	✓	BOTTIGLIERE	29.10.29	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO		5.3	127	NONE	
22	YES	PARVIS	FRANCESCO	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO		5.7	155	NONE	
23	YES	FRANCESCHETTI	ANTONIO	✓	MACELLAIO	29.3.27	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO		5.6	139	NONE	
24	YES	ROTTANI	LUIGI	✓	DO	6.6.27	D	NO	YES	30	M	DO		5.5	132	NONE	
25	YES	RUFFA	ANGELO	✓	PANETTIERE	28.11.30	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO		5.4	136	NONE	
26	YES	SACCO	DOMENICO	✓	DO	27.3.31	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO		5.6	153	NONE	
27	YES	CATTANEO	BARTOLOMEO	✓	DO	29.11.28	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO		5.3	155	NONE	
28	YES	BIASETTI	ANGELO	✓	DO	25.11.28	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO		5.5	142	NONE	
29	YES	LAZZARI	LUCIANO	✓	GUARDAROBIERE	20.8.29	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO		5.6	165	NONE	
30	YES	BASCHERINI	LUIGI	✓	DO	24.10.30	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO		5.5	145	NONE	
				✓	DO	24.3.31	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO		5.6	140	NONE	
														5.5	136	NONE	



16

Immigrant Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ROMA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN. 25 TH, 19 31 from the port of GENOA-VILLEFRANCHE-NAPLES-GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	YES	MOLINARI	LUIGI	9	LAVANDAIO	30.4.28	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN		5.5	136	NONE
2	YES	BOSSI	EMMA	5	STIRATRICE	6.6.30	DO	NO	YES	41	F	DO		5.3	144	NONE
3	YES	GAZZANO	MARIA	1	DO	2.5.28	DO	NO	YES	40	F	DO		5.5	140	NONE
4	YES	PIZZATI	GUGLIELMO	10	TIPOGRAFO	26.3.29	DO	DO	YES	32	M	DO		5.4	145	NONE
5	YES	TACCHINI	EUGENIO	4	DO	24.3.31	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO		5.5	138	NONE
6	YES	SCIUTTO	ELVIRA	4	VENDITRICE	22.9.31	DO	NO	YES	39	F	DO		5.5	91	NONE
7	YES	FANTATO	BENVENUTO	4	FOTOGRAFO	21.1.31	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO		5.7	140	NONE
8	YES	CIOTTI	ALBARO	2	DO	26.10.31	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO		5.5	135	NONE
9	YES	<del>AUGENIO</del>	<del>PETERO</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>OP. CINEMA</del>	<del>24.3.31</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>31</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>		<del>5.6</del>	<del>145</del>	<del>NONE</del>
10	YES	BENNE	EUGENIO	5	PARRUCCHIERE	30.4.29	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO		5.5	148	NONE
11	YES	MUSI	AMNERIS	4	MANICURE	17.2.30	DO	NO	YES	24	F	DO		5.4	100	NONE
12	YES	ROCCA	ORESTE	14	BARBIERE	6.6.29	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO		5.5	138	NONE
13	YES	DESTRO	CANZIO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO		5.5	148	NONE
14	YES	GRAZIANO	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	20.8.29	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO		5.5	140	NONE
15	YES	RANIERI	NICOLA	2	DO	5.6.31	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO		5.5	145	NONE
16	YES	VIARI	ROMEO	16	DO	27.11.30	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO		5	130	NONE
17	YES	LOFFREDO	GIUSEPPE	22	CUOCO	15.9.28	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO		5.5	145	NONE
18	YES	ROSSI	MARCELLO	18	DO	21.6.27	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO		5.4	140	NONE
19	YES	DI LELLIO	FRANCESCO	5	GUATTERO	24.9.29	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO		5.4	135	NONE
20	YES	<del>GAUDENZI</del>	<del>APOLLO</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>PIANISTA</del>	<del>7.1.28</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>34</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>		<del>5.6</del>	<del>138</del>	<del>NONE</del>
21	YES	ZANASI	ARCANGELO	3	VILONISTA	26.10.31	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO		5.5	138	NONE
22	YES	CODEGONE	MARIO	6	DO	23.11.26	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO		5.4	139	NONE
23	YES	PILLIN	ROMEO	4	VIOLONCELLO	10.7.28	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO		5.8	140	NONE
24	YES	BENEDETTO	LUIGI	7	CONTRABASSO	3.5.27	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO		5.5	148	NONE
25	YES	NAPPI	PAOLINO	5	TROMBA	2.5.29	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO		5.5	149	NONE
26	YES	ALAGONA	PAOLO	9	CLARINO	18.9.26	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO		5.5	140	NONE
27	YES	BALESTRIERI	ANGELO	4	PIANISTA	3.7.30	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO		5.4	138	NONE
28	YES	ROSSI	GIOVANNI	4	VIOLINISTA	14.9.28	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO		5.5	140	NONE
29	YES	MARSILI	AGOSTINO	3	VIOLONCELLO	3.6.30	DO	NO	YES	2	M	DO		5.3	138	NONE
30	YES	MANTERO	OTTAVIO	3	CARBONAIO	24.11.28	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO		5.2	135	NONE



17

Local Agents  
16-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1918



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

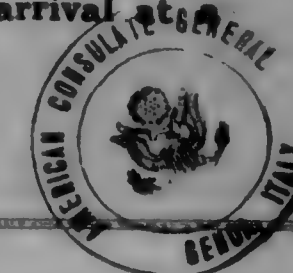
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel ROMA, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 25TH, 1932, from the port of GENOA-VILLEFRANCHE-NAPLES-SIBRALTAR



(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BERTANI	GIUSEPPE	✓ 1	CARBONATO	23.9.29	GENOA	NO	YES	53	M	ITALIAN		5.7	155	NONE	
2	YES	DE ANGELI	OVIDIO	✓ 22	DO	24.3.27	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO		5.6	140	NONE	
3	<div><div>AMERICAN CONSULATE at <u>Genoa, Italy</u> (City) (Country) <b>SEEN</b> For the journey to the United States via <u>Stamperia</u> Date <u>JAN 13 1932</u></div><div>119</div></div>																
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

119



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE**, of the **ROMA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the provisions of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this **NEW YORK** day of **JAN 25 1932**, 19

Master, *[Signature]*

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1342

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ROMA, arriving at New York, Jan. 25 th, 1932, from the port of Genoa, Villefranche, Naples and Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	FIRST P.	PIERANI	GIOVANNI	19	1°UFFICIALE	15/1/32	GENOAS	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIANA		5.7	164	NONE	
2	FIRST P.	OTTAVIANI	LEOPOLDO	4	UFF. INFORM.	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO		5.7	151	NONE	
3	FIRST P.	RANDO	GIOVANNI	2	GIOVANOTTO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO		5.6	140	NONE	
4	FIRST P.	DALL'AGLIO	DANTE	4	PIANISTA	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO		5.6	160	NONE	
5	FIRST P.	BUTTOLO	ROMEO	10	2°TELEGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO		5.6	136	NONE	
6	FIRST P.	GAMBALE	MARIO	4	MARINAIO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO		5.5	138	NONE	
7	FIRST P.	CAPURRO	GIUSEPPE	22	CAMERIERE	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO		5.5	148	NONE	
8	FIRST P.	BRESCIANI	INES	4	INFERMIERA	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M F	DO		5.5	132	NONE	
9	FIRST P.	CAMITE	QUIRINO	2	OPERATORE	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO		5.5	139	NONE	
10	FIRST	PARNIS	ALEXANDER	7	IMPIEGATO di Cook	16/1/32	NAPLES	NO	YES	51	M	INGLESE		5.6	140	NONE	Cook's Tour
11	FIRST	STEVENSON	REGINALD	=	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO		5.6	138	NONE	
12	FIRST P.	CACACE	SALVATORE	20	1°UFFICIALE	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIANA		5.6	137	NONE	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

American Consulate General N. 278

at Naples Italy  
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States.

via Gibraltar

Samuel Stuart  
(Signature)

date Jan. 16 1932

No fee prescribed and none collected

19

Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1922



1-25-32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **FERDINANDO PESCE, master**, of the **ROMA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this **NEW YORK** day of **JAN 25 1932**, 19

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*[Signature]*  
Master, **ROMA**

19  
3  
570  
61  
509

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMAN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

19



FILE NO. 43401  
JAN 27 1932

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.W. Pike, Surgeon of the "STATEIDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

7/1/29/32  
7/1/31  
2/5/32  
CC

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1932

at New York N.Y.

*F.W. Pike*

*EPAT-18*

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some one authorized to administer oaths.

1-25-32

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES		FROM HEAD TAX	TOTAL
1	28	33	
1	28	33	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
28	5	33
28	5	33
28	5	33

283 Cause Jan  
(6 alien) 7c

*State of Conn.*  
*Island Ave*  
*Conn*



List

15

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STATENDAM" Passengers sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, JANUARY 22nd, 1932

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	Churchill	Winston L.S.	57		M		Member of British Parliament	Yes	English	Yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	Blenheim Palace.	7673	London	12-1-'31		England	Westerham
2	DIPLOMAT	do.	Clementine	47		F		Housewife	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	London	7674	do.	do.		do.	do.
3	DIPLOMAT	do.	Diana	22		F	S	None	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	7675	do.	do.		do.	do.
4	DIPLOMAT	Thompson	Walter H.	41		M		Police Officer	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	7676	do.	do.		do.	London
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Complete 9<sup>10</sup> AM JAN 25 1932

*John P. Thomas*  
*Inspector*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 15.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

32

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master, of the "STATENDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32  
at New York N.Y.

E. J. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NOLV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Certifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.W. Pike, Surgeon of the "STATENDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32

at New York N.Y.

E. J. J. J. J.

Imp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to the payment of a fee for such examination, as provided in section 285 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended.

PERMIT TO REENTER.

S. S.

W E T A T E N D A M W

### Passengers sailing from

CRISTOBAL, P.C.Z.

January 17th, 1932

Total passengers . . . .	
U. S. citizens . . . .	
Aliens . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-41



List 2

94 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a known or believed to be a spy, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any part of the same, or who is a member of any organization for such purpose (fill in full text of this question)	Whether coming for reasons of religious, political, or agrarian persecution, or to engage in labor in the United States	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Ever in prison or disbarred, or forfeited his civil rights, or received a pardon for any crime or offense, or was ever deported by authority of the United States?	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes	
			State																									City or town
1	See Column 23.		N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	more	Yes	Nov. 1929	Nov. 1931	Home: 1482 W. 8th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	always	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Bl.	Blue	None		
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												

**Notes.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, V. Krol, Master, of the "STATENDAM", from Rottterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master. G. Krol

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1932  
at New York N.Y.

*[Signature]*

Immigration Officer.

16-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-and status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.W. Pike, Surgeon of the S.S. STAMFORD, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1932.

at New York N.Y.

E. P. M. H.

Imp

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 10

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STATENDAM" Passengers sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 7TH, 1932.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
NOT 1	COUNTED	Sanguinetti	Charles S.	65		M	M	Travel Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Gr. Britain	English	B.W.I.	Dominica				U.S.A.	Melrose, Mass.	
NOT 2	COUNTED	Smith	Max	29		M	M	Merchant	do.	do.	do.	Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk				do.	New York N.Y.	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

*Cruise passenger.*  
*Cruise passenger.*  
*John Portion*  
*Inspector*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

96

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master, of the S.S. "STATENDAM", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master W. Krol

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1932  
at New York N.Y.

EPA 1624  
Immigration Officer.

16-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.W. Pike, Surgeon of the S.S. "STATENDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

*E.W. Pike*

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32.

at New York N.Y.

*E. W. Pike*

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*[Handwritten mark]*



List 9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This pink) sheet is for the listing of

In Transit

S. S. "STATENDAM"

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK N.Y.

JANUARY 27TH, 1932.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	Parent	Adelard	33	M	Engineer	Yes English Yes	Canada	French	Canada Copper Cliff Ont.	Cruise passenger			Canada Sudbury, Ont.
2	NOT COUNTED	do.	Glenn	23	F	Housewife	do. do. do. do.	do.	Irish	do. Bisco, Ont.	"			do. do.
3	NOT COUNTED	Isard	Fred	43	M	Manager	do. do. do. do.	do.	English	do. Hamilton, Ont.	Cruise passenger			do. Oakville, Ont.
4	NOT COUNTED	do.	Ella	44	F	Housewife	do. do. do. do.	do.	do.	do. Waterdown, Ont.	"			do. do.
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

complete 45 AN JAN 25 1932

*Chapman*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

98

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., January 25th, 1932.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to re-enter in country whence he came, or in the United States, or in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States			Feet	Inches	
1	See Column 23	CANADA	-	No	Self	More	Yes	1930	Rochester	Jan. 7 1932	Brother: Mr. G. Parent, 118 Durham St., Sudbury, CANADA.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Fair	Bl. Blue	None
2	do.	CANADA	-	No	Husband	do.	do.	1930	do.	do.	Brother i.l.: do.	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No	5 8	do.	Bl. Br.	do.	
3	do.	CANADA	-	No	Self	do.	do.	1929	New York	do.	Father: Mr. E.A. Isard, Torrance St., Burlington, CANADA.	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No	5 9	do.	Red Blue	do.	
4	do.	CANADA	-	No	Husband	do.	do.	1929	do.	do.	Father i.l.: do.	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No	5 8	do.	Br. Blue	do.	
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-420

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master, of the S.S. "STATENDAM", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master XOPLXXX

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32.

at New York N.Y.

*[Signature]*

Immigration Officer.

16-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **14**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 16-508

S. S. "STATENDAM" sailing from **NASSAU, BAHAMAS**, JANUARY 22nd, 1932, Arriving at port of **NEW YORK N.Y.**, JANUARY 25th, 1932

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Greene	Orland S.	37	✓	M	Cincinnati O.	March 7th 1894.	Madeira, Ohio.
2	do.	Marion T.	32	✓	F	Troy N.Y.	May 28th 1899.	do.
3	Herndon	Hugh	27	✓	M	New York N.Y.	Oct. 3rd 1904.	Brewster, N.Y.
4	do.	Mary E.F.	24	✓	F	do.	June 14th 1907.	do.
5	Wells	Frederick B.	25	✓	M	Minneapolis Minn.	Nov. 6th 1906.	312 Chamber of Commerce, Minnea- polis, Minn.
6	do.	Adele H.	25	✓	F	do.	July 22nd 1906.	do.
7	Wells	Frank P.	26	✓	M	do.	Sept. 29th 1905.	405 E. 54th Str. New York N.Y.
8	Lawson	Mary	22	✓	F	San Francisco, Cal.	Sept. 8th 1909.	4307-42nd Str. Long Island City L.I., N.Y.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

⑧ *Reg. Montgomery Dep. 9 45 AM*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

100

S. S. "STATENDAM" Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, JANUARY 21st, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 22nd, 1932.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kohn	George A.	73		M	S	San Francisco, Cal. May 12th 1859.		Room 204 Kohn Bldg. San Francisco, Cal.
2	Spitz	Frank	50		M	M	Cleveland O. March 10th 1881.		10602 Magnolia Dr. Cleveland O.
3	do.	Margaret A.	52		F	M	do. Oct. 2nd 1879.		do.
4	Owen	Lemuel F.	53		M	M	Racine Wis. Nov. 14th 1878.		725 Greenwood Ave. Wilmette Ill.
5	do.	Anna J.	55		F	M	do. Sept. 15 1876.		do.
6	do.	Jane E.	23		F	S	do. April 30th 1908.		do.
7	Gillespie	Forest H.	37		M	M	Sturgeon Bay, Wis. Jan. 30th 1894.		6627 Drexel Ave. Los Angeles, Cal.
8	do.	Mary A.	36		F	M	Los Angeles, Cal. Febr. 12th 1895.		do.
9	McGuinness	Eugene J.	42		M	S	Philadelphia Pa. Sept. 6th 1889.		360 N. Michigan Ave. Chicago Ill.
10	O'Brien	William D.	53		M	S	Chicago Ill. Aug. 3rd 1878.		do.
11	Weiser	Irving L.	37		M	M	New York N.Y. Jan. 15th 1895.		1044 Harrow Str. Forest Hills N.Y.
12	do.	Nan E.	33		F	M	do. March 17th 1898.		do.
13	White	Lucille O.	43		F	M	San Francisco Cal. Jan. 17th 1889.		1854 Vallejo Str. San Francisco Cal.
14	Layton	Gladys D.	32		F	S	Salt Lake City, U. March 10th 1899.		140 Third Ave. San Mateo, Cal.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

101

S. S. "STATENDAM" Sailing from CRISTOBAL, P.C.Z., January 17th, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 25th, 1932.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Addiss	Edward F.	38		M	M	New York N.Y. June 12th 1893.		51 Madison Ave. New York N.Y.
2	do.	Justus J.	14		M	S	do. June 21st 1917.		do.
3	Franklin	John M.	36		M	M	Cockeysville Md. June 18th 1895.		1 Broadway, New York N.Y.
4	do.	Emily	30		F	M	New York N.Y. Aug. 31st 1901.		do.
5	Hanes	John	39		M	M	Winston N.C. April 24th 1892.		65 Broadway, New York N.Y.
6	do.	Agnes	35		F	M	Montclair N.J. Oct. 6th 1896.		do.
7							⑥ <i>Agnes Hanes</i> 9:50 AM		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

102

S. S. "STATENDAM" Sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., January 7th, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., January 25th, 1932.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Morrison	Robert N.	30		M		Woonsocket R.I. April 16th 1901.		31 Oakland Str. Natick Mass.
2	Dusseault	Louis N.	33		M		Taunton, Mass. Oct. 25th 1898.		126 Newbury Str., Boston Mass.
3	Sabin	Lloyd A.	50		M		Kirkwood Ill. Dec. 11th 1881.		719-8th Ave. New York N.Y.
4	Darcy	Donald	29		M		Hutchinson, Kans. Nov. 14th 1902.		Belvedere Hotel, New York N.Y.
5	Rawlings	Ray	30		M		Virginia 1911 Aug. 28th 1901.		542 W. 112th Str. New York N.Y.
6	Ferguson	Florence	34		F		Stockton Cal. Sept. 17th 1897.		1547 Broadway, New York N.Y.
7	Hastings	Anne	22		F		Valatia N.Y. Jan. 4th 1910/		do. do.
8	Jesson	Lois	26		F		Galion, Ohio. May 10th 1905.		194 Burns Str. Forest Hills, L.I. N.Y.
9	Neff	Hellen	25		F		Waterdown N.Y. Sept. 23 1906.		542 W. 112th Str. New York N.Y.
10	Newberry	Marion	22		F		Saginaw Mich. Sept. 12 1909		Hotel Sutton, New York N.Y.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## 163

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOs.					
1	Sickles	David J.	25		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. Aug.10 1906.		1015 Chestnut Str.Philadelphia Pa.
2	do.	Estelle E.	25		F	M	Pittsburgh Pa. Oct. 2 1906.		do.
3	Silberstein	Abraham	54		M	M	New York N.Y. June 11 1877.		315 Central Park West.New York N.Y.
4	do.	Hattie	48		F	M	do. May 10 1883.		do.
5	<del>Smith</del>	<del>Max</del>	<del>30</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do. do.</del>		<del>do.</del>
6	Smith	Elisa	34		F	S	New York N.Y. Febr.22 1897.		325 West End Ave.New York N.Y.
7	Smith	Grace	40		F	M	Paw Paw, Ill. June 1 1891.		East Orange N.J.
8	Victors	Samuel H.	49		M	M		By Father's Papers.	Bright Waters L.I. N.Y.
9	do.	Blanche E.	40		F	M	Latrobe Pa. April 11 1891.		do.
10	Van Roden	J.Ramsey	40		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. Nov.25 1891.		Union League,Philadelphia Pa.
11	Walton	Francis E.	48		M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. May 17 1883.		164 Chambers Str.New York N.Y.
12	do.	Georgette T.	32		F	M		By Marriage.	do.
13	Weaver	S.Fullerton	52		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. Dec.22 1879.		299 Park Ave.New York N.Y.
14	do.	Lillian	36		F	M	New Orleans La. April 2 1895.		do.
15	Weber	Joseph	35		M	M	New York N.Y. Sept.25 1896.		19 Boyden Str.East Orange N.J.
16	do.	Helen	34		F	M	do. Aug.10 1897.		do.
17	Webster	Polly B.	24		F	Div.	Honolulu,Hawaii Isl. Aug.2 1907.		985 Memorial Drive.Cambridge Mass.
18	Wells	Virginia B.	23		F	M	Maui,Hawaii Is. l. Aug.25 1908.		do.
19	Wheeler	James A.	51		M	M	Skaneateles N.Y. Dec.20 1880.		85 Van Ruyten Str.Jersey City N.J.
20	do.	Rose M.	35		F	M	Monroe N.Y. April 24 1896.		do.
21	Wigmore	William F.	43		M	M	New York N.Y. Oct.14 1888.		147 B.130 St. Bill Harbor,L.I.N.Y.
22	do.	Mary G.	42		F	M	do. June 19 1889.		do.
23	Withington	George E.	37		M	M	Fitchburg Mass. Jan.25 1894.		525 Elmgrove Ave.Providence R.I.
24	Wohl	Jean	29		F	S	New York N.Y. Oct.27 1902.		965 E.7th Str.Brooklyn N.Y.
25	Wolfson	Joe	36		M	M	do. July 24 1895.		1562 Townsend Ave.Bronx N.Y.
26	Worms	Leon	47		M	M	New York N.Y. Nov.26 1884.		350 Central Park West.New York N.Y.
27	do.	Viola U.	33		F	M	Richmond Va. July 1 1898.		do.
28	<del>Woronook</del>	<del>Russ</del>	<del>33</del>		<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>New York N.Y. Oct.28 1900.</del>		<del>338 Green Str. Brooklyn N.Y.</del>
29	Croscup	William R.	25		M	S	Beverly Mass. Sept.30 1906.		14 Mulberry Str.Beverly Mass.
30	Leonard	George M.	50		M	M	Springfield Mass. Aug.29th 1881		126 Newbury Str.Boston Mass.

No.28,Mrs.R.Woronook,Cancelled,Disembarked at Havana.  
No.5 Mr.Max Smith,Cancelled. See No.10-2

No. 28, Mrs. R. Woronook, Cancelled, Disembarked at Havana.

No. 5 Mr. Max Smith, Cancelled. See Map. 10-8

The Purner.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-508



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

104

S. S. "STATENDAM" Sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., January 7th, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., January 25th, 1932.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.						
1	Nathan	Jeannette H.	33	F	M	New York N.Y.	Oct. 30 1898.		20 W. 77th Str. New York N.Y.
2	O'Connell	William G.	44	M	M	Pittsfield Mass.	Nov. 1 1887.		Dalton Mass.
3	do.	Grace	38	F	M	do.	Sept. 8 1893.		do.
4	Peters	Earle L.	51	M	M	Toledo O.	July 30 1880.		Toledo, O.
5	Picker	Eugene	28	M	M	New York N.Y.	Nov. 12 1903.		180 E. 79th Str. New York N.Y.
6	do.	Sylvia	22	F	M	do.	Nov. 24 1909.		do.
7	Platoft	Mary	60	F	M			By Marriage. 1889	59 Eldorado Place. Weehawken N.J.
8	Pyke	Robert	38	M	M	New York N.Y.	Jan. 22 1893.		Kirby Hill, Crystal Lake. Bergen Co. N.J.
9	do.	Maria T.	32	F	M	Phoenixville Pa.	June 24 1899.		do.
10	Procter	Gertrude C.	44	F	M	Waterbury Conn.	April 13 1887.		50 Pilgrim Rd. Marblehead Mass.
11	Ray	Charles	31	M	M	Detroit Mich.	April 5 1900.		2508 Book Bldg. Detroit Mich.
12	do.	Virginia B.	28	F	M	do.	May 15 1903.		do.
13	Reboul	Jean B.	35	M	S	New York N.Y.	Jan. 3 1897.		40 Wall Str. New York N.Y.
14	Reidy	John E.	34	M	S	Cohoes N.Y.	Oct. 26 1897.		18 Essex Str. Amsterdam N.Y.
15	Reuter	Ada	51	F	M	Summerville Mass.	Febr. 6 1880.		400 West End Ave. New York N.Y.
16	Ritter	Beatrice	34	F	Wid.	Brooklyn N.Y.	March 19 1897.		23 W. 73rd Str. New York N.Y.
17	do.	Henry	9	M	S	New York N.Y.	April 1 1922.		do.
18	Rogow	Morton H.	30	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	June 18 1901.		470 W. 24th Str. New York N.Y.
19	Rose	Linden G.	63	M	M	Linden N.J.	Nov. 8 1868.		1048 Sterling Place. Brooklyn N.Y.
20	do.	Helen	60	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	June 16 1871.		do.
21	Rowsey	Sally G.	44	F	M	New York N.Y.	June 26 1887.		137 E. 38th Str. New York N.Y.
22	do.	Cornelius	22	M	S	Condwynd Pa.	Dec. 24 1909.		do.
23	Rust	Harry C.	44	M	M	Chicago Ill.	Oct. 7 1887.		179 Saratoga Ave. Yonkers N.Y.
24	do.	Patricia K.	34	F	M	Shamokin Pa.	May 5 1897.		do.
25	Sampliner	Paul A.	33	M	M	Cleveland O.	May 16 1898.		320 Central Park West. New York N.Y.
26	do.	Sophie	33	F	M	New York N.Y.	Oct. 26 1898.		do.
27	Sarokin	Ruth	28	F	M	Weehawken N.J.	March 22 1903.		59 Eldorado Place. Weehawken N.J.
28	Scheffres	Ethel	24	F	M	New York N.Y.	Jan. 30 1907.		760 Montgomery Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
29	Scott	Marrion	72	M	M	Eastern Shore Va.	Nov. 27 1859.		Cape Charles, Northampton County, Va.
30	do.	Nancy	49	F	M	do.	Febr. 4 1882.		do.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England) 14-000

S. S. "STATENDAM" sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., January 7th, 1932, Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y., January 25th, 1932.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	Kleinman	Solomon	32	M	M	Supreme Court of Bronx N.Y. April 14 1924.	1660 Crotona Park East, New York N.Y.
2	Kornblum	Ben	35	M	M	New York N.Y. Dec. 16 1896.	26 Court Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Katz	Eleanor	35	F	M	do. Oct. 28 1896.	242 Washington Str. Hempstead N.Y.
4	Lamm	Robert M.	74	M	Wd.	Brooklyn N.Y. Aug. 15 1857.	23 W. 73rd Str. New York N.Y.
5	Lang	Nathaniel J.	57	M	M	Scranton Pa. Aug. 30 1874.	4471 Richmond Str. Philadelphia Pa.
6	do.	Ethel G.	51	F	M	Niagara Pa. May 4 1880.	do.
7	Levi	Harold	42	M	M	Washington D.C. Dec. 19 1889.	3616 Macomb Str. Washington D.C.
8	do.	Viola	43	F	M	do. Febr. 5 1888.	do.
9	Marshall	Edythe	54	F	M	New York N.Y. Nov. 22 1877.	63 Hawthorne Place. Montclair N.J.
10	do.	Martha	26	F	S	Montclair N.J. July 12 1905.	do.
11	Marx	Hal M.	32	M	M	New York N.Y. June 24 1899.	5701 Hudson Blvd. North Bergen N.J.
12	do.	Edna	29	F	M	do. April 19 1902.	do.
13	Match	Jack	40	M	M	By Father's Papers.	2027 E. 37th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
14	do.	Frances	36	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Dec. 25 1895.	do.
15	McGreevy	Milton C.	55	M	M	Great Bend, Kans. Jan. 31 1876.	5220 Bellevue Ave. Kansas City, Mo.
16	do.	Dora	53	F	M	Rochester Wis. Jan. 20 1878.	do.
17	Millar	James	55	M	M	By Father's Papers.	1379 East 17th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
18	Miller	Hugh H.	60	M	M	New York N.Y. Dec. 21 1871.	39 Plaza Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
19	do.	Martha E.	51	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Dec. 10 1880.	do.
20	Minton	Henry M.	33	M	M	do. Aug. 30 1898.	25 Broad Str. New York N.Y.
21	do.	Helen C.	32	F	M	do. Nov. 19 1899.	do.
22	Moench	Arthur	30	M	S	New York N.Y. Sept. 11 1901.	137 Moffat Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
23	do.	Beatrice	26	F	S	do. Sept. 11 1905.	do.
24	Murphey	Newton	33	M	S	Milwaukee Wis. Jan. 30 1898.	Commodore Hotel. New York N.Y.
25	do.	Emma	60	F	Wid.	do. Nov. 12 1871.	do.
26	Moir	William	30	M	M	New York N.Y. Jan. 17 1902.	353 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
27	do.	Dorothee	30	F	M	Saranac Lake N.Y. Sept. 22 1901.	do.
28	McGovern	Patrick	60	M	M	U.S. District Court of Boston, Mass. 1895.	50 E. 42nd Str. New York N.Y.
29	do.	Mary	54	F	M	By Marriage.	do.
30	Nathan	Emanuel	36	M	M	Boston Mass. May 19 1895.	20 W. 77th Str. New York N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England) 14-008

S. S. "STATENDAM" sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., January 7th, 1932, Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y., January 25th, 1932.

106

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Henderson	John	55	M	M	Washington D.C.	Oct.29 1876.	P.O.Box 206.Newark N.J.
2	Hersfeld	Sam	55	M	M		Supreme Court of Nassau County, Mineola N.Y., June 1906.	Union City N.J., 247-46 St.
3	Hill	Charles	63	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	July 17 1868.	1654-44th Str.Brooklyn N.Y.
4	do.	Agnes	58	F	M	Bethlehem Pa.	Nov.26 1873.	do.
5	Hill	Robert C.	37	M	M	Bethlehem Pa.	April 17 1894.	126 Greene Ave.Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Hobey	Margaret	56	F	S	Toledo O.	Febr.8 1875.	80 Second Ave.Newark N.J.
7	Hoffman	Harry	51	M	M	New York N.Y.	May 1st 1880.	Union City N.J.
8	Hume	Russell S.	36	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	May 6 1895.	160 Henry Str.Brooklyn N.Y.
9	do.	Lois	36	F	M	do.	Oct.27 1895.	do.
10	Hutchins	Harrison	49	M	S	Fennville Mich.	Oct.4 1882.	28 E.Jackson Blvd.Chicago Ill.
11	Herrman	Arthur	28	M	S	New York N.Y.	Dec.20 1903.	206 E.70th Str.New York N.Y.
12	Isaacs	Anna J.	30	F	S	do.	Nov.17 1901.	4 So.Pinehurst Ave.New York N.Y.
13	Jackson	William T.	55	M	M	Toledo O.	May 8 1876.	2627 Collingwood Ave.Toledo O.
14	Jones	Paula L.	26	F	S	New York N.Y.	Febr.6 1905.	Skippan Fruit.Stamford Conn.
15	Kamsler	Henry	79	M	Wd.		Giles,Texas. 1878.	23 W.73rd Str.New York N.Y.
16	Kaplan	Arthur A.	32	M	M	New York N.Y.	June 11 1899	370 Central Park West, NewYork City.
17	do.	Lillian	27	F	M	do.	May 2 1904	do.
18	do.	Barbara	-	F	S	do.	Febr. 20 1931	do.
19	Katzenstein	George P.	58	M	M	Platville Wis.	Sept.17 1873.	Philadelphia Pa.Medical Arts Bldg.
20	do.	Carrie	54	F	M	Chicago Ill.	April 5 1877.	do.
21	Keesal	Samuel	34	M	M	do.	May 2 1897.	Seneca Hotel.Chicago Ill.
22	do.	Collette	21	F	M	do.	July 13 1910.	do.
23	Keller	A. Etta	51	F	Wid.	New York N.Y.	July 25 1870.	40 Gifford Ave.Jersey City N.J.
24	Kelly	Edward	47	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	Feb.27 1884.	156 Beach 146th Str.Rockaway Beach N.Y.
25	do.	Irene F.	44	F	M	Hoboken N.J.	June 26 1887.	do.
26	Kestenbaum	Rose	33	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	May 9 1898.	833 Foster Ave.Brooklyn N.Y.
27	Kirkbride	Walter	51	M	M	Landing Pa.	Jan.13 1881.	2439 Scottwood Ave.Toledo O.
28	do.	Alice	47	F	M	Jamestown N.Y.	Feb.14 1884.	do.
29	Knowlton	Frank W.	53	M	M	New Bedford Mass.	Aug.16 1878.	Weston Mass.
30	do.	Isabelle R.	45	F	M	New London Conn.	Jan.22 1886.	do.

E.P. A. 10 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3.**

Printed in England 14-000

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "STATENDAM"

sailing from NEW YORK N.Y.

January 7th, 1932, Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y., January 25th, 1932.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLED			
1	Frankil	David	45	M M	U.S. Supreme Court, Philadelphia Pa. Aug. 1914.	2421 N. 54 Str. Philadelphia Pa.
2	do.	Theresa	19	F S	Philadelphia Pa. Dec. 17 1912.	do.
3	Fruchter	Alton	41	M M	Sup. Court of New York N.Y. 1912.	345 So. Solina Str. Syracuse N.Y.
4	Ganley	Arthur J.	43	M M	Methuen Mass. Sept. 28 1888.	390 Park Ave. East Orange N.J.
5	do.	Cecelia C.	40	F M	Passaic N.J. April 17 1891.	do.
6	Garrison	William L.	23	M S	Dayton O. March 13 1908.	1948 Burroughs Drive. Dayton O.
7	Gazeley	James R.	44	M S	Albany N.Y. Oct. 4 1887.	Altamont N.Y.
8	Gilmour	William E.	62	M M	Boston Mass. Jan. 26 1869.	108 St. Paul Str. Brookline Mass.
9	do.	Ida L.	60	F M	Northboro, Mass. July 4 1871.	do.
10	Gluckauf	Estelle	34	F S	Brooklyn N.Y. June 30 1897.	176 Clarkson Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Gluckman	Geraldine	24	F M	do. Febr. 15 1907.	760 Montgomery Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Goldberg	Mozes	55	M S	Baltimore Md. Nov. 17 1876.	2609 Liberty Heights Ave. Baltimore Md.
13	Goldberg	Helen	47	F M	do. Jan. 4 1885.	1401 First Natl. Bank Bldg. Baltimore Md.
14	Gropper	Leon	31	M M	U.S. Supreme Court. Bronx N.Y. Dec. 1926.	39 W. 29th Str. New York N.Y.
15	do.	Geraldine	22	F M	New York N.Y. Jan. 2 1911.	do.
16	Guernsey	LeRoy	31	M S	Ossining N.Y. June 16 1900.	9 Maple Pl. Ossining N.Y.
17	Guernsey	Raymond V.	29	M M	Ossining N.Y. July 3 1902	Ossining N.Y., 13 Independence Place
18	do.	Mary L.	26	F M	do. Febr. 9 1905	do.
19	Haber	Moe	49	M M	Zanesville O. Sept. 6 1882.	2692 Colchester Rd. Cleveland O.
20	do.	Ruth	39	F M	Cleveland O. Sept. 5 1892.	do.
21	Hadfield	Murray	37	M M	Supreme Court of Nassau County, Mineola N.Y., Oct. 4 1924.	Oceanside L.I.N.Y., Oceanside Parkway.
22	do.	Molly	37	F M	Supreme Court of Nassau County, Mineola N.Y., June 13 1931.	do.
23	Haiss	Raymond C.	40	M M	New York N.Y. Febr. 11 1891.	305 E. 161 Str. New York N.Y.
24	Harris	Rose	59	F Wid.	San Francisco, Cal. Sept. 26 1872.	15 Central Park West. New York N.Y.
25	Hartman	Jesse	38	M M	New York N.Y. Sept. 22 1893.	47 Plaza Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
26	do.	Dorothy	32	F M	Albany N.Y. June 3 1899.	do.
27	do.	Rosa	64	F M	By Husband's Papers. 1890	do.
28	Hayden	Harry	59	M S	Deerfield Mass. January 12 1873.	P.O. Box 294. Newport R.I.
29	Healy	Michael L.	29	M S	Boston Mass. May 18 1902/	Hotel Hixon. North Attleboro Mass.
30	Heffern	William C.	45	M S	Colwes N.Y. June 17 1886.	Delaware Ave. Delmar N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

Printed in England) 14-606

S. S. "STATENDAH" sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., January 7th, 1932, Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y., January 25th, 1932.

108

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Burke	Charles J.	43	M	Wid. Providence R.I.	Aug. 27 1888.	Hotel Hixon, North Attleboro, Mass.
2	Burke	Mary L.	18	F	S Newport R.I.	March 25 1913.	do.
3	Burns	William F.	49	M	M Norwich Conn.	Febr. 22 1882.	2000 Lincoln Park West, Chicago Ill.
4	do.	Florence	38	F	M Minneapolis Minn.	Sept. 19 1893.	do.
5	Van Buren	Harold K.	40	M	S Baton Rouge, La.	May 15 1891.	501 Gaiety Theatre, New York N.Y.
6	Ewing	Myra	49	F	M Cleveland O.	June 7 1881.	2524 Edgehill Road, Cleveland Heights, O.
7	Barnes	Claire L.	32	F	M Pittsburgh Pa.	Aug. 10 1899.	Lake Shore Drive Hotel, Pitts- burgh Pa.
8	Bergman	Elizabeth	44	F	M New York N.Y.	Jan. 30 1901.	1073 E. 19th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Carlow	Walter H.	45	M	M Cambridge Mass.	Dec. 7 1886	Brookline Mass. 575 Washington St.
10	do.	Nellie	43	F	M	By marriage <i>March 1912</i>	do.
11	Carpenter	Harry M.	67	M	Wd. Ossining N.Y.	Dec. 27 1864.	13 Independence Pl. Ossining N.Y.
12	Cohen	Monte	32	M	M Boston Mass.	May 8 1899.	45 Almond Str. Muttapan Mass.
13	do.	Lena	32	F	M	By Marriage. <i>Aug 1922.</i>	do.
14	Crook	Harry B.	40	M	M New York N.Y.	Oct. 20 1891.	Asbury Park, N.J.
15	do.	Helen	28	F	M Long Branch N.J.	Jan. 27 1903.	do.
16	Cosgrove	Samuel A.	48	M	M Jersey City N.J.	Oct. 4 1883.	254 Union Str. Jersey City N.J.
17	do.	Marie L.	48	F	M	By Marriage. <i>March 1911</i>	do.
18	Cross	Hamilton	42	M	M Jersey City N.J.	Nov. 1 1889.	10 Park Ave. New York N.Y.
19	do.	Corinna	39	F	M do.	May 23 1892.	do.
20	Daly	Edmund	44	M	M Bayonne N.J.	July 26 1887.	921 Bergen Ave. Jersey City N.J.
21	do.	Florence	28	F	M Washington D.C.	Jan. 10 1904.	do.
22	De Camp	Edith C.	50	F	M	By Father's Papers. ✓	Livingston N.J.
23	Dillon	Janet	40	F	M Rockland Mass.	May 2 1891.	Shadow Farm, Leominster Mass.
24	do.	David	14	M	S <i>was Falmouth</i>	May 9 1917.	do.
25	Downes	Robert W.	35	M	M Denton Md.	Febr. 18 1896.	Rodbrun N.J.
26	do.	Leonora M.	34	F	M Jersey City N.J.	Oct. 22 1897.	do.
27	do.	Robert W.	9	M	S Philadelphia Pa.	July 1 1922.	do.
28	Drinane	Michael J.	44	M	M New York N.Y.	Oct. 5 1887.	420 Beach 132 Str. Rockaway Beach N.Y.
29	do.	Alice R.	35	F	M do.	Sept. 8 1896.	do.
30	Fiertner	Alice	27	F	S do.	Dec. 3 1904.	1333 Purdy Str. Bronx N.Y.

*Married 1904*  
*Married 1904*

*By marriage 1912*

*By Marriage. Aug 1922.*

*By Marriage. Married 1911*

*By Father's Papers.*

*EPALHOT Imp 10 am*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-008

S. S. "STATENDAM" sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., January 7th, 1932, Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y., January 25th, 1932.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Adams Josephine	45	F	M New York N.Y.	July 17th 1886.	Hempstead N.Y., Hempstead Ave.
2	do. Evelyn V.	22	F	S Bay Shore, L.I., N.Y.	May 20th 1909.	do.
3	Allen Edward N.	40	M	M Hartford, Conn.	Apr. 18 1891	Hartford Conn. 169 N. Oxford St.
4	do. William L.	78	M	S Philadelphia Pa.	Dec. 9 1853	Philadelphia Pa., 1420 Chestnut St.
5	Almer Lillie	46	F	S Baltimore, Md.	Febr. 6th 1885.	Baltimore Md. 2609 Liberty Heights Ave.
6	Angloch Milton C.	48	M	M Pittsburgh Pa.	Dec. 23 1883.	No. 1 The Boulevard, Carrick, Pittsburgh Pa.
7	do. Grace	46	F	M Newport, Ky.	Sept. 4 1885.	do.
8	do. Madelin	25	F	S Pittsburgh Pa.	Jan. 12 1907.	do.
9	Apple Jerome	43	M	M Baltimore Md.	June 17 1888.	1401 First Natl. Bank Bldg. Baltimore Md.
10	do. Rhea	34	F	M do.	Oct. 10 1897.	do.
11	<del>Ascher</del>	<del>33</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>do.</del>
12	Banner Rubin	40	M	M	U.S. Supr. Court, New York N.Y. May 1914.	1478 E. 8th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Batterson Walter E.	45	M	M Westerly R.I.	Oct. 6 1886	Hartford Conn., 240 Kenyon St.
14	Bedell Spencer B.	27	M	S Meriden Conn.	Aug. 30 1904	Detroit Mich., 17655 Manderson St.
15	Beierle Frank J.	44	M	M New York N.Y.	Febr. 5 1887.	183 Bloomfield Ave. Bloomfield N.J.
16	do. Adeline	40	F	M Toledo O.	June 5 1891.	do.
17	Bennett Ossian	35	M	M Laconia, N.H.	July 6 1896	New Britain Conn., 62 Dover Rd.
18	do. Gertrude	34	F	M New Britain Conn.	Sept. 17 1897	do.
19	Berg Louis E.	56	M	M	Distr. Court of Scranton Pa. March 18th 1902	708 Monroe Ave. Scranton Pa.
20	do. Bertha	44	F	M	By Marriage. 1906	do.
21	Berlin Alex	33	M	S Brooklyn N.Y.	May 7th 1898.	375 Leicester Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.
22	Bernstein Henry	45	M	M	Supreme Court of Bronx N.Y. March 1914	Cedarhurst L.I., 4 Rose St.
23	do. Helen	41	F	M	By husband's papers 1914	do.
24	Binkow Eva	38	F	M	By Father's Papers	109 Hawkhurst Ave. Weehawken N.J.
25	Bloom Sidney J.	33	M	S New York City	Sept. 4 1898	Brooklyn N.Y., 1025 St. Johns Place.
26	Boas William H.	38	M	M New York N.Y.	Jan. 14th 1894.	465 W. 23rd Str. New York N.Y.
27	do. Agnes	33	F	M do. N.Y.	June 17th 1898.	do.
28	Braverman Leo	41	M	M New York City	Febr. 6 1890	Union City N.J.
29	Burke Agnes	51	F	S Ottawa Ill.	Febr. 15 1880.	Kewanee, Ill.
30	do. Lucy	49	F	S do.	Dec. 4th 1882.	do.

No. 11, Mrs. N. Ascher, Cancelled, Disembarked at Havana.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master.**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating in particular and respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of such master, owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such vessel, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

Port of New York, N.Y.

January 27th, 1852.

I, master of the Dutch S. S. "Statendam"  
(Nationality),  
from port of Rottterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 400 ✓ Number of seamen deserted none  
 Number of seamen discharged 41 ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 ✓ Total crew this date 404 ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port \_\_\_\_\_ January 25th \_\_\_\_\_, 1932, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_  
Holland-America Line \_\_\_\_\_; is now lying at \_\_\_\_\_ Hoboken N.J. \_\_\_\_\_, and is  
 expected to sail \_\_\_\_\_ January 27th \_\_\_\_\_, 1932, for \_\_\_\_\_ West-Indies Cruise \_\_\_\_\_  
 via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
 this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_ New York, N.Y. \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

19	Heuser	Johannes J.	20			40	5 10	56
20	van Duyvenbode	Arend	16			38	5 00	66
21	Harteveld	Joris	26			40	6 15	90
22	Timofei	Simeon	27			48	8 20	90
23	Dingenoute	Hendrikus J. P.	15	sailor		29	5 10	70
24	Allijn	Johan	26			30	6 20	70
25	Hoebe	Johannes G.	19			37	6 20	70
26	Visser	Isbrand	18			20	6 12	75
27	Tjallema	Pieter	18			35	6 30	80
28	Hollenberg	Jacob	29			40	6 20	74
29	de Jong	Jacob	19			41	6 11	70
30	Hopman	Klaas	38			48	8 30	82

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

**Line** \_\_\_\_\_

**Owners** \_\_\_\_\_

**Local Agents** \_\_\_\_\_

## Immigrant Inspector.

*Note.*— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



22  
23  
24  
25  
26

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

18	Jongejan	Maarten W.	33	"
19	Heuser	Johannes J.	30	"
20	van Duyvenbode	Arend	16	"
21	Harteveld	Joris	25	"
22	Timofei	Simeon	27	"
23	Dingenouts	Hendrikus J.P.	15	sailor
24	Allijn	Johan	26	"
25	Hoobe	Johannes G.	19	"
26	Visser	Ysbrand	18	"
27	Tjallema	Pieter	15	"
28	Hollenberg	Isaac	29	"
29	de Jong	Jacob	19	"
30	Hyman	Klaas	36	"

**HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE**

## Owners

### Local Agents

T. 2712 - 9000 - 3-31.

**Immigrant Inspector.**

*Note.* -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Crew 400 / 3850  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **Statendam** arriving at **NEW YORK** **JAN 25 1932** 19, from the port of **New York, V.I. Cruises.**

111

STATENDAM

JAN 25 1932

DEPARTURE

Local Agents

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHEPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Krol	Watzie	✓	Master	1-12-31	H'dam	✓	Yes	58	male	Dutch	Holland	5'10	85		
2	"	Goster	Cornelis H.P.	✓	Ch. Officer	"	"	✓	"	41	"	"	"	5'11	82		
3	"	Gast	Kornelis W.	✓	2nd "	"	"	✓	"	39	"	"	"	6'2"	78		
4	"	Brands	Rens	✓	2nd "	"	"	✓	"	33	"	"	"	5'11	84		
5	"	Bouman	Coenraad	✓	2nd "	"	"	✓	"	34	"	"	"	6	85		
6	"	Maurits	Gerard K.	✓	4th "	"	"	✓	"	31	"	"	"	5'11	65		
7	"	vander Werff	Jacob	✓	4th "	"	"	✓	"	30	"	"	"	6'3"	79		
8	"	van Doorn	Johannes H.	✓	4th "	"	"	✓	"	31	"	"	"	6'2"	73		
9	"	ten Gouzenand	Johannes H.	✓	Marconist	"	"	✓	"	33	"	"	"	6'2"	105		
10	"	Vuyk	Johan F.	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	70		
11	"	Wybenga	Pieter W.	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	29	"	"	"	5'10	79		
12	"	Saaf	Melchert	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	25	"	"	"	6'2"	90		
13	"	Bugter	Johannes P.J.	✓	boatswain	"	"	✓	"	54	"	"	"	6'10	80		
14	"	van den Eskhof	Jacobus G.	✓	boatsmate	"	"	✓	"	39	"	"	"	6	95		
15	"	Conrad	Garret H.	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	45	"	"	"	6	88		
16	"	van Wyngaarden	Cornelle	✓	carpenter	"	"	✓	"	48	"	"	"	5'11	180		
17	"	van Veen	Gerrit J.	✓	Quartermaster	"	"	✓	"	42	"	"	"	6'10	200		
18	"	Jongejan	Maarten W.	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	31	"	"	"	6'12	170		
19	"	Heuser	Johannes J.	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	40	"	"	"	5'10	66		
20	"	van Duyvenbode	Arend	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	38	"	"	"	5'10	68		
21	"	Harteveld	Joris	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	40	"	"	"	6'11	80		
22	"	Timofei	Bimeon	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	46	"	"	"	6'11	80		
23	"	Dingenouts	Hendrikus J.P.	✓	sailor	"	"	✓	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10	70		
24	"	Allijn	Johan	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	39	"	"	"	6'2"	70		
25	"	Hoebe	Johannes G.	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	37	"	"	"	6'2"	70		
26	"	Visser	Ysbrand	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	28	"	"	"	6'12	75		
27	"	Tjallema	Pieter	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	33	"	"	"	6'3"	80		
28	"	Hollenberg	Jacob	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	40	"	"	"	6'2"	74		
29	"	de Jong	Jacob	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	41	"	"	"	5'11	70		
30	"	Hopman	Klaas	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	46	"	"	"	6'10	82		

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STATENDAM, MASTER of the STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1922.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

112

Vessel "Statendam" arriving at NEW YORK JAN 25 1932, 19, from the port of New York (W.I. Cruise).

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Bronn	Johannes	19	sailor	1-12-31	R'dam	No	Yes	34	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	72		
2	"	van der Velde	Hendrik	28	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6'2"	73		
3	"	van der Sluis	Pieter N.	43	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	6'2"	78		
4	"	van Wasbeek	Johannes	25	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'1"	80		
5	"	Hoogwerf	Marten M.	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	4'2"	15		
6	"	Karremans	Samuel	11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	14		
7	"	Koeman	Nicolaas L.	14	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'2"	94		
8	"	vander Gaag	Cornelis P.	20	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'3"	88		
9	"	den Broome	Aart	21	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	67		
10	"	van der Lugt	Tieme	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	60		
11	"	Post	Petrus A.	20	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'2"	100		
12	"	Engels	Johannes G.	26	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'11"	74		
13	"	Jankowitz	Hermanus	18	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	80		
14	"	van der Velde	Marinus J.	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	76		
15	"	Kek	Cornelis	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	72		
16	"	van der Woude	Hannes	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	68		
17	YES	Louwerse	Jacobus H.	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	60		
18	"	Keete	Arend	20	Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	60		
19	"	van der Steen	Johannes P.M.	24	sailor	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'11"	53		
20	"	van Eck	Leendert J.	3	bellboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	60		
21	"	Belte	Rutgerus C.M.	3	San.Serv.Att.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	61		
22	"	Swiers	Wilhelmus A.	9	steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	92		
23	"	Ritmeester	Jan D.	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	70		
24	"	Schuff	Frans	3	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	AUSTRIAN	"	5'10"	68		
25	"	Fischer	Gustav L.	7	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	GERMAN	"	5'10"	65		
26	"	Reers	George D.	25	Ch.Engines	"	"	"	"	55	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	79		
27	"	Schutter	Pieter	17	2nd	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'2"	55		
28	"	de Feuw	Jacob	20	2nd	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11"	74		
29	"	Verbaan	Jan W.	13	2nd	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	70		
30	"	Ende	Johan P.W.	16	2nd	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	60		

Line: Holland-America Line

Owners:

Local Agents:

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# WITTO AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER, TO THE

511

I, John A. [Signature] MASTER of the STATE, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration  
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1922.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States after the date of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Statendam" arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 25 1932, 19, from the port of New York, N.I. Cruises.

113

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	de Roo	Herman	✓ 8	3rd Engineer	1-12-31	R'dam	No	Yes	36	male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	80.-		
2	"	Schouten	Cornelis	✓ 11	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'1"	90.-		
3	"	van Vessen	Leendert E.	✓ 12	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'1"	90.-		
4	"	Talmon	Adrianus	✓ 9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'1"	70.-		
5	"	van Zante	Hendrik G.	✓ 8	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-		
6	"	van den Berg	Pieter J.	✓ 10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'1"	70.-		
7	"	van den Wal	Wilhelmus J.	✓ 7	4th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	80.-		
8	"	Bugman	Marcus J.	✓ 1	4th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1"	75.-		
9	"	Visser	Roelof	✓ 3	4th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	70.-		
10	"	Wehrmeyer	Cornelis	✓ 3	4th "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'2"	85.-		
11	"	de Koning	Gerrit	✓ 1 1/2	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	55.-		
12	"	Moldt	Jan A.	✓ 1	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'1"	70.-		
13	"	Elshout	Anthony	✓ 2	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'2"	70.-		
14	"	Schoenmaker	Cornelis	✓ 25	Electrician	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11"	65.-		
15	"	Appel	Gerardus G.	✓ 11	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'1"	72.-		
16	"	Kimstra	Klaas J.J.	✓ 9	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'1"	76.-		
17	"	Wignore	David	✓ 10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	85.-		
18	"	de Zeeuw	Hendrik	✓ 9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'1"	72.-		
19	"	de Keyser	Jacobus L.R.	✓ 32	foreman	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11"	90.-		
20	"	de Jonge	Jan	✓ 12	boilermaker	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'2"	90.-		
21	"	de Wit	Zegert	✓ 12	storekeeper	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	65.-		
22	"	Prydekke	Pieter	✓ 5	motordriver	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'2"	70.-		
23	"	Wassen	Lambertus A.J.	✓ 26	oiler	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11"	85.-		
24	"	de Ruiter	Jacobus	✓ 17	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	65.-		
25	"	Prydekke	Pieter	✓ 22	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	91.-		
26	"	Verward	Frederik	✓ 30	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	65.-		
27	"	Gret	Pieter J.	✓ 20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	55.-		
28	"	Schaap	Petrus M.	✓ 17	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6'3"	94.-		
29	"	Leen	Kasper I.	✓ 30	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	65.-		
30	"	Goudswaard	Pieter	✓ 18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'1"	73.-		

Line: Holland-America Line

Owners:

Local Agents:

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 113

Sworn to before me this 15<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1922

## Immigrant Inspector

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway” a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in effect as to the people, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Statendam" arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 25 1932, from the port of New York, W.I. Cruises

114

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Rutten	Johannes G.	23	oilier	1-12-31	R'dam	No	Yes	41	male	Dutch	Holland	5'2"	80.		
2	"	Mussert	Simon R.	16	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'1"	84.		
3	"	Brouwer	Pieter	15	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	70.		
4	"	de Ruiter	Wilhelmus	39	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'11"	65.		
5	"	vander Graaf	Hendrik	3	coppersmith	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'1"	72.		
6	"	van Gutsen	Franciscus G.	3	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'2"	80.		
7	"	Munnik	Hermanus	16	Fireman	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6'2"	95.		
8	"	Slieker	Johan G.	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'1"	70.		
9	"	Klaver	Willem S.	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'1"	75.		
10	"	van der Stoep	Marinus	22	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	79.		
11	"	Oudenaarde	Gerardus	23	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'11"	75.		
12	"	van Wieringen	Leendert	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'1"	65.		
13	"	Saabeel	Johannes M.	29	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'7"	65.		
14	"	Siegers	Cornelis	21	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	80.		
15	"	Murre	Johannes M.	8	trimmer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	68.		
16	"	Maarleveld	Wilhelmus F.	24	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	67.		
17	"	Woltering	Johannes H.E.	3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'3"	80.		
18	"	Kleinbleesam	Hendrik	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'3"	80.		
19	"	Hutters	Willem J.	8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	65.		
20	"	van Breugel	Johannes H.	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'1"	60.		
21	"	vander Velde	Johannes G.	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	60.		
22	"	Weyers	Cornelis	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	65.		
23	"	vander Leek	Michiel	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	69.		
24	"	van Biezen	Antonius J.	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	60.		
25	"	Keyl	Salomon	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	65.		
26	"	de Champs	Nicolaas A.	4	boilerboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	60.		
27	"	Pike	Francis W.	13	clerk	"	"	"	"	53	"	AMERICAN	"	5'10"	74.		
28	"	Siebel	Pieter A.	6	nurse	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	68.		
29	"	Reyntjes	Gerrit V.	30	Purser	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'11"	82.		
30	"	Kloek	Willem	12	Prov. master	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'3"	117.		

Line Holland-America Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# STATE DEPARTMENT BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION OFFICE OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER, OF THE VESSEL

I, Michael MASTER of the STATENDAM, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration  
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1932

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force in all cases where the master, owner, agent, consignee, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the expiration of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Statendam", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 25 1932, 19, from the port of New York, W.I. Cruises

115

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Boll	Maarten	8	Ass. Purser	30-31-31	R'dam	no	yes	29	male	Dutch	Holland	5'10 1/2"	165		
2	"	Suister	Cornelis Th.	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	172		
3	"	den Haan	Arie	6	office clerk	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'3"	90		
4	"	Sobering	Reint	26	Chief steward	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6'1"	92		
5	"	van Witzenburg	Joost A.	10	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	70		
6	"	Metskes	Hendrik	4	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	71		
7	"	Hooft	Frijs	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'1"	87		
8	"	van Vessam	Gerardus C.	35	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6'2"	80		
9	"	Savonye	Marinus W.	25	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'1"	96		
10	"	de Winter	Jacob L.	11	Baggage master	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	62		
11	"	van Onselea	Marinus C.	5	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	80		
12	"	Groenenboom	Wouter	16	barber	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	75		
13	"	de Graaf	Mihiel	37	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'11"	65		
14	"	Hesper	Bernard	13	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'10"	99		
15	"	Laurens	Marinus H.	6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	65		
16	"	Bloemendaal	Leendert	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	63		
17	"	Rijshouwer	Henriette	24	ladies hairdr.	"	"	"	"	81	female	"	"	5'11"	64		
18	"	Jans	Gerardus J.	23	printer	30-11-31	R'DAM	No	YES	63	male	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'10"	70		
19	"	Brauning	Nicolaas C.	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'2"	100		
20	"	Wessels	Pieter J.	19	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	77		
21	"	Scheffer	Cornelis J.	8	storeservant	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	4'2"	100		
22	"	Overhand	Pieter G.	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	74		
23	"	Vermeulen	Arie	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'1"	70		
24	"	Krug	Johan J.H.	4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	60		
25	"	Willemaers	Hermanus J.	16	tailor	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6'3"	102		
26	"	van Pelt	Koenraad	19	pantryman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	85		
27	"	Bode	Johannes	10	steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	85		
28	"	de Smit	Pieter	13	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	67		
29	"	Simons	Marinus R.	25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'1"	76		
30	"	Kooyman	Eduard	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	80		

line 17, The Rijshouwer, cancelled, did not sail

The Purser:

*[Signature]* Recd.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Statendam, MASTER, of the STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1922.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, until the expiration of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

116

Vessel "Statendam" arriving at NEW YORK JAN 25 1932, from the port of New York, N.I. Cruises.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	van Strien	Simon	1 1/2	steward	30-11-31	R'dam	No	yes	28	male	Dutch	Holland	5'11	70.-		
2	"	den Held	Johannes H.	4	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11	73.-		
3	"	Bos	Bernardus	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11	87.-		
4	"	Okkerse	Johannes A.	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11	80.-		
5	"	Koers	Gysbert	14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'10	78.-		
6	"	Mentz	Pieter J.	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11	65.-		
7	"	Bogaards	Johannes	7	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10	63.-		
8	"	Mei	Arie C.	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'3"	72.-		
9	"	Rutteman	Benjamin G.	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'3"	83.-		
10	"	Steenkamer	Antonius	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'2"	78.-		
11	"	Hollaar	Jan.	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'2"	72.-		
12	"	Volwerk	Arie	9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'1	75.-		
13	"	de Jong	Paulus	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'2"	74.-		
14	"	Harpe	Andre G.	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11	70.-		
15	"	Zwaan	Gerard	27	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'1	86.-		
16	"	Thomsen	Johannes M.	15	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6'1	87.-		
17	"	Luytenbeek	Willem	25	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6'1	73.-		
18	"	Bloek	Nicolaas	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'3"	79.-		
19	"	Decock	Josef J.F.	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11	65.-		
20	"	van Reekun	Hendrik	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11	60.-		
21	"	Petry	Werner	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'1	65.-		
22	"	Peters	Johanna L.A.	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'1	70.-		
23	"	vander Horst	Johannes D.M.	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11	75.-		
24	"	van Oers	Franciscus	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	73.-		
25	"	Gerhardt	Erich	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	58.-		
26	"	Hopf	Johann	3	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	60.-		
27	"	Plug	Pieter G.	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	57.-		
28	"	Putters	Johannes M.	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11	72.-		
29	"	Bredewold	Eugene	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	61.-		
30	"	Verhoeff	Josef A.	10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11	76.-		

Line Holland-America Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# STATE OF NEW YORK AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER OF THE VESSEL

311

I, John J. [Signature] MASTER of the STATEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1922.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force to all seamen, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Statendam" arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 25 1932, 19, from the port of New York, W.I. Cruises.

117

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Sombroek	Gerard J.	5	steward	30-12-31	R'dam	no	yes	33	male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	81.-		
2	"	van Meurs	Willem	10	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	73.-		
3	"	Fritz	Josef	6	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	A U S T R I A N	"	6'0"	70.-		
4	"	Hilkemeyer	Kasper W.	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	62.-		
5	"	Brune	Carl	0	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	G E R M A N	"	5'11"	65.-		
6	"	Bunk	Isidore	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	70.-		
7	"	Berrevoets	Marinus W.	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	85.-		
8	"	van Driel	Johan G.	5	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'1"	65.-		
9	"	Roefstra	Willem	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	63.-		
10	"	vander Velden	Anton J. K.	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	68.-		
11	"	Kecke	Hermanus	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	70.-		
12	"	Metzer	Francoiscus A.	14	Steward	30.11.31	R'dam	no	yes	42	male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	64.-		
13	"	de Visser	Petrus J.	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	60.-		
14	"	de Wolff	Jan A.	42	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'9"	69.-		
15	"	Lange	Arie	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	60.-		
16	"	de Lange	Johannes J.	38	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'11"	74.-		
17	"	Mattaar	Michiel J.	9m	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-		
18	"	Boslooper	Nehemia	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	58.-		
19	"	Langedijk	Gerrit	34	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
20	"	Rietbergen	Herman J.	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'2"	83.-		
21	"	Guttig	Reinierus	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	50.-		
22	"	Kruyning	Adrianus B.	22	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6.-	30.-		
23	"	Maaskant	Jacob	18	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6.-	65.-		
24	"	van Zuylen	Willem	19	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'2"	69.-		
25	"	Kermis	Teunis	26	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	71.-		
26	"	Hagers	Heyman	22	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11"	73.-		
27	"	Gastelaars	Marinus	28	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	69.-		
28	"	van Stokken	Heinrich F.W.	19	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	71.-		
29	"	Bakker	Cornelis P.	27	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	61.-		
30	"	Vis	Engel L.	21	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-		

Line 11, H. Kecke, cancelled, did not sail

Holland-America Line

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the STATE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1932.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

118

Vessel *Stateniam*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *JAN 25 1932*, 19, from the port of *New York, W.I. Cruises.*

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Nieuwstaenderd	Jac	✓ 13		30-11-31	R'dam	No	yes	28	male	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	65		
2	"	Hegeman	Theodorus H.	✓ 32		"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	65		
3	"	Gijze	Gornelius	✓ 20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	75		
4	"	Plug	Hendrik	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	100		
5	"	vander Weerden	Lucas A.	✓ 23	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'1"	70		
6	"	Blaek	Hendrik	✓ 29	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	60		
7	"	Schoff	Johannes W.	✓ 24	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'2"	102		
8	"	vander Berg	Willem A. P. H.	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	65		
9	"	Kievits	Gysbertus J.	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	70		
10	"	Lafuy	Hubertus	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	73		
11	"	vander Poel	Johannes	✓ 26		30-11-31	R'dam	No	yes	51	male	Dutch	Holland	5'12"	60		
12	"	Ziekman	Leonardus G.	✓ 23	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'11"	35		
13	"	Abblas	Hendrik W.	✓ 26	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'1"	75		
14	"	van Veen	Gerrit	✓ 13	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'1"	88		
15	"	van Lee	Johannes A.	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'1"	60		
16	"	Lievenga	Bomer	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'2"	67		
17	"	den Hartog	Jac A.	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'3"	18		
18	"	Fremer	Bernard G.	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	70	"	"	"	6'2"	140		
19	"	van Wageningen	Carl G. A.	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	80	"	"	"	6'2"	70		
20	"	Ausley	Walter	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	GERMAN	"	5'11"	60		
21	"	Groenewold	Albertus J.	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	60		
22	"	Hayes	Antoni J.	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	70		
23	"	Uiterweer	Theodorus J.	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	100		
24	"	Donk	Govaert J. G.	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'1"	12		
25	"	Hainthaler	Johan	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	GERMAN	"	5'11"	66		
26	"	Verschoor	Robert W.	✓ 13	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	6'9"	17		
27	"	Krug	Walter	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	GERMAN	"	5'10"	77		
28	"	vanden Boogert	Petrus J.	✓ 17	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	6'10"	67		
29	"	Rommerswaal	Jac H.	✓ 17	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'2"	18		
30	"	Aalders	Willem H.	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'2"	64		

*line 10, H. Lafuy, cancelled, did not sail*

*The Purser:*

*[Signature]*

Immigrant Inspector.

Line *Holland-America Line*

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, James MASTER, of the STATE OF, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1932.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Statenland, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 23 1932, 19, from the port of New York, Cruiser

119

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Hartman	Willem	3	steward	30-11-31	R'dam	no	yes	24	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	65		
2	"	vander Meulen	Jan H.	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'2"	150		
3	"	Schipke	Helmut	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	GERMAN	"	5'10"	65		
4	"	Stuveler	Adrianus W.	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	64		
5	"	de Winter	Abraham	2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	85		
6	"	ter Gats	Willem A. J.	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	60		
7	"	Kalkman	Gerard	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	150		
8	"	Duerings	Petrus J.	25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6'1"	80		
9	"	van Zydheld	Josephus J.	16	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1"	150		
10	"	Maas	Lodewijk H.	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'1"	150		
11	"	Nooteboom	Cornelis B.	20	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	75		
12	"	Vink	Jan M.	21	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	80		
13	"	Oldenburger	Egbert	21	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	80		
14	"	Onderwater	Jacobus	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	80		
15	"	van Wyk	Hendrik	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	70		
16	"	Wenig	Wilhelm M. C.	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	130		
17	"	Dahlhaus	Theodor	14	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	60		
18	"	vander Breg	Willem	30	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'11"	65		
19	"	ten Gats	Lucas	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	60		
20	"	Wegbrands	Abraham W.	13	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	80		
21	"	van Katwijk	Lodewijk	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	65		
22	"	Knot	Hans	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	40		
23	"	Ramakel	Petrus W.	10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	74		
24	"	Kuipers	Adriaan	28	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	64		
25	"	Drop	Martinus	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	50		
26	"	Cornelisse	Johannes W.	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	64		
27	"	Veen	Leonardus	14	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11"	60		
28	"	van Geel	Huibrecht	12	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	60		
29	"	vander Holst	Jacobus	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	74		
30	"	Robbens	Josef A.	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	GERMAN	"	6'1"	65		

Line Holland-America Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, James MASTER of the STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1928.

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Statendam, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 25 1932, 19, from the port of New York, W.I. Cruises 120

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Quispel	Jan D	/	steward	1-12-31	R'dam	No	Yes	22	male	Dutch	Holland	5'2"	72		
2	"	Ilmer	Aart C.	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	65		
3	"	Vroon	Leendert A.	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'2"	60		
4	"	Simmer	Werner	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	GERMAN	"	6'2"	65		
5	"	van Meteren	Franciscus C.J.	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	65		
6	"	van Ouwkerk	Mattheus R.	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'2"	69		
7	"	Meelyke	Simon	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'2"	70		
8	"	Frensdorff	Pieter	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'	85		
9	"	Tiele	Hendrik	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'2"	76		
10	"	Klinkenberg	Willelm F.	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'	70		
11	"	van Engelsdorp	Simon	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	75		
12	"	Yzerman	Cornelis	/	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	60		
13	"	Kastelein	Leendert	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	50		
14	"	van Vesseem	Marius	/	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	65		
15	"	Lammers	Berend W.	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	50		
16	"	Matvejev	Tichon	/	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	34	"	TS. SLOVAK	"	6'1"	75		
17	"	Jacques	Gerardus	/	Boat Superant.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	73		
18	"	Hille	Hendrika	/	Lad.	"	"	"	"	31	female	"	"	5'10"	64		
19	"	de Boer	Maria P.H.	/	stewardess	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	59		
20	"	Kaschte	Elfrida	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	TS. SLOVAK	"	5'8"	62		
21	"	Kaschte	Emma	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	60		
22	"	Woudstra	Johanna	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	68		
23	"	Putters	Johanna	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	60		
24	"	Bykerk	Glasina A.	/	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	80		
25	"	Nieuwkoop	Maartje	/	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'9"	70		
26	"	Kleut	Johanna	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	60		
27	"	den Uyl	Maarten	/	steward	"	"	"	"	35	male	"	"	6'3"	100		
28	"	Devilee	Johannes	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	80		
29	"	Bal	Pieter A.	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	68		
30	"	van Es	Teunis	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	65		

Line Holland-America Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Statendam, MASTER of the STATENDAM, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration  
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1922.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Statendam", arriving at NEW YORK

JAN 25 1932

19, from the port of New York, W.I. Cruises.

121

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	de Waari	Andries G.	6	steward	1-12-31	R-dam	no	yes	24	male	Dutch	Holland	6' 1"	150		
2	"	Barendse	Jacob	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6' 1"	70		
3	"	Erwin	Albertus J.	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 11"	68		
4	"	deBuijs	Maria P.	22	stewardess	"	"	"	"	44	female	"	"	6' 2"	65		
5	"	Abbring	Janna	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6' 1"	65		
6	"	Peters	Johanna F.	8	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6' 1"	79		
7	"	Degens	Clasina H.	9	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5' 11"	65		
8	"	van der	Johanna	7	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5' 9"	60		
9	"	Verkaaik	Elisabeth	6	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5' 10"	75		
10	"	Hartveld	Maria A.	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6' 1"	57		
11	"	Rijter	Johanna M.	2	Children nurse	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 11"	60		
12	"	Kellenbach	Wilhelmina	3	stewardess	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 9"	60		
13	"	Spaansboom	Neeltje	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 11"	75		
14	"	de Buijs	Adriana	14	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5' 10"	70		
15	"	Doornbosch	Deetje	3	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	GERMAN	"	6' 2"	75		
16	"	vander Gaa	Leentje	3	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Dutch	Holland	5' 8"	69		
17	"	Coenraad	Carel	6	bandmaster	"	"	"	"	44	male	"	"	5' 9"	70		
18	"	Teeboom	Levie	3	musician	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 10"	65		
19	"	van Emmeren	Willen	6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 9"	65		
20	"	Lagas	Nicolaas	14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6' 1"	64		
21	"	Orener	Jacobus F.	3	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6' 2"	90		
22	"	Dhoya	George	22	Ch-Cook	"	"	"	"	56	"	FRENCH	"	5' 11"	92		
23	"	Martinet	Wouterus M.	20	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	47	"	Dutch	Holland	6' 1"	88		
24	"	Leet	Josef	7	cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	GERMAN	"	5' 9"	62		
25	"	Satterlin	Andre	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	FRENCH	"	5' 10"	62		
26	"	Jahn	Walther	14	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	GERMAN	"	5' 11"	70		
27	"	Holste	Karl	14	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 10"	70		
28	"	Swagemakers	Hendrikus J.	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Holland	5' 11"	60		
29	"	Hartog	Jacob	10	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 9"	60		
30	"	Thyssen	Antonius J.	4	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6' 1"	86		

Line Holland-America Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



WAND 10 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Michael MASTER of the STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1952.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Statendam arriving at NEW YORK JAN 25 1932 19, from the port of New York, N.Y. Cruises

122

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	van Ane	Johannes A.	7	Cook	1-12-31	R'dam	no	yes	26	male	Dutch	Holland	5'10	68.-		
2	"	Richter	Alfred	14	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	GERMAN	"	5'10	75.-		
3	"	Stakelenburg	Geert	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11	70.-		
4	"	Wolff	Bernard E.	11	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'1-	70.-		
5	"	Peereboom	Petrus H.	8	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11	80.-		
6	"	Haberer	Rene	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	FRENCH	"	5'10	64.-		
7	"	Kouwen	Marinus	19	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11	95.-		
8	"	Bellinger	Karl	14	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	GERMAN	"	5'11	72.-		
9	"	van Hogezand	Louis P.	31	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10	75.-		
10	"	Roggeveen	Willam	25	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'10	80.-		
11	"	Nyenhuys	Liefert	7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'2"	90.-		
12	"	Smit	Laurens	19	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10	72.-		
13	"	Arnhold	Albert	3	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	GERMAN	"	6'1-	90.-		
14	"	van Vuurcooy	Geertrude	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5'2"	67.-		
15	"	Goldbeck	Ernst	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	GERMAN	"	5'11	80.-		
16	"	Martiny	Roger	14	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	FRENCH	"	5'11	66.-		
17	"	Brust	Otto	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	GERMAN	"	6'1"	72.-		
18	"	Brossard	Louis	5	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	FRENCH	"	5'11	72.-		
19	"	van Yesselmuide	Cornelis D.	7	cook's mate	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10	69.-		
20	"	van Loo	Arie G.	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	67.-		
21	"	Debel	Wilhelmus J. L.	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11	70.-		
22	"	den Hollander	Arie J.	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'2"	70.-		
23	"	Miedema	Simon	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10	65.-		
24	"	Breeuwer	Gerrit	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6.-	75.-		
25	"	Brugman	Johannes L.	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11	65.-		
26	"	de Hoop	Wiebe H.	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11	70.-		
27	"	Monster	Willem L.	11	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'2"	67.-		
28	"	van Egere	Gerrit D. J.	20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11	76.-		
29	"	de Bes	Cornelis J.	1	Butcher	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'1"	70.-		
30	"	Grootveld	Pieter	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'1-	70.-		

Holland-America Line

Line

Owners

Local Agents

T. 3732 - 5000 - 5-31.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# 981 WED 10 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, M. K. K. K. MASTER, of the STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1928.

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Statendam", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 25 1932, 19, from the port of New York, W.I. Cruises.

123

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Zyleman	Johannes G.	11	baker	1-12-31	R'dam	no	yes	46	male	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	79		
2	"	Thoma	Karl	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	GERMAN	"	5'11"	82		
3	"	Cetoz	Andries	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	70		
4	"	Klink	Johannes C.	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	65		
5	"	vander Hulst	Theodorus B.	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	72		
6	"	Haarselhorst	Johannes	11	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'11"	80		
7	"	Hanssen	Peter J.	6	potatopeeler	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	78		
8	"	Klekamp	Theodorius J. R. A.	14	steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'11"	72		
9	"	vander Berden	Johannes J. P.	18	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'11"	71		
10	"	Muhlbaue	Jozef	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	GERMAN	"	5'11"	70		
11	"	Heyermaas	Nathan	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	60		
12	"	de Visser	Arie	11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'11"	68		
13	"	Luining	Johan H. C.	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	64		
14	"	Kuppen	Arnold	4	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	64		
15	"	vanden Berg	Jan J.	2	cook's mate	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'2"	70		
16	"	Post	Victor M. A.	2	Adj. Purser	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'11"	87		
17	"	Dykstra	Nicolaas	7	steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	62		
18	"	van Leeuwen	Laurens	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	71		
19	"	vander Noort	Hendrik J.	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	67		
20	"	van Herum	Willeen P.	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	68		
21	"	Kuiter	Jan V.	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	65		
22	"	Haarlem	Johannes	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	70		
23	"	de Klee	Jacob	3	laundryman	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	64		
24	"	van Wely	Hendrikus P.	8	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	95		
25	"	van Witzenburg	Abraham	5	cook	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	70		
26	"	Kopmels	Marinus H.	2 1/2	cook's mate	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	75		
27	"	Pelgrim	Klaasje	6 1/2	stewardess	"	"	"	"	49	female	"	"	5'9"	68		
28	"	vander Hoeven	Jan W.	4	carpenter	"	"	"	"	23	male	"	"	5'9"	72		
29	"	Molders	Hendrikus L.	10	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	72		
30	"	Spaink	Hendrik P.	17	trimmer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	70		

Line. Holland-America Line

Owners

Local Agents

T. 3732 - 3000 - 3-31.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, M. Krol, MASTER of the STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1922.

M. Krol  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

Form 680  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Statendam", arriving at NEW YORK, 11-27-32, 1932, from the port of New York, W.I. Cruises.

124

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Heeres	Johannes	✓ 2	boy	1-12-31	R'dam	no	yes	17	male	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	60.-		
2	"	Schwarz	Friedrich L.	✓ 1	steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	A U S T R I A N	"	5'7"	64.-		
3	"	vander Putten	Gerardus G.	✓ 1	laundryman	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	65.-		
4	"	Koole	Frederik J.	✓ 1	cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	65.-		
5	"	vander Zwan	Cornelis	✓ 1	laundryman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'2"	80.-		
6	"	Jansen	Antonius H.	✓ 1	steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-		
7	"	vander Horst	Dirk	✓ 1	4th officer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	70.-		
8	"	Wichmann	Karl	✓ 3	steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	GERMAN	"	5'11"	70.-		
9	"	Oudejans	Simon Th.	✓ 17	fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	73.-		
10	"	Rombouts	Anton H.	✓ 10	cruise manager	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-		
11	"	Gerresen	Arie H.	✓ 0	cruise manager	1-12-31	R'dam	no	yes	42	male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	75.-		
12	NO	Fuchs	Alberts	✓ 0	Musician	7-1-32	New York	Yes	"	42	male	American	"	5'10"	70.-		
13	"	Slafer	Nelson	✓ 0	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-		
14	"	Piela	Rose	✓ 0	Hairdresser	"	"	No.	"	30	female	Italian	"	5'7"	60.-		
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

line 10, A.H. Rombouts, cancelled, did not sail.

the Purser:

Line Holland-America Line

Owners

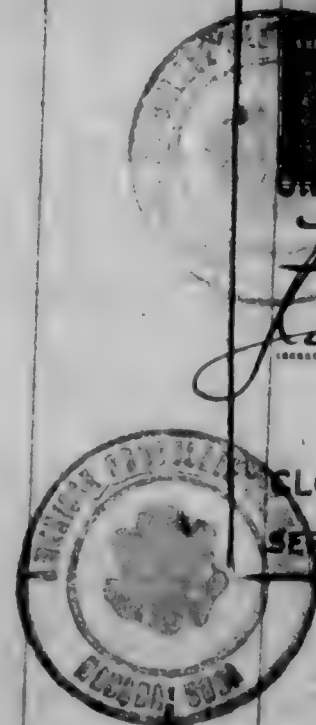
Local Agents

T. 2732 - 2000 - 3-31.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
JAN 20 1932



VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH  
SERVICE NO. 43

(400)



1-25-32

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, Myerol, MASTER of the STATEND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1932.

E. P. H. W.  
Immigrant Inspector.

Myerol  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL ..... JAN 27 1992  
BILL NO. 243406 ..... FILED

125

Earl C. Woague  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 19 38

at New York

H Hancow  
Lark-

an 1-25-32

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

[illegible]

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	<i>Aliens</i>	<i>U.S.O.</i>	<i>Total</i>
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Food and	13	11	24
and Grass			
Food	13	11	24

5 Exempl. und  
gen. ad 185-

as  
50 37



List --- 9

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet.

**S. S. AMERICAN SHIPPER**

*Passengers sailing from* **HAMBURG**

JAN 18TH

1938

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alarms	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 15



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JAN 26 1960

3279

126

### List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	WIFE MRS. MARIE DERAMERIS ALYTUS, LITHUANIA	NY NEWARK Y	SELF	1924	HUSBAND: 8 VAITIEKUS DUBICKAS	NO PERM Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	Fair	BL. GR.	NONE	
2	SISTER: ROSA KOUON VANIKORAL 476, BRATISLAVA	NY NEW YORK Y	SELF	1921	BROTHER IN LAW STEFAN MUZIN	NO DO Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	NO	DO	Y	DO	NO	5 7	DO	BR. BL.	NONE	
3	SISTER: IMA BOCHANEK BUDACHENY 11A, BUDAPEST	NY DO Y	DO	Y Y	DO DO DO BROTHER DO	NO DO Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	NO	DO	Y	DO	NO	5 8	DO	BR. BL.	NONE	
4	BROTHER: JOHN FORSLUND HEDSUNDA, SWEDEN	NY NEW YORK X	HUSBAND	1925 - 1931	HUSBAND: 2730 SWEGHICK AVE, NEW YORK CITY	NO DO Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	NO	DO	Y	DO	NO	5 4	DO	BL. BL.	NONE	
6	MINISTRY OF WAR, BUCHAREST	NY VIA BUCHAREST	SELF	Y	OLYMPIC GAMES, LAKE PLACID N.Y.	YES YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	YES	YES	NO	DO	NO	5 8	DO	BL. BR.	NONE	
7	DO	NY DO DO Y	DO	Y	DO	YES DO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	YES	DO	NO	DO	NO	5 7	DO	BL. BR.	NONE	
8	DO	N.Y. DO DO Y	DO	Y	DO	YES DO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	YES	DO	NO	DO	NO	5 12	DO	BL. BR.	NONE	
9	DO	N.Y. DO DO Y	DO	Y	DO	YES DO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	YES	DO	NO	DO	NO	5 7	DO	BL. BR.	NONE	
10	DO	N.Y. DO DO Y	DO	Y	DO	YES DO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	YES	DO	NO	DO	NO	5 11	DO	BL. BR.	NONE	
12	MOTHER: ALENA BALEWICZ KIERMO-SZEJA, GRODNO	N.Y. BROOKLYN	SELF	Y Y	1911-1931 BROOKLYN	HUSBAND: 91, HOPE STREET BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO PERM Y NO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 6	DO	MR. GR.	NONE
13	bro: J Sam Langernover Hannover Ger	Mo St Louis	self	Y Y	1920 Dec/1931 St Louis	Some 1015 Ridge St St Louis Mo	no y no no no no no no no no	no	y	no	no	5 8	Do	Do	Do	none

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W B Oakley Master, of the SS American Shipper, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Oakley

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 19 32  
at New York

H. M. Mahoney  
Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PVI," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Earl Wagner, Surgeon of the SS American Shipper, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 19 32

at New York

Earl O. Wagner  
Surgeon

H. H. Maloney  
Asst. Surg.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



*List* —

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. AMERICAN SHIPPER. *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG, JAN. 13TH, 19 32

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	100
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Aliens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

128

**JANUARY 20TH**

3219

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

24-00000

3



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W B Oakley, Master, of the SS American Shipper, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W B Oakley*

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1932

at New York

*H P Macdonald*  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN SHIPPER

Sailing from HAMBURG

JAN. 15TH

1932

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JAN. 28TH

1932

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JONES	HARRY	61		M	M	JULY 10, 1860, CUTHBERT, GA.		SAGAMORE RD, BROOKVILLE, N.Y.
2	JONES	KATHERINA	55		F	M	FEB. 14, 1876, WASHINGTON, D.C.		DO DO
3	TAYLER	WILLIAM	29		M	M	APRIL 8, 1902 JERSEY CITY, N.J.		608 FAIRFIELD CIRCLE, WESTFIELD, N.J.
4	URCAN	JOHN	27		M	M		THROUGH FATHER, 1907	82 STRAMBOAT ROAD, GREAT-NECK, N.Y.
5	URCAN	JOSEPHINE	24		F	M	JULY 15, 1907, GREAT-NECK, N.Y.		DO
6	OWEN	HARRY	30		M	S	JULY 31, 1902, PORT HENRY, N.Y.		PORT HENRY, N.Y.
7	ESKELSON	PARLEY G.	46		M	M	OCT. 13, 1885, KAMOS, UTAH		EVANSTON, N.Y.
8	ESKELSON	EDNA	27		F	M	DEC. 17, 1903, EVANSTON, N.Y.		DO
9	BLAVATY	JULIUS	24		M	S		JAN. 1929, DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK	1062, FAULE STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*H. Mulony 1/25/32 - 9 30 am*

60

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. B. Baker

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and the payment of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, together with the names of such alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF...New York

JANUARY 27/38 192

I, master of the American Steamship S.S. American Shipper  
(Nationality),  
from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	71	Number of seamen deserted	--
Number of seamen discharged	71	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	--
Number of seamen signed on at this port	69	Total crew this date	69

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 25/32, 1922, consigned to United States Lines; is now lying at Pier 58 NR, and is expected to sail January 27/32, 1922, for Plymouth Cherbours & Hamburg via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **130**

[illegible]

Voy. No.													
131													
ADDRESS OF KIN		RATE PER MONTH											
24	NEW YORK	15	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	do	36	m	do	5 5	135	do
25	LOW	12	1st Asst do	do	do	do	do	32	m	do	5 6	140	do
26	HASTINGS	8	2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	5 8	150	do
27	SWANSON	15	3rd do	do	do	do	do	37	m	do	5 9	155	do
28	JOHNSON	15	Refrigerator	do	do	do	do	43	m	do	5 10	165	do
29	DE FERNANDO	16	Dk Engineer	do	do	do	do	40	m	do	5 11	175	do
30	EVANS	20	Electrician	do	do	do	do	45	m	do	5 8	160	do

Printed in England.

Line **United States Lines**

### Owners

Local Agents  
14-1249

*Immigrant Inspector.*

<sup>a</sup> See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.







Voyage # 32.  
Sailed Jan. 27-1932.

CREW LIST

# UNITED STATES LINES

Steamship

American Shipper

Voy. No.

131

New York

Plymouth Chart oug & Hamburg

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes				
Feet	In.										
PEACOCK	Thomas	NY	US	37	5	8	Fr	Lk	On Off	mo Jennie 181 Jefferson Av Bklyn	
PENDON	Frederick	NY	US	37	5	9	Do	Do	2nd	mo Jennie 344 E 51 NYC	
CHAMBERLAIN	Charles	Latvia	Na+US	37	5	10	Do	Do	3rd	bro J Helmer 734 Ray St Stapleton St	
ALVISON	Charles	NY	Do	36	5	11	Do	Do	Carpenter	fa Charles 3783 Warden St Jackson Hts LI	
DAVIS	William	Do	Do	24	5	9	Do	Do	Boysn	mo Susie Hinkley Minn	
HARMAN	Thomas	Neb	Do	27	5	8	Do	Do	AB	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
KOCH	Rolf	Ill	Do	24	5	9	Do	Do	Do	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
PREIFFER	Terry	Ind	Do	38	5	10	Do	Do	Do	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
BLANCHARD	John	Wages	Nat	36	5	10	Do	Do	Do	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
PAJUNEY	Julius	Finland	Do	45	5	11	Do	Do	Do	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
BECK	George	Ohio	Do	5	11	Do	Do	Do	Do	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
HARRINGTON	James	Mass	US	21	5	7	Do	Do	Do	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
CAMPBELL	Frank	Conn	Do	28	5	9	Do	Do	Do	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
BOWEN	Peter	NY	Do	23	5	9	Do	Do	Do	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
THOMAS	Karl	Ill	Do	21	5	7	Do	Do	Do	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
LAWSON	William	Mass	Do	28	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
HOOPER	Everett	Ga	Do	22	6	1	Do	Do	Do	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
FALLERY	Lewis	Ill	US	18	6	1	Do	Do	Cadet	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
ROGERS	Frank	NY	Do	18	5	10	Do	Do	Do	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
MC DONOUGH	Michael	NJ	Do	36	5	8	Do	Do	Do	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
ANDREWS	George	Conn	Do	24	5	9	Do	Do	Do	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
CRANE	Henry	NY	Do	28	5	6	Do	Do	Surgeon	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
NIELSEN	Paul	Wis	US	26	5	4	Do	Do	Ch Engr	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
LOW	George	Scotland	Nat	5	7	Do	Do	Do	1st A St	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
HASTINGS	John	England	Do	28	5	9	Do	Do	2nd	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
STANSON	Gus	Sweden	Do	37	5	9	Do	Do	3rd	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
JOHNSON	Fuller	Ill	Do	43	5	10	Do	Do	Refrigerator	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
DE FERNANDO	Antonio	Spain	Nat	40	5	11	Do	Do	Do	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
EVANS	Thomas	Va	Do	43	5	11	Do	Do	Plumber	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
DE REYES	Arthur	NY	Do	36	5	10	Do	Do	Electric	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
FINNAN	John	Pa	Do	30	5	9	Do	Do	Water	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
FARRELL	James	NY	US	28	5	9	Do	Do	Do	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
GRABLE	Lee	Va	Do	21	5	8	Do	Do	Do	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
TRUCKER	Joe	Ga	Do	24	5	9	Do	Do	Do	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
SAYRE	Charles	NY	US	35	5	8	Do	Do	Do	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
SHEA	Daniel	RI	Do	39	5	7	Do	Do	Do	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
MANKER	Robert	Ia	Do	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	
GRASHI	Edward	Pennsylvania	Do	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	mo Azora 1030 Union St Brooklyn	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Sheet No.

S.S.

Voy. No.

134

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

132

Steamship

American Shipper

New York

Plymouth, Cherbourg, & Hamburg.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
				Feet	In.					
YENICK	Ferdinand	Holland	Nat	US	40	5	10	Yr	Dk Oiler	bro Dirk 62 Rose St Rotterdam Holland
ROWAN	Alex	Norway	Do	Do	47	5	9	Do	Do	sis A Olson Grantwood NJ
CHERAMIE	Armand	La	Do	Do	32	5	8	Do	Do	fa G Golden Meadow La
GREMINS	John	NY	Do	Do	35	5	8	Do	Do	M sis 168 E 38 St NYC
MEANEY	James	Do	Do	Do	25	5	9	Do	Do	1217 Academy St Mo Margaret Peekskill NY
BURNS	John	Ind	US	Do	23	5	10	Do	Do	768 Delafield Av West New Brighton NY
RILEY	William	NY	Do	Do	24	5	11	Do	Do	Aunt Mrs Fewer 119 W 1st St Mt Vernon NY
ENGIZ	Peter	P R	Do	Do	27	5	12	Do	Do	mo Mary 357 W 23 St NYC
MELTER	William	Mass	Do	Do	24	5	5	Do	Do	mo Emily 1601 Lexington Av NYC
NEVERT	Hans	Germany	Nat	US	41	5	8	Do	Do	Wife A Schufz 601 Prospect St Bronx NYC
MONELJA	Charles	Switzerland	Nat	Do	38	5	6	Do	Do	sis J Martelli 3030 30 St Astoria LI
ANGSWED	Herman	Do	Do	Do	48	5	8	Do	Do	2nd Cook none
FORER	George	Do	Do	Do	46	5	9	Do	Do	Baker none
CALMEYER	Henry	Germany	Syo	Ger	49	5	9	Do	Do	Wf Sophie Auster 19 Lehe Ger
POJANSKY	Sam	Pa	US	Do	26	5	7	Do	Do	144 First St Conshohock Pa
ANGIERA	Antonio	Spain	nat	US	51	5	9	Do	Do	Pantryman wf J 854 Hewitt Pl Bronx NYC
ETCHMER	Charles	New York	Do	Do	5	10	Do	Do	Do	mo Mary 3521 St Woodside LI
JOHN	Sally	NY	US	Do	33	5	5	Do	Do	Stewardess Sophie Pleasantville NY
St Carried					5	8	Do	Do	Do	
THOMPSON	Alexander	Scotland	Nat	US	42	5	11	Do	Do	bro Fred 899 William St London Ontario Canada
WILKINS	Penton	Ga	Do	Do	34	5	8	Do	Do	mo Susan 2502 Highland Av Tampa Fla
BARWICK	Richard	Germany	Syo	Ger	48	5	10	Do	Do	Wf Frieda Hardenbergerstr 5 B'haver Ger
ITCHENS	Lewis	Ga	US	Do	33	5	9	Do	Do	bro David PO Box 102 Butte Mont
ROERKE	Hugo	Germany	Syo	Ger	25	5	10	Do	Do	Aunt A Perle 99 South St Jersey City Hts NJ
BUKSCHE	Wilhelm	Do	Do	Do	52	5	6	Do	Do	Wf Wilma Lehe Ger
HOLDENBERG	Robert	New York	US	Do	30	5	7	Do	Do	fa Jas 18 Kings Pl Bklyn NY
VOES	Max	Germany	Syo	Ger	52	5	10	Do	Do	Wf Elsa Weinboffa Dresden Ger
MINCK	Peter	Denmark	nat	US	38	5	5	Do	Do	fa John 4 Nordbergstr Copenhagen Denmark
AYLOR	Clark	NH	Do	Do	23	5	8	Do	Do	mo Louise 7 Monroe Burlington Vt
DERSON	Paul	Mass	Do	Do	30	5	9	Do	Do	Bro Thomas 18 Morse Rd Framingham Mass
APLEN	Edward	Ill	Do	Do	28	5	9	Do	Do	fa Bert 723 Washington St Hoboken NJ

(6) and (7)



UNITED STATES LINES

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Such aliens

**CREW LIST**

**S. S.**

Voy. No.

JAN 1974

# UNITED STATES LINES

2800000

American Shipyard

133

PROPERTY OF THE U.S. AIR FORCE

[illegible]



71  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. American Shipper, arriving at New York, Jan 25, 1931, from the port of Hamburg Germany 134

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of voyages to U.S. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	PEACOCK	Thomas	/	10	Chief Officer	Dec 30/31	New York	Paid Off	Yes	37	m	U.S. Citizen		5 8	135	None	
2	GULBE	Charles	/	15	2nd do	do	do	do	do	38	m	do		5 9	159	do	
3	DAMANN	Ernest	/	11	3rd do	do	do	do	do	31	m	do		5 7	157	do	
4	ALLISON	Charles	/	16	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	36	m	do		5 9	153	do	
5	DAVIS	William	/	4	Boys	do	do	do	do	24	m	do		5 9	159	do	
6	HARMAN	Thomas	/	7	A B Seaman	do	do	do	do	27	m	do		5 10	160	do	
7	KOCH	Rolf	1st	4	do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do		5 11	161	do	
8	PFRIFFER	Terry	1st	18	do	do	do	do	do	38	m	do		5 8	153	do	
9	BLANCHARD	John	/	18	do	do	do	do	do	38	m	do		5 9	159	do	
10	OAKLEY	William	/	20	Commander	do	do	do	do	45	m	do		5 9	165	do	
11	RAJUNEN	Julius	1st	40	A B Seaman	do	do	do	do	45	m	do		5 8	155	do	
12	PANQUAR	Robert	1st	10	do	do	do	do	do	30	m	do		5 9	159	do	
13	HARRINGTON	James	/	21	do	do	do	do	do	27	m	do		5 9	160	do	
14	CAMPBELL	Frank	1st	6	do	do	do	do	do	26	m	do		5 11	160	do	
15	BUMBY	Peter	/	1	do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do		5 8	158	do	
16	THOMAS	Earl	/	6	Ordinary A B	do	do	do	do	26	m	do		5 9	159	do	
17	LAWSON	William	/	6	Ordinary	do	do	do	do	26	m	do		5 10	160	do	
18	O'BRIEN	Stephen	1st	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do		5 11	161	do	
19	FALLERY	Lewis	1st	-	Cadet	do	do	do	do	18	m	do		5 9	159	do	
20	ROGERS	Frank	1st	-	do	do	do	do	do	18	m	do		5 9	159	do	
21	MC DONOUGH	Michael	1st PE	16	Sr Radio Op'r	do	do	do	do	36	m	do		5 9	159	do	
22	AHRENS	George	/	3	Jr do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do		5 9	159	do	
23	WAGNER	Earl	/	4	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	44	m	do		5 10	160	do	
24	NIELSON	Paul	/	16	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	do	36	m	do		5 5	135	do	
25	LOW	George	/	12	1st Asst do	do	do	do	do	32	m	do		5 6	140	do	
26	HASTINGS	John	/	8	2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do		6 8	150	do	
27	SWANSON	Gus	/	15	3rd do	do	do	do	do	37	m	do		5 9	155	do	
28	JOHNSON	Fuller	/	15	Refrigerator	do	do	do	do	45	m	do		5 10	165	do	
29	DE FERNANDO	Antonio	/	16	Dk Engineer	do	do	do	do	40	m	do		5 11	175	do	
30	EVANS	Thomas	/	20	Electrician	do	do	do	do	43	m	do		5 8	160	do	

Printed in England.

Line United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1900

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. American Shipper, arriving at New York, January 23rd, 1931, from the port of Hamburg Germany

135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of years of experience as steward or other member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	DE REYES	Arthur	✓	10	Blumber	Dec 30/31	New York	Paid Off	yes	35	m	U.S. Citizen		5 8	158	None	
2	FINAN	John	✓	10	Watertender	do	do	do	do	30	m	do		5 9	158	do	
3	<del>MOLDOON</del>	<del>John</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>35</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>do</del>		<del>5 10</del>	<del>157</del>	<del>do</del>	
4	GRABLE	Lee	✓	1	do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do		5 7	170	do	
5	BROOKER	Joe	✓	3	Coker	do	do	do	do	24	m	do		5 10	160	do	
6	WOODRUFF	Cecil	✓	7	do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do		5 11	170	do	
7	SHRA	Daniel	✓ 1st	8	do	do	do	do	do	29	m	do		5 8	158	do	
8	MASHOSER	Robert	✓	8	do	do	do	do	do	29	m	do		5 9	159	do	
9	GRASKY	Edward	✓	7	do	do	do	do	do	32	m	do		5 9	160	do	
10	FARRELL	James	✓	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do		5 7	140	do	
11	ROWAN	Alex	✓	10	do	do	do	do	do	47	m	do		5 5	135	do	
12	CHERAMIE	Ismael	✓ 1st PE	10	do	do	do	do	do	32	m	do		5 10	150	do	
13	OREMINS	John	✓ 1st PE	5	Fireman	do	do	do	do	35	m	do		5 11	165	do	
14	MEANEY	James	✓	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do		5 10	160	do	
15	BURNS	John	✓	3	do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do		5 9	159	do	
16	SAYRE	Charles	✓	5	do	do	do	do	do	35	m	do		5 11	160	do	
17	KENNICK	Ferdinand	✓	10	do	do	do	do	do	40	m	do		5 8	150	do	
18	AWHART	Michael	✓ 1st	15	do	do	do	do	do	40	m	do		5 6	140	do	
19	GEVERT	Hans	✓	25	Chief Stwd	do	do	do	do	41	m	do		6 3	200	do	
20	MCNEILA	Charles	✓	15	Chef	do	do	do	do	38	m	do		5 8	150	do	
21	ARLSWIDE	Herman	✓	20	2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	41	m	German	German	5 8	175	do	
22	FORRER	George	✓	19	Baker	do	do	do	do	46	m	U.S. Citizen		5 10	170	do	
23	DAMMEYER	Henry	✓	20	Butcher	do	do	do	do	49	m	German	German	5 11	190	do	
24	POLANSKY	Sam	✓	6	Soullion	do	do	do	do	26	m	U.S. Citizen		5 9	160	do	
25	ANGUERA	Antonio	✓	30	Pantryman	do	do	do	do	52	m	do		5 8	160	do	
26	PUTZER	Rudolf	✓	5	Endman	do	do	do	do	54	m	German	German	5 9	190	do	
27	MOREN	Calla	✓	2	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	35	f	U.S. Citizen		5 6	130	do	
28	KICHLER	Charles	✓	12	Dk Steward	do	do	do	do	42	m	do		5 8	150	do	
29	KITCHENS	Lewis	✓	1	Mite Watch	do	do	do	do	33	m	do		5 10	160	do	
30	THOMPSON	Alexander	✓	5	Waiter	do	do	do	do	45	m	do		5 8	158	do	

Printed in England.

Line United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1560*H. Amelung*  
Immigration Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. American Shipper, arriving at New York, January 25, 1931, from the port of Hamburg Germany

136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	CUMING	Fenton	✓	10	Waiter	Dec 30/31	New York	Paid Off	yes	32	m	U.S. Citizen		5 10	160	none	
2	HARDEGE	Richard	✓	20	do	do	do	do	do	48	m	German	German	5 9	140	do	
3	GOERKE	Hugo	✓	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5 8	140	do	
4	BURSCH	Wilhelm	✓	6	do	do	do	do	do	52	m	do	do	5 8	150	do	
5	GOLDBERG	Robert	✓	9	do	do	do	do	do	30	m	U.S. Citizen		5 8	145	do	
6	KURS	Max	✓	20	do	do	do	do	do	52	m	German	German	5 7	155	do	
7	KLINCK	Peter	✓	10	Messman	do	do	do	do	32	m	U.S. Citizen		5 4	130	do	
8	TAYLOR	Clarke	✓	5	Messman	do	do	do	do	29	m	do		5 8	155	do	
9	ANDERSON	Paul	✓	10	do	do	do	do	do	30	m	do		5 9	155	do	
10	LAPLEN	Edward	✓	13	Clerk	do	do	do	do	28	m	do		5 9	165	do	
11	Thorsen	Nor S.	✓	5	bookaway	Jan 12, 31	Hamburg	do	do	21	m	do		5 8	160	do	
12	Brieda	Frederick Jr	✓	2	do	do	do	do	do	40	m	German	U.S.	5 8	160	do	
13					do	do	do	do	do	40	m	German	U.S.	5 8	160	do	
14					do	do	do	do	do	40	m	German	U.S.	5 8	160	do	
15					do	do	do	do	do	40	m	German	U.S.	5 8	160	do	
16					do	do	do	do	do	40	m	German	U.S.	5 8	160	do	
17					do	do	do	do	do	40	m	German	U.S.	5 8	160	do	
18					do	do	do	do	do	40	m	German	U.S.	5 8	160	do	
19					do	do	do	do	do	40	m	German	U.S.	5 8	160	do	
20					do	do	do	do	do	40	m	German	U.S.	5 8	160	do	
21					do	do	do	do	do	40	m	German	U.S.	5 8	160	do	
22					do	do	do	do	do	40	m	German	U.S.	5 8	160	do	
23					do	do	do	do	do	40	m	German	U.S.	5 8	160	do	
24					do	do	do	do	do	40	m	German	U.S.	5 8	160	do	
25					do	do	do	do	do	40	m	German	U.S.	5 8	160	do	
26					do	do	do	do	do	40	m	German	U.S.	5 8	160	do	
27					do	do	do	do	do	40	m	German	U.S.	5 8	160	do	
28					do	do	do	do	do	40	m	German	U.S.	5 8	160	do	
29					do	do	do	do	do	40	m	German	U.S.	5 8	160	do	
30					do	do	do	do	do	40	m	German	U.S.	5 8	160	do	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at HAMBURG, GERMANY  
SEEN No. 6  
For the Journey to the United States  
via Sail  
JANUARY 17, 1932  
no fee  
8 Sheets 72 Person

Printed in England.

Line United States Line

Owners

Local Agent's  
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



1-25-32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W.B. Oakley Master, of the S.S. American Shipper, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W.B. Oakley  
Master

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 32

H. H. Hamilton  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*Consular Passenger*  
S. S. *Exporter* Sailing from *Louisa*, *Dec 29*, 193*1*, Arriving at Port of *New York* Jan *25*, 193*2* 137

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs	Mos.					
1	<i>Marse</i>	<i>Nicholas</i>	<i>35</i>		<i>M</i>		<i>S Born Nome, Alaska May 5, 1897</i>		<i>Seamans Institute</i>
2		<i>W F Andrew</i>							<i>25 South St., NY City</i>
3		<i>Ingr</i>							
4							<i>Consular certificate of U.S. Vice Consul Seen</i>		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO  
JAN 28 1932

Am 1-25-32

W. J. Foster  
S/S

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			

W  
J  
Foster



**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**  
**IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN**

[illegible]

# HARPER

REF

in crew occur before my vessel sails from  
 port of origin  
*Wm. H. H. H. H. H.*  
 Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, company, when, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as may be required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability for the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

		Anthony		15	End							Position	Country	Age	Height
19	Morgan	Everett L.		2 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9 140
20	Wright	Ralph .	87623	1 mo	Cadet	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.A	U.S.A	6. 149
21	West	Alvin	70946	4 Yrs	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A	5.10 168
22	Pastor	Hahn Nat.		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	German	U.S.A	5.9 160
23	Sola	Joseph Nat.		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	North Italian	U.S.A.	5.11 180
24	McGuire	Sylvester	71883	10 "	F.M.	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.A	U.S.A.	5.9 158
25	Opffer	Elbano Nat.	6718	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	North Italian	U.S.A.	5.4 130
26	Fialho	Joao M. Nat		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Portugue	U.S.A	5.6 150
27	Justo	Antonio 3YO	8395	20 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8 148
28	Urriago	Francisco 3YO	83900	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.4 150
29	Curtis	James		20 "	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.11 170
30	Mellerup	Albert Nat.	B 821	15 "	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scandvn.	U.S.A.	5.6 130
31	Russell	Jerry		20 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8 175

Line American Export Lines  
Owners Export S.S. Corp.  
Local Agents do do

W F Andrews  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
E. Nelson	38	U S A	Oct. 14, 1931 at New York
W. Profeta	26	"	Do
G. Melrose	33	"	Do
P. Garrison	26	"	Do
H. Pederson	21	"	Do
E. Saar	27	Ratonian9	Do
M. Kovach	21	U S A	Do
J. Santos	26	"	Do
W. Parle	34	"	Do
E. Hughes	25	"	Do
E. Carlson	38	"	Do
J. Flynn	26	"	Do
R. Kemp	26	"	Do
J. Dillon	18	"	Do
J. Malnati	32	"	Do
K. Eriksen	42	"	Do
A. Paocenda	38	"	Do
E. Morgan	20	"	Do
A. West	26	"	Do
J. Sola	26	"	Do
H. Pastor	25	"	Do
S. McGuire	34	"	Do
E. Opffer	37	"	Do
J. Fialho	40	"	Do
A. Justo	45	"	Do

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
F. Urtiago	32	U S A	Oct. 14, 1931 at New York
J. Curtis	41	"	Do
A. Mollerup	37	"	Do
J. Russell	41	"	Do
G. Wallace	28	"	Do
L. Haskell	20	"	Do
G. Rosco	18	"	Do
H. Bookles	38	"	Nov. 10, 1931 at Piraeus
H. Marse	35	"	Nov Dec. 6, 1931 at Istanbul

17	Morgan	Everett L.		2	"	3rd	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	140
20	Wright	Ralph	87623	1	mo	Cadet	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6.	149
21	West	Alvin	70946	4	Yrs	Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	168
22	Pastor	Hahn		5	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	German	U.S.A.	5.9	160
23	Sola	Joseph		6	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	North Italian	U.S.A.	5.11	180
24	McGuire	Sylvester	71883	10	"	F.M.	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	158
25	Opffer	Elbano	6718	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	North Italian	U.S.A.	5.4	130
26	Fialho	Joao M.		15	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Portugue	U.S.A.	5.6	150
27	Justo	Antonio	8395	20	"	Wiper	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	148
28	Urtiago	Francisco	83900	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	150
29	Curtis	James		20	"	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.11	170
30	Mollerup	Albert	B 821	15	"	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scandvn.	U.S.A.	5.6	130
31	Russell	Jerry		20	"	2nd	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	175

Line American Export Lines  
Owners Export S.S. Corp.  
Local Agents *do do*

*W F Andrews*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EXPORTER

arriving at New York, Jan 25, 1932, from the port of Pirane

139

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Hudgins	Guy	Nat.	13 Yrs	Master	10/13/31	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	160	
2	Nelson	Ernest	Nat.	17 "	Oh. Mate	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scandvn.	U.S.A.	5.6	150	
3	Profeta	William S	Nat.	26 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	200	
4	Melrose	George O.	Nat.	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	145	
5	Garrien	Peter	78530	6 "	Radio	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5.6	140	
6	Pederson	Harry	87622	1 mo	Cadet	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6.1	160	
7	Saar	Elmer	Nat.	10 Yrs	Bosn	"	"	"	"	27	M	Estonian	Estonian	5.7	150	
8	Korachl	Michael	Nat.	3 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	148	
9	Santos	John	81923	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	200	
10	Parle	Walter A.	82459	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	164	
11	Hughes	Edward	86136	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	174	
12	Carlsen	Alfred	Nat.	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Scandvn.	U.S.A.	5.8	155	
13	Flynn	John P.	Nat.	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5.5	135	
14	Kemp	Robert	75770	3 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6.3	189	
15	Dillion	James E	76102	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	162	
16	Malnati	John	Nat.	15 "	Oh. Engineer	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	148	
17	Erielson	Karl	Nat.	18 "	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scandvn	U.S.A.	5.8	173	
18	Faccenda	Anthony	Nat.	15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	North Italian	U.S.A.	5.6	147	
19	Morgan	Everett L.	Nat.	2 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	140	
20	Wright	Ralph	87623	1 mo	Cadet	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6.	149	
21	West	Alvin	70946	4 Yrs	Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	168	
22	Pastor	Habs	Nat.	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	German	U.S.A.	5.9	160	
23	Sola	Joseph	Nat.	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	North Italian	U.S.A.	5.11	180	
24	McGuire	Sylvester	71883	10 "	F.M.	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	158	
25	Opffer	Elbano	Nat.	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	North Italian	U.S.A.	5.4	130	
26	Fialho	Joao M.	Nat	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Portugus	U.S.A.	5.6	150	
27	Justo	Antonio	3YC 8395	20 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	148	
28	Urtiago	Francisco	3YC 83900	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	150	
29	Curtis	James	Nat.	20 "	Oh. Steward	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.11	170	
30	Mellerup	Albert	Nat. B 821	15 "	Oh. Cook	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scandvn.	U.S.A.	5.6	130	
31	Russell	Jerry	Nat.	20 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	175	

Line American Export Lines  
Owners Export S.S. Corp.  
Local Agents do do

W F Anderson  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Ernest Hudgins, Master of the S.S. Exporta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of Jan, 1932

Ernest Hudgins  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. F. Andrews  
Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EXPORTER

arriving at, New York, Jan 25, 1932, from the port of

Pine  
~~New York~~

140

[illegible]

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



1-55-32

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Ernest Hudson Master of the S.S. Exporter, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of Jan, 1932

W. F. Andrews  
Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



[illegible]Pharmacy  
Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who were shipped off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as to the persons so covered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of the vessel, and the date of such landing; and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such list to the principal immigration officer, or to report as required, the principal immigration officer, further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of departure, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who have since that time been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or to report as required, the principal immigration officer, if required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing, as to the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, or to the collector of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who is not on the list, or who is on the list but whose name is not on the correct list, and in the event such vessel is not granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, the fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

FEB 9 - 1932

Port of New York  
February 8th 1982

Total crew at time of arrival	16	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	None	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	2
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	15

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in cre 141

[illegible]

14-1613

16	Warehouses	all	4 months	book.	79-31	minutes	-	-	28	-	-	5-7-165	Over to Lake Park
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

From 16 all aliens

Visa requirements waived by Executive order 5.  
Paragraph II (5) dated 8/24/30 signed Herbert H.  
Michael (H. H. H.)  
US Immigration Inspector 1/2/31

Line *Farguhar Line Halifax*  
Owner *Stener S. Müller*  
Local Agents *Furness Withy & Co*

Michael J. Dwyer 1/25/32  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

14-2613

Warhus

by

4 months	book
----------	------

10-21

Monte Carlo

78

57 165 Prev to Lake Port

Crew 16 all Aliens  
 Visa required  
 Paragraph

Visa requirements waived by Executive order 5426  
Paragraph II (5) dated 8/20/50 signed Herbert Hoover  
Michael J. Hayes  
US Immigrant Inspector 1/5/52

Fargus Line Halifax

Stener S. Mills

Jurness Withy + Co

Michael Duggan 1/25/32  
Immigration Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Form 500  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

142

Part of *Harbor 4/30*

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. *REINUNGA*

*Furness Withers & Co.*

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 20, 1917, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to the immigration station at *Halifax* the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being directed to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME  
**ERNEST RICHARD RUTHARDT**

STATUS ON VESSEL  
*Seaman*

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

*Johannessen*

*Michael*

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the alien must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigration transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *1*

143

Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port.

*25th*, 19*32*, from the port of *Halifax N.B. Scotia January 20, 1932*

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>190</i>	
<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>142</i>	
<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>152</i>	
<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>196</i>	
<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>315</i>	
<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>173</i>	
<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>143</i>	<i>Prev to take Ports</i>
<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>162</i>	
<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>Prev to take Ports</i>
<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>158</i>	
<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Prev to take Ports</i>

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

Family name

*Johannessen*

*Johansen*

*Johansen*

*Olsen*

*Rodin*

*Hagstrom*

*Lie*

*Wilmann*

*Aasbo*

*Johannessen*

*Wormsen*

*Soensen*

*Ruthardt*

*Tredt*

*Johannessen*

*Warhus*

*17*

*18*

*19*

*20*

*21*

*22*

*23*

*24*

*25*

*26*

*27*

*28*

*29*

*30*

Line *Farguhar Line Halifax*

Owner *Stener S. Muller*

Local Agents *Furness Withers & Co*

*Michael* *1/25/32*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Via requirements waived by Executive order 5426 Paragraph II (5) dated 8/24/30 signed Herbert Hoover*  
*Michael*  
*U.S. Immigration Inspector 1/2/32*

*crew 16 all Aliens*



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

143

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel REINUNGA arriving at New York January 25th, 1932, from the port of Halifax Canada via Boston January 29, 1932

(1) No. in list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR PACKED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Johannessen	Bernhard		42 years	Master	24/3	Norway	No	Yes	56	m	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	175	
2	Johansen	Josef		25 "	1st Officer					42	"			5'10"	190	
3	Johansen	Arne		14 "	2nd "	1/9-31	Montreal			32	"			5'7"	142	
4	Olsen	Harry		5 "	A. S.					25	"			5'6"	152	
5	Rodin	Yngvar		2 "	"	14 "	31			30	"			5'8"	165	
6	Flagstrom	Anders		4 "	O. S.	26/10-31				27	"		Swedish	5'9"	196	
7	Lie	Anders		5 "	"	24/12-31	Halifax			22	"		Norwegian	5'6"	140	
8	Wilmann	Carl		4 "	"	26/2-31	"			21	"		Danish	5'6"	140	
9	Aasebo	Kristian		22 "	Chief Engineer	23	3-29	Norway		39	"		Norwegian	5'8"	315	
10	Juliusen	Jacob		15 "	2nd Engineer	1/9-31	Montreal			33	"			5'8"	173	
11	Wormsen	Torleif		4 months	Fireman	1/9-	"			23	"			5'7"	143	Prev to take Ports
12	Loensen	Knut		5 years	"					26	"			5'7"	162	
13	Riethardt	Ernest		2 months	ordered detained on board and deported	1/2-31	Seattle	has no established that he has signed the articles in good faith or that he wants to stay for Germany, has further stated 20th 6/19/32 that he speaks English		5'6"	152					
14	Tvedt	Nichal		3 "	Coal passer	18/1-32	Halifax			24	"		Norwegian	5'9"	152	
15	Johannessen	Nils		5 years	Steward	23/3-29	Norway			23	"			5'5"	158	
16	Warkhus	Alf		4 months	cook	1/9-31	Montreal			28	"			5'7"	165	Prev to take Ports
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

crew 16 all aliens

Visa requirements waived by Executive order 5426  
Paragraph II (5) dated 8/29/30 signed Herbert Hoover  
Michigan 1/25/32  
US Immigration Inspector 1/25/32

Line Farguhar Line Halifax  
Owner Stener S. Müller  
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co

Michael J. Dwyer 1/25/32  
Immigration Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



STATEMENT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Norwegian S.S. Reinunga, do declare  
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1937

Michael J. [Signature]  
Immigration Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 800  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. Rinnunga, arriving at Buffalo, September 4<sup>th</sup>, 1931, from the port of Montreal 144

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Johannessen	Bernhard	42 years	Master	26/3-31	Norway	Mr	Yes	56	m	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	175		
2	-	Johnson	Josef	25 "	Officer	~	~	~	~	42	~	~	~	5'6"	190		
3	-	Johnson	Arne	14 "	Boys	1/9 "	Montreal	~	~	36	~	~	~	5'2"	142		
4	-	Olson	Knut	18 "	A. S.	~	~	~	~	35	~	~	~	5'8"	165		
5	-	Olson	Ingve	10 "	~	~	~	~	~	28	~	~	~	5'2"	164		
6	-	Ruben	Walter	1 "	O. S.	~	~	~	~	22	~	~	Danish	5'5"	162		
7	-	Stensen	Knut	5 "	~	~	~	~	~	26	~	~	Norwegian	5'5"	162		
8	-	Olson	Ferry	5 "	~	~	~	~	~	25	~	~	~	5'6"	152		
9	-	Rasbo	Kristian	22 "	Chief Engineer	23/5-29	Norway	~	~	39	~	~	~	5'8"	135		
10	-	Pedersen	Andreas	18 "	Boys	1/9 "	Montreal	~	~	41	~	~	~	5'9"	145		
11	-	Juliusen	Jacob	15 "	Stoker	~	~	~	~	33	~	~	~	5'8"	175		
12	-	Mathiasen	Isak	0 "	Fireman	~	~	~	~	23	~	~	~	5'9"	160		
13	-	Henriksen	Karl	20 "	~	~	~	~	~	40	~	~	Scandinavian	5'8"	165		
14	-	Wormsen	Forrest	0 "	Coastguard	~	~	~	~	23	~	~	Norwegian	5'2"	143		
15	-	Johannessen	Stig	5 "	Steward	23/3-29	Norway	~	~	23	~	~	~	5'5"	138		
16	-	Warhins	Alf	0	Cook	1/9-31	Montreal	~	~	28	~	~	~	5'2"	165		
17	-	Stiller	Sten S.	31 "	Steward	~	~	~	~	46	~	~	~	5'11"	178		
18	Examined at Buffalo, ny 9/4/31 by J. J. ...																
19	Examined at Buffalo, ny 10/12/31 by ...																
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Surrendered by the Master at the Port of New York 1/25/32  
see attached crew list for this arrival 1/25/32  
Michael J. ...  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 1/25/32

Line Newfoundland Canada S. S. Ltd.  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



1-25-32

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Shroton S. Reinunga, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1246

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged at the port thereof, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged at the port thereof, if any, who have failed to pay the sum of \$10 for each alien so reported to be paid off and discharged; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, if required by the Secretary of Labor, shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

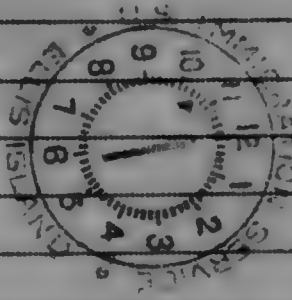
14-1613

Port of New York  
Apr 27, 1932  
 SS British Star

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted none  
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 36

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>none</i>			

14-1613

17	Turner	Richard	1050778	10½	2 <sup>nd</sup>	do	do	do	no	Yes	33	do	English	do	5.9	148	—
18	Webb	William	R.40986	4	3 <sup>rd</sup>	do	do	do	no	Yes	26	do	do	do	5.5	154	—
19	Irving	Thomason	R.40634	4	4 <sup>th</sup>	do	do	do	no	Yes	26	do	Scotch	do	5.5	151	—
20	Abraham	Seslie	R.99031	31	5 <sup>th</sup>	do	do	do	no	Yes	22	do	English	do	5.0	126	—
21	Muir	Alexander	R.19873	5	Pumpman	do	do	do	no	Yes	29	do	Scotch	do	5.3½	140	—
22	Elliott	George	1041446	15	Donkeyman	do	do	do	no	Yes	45	do	English	do	5.7	140	—
23	Seech	Thomas	1088339	8	Greaser	do	do	do	no	Yes	32	do	do	do	5.5	125	Tomstone on left arm
24	Bulls	Joseph	1011921	25	do	30.12.31	do	do	no	Yes	45	do	do	do	5.7	136	—
25	Sampey	Walter	1004578	22	do	30.12.31	do	do	no	Yes	43	do	do	do	5.6	143	—
26	Wilson	Reginald	R.99351	2	Fireman	29.12.31	do	do	no	Yes	44	do	English	do	5.5	130	—
27	Heart	Charles	1010337	16	do	30.12.31	do	do	no	Yes	32	do	do	do	5.9	146	—
28	Margason	Harold	581883	20	do	do	do	do	no	Yes	41	do	do	do	5.6	126	Two girls born on the arm
29	Paxton	Donald		2 months	do	29.12.31	do	do	no	Yes	32	do	Scotch	do			—
30	Findale	David	1112716	7	Chief Stwd	29.12.31	do	do	no	Yes	24	do	English	do	5.6½	154	—
31	Bending	John	R.18146	6	Asst. Stwd	do	do	do	no	Yes	23	do	do	do	5.7	129	—

Line *British Admiralty*  
Owners *British Admiralty*  
Local Agents *Rowing Co.*  
14-1240

W. F. Anderson  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## DISCHARGED SWAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SWAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Two girls heard  
on L. arm

Line

### Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

*Immigrant Inspector.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Aliens 36  
Citizens 0

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

146

T. M. L. 20701

Vessel *British Star*, arriving at *New York, N.Y.*, *January 25, 1932*, from the port of *Killingholme, England* (or Hull)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in Ship's Company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Simons	Richard		20	Master	29-12-31	Immington	no	Yes		Male	English	British	5-9	160	
2	Andrews	John William	577723	25	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	do	do	no	Yes	41	do	do	do	5-8	143	
3	Vittle	William Stephen	1066696	15	2 <sup>nd</sup> do	do	do	no	Yes	31	do	Welsh	do	5-4	144	
4	Winchle	Charles Alexander	1064302	10	3 <sup>rd</sup> do	do	do	no	Yes	26	do	Irish	do	5-6	128	
5	Disc	William	R. 16914	22	Carpenter	do	do	no	Yes	45	do	English	do	5-11	162	
6	Stevens	Walter	704084	31	Boatman	do	do	no	Yes	49	do	do	do	5-7	138	
7	Branch	Thomas	562637	5	A.B.	do	do	no	Yes	24	do	do	do	5-6	147	
8	Sawley	William		4	A.B.	do	do	no	Yes	19½	do	do	do	5-7	151	
9	Greave	John	1063809	8	A.B.	30/12/31	do	no	Yes	29	do	Scottish	do	6-1	175	
10	Widdes	Joseph	1107633	14	A.B.	do	do	no	Yes	30	do	English	do	5-8½	160	
11	Bedford	Arthur	1062026	15	A.B.	do	do	no	Yes	38	do	do	do	5-7	147	Heart Right 1 arm.
12	Field	Jack	1015677	35	A.B.	29-12-31	do	no	Yes	53	do	do	do	6-0	160	
13	Wills	Charles	R. 1238	28	A.B.	do	do	no	Yes	45	do	do	do	5-7	154	
14	Rogers	William	1097346	32	A.B.	do	do	no	Yes	50	do	do	do	5-3	140	
15	Banows	Thomas	R. 7071	4	A.B.	do	do	no	Yes	21	do	do	do	5-6	140	
16	Sharp	Alexander	492324	25	1 <sup>st</sup> Engr.	29-12-31	do	no	Yes	47	do	Scottish	British	5-8	197	
17	Turner	Richard	1050778	10½	2 <sup>nd</sup> do	do	do	no	Yes	33	do	English	do	5-9	148	
18	Webb	William	R. 40986	4	3 <sup>rd</sup> do	do	do	no	Yes	26	do	do	do	5-5	154	
19	Inving	Thomason	R. 40634	4	4 <sup>th</sup> do	do	do	no	Yes	26	do	Scottish	do	5-5	151	
20	Abraham	Sealie	R. 99031	31	5 <sup>th</sup> do	do	do	no	Yes	22	do	English	do	5-0	126	
21	Muir	Alexander	R. 19873	5	Pumpman	do	do	no	Yes	29	do	Scottish	do	5-3½	140	
22	Elliott	George	1041446	15	Donkeyman	do	do	no	Yes	45	do	English	do	5-7	140	
23	Seech	Thomas	1088339	8	Greaser	do	do	no	Yes	32	do	do	do	5-5	125	Tomestone on left arm
24	Balls	Joseph	1011921	25	do	30-12-31	do	no	Yes	45	do	do	do	5-7	136	
25	Sanpays	Walter	1004578	22	do	30-12-31	do	no	Yes	43	do	do	do	5-6	143	
26	Wilson	Reginald	R. 99351	2	Fireman	29-12-31	do	no	Yes	44	do	English	do	5-5	130	
27	Heart	Charles	1010837	16	do	30-12-31	do	no	Yes	32	do	do	do	5-7	146	
28	Margason	Harold	581883	20	do	do	do	no	Yes	41	do	do	do	5-6	126	Two girls head on L. arm
29	Paxton	Donald		2 months	do	29-12-31	do	no	Yes	32	do	Scottish	do			
30	Findale	David	1112716	7	Chief Stew.	29-12-31	do	no	Yes	24	do	English	do	5-6½	154	
31	Bending	John	R. 18146	6	Asst. Stew.	do	do	no	Yes	23	do	do	do	5-7	129	

Line *British Admiralty*  
Owners *British Admiralty*  
Local Agents *Bawing Co.*  
14-1240

*H. F. Andrews*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(3),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Richard Simons Master of the British Star, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 8, Subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of Jan, 1932  
W. Andrews  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 35 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

T. M. L. 28704

Vessel British Star, arriving at New York, N.Y., January 25, 1932, from the port of Killingholme, England <sup>(or Hull)</sup>

147

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in Ship's Company.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Smith	Charles	1131406	8	Asst. Stew	30.12.31	Jimmington	no	yes	25	male	English	British	5.7	158	
2	Smith	William		6 months	Cabin Boy	29.12.31	do	no	yes	17	do	English	British	5.3	141	
3	Anderson	Robert		34	Cook	do	do	no	yes	55	do	Swedish	Scandinavian	5.7	154	
4	Inland	Frank	R 33125	4	Asst. Cook	do	do	no	yes	24	do	English	British	5.11	130	
5	Blubb	Wilfred Edgar	R 5278	7	W/O	do	do	no	yes	24	do	do	do	5.6	110	
6	AMERICAN CONSULATE HULL, ENGLAND. (City) (Country)		Fee No. 432		W. A. Andrews											
7	SEEN For the journey to the United States		Date DEC 31 1931		Inspector											
9	AMERICAN CONSULATE HULL, ENGLAND. (City) (Country)		Date DEC 31 1931		Page 1 closed at 31 names											
10	HULL, ENGLAND.		Date DEC 31 1931		Page 1 closed at 31 names											
11	HULL, ENGLAND.		Date DEC 31 1931		Page 1 closed at 31 names											
12	HULL, ENGLAND.		Date DEC 31 1931		Page 1 closed at 31 names											
13	HULL, ENGLAND.		Date DEC 31 1931		Page 1 closed at 31 names											
14	HULL, ENGLAND.		Date DEC 31 1931		Page 1 closed at 31 names											
15	HULL, ENGLAND.		Date DEC 31 1931		Page 1 closed at 31 names											
16	HULL, ENGLAND.		Date DEC 31 1931		Page 1 closed at 31 names											
17	HULL, ENGLAND.		Date DEC 31 1931		Page 1 closed at 31 names											
18	HULL, ENGLAND.		Date DEC 31 1931		Page 1 closed at 31 names											
19	HULL, ENGLAND.		Date DEC 31 1931		Page 1 closed at 31 names											
20	HULL, ENGLAND.		Date DEC 31 1931		Page 1 closed at 31 names											
21	HULL, ENGLAND.		Date DEC 31 1931		Page 1 closed at 31 names											
22	HULL, ENGLAND.		Date DEC 31 1931		Page 1 closed at 31 names											
23	HULL, ENGLAND.		Date DEC 31 1931		Page 1 closed at 31 names											
24	HULL, ENGLAND.		Date DEC 31 1931		Page 1 closed at 31 names											
25	HULL, ENGLAND.		Date DEC 31 1931		Page 1 closed at 31 names											
26	HULL, ENGLAND.		Date DEC 31 1931		Page 1 closed at 31 names											
27	HULL, ENGLAND.		Date DEC 31 1931		Page 1 closed at 31 names											
28	HULL, ENGLAND.		Date DEC 31 1931		Page 1 closed at 31 names											
29	HULL, ENGLAND.		Date DEC 31 1931		Page 1 closed at 31 names											
30	HULL, ENGLAND.		Date DEC 31 1931		Page 1 closed at 31 names											

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged into the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Line British Admiralty  
Owners do do  
Local Agents Browning & Co  
14-1240

W. A. Andrews  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



1-25-32

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, Richard Simons, Master of the British Star, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of Jan, 1922  
W. J. Andrews  
 Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6.**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.**

**ALIEN SEAMEN.**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

ENCLOSURE  
 No 41



JAN 29 1932

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the Baltic, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. BCh. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

Cards Inspected

Clerk

Cards returned

Cards checked

Clerk

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 1932.at New York.J. D. Smylie  
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	U. S.	Temp.	In	A. C. (Cuban)	Alien (Cuban)	Under 18	Acro	
1st Cabin										
2nd Cabin	11				18	10				39
3rd Cabin										
4th Cabin	20	1			34			2		57
5th Cabin	37	✓			1	18		5		63
TOTAL	68	3			19	62		7		159

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	29	10	39
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin	23	34	57
5th Cabin	45	18	63
Total	97	62	159

White Star

Baltic







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession  
**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

January 25th, 1932

149

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

January 25th, 1932

149

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid by one person, whether self or another, or by corporation, society, association, party, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a student of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States		Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a student of the United States	
1	FRIEND Dr. C. Wang Sun Yang 6 Strathmore Gardens London W.6	N.Y.	Ithica	no	Self	yes	1929 Ithica	FR. FRIEND GEORGE WELNER 107 SPRING LANE ITHICA N.Y.	yes	just	no	no	no	no	no	no	norm.	no	5	5	dark	Blk.Brn.	nil		
2	FRIEND AS ABOVE	N.Y.	Ithica	no	Self	yes	—	AS ABOVE	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	norm.	no	5	5	dark	Blk.Brn.	nil		
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									
31																									
32																									
33																									
34																									
35																									
36																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. Hume, Master, of the Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Hume

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 1932  
at New York

Shoreline  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. SMYLLIE, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.C.H. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932.

at NEW YORK.

*Shorrking*  
*Imm Insp.*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# IN TRANSIT TO CANADA LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

JANUARY 18TH, 1932.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	MALKIN	Marion	58		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	04-80	Grimsby Canada Ontario.	Transit to Canada 3-3		80	Canada	Vancouver B.C.
2	TRANSIT	KASSAB	George	53		M	S	Manfotr.	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Syrian	04-54	Damascus Syria	Transit to Canada 3-3		80	Canada	Montreal
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Richard J. Lynch, Inspector

4.05 PM

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JANUARY 25TH, 1938

151

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. Hume MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932.  
at NEW YORK

*Shorrock*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tail status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. SMYLYE, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.C. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932.  
at NEW YORK.

J. D. Smylye  
SURGEON.

Shore King  
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

TOURISTS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

JANUARY, 1932

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		6 Sex	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Prefix number with CIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CONWAY	Robert Seymour	67	3	M	Author	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	England	Stoke Newington	Sec. 3 (2) PV 3245	London	Jan. 12th 1932		England	St. Albans.
2		CONWAY	Margaret Mary	68	11	F	H's wife	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	England	Marborne	Sec. 3 (2) PV 3246	London	Jan. 12th 1932		England	St. Albans.
3		CHUCKMAN	Ian James Ogilvie	20	10	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Great Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Gothiemay	Sec. 3 (2) PV 3042	London	Dec. 22nd 1931		England	Warrington.
4		LOREL	Sal	29	2	F	Teacher	Yes	English	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Vaslui	Sec. 3 (2) PV 252	Manchester	Jan. 7th 1932		England	Manchester
5		NESBITT	Robert Malleson	31	4	M	Solicitor	Yes	English	Great Britain	Scotch	England	London	Sec. 3 (2) PV 3247	London	Dec. 1.32		England	London
6		ROBOTHAM	William Arthur	32	2	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	England	Derby	Sec. 3 (2) PV 89	Stafford	Dec. 22nd 1931		England	Stafford
7		SKILLITO	George	38	11	M	Foreman	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	England	Stour-bridge.	Sec. 3 (2) PV 235	Birmingham	Jan. 5th 1932		England	Wolverhampton
8		SWIFT	Henry John	45	4	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	England	Norwich	Sec. 3 (2) PV 88	Stafford	Dec. 22nd 1931		England	Derby.
9		ALLAN	William	37	5	M	Director	Yes	English	Great Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sec. 3 (2) PV 2183	London	Oct. 8th 1931		England	London.
10	TRANSIT	PONTEFRACT	Archibald	49	9	M	Manfctr.	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	England	Huddersfield	Sec. 3 (2) PV 168	Bradford	Jan. 11th 1932		England	Huddersfield
11	TRANSIT	PONTEFRACT	Florence	49	6	F	H's wife	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	England	Huddersfield	Sec. 3 (2) PV 168	Bradford	Jan. 11th 1932		England	Huddersfield
12	TRANSIT	PONTEFRACT	Bryan	20	10	M	Clock Designer	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	England	Huddersfield	Sec. 3 (2) PV 169	Bradford	Jan. 11th 1932		England	Huddersfield
13	TRANSIT	SADLER	D'Arey	50	2	M	Traveller	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	England	York	Sec. 3 (2) PV 3250	London	Jan. 12th 1932		England	London.
14	TRANSIT	BARKER	Arthur Henry	61	8	M	Professor	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	England	Pontefract	Sec. 3 (2) PV 3257	London	Jan. 12th 1932		England	London
15	TRANSIT	BARKER	Hugh Purslove	22	10	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	England	Chelmsford	Sec. 3 (2) PV 3259	London	Jan. 13th 1932		England	London.
16	TRANSIT	GRIFFIN	Benjamin Alipore	49	4	M	Director	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	England	London	Sec. 3 (2) PV 3301	London	Jan. 15th 1932		England	London.
17	TRANSIT	HAWKINS	Richard Sheldon Hope	26	2	M	Banker	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	England	London	Sec. 3 (2) PV 3241	London	Jan. 12th 1932		England	London.
18	TRANSIT	HAWKINS	Carley Robinson	22	4	F	H's wife	Yes	English	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Louisville Ky.	U.S.A. Passport				England	London.
19	TRANSIT	LOMAS	John Lesley	46	6	M	Traveller	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	England	Derby	Sec. 3 (2) PV 3260	London			England	Eastbourne
20		Warrington	John	52	4	M	Traveller	Yes	English	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Eccleshill	Sec. 3 (2) PV 3261	London	6.1.32		England	Banstead

*W. H. Murphy*

4:30 PM

JAN 25 1932

Total passengers . . . . . 20  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1  
Aliens . . . . . 19

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JANUARY 25TH, 1932

153

Form.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. Hume MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*R. Hume*

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932  
at NEW YORK.

MASTER *Officer*

*Shorrock*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK)**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 11 (Place of birth).**—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.  
**Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).**—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).  
**Column 13.**—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.  
**Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
**Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
**Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.  
**Column 18 (Place of destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.  
**Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.  
**Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.  
**Columns 24 to 28.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. SMYLIE, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.C.H. BAO., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932.  
at NEW YORK.

J. D. Smylie  
SURGEON

Sporking  
Im Duff

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JANUARY 25TH, 1932

155

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for one passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, club, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether in possession of \$5 and if not, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. in last 5 years	Whether alien landed in U. S. in last 10 years								Whether alien landed in U. S. in last 15 years	Feet		
1	Friend, Mr. R. W. Cory, The White House, Hampton Court, London.	U.S.A.	N. J. Madison	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2	Daughter, Mrs. N. Prinsep, 25, South St. London.	U.S.A.	N. Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. HUME, MASTER, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932.  
at NEW YORK

*Shorrock*  
Immigration Officer.

MASTER *Officer*

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B.C. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 19 32.  
at NEW YORK

J. D. Smylie  
SURGEON

*[Signature]*  
Notary Public  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 3

RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIQ"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

, JANUARY, 1932.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	✓	HARRISON	Thomas Walter	44		M		Supt.	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Liverpool	702422	Mar. 31st		U.S.A.	New York.	✓
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

157

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JANUARY 25TH, 1932

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is it to remain in the United States?										Is it to depart?	Hair		Eyes		
1	Brother, Mr. J. A. Harrison, 56, Mining Lane, London EC	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes	1929 2 yrs.	June 6 N.Y.	1931	Home, 606, W. 137th St. New York.	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	Frsh	Brn.	Grey	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. Hume MASTER, of the S.S. BALTIQ, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 19 31  
at NEW YORK

Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK)**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 11 (Place of birth).**—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

**Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).**—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

**Column 13.**—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

**Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of all those who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

**Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

**Column 18 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure.

**Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

**Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

**Columns 24 to 26.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. SMYLYE, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. BC. BAO., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932,  
at NEW YORK

J. D. Smylye  
SURGEON

Shocking  
San Diego

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 22

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JANUARY 25TH, 1932

159

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. passport and if lost, how many months since lost?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other emergency, such as famine, pestilence, or other natural calamity, or for other special reason (Give full particulars in last column of this question)	Whether entitled and admitted to land in the United States	Whether admitted and departed within one year	Whether admitted and departed in any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?										Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. in last 5 years		Whether alien landed in U. S. in last 10 years	Feet		Inches
1	Wife, Mrs. H.G. Marchant, "Gledholt", Muddersfield	Japan	U.S.A.	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1931	Passing through	In transit to Japan	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Med.	Hazel	None
2	Wife, Mrs. Nakai, Kitashi-rakawa, Nishunashi, Japan	Japan	U.S.A.	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Letter of credit	In transit to Japan	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Black	Brn.	None	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. HUME MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932,  
at NEW YORK.

R. Hume  
MASTER *Officer*

Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

**Column 2 (Head-as status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK)**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.  
**Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).**—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).  
**Column 13.**—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.  
**Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
**Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
**Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.  
**Column 18 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.  
**Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.  
**Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.  
**Column 24 to 26.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. C. H. B. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932.  
at NEW YORK.

J. D. Smylie  
SURGEON.

Shorrock  
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



RE-ENTRY PERMIT

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from C O B U (QUEENSTOWN)

17th JANUARY, 1932

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession  
**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JANUARY 25<sup>TH</sup> 1932

List Q L.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

161

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. HUME, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932  
at NEW YORK.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-485

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Q1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Q1

(Printed in England) 14-407

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BALTIC

sailing from COBLENCE (QUEENSTOWN)

, 1932, Arriving at port of NEW YORK Jan. 25<sup>TH</sup>, 1932

162

No. or Last.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Melbourne	Herbert S	34		M			Father Naturalized Canton Ohio 1886	Home, 2101 Woodland Avenue, Canton Ohio.
2	Melbourne	Mirabelle	33		F		Canton Ohio 1897		Home, 2101 Woodland Avenue Canton Ohio
3	Melbourne	Corinne	9		F		Canton Ohio February 17th 1922		Home 2101 Woodland Avenue, Canton Ohio.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*J. H. Murphy*  
3:13 PM  
JAN 25 1932

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BALTIQ"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

JANUARY 16TH, 1932

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Jan. 25TH, 1932

163

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Manner of Birth	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	ROBERTSON	Emily Rennie	42	9	F	M			
2	TYSON	William Hope	39	5	M	M	October 24th, 1892, Philadelphia Penn.	Cody, Wyoming, July 7th, 1926	Hoods Ranch, Cody, Wyoming.
3	GARROLL	Andrew	49	3	M	M	September 26th, 1882, Norfolk, Va.		1144, E. Market St. Akron, Ohio.
4	GHILES	George	28	11	M	S	February 5th, 1903, Austin, Texas.		715, Pine Street, New Orleans.
5	DAVIS	Gertrude	22		F	S	May 3rd, 1909 Boston Mass.		1606, West Ave., Austin, Texas.
6	HIGHAM	Neville	61		M	S		Supreme Court New York May 1911	879 Beacon Street Boston Mass care A.B. Gale 200 Hick St. Brooklyn N.Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*W. H. Murphy*  
3-7-14 JAN 25 1932

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "BALTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 18TH, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Jan 25<sup>TH</sup>, 1932 **163**

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	ROBERTSON	Emily Rennie	42	9	F			Cody, Wyoming, July 7th, 1926	Hoods Ranch, Cody, Wyoming.
2	TYSON	William Hope	39		M		October 24th, 1892, Philadelphia Penn.		1144, E. Market St. Akron, Ohio.
3	CARROLL	Andrew	49		M		September 26th, 1882, Norfolk, Va.		715, Pine Street, New Orleans.
4	CHILES	George	28	11	M		February 5th, 1903, Austin, Texas.		1606, West Ave., Austin, Texas.
5	DAVIS	Gertrude	22		F		May 3rd, 1909 Boston Mass.		879 Beacon Street Boston Mass
6	HIGHAM	Neville	61		M			Supreme Court New York May 1911	care A.B. Gale 200 Hick St. Brooklyn N.Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.D. BC. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

164

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932.

at NEW YORK.

John King  
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Vincent,

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be subject to the payment of a fee of \$1.00 for each alien, and the fee shall be paid by the alien or by the person or persons who are responsible for the alien or aliens.

S. S. ..... BALTIC

## Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

16th JANUARY 1932. 19

Total passengers . . . . .	6
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in  
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

List

165 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

165

JAN. 25<sup>TH</sup>. 1932

**Notes.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. Hume, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Hume  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932.  
at NEW YORK.

Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smyke, Surgeon of the Baltic, sailing Thruout, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.C.H. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 1932  
at New York

Shor King  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smyke, Surgeon of the Baltic, sailing Thruville do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.C.H. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 32  
at New York

J. D. Smyke  
Surgeon

Shor R King  
Immigrant

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. Baltic

## Passengers sailing from Liverpool

January 16th, 1938

Total passengers	18
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**NEW YORK**

**JANUARY**

25TH

1973

167

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. Hume Martin, of the Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 1932  
at New York

Shirley King  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "QIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. J. B. C. B. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 19 22  
at NEW YORK.

J. D. Smylie  
SURGEON.

Shorrock  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List Q 2

RE-ENTRY PERMIT

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BALTIC

Passengers sailing from COLE (QUEENSTOWN)

JANUARY 17th, 19 32

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		(b)(6)
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Bohan ✓	Margaret	27		F	S	Checker	Yes	5/3628 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Boher Co. Longford	RP. 769462	Washington	5/11/31		America	Long Island N.Y.	
2		Byrne ✓	Joseph H.	29		M	S	Salesman	Yes	5/3628 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	DUBLIN	RP. 709454	Washington	26/4/31		America	El Paso Texas	
3		Glennon ✓	Katherine M.	44		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	5/3628 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Athlone, Co. Westmeath	RP. 770912	Washington	11/11/31		America	Jamaica Plain Mass	
4		McKenny ✓	Jane	20		F	S	Hairdresser	Yes	5/3628 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dromahair Co. Leitrim	RP. 760624	Washington	30/9/31		America	New York City	
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Completed 3:45 p.m. by Kelly, Insp 1/25/32

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

169

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member the of, affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. HUME MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*R. Hume*

MASTER *Officer*

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932.  
at NEW YORK.

*Shorrock*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-iss status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 170

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BALTIC

Sailing from LIVERPOOL

16th Jan. 1932, 10

Arriving at Port of New York

Jan. 25th, 1932

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<del>Bersin</del>	<del>George</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>			
2	<del>Bersin</del>	<del>Mary</del>	<del>8</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>			<del>60 West 100 St. New York</del>
3	Boothman	Winifred May	21	✓	F	S	New Bedford. Mass. 30/9/1910.		357 Herson St. New Bedford. Mass.
4	<del>Coleman</del>	<del>Edward D.</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Aberdeen. Mass. 6/9/1908</del>		<del>109 Edgewood Ave. New York</del>
5	Wlathher	Joseph	50	✓	M	M		Court of Common Pleas Hartford Conn. 26/6/1931	14 Tomlinson Ave. Loneville. Conn.
6	Gluck	Lillian	31	✓	F	M		By marriage	299 E. 52nd St. New York
7	Gluck	Jay	5	✓	M	S	Jan. 11th 1927 Detroit Mich.		as above
8	Hughes	John	68	✓	M	M		Court of Common Pleas Hackensack. N.J. 26/6/1924.	379 Division St. New Jersey.
9	Hughes	Mary	69	✓	F	M		Hackensack N.J. 29/1/1926.	as above
10	Lees	Flora	47	✓	F	M		By marriage	3312 Wilson Street Chicago Ill.
11	<del>Nagel</del>	<del>Charles</del>	<del>43</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>New York. 25/2/1908</del>		<del>206 E. 40th St. New York</del>
12	Persigian	Edith	44	✓	F	Wd.		By marriage	139 Warburton Ave. Yonkers New York
13	Peterson	Amy Isabel	46	✓	F	M		By fathers papers 1893	828 Pine St. Camden. New Jersey.
14	Potter	Clara	47	✓	F	M		By marriage Providence. R.I. 20/9/1920.	167 Finch Ave. Pawtucket. R.I.
15	Sullivan	Winifred	29	✓	F	M		By Marriage.	39 Truman St. New Haven Conn.
16	Sullivan	John Ronald	5	✓	M	S	New Haven Conn. 9/4/1926.		as above
17	Totty	Walter	56	✓	M	M		Supreme Court of Richmond. N.Y. 23/7/1921.	25 South Maple Ave. Springfield. New J
18	Totty	Elizabeth	45	✓	F	M		By Marriage.	as above
19	Wahl	Anne	35	✓	F	Wd.	New York City. 20/5/1896.		299 E. 52nd St. New York City.
20	Youd	Frederick	47	✓	M	S		Supreme court of Louisiana New Orleans. 1912	Park Street North Reading. Mass.
21	O'Brien	Charles William	32	✓	M	S	Braintree Mass Jan 11th 1900		36 Russell St., Charlestown, Ware.
22	Haelcher	George	50	✓	M	S	Columbus O. Aug. 20th 1881		863 Stimmel Rd. Columbus O.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Completed 4:20 pm 1/25/32 by Kelly, Insp

Line 11 Nagel Charles to Sheet 2 Line 13.  
Line 1 Bersin George to Sheet 2 Line 18.  
Line 2 Bersin Mary to Sheet 2 Line 19  
Line 4 Coleman Edward D. did not embark  
Line 23 to 30 blank

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 21

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BALTIC" Sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 17th January, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN. 25<sup>TH</sup>, 1932

171

No. OF LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Coletton	Bridget M.	60		F	W		County Court Philadelphia Pa October 15th 1890	Home, 400 North Broad Street Philadelphia, Pa.
2	<del>Cotter</del>	<del>Henry</del>	<del>92</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>		<del>Supreme Court, New York City May 10th 1926</del>	<del>Home, 10 Ward Street, South Boston, Mass.</del>
3	Devoy	Julia F.	39		F	M		By marriage husband born, Brooklyn, N.Y. 1896.	Home, 220-22 Hampstead Avenue, Queen's Village, Long Island, N.Y.
4	Drinkwater	Dora W.	43		F	M		Husband born, Camden, Maine, October 23rd, 1840 By marriage	Home, Salem Terminal, Salem, Mass.
5	<del>Murphy</del>	<del>Leo F.</del>	<del>25</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>		<del>Naturalized, Supreme Court, New York City, June 21st, 1924</del>	<del>Home, 616 West 44th Street, New York City, N.Y.</del>
6	McArdle	Peter	61		M	S		Court of Common Pleas Newark N.J. October 24th 1893	Home, 63, Red Jacket Street, Buffalo, N.Y.
7	O'Connor	Annie	43		F	S		Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. 7th June 1917.	Home, 1331 East 37th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Perton	Margaret Mary	23		F	S		Father naturalized, Pottsville, Pa. September 1905.	Home, 4316 Vista Terrace, Chicago, Ills.
9	McGuire	Rose L.	35		F	M	Boston Mass November 27th 1895		Home, 75 Burt Street Dorchester Mass.
10	Fallon	Ellen	44		F	S		District Court New York City May 10th 1926	Brother, Mr Frank Fallon, 417 East 42 Street New York City
11	<del>Hoelcher</del>	<del>George H.</del>	<del>63</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>			<del>Home, 200 East 10th Street, Columbus Ohio</del>
12	Burne	Julia	54		F	M	Scituate Mass June 21st 1874		Home Front Street Scituate Mass.
13	Stanley	Ellen F.	57		F	S	Scituate Mass October 20th 1874		Home, Scituate Mass.
14	Brosnan	Timothy	25		M	S		Supreme Court New York City September 1928	2121 Beekman Place Brooklyn New York
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28	Line 5 Murphy Leo F. did not embark								
29	Line 2 Cotter Henry did not embark								
30	Line 11 Hoelcher George to Sheet 1 Line 22								
	Lines 15 to 30 blank								
	..... W. Purser.								

Completed 3:30 p.m. G.V. Kelly, Insp 1/25/32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. BC<sup>4</sup> BAD, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932  
at NEW YORK.

J. D. Smylie  
SURGEON

Shor R King  
Imm Insp  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







### List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

173

NEW YORK

January 25<sup>th</sup>. 1932.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. HUME MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Hume  
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 19 32  
at NEW YORK.

Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. SMYLIE, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD. BC. BAO., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932  
at NEW YORK.

*Shorrking*  
*Imm. Insp.*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "B-L-T-I-C"

*Passengers sailing from* **LIVERPOOL** .....

16th January

1932.

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **6**  
The entries on  
be typewritten or  
must

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JANUARY 25<sup>th</sup>, 1938.

175

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by the alien, or by any company, society, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes No	Year or period of years									
1	Father - Oleksa Hrywnak, Podusilna, Pocz. Naraow, Poland.	Canada via Vancouver	-	self	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Grandfather - Oleksa Hrywnak, Podusilna, Pocz. Naraow, Poland.	Canada via Vancouver	-	mother	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Grandfather - Oleksa Hrywnak, Podusilna, Pocz. Naraow, Poland.	Canada via Vancouver	-	mother	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. HUME MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*R. Hume*

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932  
at NEW YORK.

*Shorrock*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the S. S. Baltic, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. C. B. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932

at NEW YORK

Shor R King  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALFIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

16th January

1922

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BACHMAYER	Alice S.	42	✓	F	M	housewife	yes	English	yes	Germany	English	England	London	Section 5 QIV 5478	Rotterdam	16.12.31.		Holland	Rotterdam
2		BACHMAYER	Joseph G. <i>son</i>	18	✓	M	S	student	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Birmingham	Section 5 QIV 5481	Rotterdam	16.12.31.	✓	Holland	Rotterdam
3	UNDER 18	BACHMAYER	Halter A. <i>son</i>	6	✓	M	S	scholar	no	child	no	Gt. Britain	English	England	Harwich	Section 5 QIV 5479	Rotterdam	16.12.31.	✓	Holland	Rotterdam
4	UNDER 18	BACHMAYER	Margaret R. <i>daughter</i>	4	✓	F	S	none	no	child	no	Germany	English	Holland	Rotterdam	Section 5 QIV 5480	Rotterdam	16.12.31.	✓	Holland	Rotterdam
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

177

January 25TH, 1932.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. HUME (State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*R. Hume*

MASTER *Officer*

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932.  
at NEW YORK.

*Shorrer*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV" "NQIV" "PV" or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. SMYLYE, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIQ, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. BC<sup>H</sup> BAO., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1931

at NEW YORK.

*Thompson*  
*Imm. Insp.*

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

4

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

16th January

1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. CIT.	REPETOWSKY	Pauline	37		F	housewife	yes	Russian English	yes	stateless	Ukrainian	Poland	Bialorotka	Section 5 MAY 70	Hamburg	1.1.32.		U.S.A.	Detroit
2	U. S. CIT.	REPETOWSKY	Michael	37		M	machinist	-	-	-	U.S.A.	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Section 5 MAY 70	-	-	-	-	-
3	U. S. CIT.	REPETOWSKY	Natalie	5		F	none	-	-	-	U.S.A.	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Section 5 MAY 70	-	-	-	-	-
4		LIPSCAITE	Rachil	19		F	none	yes	Yiddish	yes	Lithuanian	Hebrew	Lithuania	Merkini	Section 5 IV 218	Kovno	23.12.31.		Lithuania	Merkini
5		LIPSCAITE	Leja-Estera	16		F	none	yes	Yiddish	yes	Lithuanian	Hebrew	Lithuania	Merkini	Section 5 IV 219	Kovno	23.12.31.		Lithuania	Merkini
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **4**  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 25th, 1932.

179

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Feet			Inches	
1	FATHER. W. SZETRYSKY. Box 366. STANHOPE, N.J.		Mich Detroit	no	Mustard	1913	yes	1931	Detroit	Home - 5969, Chopin Street, Detroit, Mich.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown brown	none
2									U.S. Citizen.	Home - 5969, Chopin Street, Detroit, Mich.															
3									U.S. Citizen	Home - 5969, Chopin Street, Detroit, Mich.															
4	Uncle - Mordah-Elifia Karpas, Markini, Alytans Apiki, Lithuania	Mass Boston	yes	self	10	no				Father - Zochial Lifshitz, 19, Beaver St., Roxbury, Mass.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black brown		
5	Uncle - Mordah-Elifia Karpas, Markini, Alytans Apiki, Lithuania	Mass Boston	yes	self	10	no				Father - Zochial Lifshitz, 419, Beaver St., Roxbury, Mass.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown brown		
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Hume MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*R. Hume*

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932.  
at NEW YORK.

*Shorrock*  
Immigration Officer.

14-520

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD. B.C. BAO., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

180

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932  
at NEW YORK.

J. D. Smylie  
SURGEON.

Shocking  
See List

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

16th January, 1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BEAUCHEMIN	Mary	45		F	M	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Darwen	Section 4 N-IV 127	Liverpool	22.12.31.	U.S.A.	Bedford	
2		CURROW	Elisabeth Jane	24		F	M	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Section 4 N-IV 126	Liverpool	21.12.31.	England	Liverpool	
3		JOHNSON	Thomas	26		M	M	hospital fireman	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Section 5 QIV 61284	Liverpool	10.12.31.	England	Liverpool	
4		WALSH	Albert	35		M	M	butler	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	Section 4 N-IV 120	Liverpool	12.12.31.	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Richard J. Lynch, Inspector 6.10 P.M.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

January

25<sup>TH</sup>

1932.

List

The entries must be typewritten

181

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in a system which teaches the overthrow of the Government by force or violence, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years									Where?	Date of last departure	Is it to remain in the United States?	Is it to depart?			
1	Mother - Mrs. Margaret O'Neill, 2, Lighttown St., Darwen.	Mass	New Bedford	yes	self	yes	yes	Nov 1931	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	brown	gray	none
2	Father - Chas. W. Kirshnick, 218 <sup>th</sup> Park Rd., Liverpool.	La	New Orleans	no	husband	yes	no	1925	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	brown	gray	none
3	Father - Edward Johnson, 244, Derby Rd., Birkenhead, Liverpool.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	wife	yes	yes	1925	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fresh	blonde	gray	none
4	Sister - Mrs. V. Casson, 4, Olive Crescent, Birkenhead	Pa	Philadel- phia	yes	self	yes	yes	1925	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	red	hazel	none
5								June 1931	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	arm
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. HUME MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Hume  
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932  
at NEW YORK.

Shooking  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the S. S. Baltiq, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. C. Bao., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932

at NEW YORK

J. D. Smylie  
SURGEON

Sho. R. King  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

16th January, 1932.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QV, RQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		BOOTH	Alfred JAMES	30		M	M	brick-layer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brotton, Yorks.	Section 10 RP 728331	Washington	10.6.31	95	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh								
2		BOOTH	Winnifred MOORE	29		F	M	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brotton, Yorks.	Section 10 RP 728332	Washington	10.6.31		U.S.A.	Pittsburgh								
3		HERRING	Ernest C.	30		M	M	book-keeper	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Section 10 RP 728306	Washington	20.10.31		U.S.A.	Southampton, L.I.								
4		HERRING	Beatrice MONY	32		F	M	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Section 10 RP 728183	Washington	5.6.31		U.S.A.	Southampton, L.I.								
5	1034	HERRING	Randall W.	3		M	S	-	no	-	no	U.S.A. born	Southampton, L.I.	U.S.A.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
6		LAMB	John	71		M	M	cook	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bradford	Section 10 RP 730704	Washington	15.6.31	99	U.S.A.	New York								
7		LYNCH	May Gertrude	30		F	M	housewife	yes	English	yes	Colombian	English	England	North Shields	Section 10 RP 728045	Washington	9.6.31	12-101-866	99	U.S.A.	Brooklyn							
8		McNALLY	Janie	30		F	S	domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	England	New York	Section 10 RP 728243	Washington	18.7.31		U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.								
9		MILLS	Lilian Elizabeth	27		F	M	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Sth. Shields	Section 10 RP 728667	Washington	30.6.31	99	U.S.A.	Flint, Mich.								
10		SADLER	John KATER	45		M	M	machinist	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Barrow-in-Furness	Section 10 RP 573068	Washington	17.3.30		U.S.A.	Pittsburg								
11		SADLER	Sarah MARY	44		F	M	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Barrow-in-Furness	Section 10 RP 573623	Washington	17.3.30		U.S.A.	Pittsburg								
12		SADLER	John	17		M	S	scholar	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Sandbach	Section 10 RP 573624	Washington	17.3.30		U.S.A.	Pittsburg								
13	1034	SADLER	Dorothy	5		F	S	scholar	-	-	-	U.S.A. born	Pittsburg, Pa.	U.S.A.	Pittsburg, Pa.														
14		BYRNE	John	30		M	M	longshoreman	yes	English	yes	I.F. State	Irish	I.F. State	London	Section 10 RP 728212	Washington	30.9.31		U.S.A.									
Complete 5 <sup>30</sup> PM JAN 25 1932																													

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

LINE 8 MCGANITY ANNIE DID NOT EMBARK.  
LINE 14 BYRNE JOHN DID NOT EMBARK.\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-280



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List

2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

183

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

January 25th, 1932.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?						Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States			Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Feet	Inches				
1	Parents - Mr. & Mrs. F. Booth, 11, Child St., Broomton, Yorks.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	self	yes	yes	1926-1931	Pittsburgh	June 27 1931	1400, Webster Ave., Bessemer, Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	fair	dk. brown	hazel	none
2	Parents - Mr. & Mrs. W. Simpson, 41, High Street, Broomton, Yorks.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	self	yes	yes	1927-1931	Pittsburgh	June 1931	1400, Webster Ave., Bessemer, Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	fair	dk. brown	hazel	none	
3	Parents - Mr. & Mrs. F. W. Herring, New Market Rd., Cambridge.	N.Y.	Southampton, L.I.	yes	self	yes	yes	1926-1931	Southampton, L.I.	Nov. 1931	HOME - Southampton, L.I.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	dk. brown	grey	none	
4	sister - Mrs. S. H. Gunn, 72, Haverhill Rd., Balham, London.	N.Y.	Southampton, L.I.	yes	self	yes	yes	1926-1931	Southampton, L.I.	Nov. 1931	HOME - Southampton, L.I.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dk. brown	grey	none	
5	Grandparents - Mr. & Mrs. F. W. Herring, New Market Rd., Cambridge.	N.Y.	Southampton, L.I.	yes	self	yes	yes	1926-1931	Southampton, L.I.	Nov. 1931	HOME - Southampton, L.I.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	dk. brown	blue	none	
6	Brother - Edward T. Lamb, 34, Thurnscoe Rd., Bradford.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1926-1931	New York	Aug. 1931	HOME - 329, E. 50th St., New York.	no	per	ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light	grey	blue	none	
7	mother - Mrs. A. Mitchell, 6, Collingwood St., North Shields.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1926-1931	New York	Aug. 1931	Husband - Joseph Lynton, 320, West 22nd St., New York City.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	dk. brown	grey	none	
8	Parents - Mr. & Mrs. J. J. Shields, 40 Forsyth St., S. Shields.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1926-1931	New York	Aug. 1931	HOME - 100, West 100th St., New York.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	dk. brown	grey	none	
9	Father - Mr. H. J. Sadler, 54, Dundas St., Barrow-in-Furness.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	self	yes	yes	1926-1931	Pittsburgh	Aug. 1931	Husband - Fred Mills, 3013, Mt. Elliott Ave., Flint, Mich.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fa.	dk. brown	blue	none	
10	Father-in-law - Mr. H. J. Sadler, 54, Dundas St., Barrow-in-Furness.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	self	yes	yes	1926-1931	Pittsburgh	Aug. 1931	HOME - 1307, Golbel St., North Side, Pittsburgh.	no	per	ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	dk. brown	hazel	none	
11	Grandfather - Mr. H. J. Sadler, 54, Dundas St., Barrow-in-Furness.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	self	yes	yes	1926-1931	Pittsburgh	Aug. 1931	HOME - 1301, Golbel St., North Side, Pittsburgh.	no	per	ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dk. brown	hazel	none	
12	Grandfather - Mr. H. J. Sadler, 54, Dundas St., Barrow-in-Furness.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	self	yes	yes	1926-1931	Pittsburgh	Aug. 1931	HOME - 1301, Golbel St., North Side, Pittsburgh.	no	per	ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dk. brown	hazel	none	
13	Grandfather - Mr. H. J. Sadler, 54, Dundas St., Barrow-in-Furness.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	self	yes	yes	1926-1931	Pittsburgh	Aug. 1931	HOME - 1301, Golbel St., North Side, Pittsburgh.	no	per	ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dk. brown	hazel	none	
14	wife - Mrs. I. Byrne, 30, Ryegate Row, Barrow, Cumbria.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	self	yes	yes	1926-1931	Pittsburgh	Aug. 1931	HOME - 429, West 18th St., New York City.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dk. brown	hazel	none	
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. Hume MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Hume  
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932.  
at NEW YORK

Shorrington  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK)**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH)**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 11 (Place of birth).**—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.  
**Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).**—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).  
**Column 13.**—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.  
**Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
**Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
**Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.  
**Column 18 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.  
**Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.  
**Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.  
**Columns 24 to 30.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. C. H. B. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932.

at NEW YORK.

*Shorking*  
*Indust*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. C. H. B. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932,  
at NEW YORK.

Shorking  
Indust.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



NON-QUOTA

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List Q3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white sheet is for the listing of)

JANUARY 17th

1933

Passengers sailing from CORR (QUEENSTOWN)

S. S. DALTON

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Brasil	Mary Josephine	23		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	LIMERICK	NQIV 22	Coba	1/18/31		America	New London Conn
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



NON-QUOTA

List Q 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY**

185

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 25TH, 1932

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-429



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. Hume, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932.  
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12 and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence.

Column 16 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. Smyke, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.C. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932.  
at NEW YORK.

J. D. Smyke  
SURGEON

Shorrock  
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



RE-ENTRY PERMIT

List Q 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BALTIC

Passengers sailing from QUEENSTOWN

JANUARY 1932

1932

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if competent, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Greagh	Winifred	32		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Rathdowney Queen's Co.	RP. 751443	Washington	25/4/31		America	Jersey City
2		Kelly	Cornelius	24		M	S	Brush Maker	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	DUBLIN	RP. 751402	Washington	25/4/31		America	New York City
3		Madden	Ellen	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	DUBLIN	RP. 751679	Washington	25/4/31		America	Somerville Mass.
4		Murello	Ellen	40		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	DUBLIN	RP. 752374	Washington	22/4/31		America	New York City
5		Murello	John	3		M	S	Child	No	English	No	American	Irish	America	New York	BORN IN U.S.A. MARCH 29, 1929				America	New York City
6		Norris	Margaret	40		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda Co. Louth	RP. 764281	Washington	14/10/31		America	Bridgeport Conn.
7		Norris	Patrick B.	8		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda Co. Louth	RP. 764738	Washington	16/10/31		America	Bridgeport Conn.
8		Regan	Michael S.	37		M	S	Fireman	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Vicarstown Co. Cork	RP. 767285	Washington	8/10/31		America	Boston Mass.
9		Scott	Michael T.	24		M	S	Business	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Balbina Co. Mayo	RP. 765303	Washington	18/10/31		America	Brooklyn N.Y.
10		Shannon	Della	37		F	S	Card Room	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilrush Co. Clare	RP. 765049	Washington	10/9/31		America	New York City
11		Sullivan	Timothy	26		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Killarney Co. Kerry	RP. 764883	Washington	14/10/31		America	Greenwich Conn.
12		Sullivan	Denis	28		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Rathcoole Co. Cork	RP. 766065	Washington	17/9/31		America	Brooklyn N.Y.
13		Sullivan	Catherine	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Mitchelstown Co. Cork	RP. 767040	Washington	17/9/31		America	Brooklyn N.Y.
14		Sullivan	Margaret	3		F	S	Child	No	English	No	American	Irish	America	New York City	BORN IN U.S.A. JULY 19, 1929				America	Brooklyn N.Y.
15		West	Margaret	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Port Glasgow	RP. 727449	Washington	9/6/31		America	Brooklyn N.Y.
16		West	Mary	9		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	American	Scotch	America	Brooklyn N.Y.	BORN IN U.S.A. Nov 20, 1922				America	Brooklyn N.Y.
17		Dervan	John T.	34		M	S	Grocery Manager	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Loughrea Co. Galway	RP. 715652	Washington	12/5/31		America	New York City
18		Mulcahy	Philip J.	26		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	TIPPERARY	RP. 674425	Washington	19/1/31		America	Long Island N.Y.
19		Collins	Margaret	33		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	LIMERICK	RP. 761920	Washington	27/3/31		America	Long Island N.Y.
20		Dwyer	Nicholas	23		M	S	Stenographer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kerlogue Co. Wexford	RP. 765225	Washington	21/10/31		America	Long Island N.Y.
21		Dwyer	John	21		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kerlogue Co. Wexford	RP. 765225	Washington	21/10/31		America	Long Island N.Y.
22		Creed	William J.	41		M	M	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bagnalstown Co. Carlow	RP. 771345	Washington	12/11/31		America	Long Island N.Y.

LINE 2 KELLY CORNELIUS DID NOT EMBARK.

Total passengers . . . . . 21  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 3  
Aliens . . . . . 18

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

JAN 25 1932



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RE-ENTRY PERMIT

List 22

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 25TH 1932

187

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years									Where?	Date of last departure	Yes or No	Yes or No			
1	Father, Mr John Greagh Greagh, Ballybrophy, Queen's Co.	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Self	1918 Jersey City	Cousin, Mrs N. Pakowski, 450 Ogden Avenue, Jersey City N.J.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Father, Mr Cornelius Kelly, 12 Ribblesdale Building, DUBLIN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1918 New York	Husband, Mr T. Madden, 10 Stone Place, Somerville Mass.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Mother, Mrs O'Brien 28 Stephen Street, DUBLIN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1918 New York	Uncle, Mr George Byrne, 444 Carroll Avenue, Bridgeport Conn.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4	Mother, Mrs Hannah Maher, 26 Camden Row, DUBLIN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1918 New York	Home, 4783 Elmhurst Avenue, Elmhurst, New York	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Fair	White	Brown	None
5	Grandmother, Mrs Hannah Maher, 26 Camden Row, DUBLIN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	1918 New York	Home, 4783 Elmhurst Avenue, Elmhurst, New York	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Fair	White	Brown	None
6	Father, Mr Byrne, 57 Windmill Lane, Drogheda, Co. Louth	Conn	Bridgeport	Yes	Self	1918 Bridgeport	Brother, Mr George Byrne, 444 Carroll Avenue, Bridgeport Conn.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
7	Grandfather, Mr. Byrne, 57 Windmill Lane, Drogheda, Co. Louth	Conn	Bridgeport	Yes	Mother	1918 Bridgeport	Uncle, Mr George Byrne, 444 Carroll Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
8	Mother, Mrs N. Egan, Kilclogh, Ross Vicarstown, Co. Cork.	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	1918 Boston	Home, 45 Perry Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Hazel	None
9	Father, Patrick Scott, Ballinacorney, Ballinacorney, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	1918 Brooklyn	Home, 45 Perry Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
10	Father, Mr Patrick Shannon, Round Street, Kilrush, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1918 New York	Home, C/o Raymond Sprague, Box 21, Greenwich Conn.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	6	2	Fresh	Black	Blue	None
11	Father, Mr Timothy Sullivan, Coolbane, Kilmacolin, Co. Kerry	Conn	Greenwich	Yes	Self	1918 Greenwich	Home, 2261 Haviland Avenue, Bronx N.Y.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
12	Mother-in-law, Mrs Margaret Sullivan, Laught, Rathcoole, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	1918 Bronx	Home, 2261 Haviland Avenue, Bronx N.Y.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
13	Grandmother, Mrs Margaret Sullivan, Laught Rathcoole, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	1918 Bronx	Home, 2261 Haviland Avenue, Bronx N.Y.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
14	Mother-in-law, Mrs West, Coolmore, Carigaline, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Father	1918 Bronx	Home, 2261 Haviland Avenue, Bronx N.Y.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
15	Grandmother, Mrs West, Coolmore, Carigaline, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	1918 Bronx	Home, 2261 Haviland Avenue, Bronx N.Y.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
16	Father, Mr William West, 521 6th Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Mother	1918 Brooklyn	Home, 23, 27 Newbold Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Hazel	None
17	Grandmother, Mrs West, Coolmore, Carigaline, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	1918 Bronx	Home, 23, 27 Newbold Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Hazel	None
18	Father, Mr J.P. Dwyer, Kerlogue, Co. Wexford.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	1918 Long Island	Home, 1107 Walling Court, Astoria, Long Island, New York	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
19	Father, Mr P.J. Dwyer, Kerlogue, Co. Wexford.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	1918 Long Island	Home, 3711 50th Street Woodside Long Island N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
20	Father, Mr P.J. Dwyer, Kerlogue, Co. Wexford.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	1918 Long Island	Home, 3711 50th Street, Woodside, Long Island, N.Y.	Yes	Ind	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
21	Wife, Mrs Creed, 13 Devonshire Street DUBLIN	Mass	Lennox	Yes	Self	1918 Lennox	Home, P.O. Box 544, Lennox Mass.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. HUME, MASTER, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JANUARY, 1932, at NEW YORK.

Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK)**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.  
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate; to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.  
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "BALTIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

16th January, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

188

January 25, 1932.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COYLE	Patrick	36		M			Supreme Court, Buffalo, N.Y. April 1929.	204, Niagara Falls Blvd., Buffalo, N.Y.
2	CHILLIN	John H.	85		Wd.			Chicago, Ill. 6th. Sept. 1918.	935, Cornelia Ave., Chicago, Ill.
3	CROSS	Hilda M.	29		F		Crary, N.Dak. 19th Feb. 1902.		General Hospital, Pontiac, Mich.
4	MAC SHERRY	None	55					Middle District of Pennsylvania 1924.	230, South State St., Chicago, Ill.
5	ROURKE	John	35		M			Supreme Court Worcester, Mass. 4th April 1924.	246 East 57 New York City.
6	STEPHEN	David M.	45		M			Supreme Court Montpelier, Vt. 1909.	65, Ayer Street, Barre, Vt.
7	HANSON	Caroline	56		F	Wd.		By marriage 20th. Oct. 1904.	Hotel Northern, Mount Vernon, Wash.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24	Line 4 MacSherry did not embark								
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

complete 3:30 PM JAN 25 1932

*Handwritten signature*  
Surser  
TRH

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Q1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Q1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

189

S. S. "BALTIC" sailing from COBLENZ (QUEENSTOWN), JANUARY 17th, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Jan. 25th, 1932

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Cowburn	Mary	27		F	M		District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. September 17th, 1928	Home, 70 Bayward Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Doherty	Cornelius	63		M	M		Court of Common Pleas New York October 27th 1928	Home, 688 Quincey Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Maher	Patrick	64		M	S		Supreme Court New York July 10th 1907	Home, 104 West 108 Street, New York City N.Y.
4	Sullivan	Cornelius	46		M	M		Supreme Court New York City November 1st 1915	Home, 715 - 2nd Avenue, New York City N.Y.
5	Sullivan	Daniel	29		M	M		District Court New York December 22nd 1930	Home, 611 East 140th Street, New York City N.Y.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete 3<sup>30</sup> PM JAN 25 1932

85

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



360-1

Form 519  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
4-27

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 190

S. S. BALTIC WHITE STAR LINE arrived JANUARY 26, 1932, 19 M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEV.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
192	1 GORDON Marion	3	3	BRITISH DOUBT. TEM. STAY	10:00 KELLY	1/26	131	Jack				1/28	131	Jack	1							23	2		
192	2 LIFSECAITE Rachilija	4	4/5	LITH. L.P.C. P.D.	10:55 FLANNERY							1/26	6	Jack	3							-2			
142	" Loja Esterh			Do	-																				



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Biggs, H.	36	British.	Wilkinson, F.	34	British.
Lewis, W.	27	do	Matthews, J.	24	do
Ellis, G.	29	do	Leigh, A.	28	do
Edwards, R.	25	do	Gilveat, G.	26	do
Hartwell, J.	26	do	Campbell, G.	26	do
Foster, H.	17	do	Williams, R.	36	do
Low, G.	18	do	Ellis, G.	48	do
Kerr, S.	29	do	McVey, J.	24	do
Grindley, G.	25	do			
Lloyd, E.	28	do			
Kelsell, A.	24	do			
Reynolds, L.	60	do			
McEvoy, J.	42	do			
Brownlow, J.	28	do			
Bradborn, H.	20	do			
Coyne, J.	25	do			
Prendergast, G.	25	do			
Evans, A.	43	do			
Whetstone, W.	35	do			
Jones, E.	39	do			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Volume*

**Master.**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**Sec. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively hired or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and where the names of such information the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and in the case of vessels which are not required to land such alien of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with the sum of money as discovered, all cases in which any such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not emigrated, consignee, or master to deliver charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district to which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-1030

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

January 29th, 1952.

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. "BALTIC"  
(Nationality.)  
from port of LIVERPOOL, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 368 ✓ Number of seamen deserted - ✓  
 Number of seamen discharged 1 ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) - ✓  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 28 ✓ Total crew this date 395 ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. JANUARY 25TH., 1932, consigned to  
WHITE STAR LINE; is now lying at PIER 60 N.R., and is  
expected to sail January 29th., 1932, for Liverpool.  
via United States port of BOSTON  
this voyage was NEW YORK. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

191

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		N I L	

FEB 202

14-101a

2 FEB 2 1962

五

No.	Yes	Name	Surname	Age	Position	Do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
17	Yes	O'Hara	William	✓ 36	Saloon Deck A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	do.
18	Yes	Hughes	Benjamin	✓ 15	Q.M. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	Welsh	do.	5.9 169
19	Yes	Jones	John	✓ 19	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	Irish	do.	5.4 156
20	Yes	Flynn	Terence	✓ 26	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	Welsh	do.	5.7 145
21	First P.F.	Williams	William	✓ 47	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	65	do.	English	do.	5.7 151
22	Yes	Murray	Edward	✓ 14	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.3 154
23	Yes	O'Neill	Edward	✓ 22	L.O. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do	do.	5.6 161
24	Yes	Dolan	John	✓ 22	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do	do.	5.3 154
25	Yes	Lawson	William	✓ 25	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do	do.	5.3 161
26	Yes	Rigby	William	✓ 12	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.5 135
27	Yes	Stanbury	George	✓ 16	Q.M. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.3 141
28	First P.F.	Burgess	Thomas	✓ 10	L.O. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.8 140
29	Yes	Ashton	George	✓ 4	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.6 136

WHITE STAR LINE  
WHITE STAR LINE  
WHITE STAR LINE.

G. V. Kelly  
Immigrant Inspector

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.



368 Post No. 1

## Require

**SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.**

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		N I L		

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

WHITE STAR LINE  
WHITE STAR LINE  
WHITE STAR LINE.

G. V. Kelly  
Immigrant Inspector

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MERANTILE MARINE OFFICE  
 12 5 JAN 1932  
 CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

29



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel "BALTIC"

arriving at NEW YORK,

January 25, 1932, from the port of Liverpool.

368

192

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Hume	Robert	✓ 40 Yrs	Master	16.1.32	Liverpool	No	Yes	58	M	English	British	5.0	188		
2	Yes	Hodges	William	✓ 40	Chief Mate	do	do	do	do	58	M	do	do	5.11	188		
3	First.P.E.	Evans	William	✓ 39	1st do	do	do	do	do	53	do	Welsh	do	5.8	167		
4	First.P.E.	Steele	Robert	✓ 39	2nd do	do	do	do	do	54	do	Scotch	do	5.8	168		
5	Yes	Porter	Robert	✓ 35	3rd do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.2	159		
6	Yes	Borhall	James G.	✓ 32	4th do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.3	142		
7	Yes	Boden	Samuel	✓ 30	5th do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.10	149		
8	Yes	Skylie	John	✓ 27	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	53	do	Irish	do	5.5	210		
9	Yes	Edwards	Robert	✓ 35	Purser	do	do	do	do	54	do	English	do	5.9	163		
10	Yes	Brown	Edward	✓ 14	Boat do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11	200		
11	Yes	Green	Wallis	✓ 8	Purser's Clerk	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	151		
12	Yes	Peers	Henry	✓ 20	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	135		
13	Yes	Thompson	Robert	✓ 36	do Mate	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.11	181		
14	Yes	Strickland	Harry	✓ 44	Boatman	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.6	156		
15	Yes	Nicol	William	✓ 33	do Mate	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.5	141		
16	Yes	Dimmack	Charles	✓ 23	Stores	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.3	114		
17	Yes	O'Brien	William	✓ 47	Lamps	do	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5.5	163		
18	Yes	Hughes	Benjamin	✓ 36	Saloon Deck A.B.	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.4	148		
19	Yes	Jones	John	✓ 13	Q.M. & A.B.	do	do	do	do	28	do	Welsh	do	5.9	162		
20	Yes	Flynn	Terence	✓ 12	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	Irish	do	5.4	150		
21	First.P.E.	Williams	William	✓ 25	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Welsh	do	5.7	146		
22	Yes	Murray	Edward	✓ 47	do	do	do	do	do	63	do	English	do	5.7	151		
23	Yes	O'Reilly	Edward	✓ 14	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	154		
24	Yes	Delan	John	✓ 22	L.O. & A.B.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.5	161		
25	Yes	Lawson	William	✓ 22	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.3	154		
26	Yes	Rigby	William	✓ 25	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.3	161		
27	Yes	Stanbury	George	✓ 12	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	138		
28	First.P.E.	Murphy	William	✓ 16	Q.M. & A.B.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	141		
29	Yes	Burgess	Thomas	✓ 10	L.O. & A.B.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	140		
30	Yes	Ashton	George	✓ 4	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	136		

WHITE STAR LINE  
WHITE STAR LINE  
WHITE STAR LINE.

G. V. Kelly  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMMIGRATION OFFICE  
D 5 JAN 1932  
GANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL.

29

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner) or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



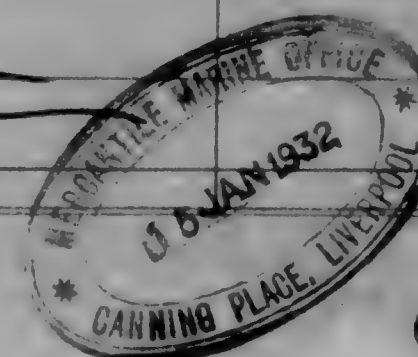
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel " **BALTIC** " arriving at **BOSTON, NEW YORK**, JANUARY **15**, 1932, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

193

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Santo	Reginald	28	A.B.	16. 1. 32	Liverpool	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5.7	141		
2	Yes	Copley	Richard	40	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.8	154		
3	Yes	Ward	Thomas	32	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	133		
4	Yes	<del>Fagan</del>	<del>Yank</del>	<del>30</del>	do	do	do	do	do	<del>24</del>	do	do	do	<del>5.7</del>	<del>141</del>		
5	Yes	Tait	William	4	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.11	161		
6	Yes	<del>James</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>6</del>	do	do	do	do	do	<del>20</del>	do	do	do	<del>5.11</del>	<del>176</del>		
7	Yes	Foley	George	41	<b>D. B.</b>	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.3	141		
8	Yes	Smith	James	30	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	151		
9	Yes	Culfer	Charles	26	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9	171		
10	Yes	Cross	Alfred	7	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	142		
11	Yes	Morrison	John	5	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	142		
12	Yes	Allday	Adam	30	do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.4	154		
13	Yes	Kavanagh	Arthur	40	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.6	161		ALTERATION APPROVED AMERICAN CONSULATE LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
14	Yes	Jones	Sidney	35	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.5	148		
15	Yes	Sheppard	John	1	O.S.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.4	131		
16	Yes	Quinn	George	3	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	141		
17	Yes	Perrin	Ernest	2	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	141		
18	Yes	Smith	Hugh	3	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.11	154		
19	Yes	Head	Frederick	3	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.3	131		
20	Yes	Cunliffe	William	2	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.11	168		
21	Yes	George	Frederick	2	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.4	128		
22	Yes	Withey	John	4	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.10	163		
23	Yes	Ingham	Robert	21	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	151		
24	Yes	Tritton	Edward	9/19	do	do	do	do	do	13	do	do	do	5.3	129		
25	Yes	Galvin	Charles	6	Mess R. Steward	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	141		
26	Yes	Scholfield	Arthur	17	1st W.O.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	141		
27	First	Bradley	Frank	20	2nd do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.11	180		
28	Yes	Ball	Leonard	2	3rd do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	161		
29	Yes	Carter	George	20	Purser's Clerk	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	176		
30						do	do	do	do		do	do	do				

WHITE STAR LINE  
WHITE STAR LINE  
WHITE STAR LINE  
CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOLB V Kelly  
Immigrant Inspector.\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection, or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so; shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1346

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BALTIC"

arriving at ~~DOVER~~ NEW YORK

JANUARY 15, 1932, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

194

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	O'Connell	Edward	7	Mess R. Steward	18.1.32	Liverpool	do	Yes	27	M	English	British	5.7	133		
2	Yes	Fiskwick	Henry	39	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.5	168		
3	Yes	Lees	George	35	2nd do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	6.0	200		
4	First P.E.	Butler	Robert	27	3rd do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.5	160		
5	Yes	Bradshaw	Louis	30	4th do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	159		
6	Yes	Dalglish	George	23	Sen Asst. 2nd	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.11	183		
7	First P.E.	Staples	Thomas	20	Sen Asst 3rd	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.11	141		
8	Yes	Nixon	Thomas	9	Sen Asst 4th	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.11	141		
9	Yes	Robinson	James	15	Ex Jun Asst 4th.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.11	151		
10	First P.E.	William	Harold	12	Sen 5th Engr	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	160		
11	First P.E.	Beauchamp	George	13	Ex do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	146		
12	Yes	Lewis	Frank	15	Inter do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	156		
13	First P.E.	Teunon	Frank	9	Sen 6th Engr	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	151		
14	Yes	Hanlon	Thomas	15	Deck Engineer	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.9	165		
15	First P.E.	COSTAIN.	WILLIAM	4	Sanitary "	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	144		
16	First P.E.	Armour	Moses	30	Boilermaker	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.7	180		
17	Yes	Magee	John	27	1st Elect;	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.10	168		
18	First P.E.	Carter	Reginald	15	2nd do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.10	167		
19	First P.E.	Hounalea	George	7	3rd do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	154		
20	Yes	Shirley	William	20	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8	169		
21	Yes	Campbell	John	30	Ref Greaser	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.5	161		
22	Yes	Budd	Edward	8	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	151		
23	Yes	Walton	William	19	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.11	178		
24	Yes	Garr	Frank	19	Elect Greaser	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	171		
25	Yes	Doherty	Willier	10	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	148		
26	First P.E.	Munroe	George	30	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.8	161		
27	Yes	Stock	Allen	14	Fan Greaser	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	151		
28	Yes	Rylands	George	19	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.5	154		
29	Yes	Hughes	James	15	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	141		
30	Yes	Davin	William	6	Greaser	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11	174		

APPROVED  
AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

WHITE STAR LINE  
WHITE STAR LINE  
WHITE STAR LINE  
Line  
Owners  
Local Agent  
CANNON

G. V. Kelly  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **4**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **BALESTIC**

arriving at **BOSTON, NEW YORK**, JANUARY **25**, 1932, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

195

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Woods	Thomas	15 yrs	Greasier	16.1.31	Liverpool	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5.7	154		
2	Yes	Mitchell	James	18	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	151		
3	Yes	Morgan	James	7	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	151		
4	First P.E.	Matthews	Joseph	52	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.6	161		
5	Yes	Kahoe	John	54	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8	178		
6	Yes	Gerke	William	18	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	151		
7	Yes	Grogan	Thomas	12	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.11	178		
8	Yes	Barlow	James	24	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.5	182		
9	Yes	Gilbert	John	30	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.5	141		
10	Yes	Walsh	John	25	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.4	162		
11	Yes	Matthews	William	17	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	163		
12	Yes	Ascan	Joseph	28	Leading Fireman	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.11	244		
13	Yes	King	James	14	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	168		
14	Yes	Andrew Rogan	Andrew	9	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	151		ALTERATION APPROVED, AMERICAN CONSULATE, LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
15	Yes	Smith	Daniel	21	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.5	210		
16	Yes	Woods	John	11	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	170		
17	Yes	Thomas	William	6	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	188		
18	Yes	Anderson	Joseph	7	Fireman	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.11	196		
19	Yes	Hart	Henry	9	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	140		
20	Yes	Joyce	Matthew	19	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	141		
21	Yes	Rohan	John	12	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	138		
22	Yes	Day	James	5	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	141		
23	Yes	Dovancey	Joseph	14	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	144		
24	Yes	Dullahan	Patrick	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6.0	173		
25	Yes	Wylie	Thomas	10	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	154		
26	Yes	McLaughlin	John	17	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	154		
27	Yes	Lear	William	6	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	141		
28	Yes	ROGAN	ANDREW	6	TRIMMER	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	146		
29	Yes	Robinson	Frank	14	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	141		
30	Yes	Towey	Michael	7	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	144		

WHITE STAR LINE  
WHITE STAR LINE  
WHITE STAR LINE

*G. V. Kelly*  
Immigration Inspector.

15 JAN 1932  
DANIEL PLAZA, LIVERPOOL

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **5**

issued under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BARTIC"

arriving at ~~DOVER~~ NEWYORK

JANUARY

1932, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

196

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Fitzgerald	Patrick	8Yrs	Fireman	16.1.31	Liverpool	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5.6	141		
2	Yes	Howard	Owen	2 1/2	TRIMMER	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.4	156		
3	Yes	For	Daniel	4	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	156		
4	Yes	O'Grady	Brest	9	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	141		
5	Yes	Fallon	Peter	14	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	144		
6	Yes	Bryan	George	14	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.3	141		
7	Yes	Robinson	Alfred	9	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11	166		
8	Yes	Bligh	Martin	8	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	146		
9	Yes	Lally	Francis	4	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8	154		
10	Yes	Kay	Edward	20	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	147		
11	Yes	Jennings	James	17	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	151		
12	Yes	Gallagher	Richard	15	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	151		
13	Yes	MacAuley	Edward	10	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.4	121		
14	Yes	Jacobs	Henry	5	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	141		
15	Yes	Sutherland	William	8	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	142		
16	Yes	Mullin	James	14	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	135		
17	Yes	Fearns	Thomas	5	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.11	141		
18	Yes	Collins	Patrick	20	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	141		
19	Yes	Horrocks	John	18	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	180		
20	Yes	Stokes	Alfred	9	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	153		
21	Yes	Gilbert	Charles	8	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	156		
22	First P.E.	Sullivan	Michael	16	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.3	143		
23	Yes	McCormick	James	7	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	121		
24	First P.E.	Lyons	Archie	18	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	141		
25	Yes	Edwards	Edward	39	do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.5	141		ALTERATION APPROVED AMERICAN CONSULATE, LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
26	Yes	Fogg	Joseph	19	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.3	128		
27	Yes	Mulloy	Thomas	10	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	139		
28	Yes	Brown	Patrick	14	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.4	128		
29	Yes	Catterall	John	4	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	133		
30	Yes	Graham	Thomas	9	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	128		

WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.

G. Kelly  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16 JAN 1932  
LIVERPOOL

30



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **6**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

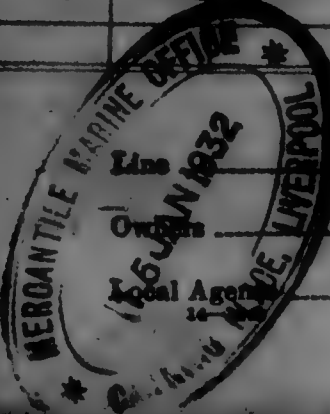
Vessel **"BALING"**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

**JANUARY 15, 1932**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

197

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Moore	Clifford	3	Trimmer	16.1.31	Liverpool	No.	Yes	21	M	English	British	5.11	141		
2	Yes	Ainsworth	Robert	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.11	141		
3	Yes	Jewell	Samuel	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.4	131		
4	Yes	McAdam	John	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.8	114		
5	Yes	Fishwick	William	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.11	141		
6	Yes	Bikgrastffe	John	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.6	141		
7	Yes	McLean	Joseph	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.10	145		
8	Yes	Pratt	Charles	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.6	141		
9	Yes	McLach	John	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.4	131		
10	Yes	German	John	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.4	136		
11	Yes	Walton	Robert	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.10	141		
12	Yes	Good	Mark	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.6	146		
13	Yes	Smith	Henry	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.4	132		
14	Yes	Quens	Austin	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.4	145		
15	Yes	Corke	William	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.3	143		
16	Yes	Stephens	Joseph	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.7	161		
17	Yes	Stephens	Thomas	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.10	162		
18	Yes	Dooley	Kalachy	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.5	141		
19	Yes	Duffy	Patriek	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.8	141		
20	Yes	Wilson	John	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.5	149		
21	Yes	Lynn	George	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.8	146		
22	Yes	Cattle	Frederick	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.3	134		
23	Yes	FERGUSON	JAMES	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140		
24	Yes	White	William	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.7	141		
25	Yes	Tasker	Robert	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.7	151		
26	Yes	Goulden	Edward	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.11	156		
27	Yes	Ferguson	William	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.10	163		
28	First P. R. Flyan	Joseph	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160		
29	Yes	Joyce	Joan	28	Miss R. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.6	141		
30	Yes	Murphy	Martin	15	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145		



WHITE STAR LINE  
WHITE STAR LINE  
WHITE STAR LINE

*Gr Kelly*  
Immigrant Inspector.



30

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BALDIC"

arriving at ~~NEW YORK~~ *New York*

JANUARY 25, 1932

from the port of LIVERPOOL.

198

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	First	Ibbotson	James	30 yrs	Chief Steward	16.1.32	Liverpool	No	Yes	56	M	English	British	5.8	160		
2	Yes	McLean	John	25 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.8	200		
P.E. 3	First	O'Neill	James	30 "	Linemaker	do	do	do	do	46	do	Irish	do	5.6	150		
4	Yes	Sheppard	Thomas	30 "	Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	51	do	English	do	5.8	168		
5	First	Mitch	George	28 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.5	136		
P.E. 6	First	Davies	Alfred	28 "	Asst Steward	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.6	140		
P.E. 7	First	Lockhart	William	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.9	145		
8						do	do	do	do								
9						do	do	do	do								
10	Yes	Owens	Robert	19 yrs	Writer	do	do	do	do	46	do	Welsh	do	5.9	156		
11						do	do	do	do								
P.E. 12	First	Baragwanath	PATRICIA	3 "	Lady's Hairdresser	do	do	do	do	23	do	Irish	do	5.6	130		
P.E. 13	First	Fay	Mary	20 "	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	47	do	English	do	5.7	136		
P.E. 14	First	McCarthy	Janet	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	Irish	do	5.6	153		
P.E. 15	First	Moreton	Mary	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	do	5.4	140		
P.E. 16	First	Shields	Ella	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	136		
P.E. 17	First	Chapman	Nancy	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	140		
P.E. 18	First	Bell	Mary	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.4	132		
P.E. 19	First	Wood	Eleanor	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.4	150		
P.E. 20	First	Wynn	Harry	21 "	Galley Steward	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	144		
21	Yes	Green	Harry	22 "	2nd Sal. Steward	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	158		
22	FIRST P.E.	FLETT	ABEL	33 "	3rd " "	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.6	154		
23	Yes	Large	Joshua	15 yrs	Steward	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	do	5.4	141		
24	"	Bailey	Albert	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.3	137		
25	"	Cox	James	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.1	116		
P.E. 26	First	Sears	Arthur	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	164		
27	Yes	McKeena	Frank	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Scotch	do	5.6	140		
28	FIRST P.E.	STARROW	ROBERT	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	ENGLISH	do	5.10	142		
29	FIRST P.E.	FARRELL	LESLIE	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	151		
P.E. 30	First	Thompson	John	25 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	English	do	5.2	126		

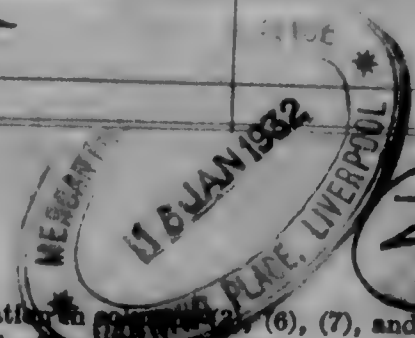
WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.

G. V. Kelly

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of pages on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information on pages (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien on each side.



28



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

199

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **8**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"BALTIC"**

arriving at **Boston NEW YORK**

**JANUARY 25**, 1932

from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

199

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	First	Carr	Albert	22 yrs	Steward	16. 1. 32	Liverpool	No	Yes	38 M	M	English	British	5.6	140		
2	Yes	Brown	Charles	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	145		
P.E. 3	First	Allen	William	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	140		
4	Yes	Williams	Frederick	21 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	131		
5	First	Kerr	Archibald	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Scotch	do	5.8	146		
6	Yes	Baxendale	Frank	5 "	Asst Printer & Steward	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5.7	142		
7	"	Poynton	Robert	2 "	Commis Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.9	142		
8	"	Rimmer	Leslie	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	135		
9	"	Halsall	David	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.4	121		
10					do	do	do	do	do								
11	Yes	Sunderland	Charles	20 Yrs	Wine Steward	16 Jan 32	Liverpool	No	Yes	35 M	M	English	British	5.5	148		
P.E. 12	First	McGregor	George	22 "	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.3	141		
13	First.P.E.	Thomas	Frank	23	Deck Steward	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.11	189		
14	Yes	Griffiths	Thomas	2 yrs	Bugler	do	do	do	do	30	do	Welsh	do	5.7	151		
15	"	Danks	John	23 "	Lounge Stwd	do	do	do	do	47	do	English	do	5.8	220		
16	"	Hendy	Frank	15 "	D.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.10	155		
17	"	Rushton	James	40 "	S.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.6	162		
18	"	Donnelly	Edward	31 "	Asst "	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.4	146		
19	Yes	Watt	Walter	21 "	Captains Sarvant	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.9	160		
20	"	Brown	Leonard	1 "	Page Boy	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.3	135		
21	"	Wilson	George	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.3	124		
22	"	Connaughton	Patrick	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	Irish	do	5.3	116		
23	"	Fox	Edward	19 "	Printer	do	do	do	do	57	do	English	do	5.4	165		
P.E. 24	First	Ansell	Stuart	6 "	Asst do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	160		
25	First.P.E.	Crook	James	23	Bath Steward	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.6	168		
26	Yes	Bowden	William	32 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	English	do	5.6	161		
27	"	Blackley	James	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	151		
28	"	Smith	Arthur	20 "	Chief B.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.7	154		
29	"	Charnock	James	21 "	B.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5	151		
30	"	Beresford	Fred	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.5	141		

Line

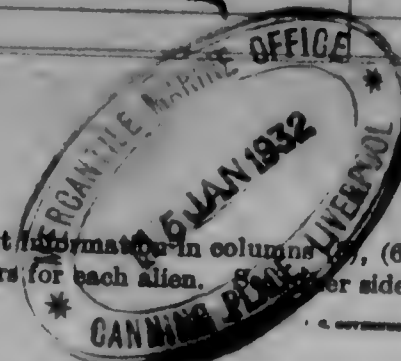
Office

WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.

*G. V. Kelly*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



29



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BALTIMORE"

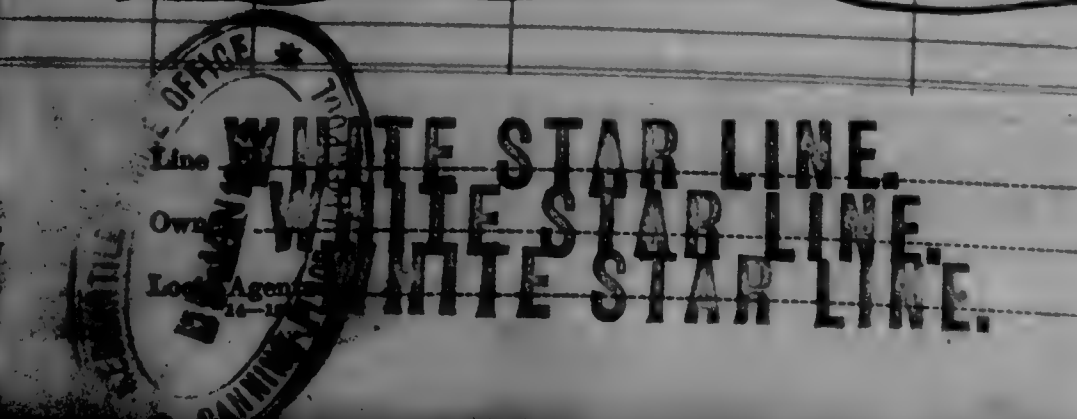
arriving at NEW YORK

JANUARY 25, 1932

from the port of LIVERPOOL

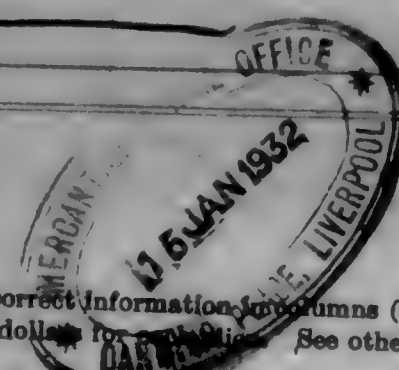
200

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Archibald	James	20 yrs	B.R. Steward	16.1.31	Liverpool	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5.7	143		
P.E. 2	First	Cowherd	George	26 "	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.6	142		
3						do	do	do	do		do	do	do				
4	Yes	Rothwell	Walter	22 yrs	B.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	do	5.10	160		
P.E. 5	First	Jones	William	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	Welsh	do	5.8	168		
P.E. 6	First	Child	John	27 "	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	do	5.9	170		
P.E. 7	First	Wallace	James	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.10	180		
P.E. 8	First	Cantrill	Arthur	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	140		
9	Yes	Russell	George	30 "	Chief Pantryman	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.4	154		
10		Caldwell	Harry	28 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	146		
11		Humphreys	Frederick	6 "	Asst do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	6.0	157		
12		Brown	Martin	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4	115		
P.E. 13	First	Shone	Edward	5 "	Plate Steward	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	136		
P.E. 14	First	Birch	Walter	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	150		
15	Yes	Hindmarsh	Leslie	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	156		
16		Little	Samuel	24 "	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.2	156		
17						do	do	do	do		do	do	do				
18	Yes	Allison	Harry	20 yrs	Chief Boots	do	do	do	do	51	do	English	do	5.6	145		
19		Davies	William	8 "	Asst do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.5	130		
P.E. 20	First	Lippert	Edward	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	140		
21	Yes	Scott	Alexander	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.3	150		
22		Murphy	James	15 "	Chief Tourist Steward	do	do	do	do	51	do	Irish	do	5.2	168		
23		Cocker	Frank	23 "	Saloon Steward	do	do	do	do	51	do	English	do	5.6	145		
P.E. 24	First	Honey	Thomas	9 "	Steward	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	6.8	168		
25	Yes	Faulkner	Jack	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.4	140		
P.E. 26	First	Courtney	Henry	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	156		
P.E. 27	First	Armour	James	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6.0	168		
P.E. 28	First	Moorecroft	Harry	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	144		
P.E. 29	First	Storror	John	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	140		
P.E. 30	First	Bungay	Edwin	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	140		



Gr Kelly  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information for columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each failure. See other side.



28



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **10**

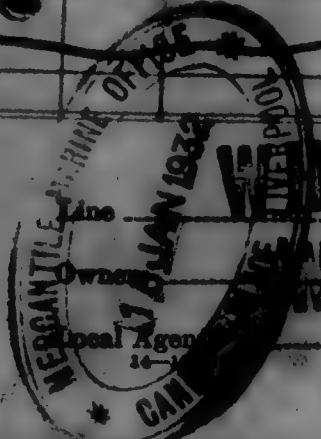
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " **BALTIC** "

arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JANUARY 25**, 19**32**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

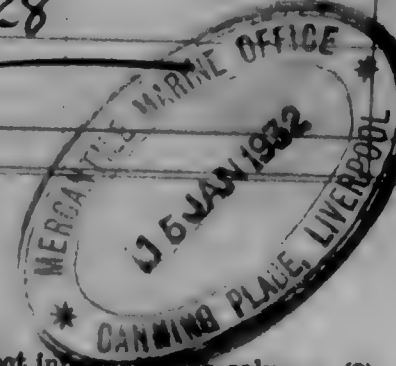
201

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Tomlinson	Thomas	22 yrs	Steward	16.1.32	Liverpool	No	Yes	56	M	English	British	5.2	136		
2	"	Luscombe	Simon	"	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.4	126		
3	First.P.E.	Corcoran	Albert	10	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	162		
4					do	do	do	do	do								
5	First	Ward	George	50 yrs	STEWART	16.1.32	Liverpool	No	Yes	59	M	English	BRITISH	5.5	140		
6	Yes	Williams	James	17	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10	148		
7					do	do	do	do	do								
8					do	do	do	do	do								
9					do	do	do	do	do								
10	Yes	Johnson	Edward	22 yrs	Asst. Boots	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	do	5.7	140		
11					do	do	do	do	do								
12					do	do	do	do	do								
13	Yes	Burke	Edward	24	Tourist	16.1.32	Liverpool	No	Yes	43	M	English	British	5.7	156		
14	Yes	Wales	William	20 yrs	Lib & Deck Steward	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	do	5.10	151		
15	First.P.E.	Taylor	WILLIAM	5	Lounge Steward	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	140		
16					do	do	do	do	do								
17	Yes	Flowerby	Sidney	22 yrs	Bath Steward	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	do	5.8	140		
18	First	Norman	Harry	6	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.11	164		
19	Yes	Halloran	William	14	B.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	141		
20		Whitfield	William	30	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.8	163		
21		Morris	Owen	40	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	Welsh	do	5.6	136		
22		Pearson	Charles	30	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	English	do	5.7	148		
23		Quinn	John	18	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.10	175		
24		Milligan	Albert	22	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Scotch	do	5.3	141		
25		Melville	Clarence	30	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	English	do	5.9	143		
26		Stacey	Leonard	20	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	168		
27		Wilson	William	16	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	135		
28	First	Thomas	George	25 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	English	do	5.9	130		
29	First	Hattrick	Robert	2	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.9	128		
30	First.P.E.	Iddon	George	4	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.4	128		



WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.

G v Kelly  
Immigrant Inspector.



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted and departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW  
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Number 1

Sheet No. 11

202

Vessel "WHITE STAR"

arriving at NEW YORK

JANUARY 25

1932, from the port of LIVERPOOL

arrival at a

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Walden	Anthony	20 yrs	B.R. Stwd.	16. 1. 32	Liverpool	do	do	58	M	English	British	5.3	126		
2	Yes	Bryant	John	35 yrs	Chief 3rd Cl. Steward	do	do	do	do	55	M	English	do	5.4	220		
3	First P.E.	Gordover	Julius	30	Interpreter	do	do	do	do	59	M	English	do	5.4	141		
4	Yes	Robotham	John	25	Hospital Att.	do	do	do	do	40	M	English	do	5.10	156		
5	First	Marsden	John	14 yrs	Pantryman	do	do	do	do	40	M	English	do	5.3	140		
6	Yes	Smith	John	4	Asst Pantry	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.4	126		
7	Yes	McPherson	Kenneth	7	Lounge Steward	do	do	do	do	24	M	Scotch	do	5.9	145		
8	First P.E.	Edwards	Thomas	20	S.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	34	M	English	do	5.7	145		
9	Yes	Steele	Robert	22 yrs	Saloon Steward	do	do	do	do	46	M	English	do	5.4	126		
10	First	Smith	Samuel	4	Steward	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.8	136		
11	Yes	Whithead	Albert	20	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.10	160		
12	"	Ellis	Harry	13	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5.10	151		
13	First	Bamber	John	6	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.4	140		
14	First	Simpson	Thomas	16	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Scotch	do	5.7	160		
15	First	McFarlane	John	9	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	English	do	5.7	136		
16	First	Hey	Frederick	25	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.7	147		
17	First	Ovens	Stephen	9	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.8	149		
18	First	Edwards	James	10	do	do	do	do	do	51	M	English	do	6.0	179		
19	First P.E.	Kelly	Thomas	12	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	English	do	5.2	122		
20	First P.E.	Welch	Kenneth	17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
21	First P.E.	Yarroll	Samuel	28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
22	Do	McQUEEN	JAMES	30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
23	Yes	Taylor	Walter	10 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.

G. V. Kelly  
Immigrant Inspector.



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

22



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **11**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " **MAITIE** "

arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JANUARY 25**, 1932, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

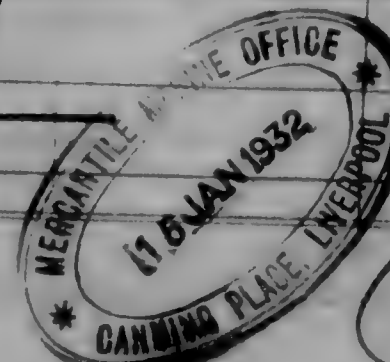
202

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Walcis	Anthony	20 yrs	B.R. Stwd.	16. 1. 32	Liverpool	No	Yes	58	M	English	British	5.3	126		
2						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
3	Yes	Bryant	John	35 yrs	Chief 3rd Cl. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	English	do.	5.4	220		
4	First.P.E.	Cordover	Julius	30	Interpreter	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	do.	Russian	Russian	5.4	141		
5	Yes	Robotham	John	25	Hospital Att.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	English	do.	5.10	156		
6	First	Marsden	John	14 yrs	Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	English	do.	5.3	140		
7	Yes	Smith	John	4 "	Asst Pantry	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do	do.	5.4	126		
8						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
9	Yes	McPherson	Kenneth	7 "	Lounge Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	Scotch	do.	5.9	145		
10						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
11	First.P.E.	Edwards	Thomas	20	S.R. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	English	do.	5.7	145		
12	Yes	Steele	Robert	22 yrs	Saloon Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	English	do.	5.4	126		
13	First	Smith	Samuel	4 "	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do	do.	5.8	136		
14	Yes	Whitehead	Albert	20 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do	do.	5.10	160		
15	"	Ellis	Harry	13 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do	do.	5.10	151		
16	First	Bamber	John	6 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do	do.	5.4	140		
17	First	Simpson	Thomas	16 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5.10	180		
18	First	McFarlane	John	9 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	Scotch	do.	5.7	160		
19	First	Hey	Frederick	25 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	English	do.	5.7	136		
20	First	Owens	Stephen	9 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do	do.	5.7	147		
21	First	Edwards	Thomas	10 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.8	140		
22	First	Kelly	Thomas	12 "	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do	do.	5.5	120		
23	First.P.E.	Welch	Kenneth	17 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do	do.	5.9	158		
24	First.P.E.	Yarroll	Samuel	28	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	English	do.	6.0	179		
25	Do	McQUEEN	JAMES	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do	do.	5.7	168		
26	Yes	Taylor	Walter	10 yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	English	do.	5.2	122		
27						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
28						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
29						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
30						do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	



WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.

*G. V. Kelly*  
Immigrant Inspector.



22

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sorted and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BALTIMORE"

arriving at BOSTON NEW YORK

JANUARY 25

1932, from the port of

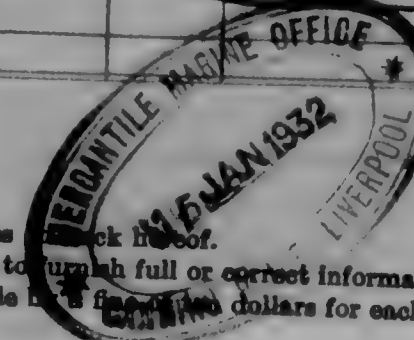
LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	ELLIS	WILLIAM	27 1/2	STEWARD	16. 1. 32	Liverpool	No	Yes	49	M	English	British	5.7	164		
2	Yes	Clarke	Charles	5 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	138		
3	"	Stanton	Robert	20	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	134		
4	"	Ellis	Charles	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	140		
5	"	Boldman	Samuel	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	Hebrew	do	5.5	144		
6	"	Hannaway	Gerald	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	do	5.5	134		
7					do	do	do	do	do								
8																	
9	Yes	Noorcroft	William	40 yrs	Chef	13. 1. 32	Liverpool	No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5.8	186		
10	"	Jackson	Harold	25 "	Asst Chef	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.5	162		
11	"	Cahill	Edward	30 "	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.9	190		
12	"	Lane	John	16 "	Entree Cook	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	6.0	175		
13						do	do	do	do								
14	First	Court	Charles	15 yrs	Veg. Cook	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	do	5.6	136		
15	Yes	Griffiths	Charles	23 "	R & G Cook	do	do	do	do	51	do	Welsh	do	5.2	143		
16	First P.E.	Jones	James JOHN	13 "	Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	140		ALTERATION APPROVED AMERICAN CONSULATE LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND
17	Yes	Connorton	William	15 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Irish	do	5.4	128		
18	"	NICKSON	RALPH	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	ENGLISH	do	5.7	145		
19	Yes	Wrens	Hugh	20 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Welsh	do	5.4	141		
20						do	do	do	do								
21	First	Kavanagh	James	27 yrs	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	45	do	English	do	5.5	140		
22	Yes	Olsen	Alexander	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	141		
23	"	McMahon	Frank	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Irish	do	5.9	134		
24	First	Kennedy	Thomas	24 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	do	5.5	140		
25	Yes	Malatsky	Samuel	4 "	Hebrew Cook	do	do	do	do	36	do	Hebrew	do	5.4	138		
26	First	Wealthy	George	31 yrs	Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	do	5.8	180		
27	Yes	Hiles	William	21 "	Asst do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.3	118		
28	"	Kennedy	William	6 "	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	132		
29	"	Beeston	Sydney	26 "	Chief Baker	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.4	156		
30	First	Kinley	John	23 "	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.9	168		



WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.

J. V. Kelly  
Immigrant Inspector.



26

\* See list of races on back of form.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of \$100 for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel

"BALTIC"

arriving at ~~NEW YORK~~ **NEW YORK**

**JANUARY 25**, 1922

from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 16th. January 1922.

204

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Cooke	Albert	30 yrs	Tourist	16/1/32	Liverpool	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5.8	146		
P.E. 2	First	Lamont	Archibald	6 "	Steward	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	136		
3	Yes	McGarvey	Henry	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	134		
P.E. 4	First	Jones	William	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	140		
E. 5	First	Smith	Henry	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	158		
6	Yes	McMahon	Herbert	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Irish	do	5.10	160		
7	"	Billington	Charles	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5.7	140		
P.E. 8	First	White	John	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	140		
P.E. 9	First	Lonerger	Thomas	4 "	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	21	do	Irish	do	5.10	165		
10	Yes	Wharton	John	8 "	N.W.	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	do	5.4	140		
11	"	Harold	Charles	23 "	N.W.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	168		
P.E. 12	First	Finnington	Joseph	21 "	Steward	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	148		
P.E. 13	First	Ashton	Fred	23 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	146		
P.E. 14	First	Resbitt	Clarence	18 "	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.4	140		
15						do	do	do	do		do		do				
16						do	do	do	do		do		do				
17						do	do	do	do		do		do				
18						do	do	do	do		do		do				
19						do	do	do	do		do		do				
20						do	do	do	do		do		do				
21						do	do	do	do		do		do				
22						do	do	do	do		do		do				
23						do	do	do	do		do		do				
24						do	do	do	do		do		do				
25						do	do	do	do		do		do				
26						do	do	do	do		do		do				
27						do	do	do	do		do		do				
28						do	do	do	do		do		do				
29						do	do	do	do		do		do				
30						do	do	do	do		do		do				



WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.

G. V. Kelly  
Immigration Inspector.



(13)

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **BAHAMA**

arriving at **BOSTON NEW YORK**

JANUARY **25**, 19**32**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

LIVERPOOL

205

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	First.P.E.	Kerwin	James	22Yrs	Ex 2nd Baker	16.1.31	Liverpool	No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5.10	168		
2	Yes	Wylie	Arthur	17	3rd do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	6.1	156		
3	Yes	Williams	Edward	4	Asst do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Welsh	do	5.8	141		
4	First.P.E.	Magill	James	16	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	do	5.4	149		
5	First.P.E.	Pritchard	William	10	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.4	141		
6	Yes	Entwistle	John	22	Chief Butcher	16.1.31	Liverpool	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5.6	141		
7	Yes	Carroll	Thomas	20	2nd do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	156		
8	Yes	Martin	Arthur	9	3rd do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	148		
9	First.P.E.	Marley	Fred	20	Asst do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	184		
10																	
11	Yes	Steele	Herbert	20	Barber	16.1.32	Liverpool	No	Yes	52	M	English	British	5.7	154		
12	Yes	Waiting	Charles	16	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.8	168		
13																	
14	Yes	Jones	Ernest	10	G.H. Steward	16.1.32	Liverpool	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5.8	156		
15	Yes	Palmer	George	18 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	141		
16	Yes	Brighton	Alfred	15	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	220		
17																	
18	First.P.E.	Jones	William	30	Night Watchman	16.1.32	Liverpool	No	Yes	58	M	Welsh	British	5.6	141		
19																	
20	Yes	O'Connor	John	31	WATCHMAN	do	do	do	do	43	do	Irish	British	5.8	161		
21	Yes	Foucher	Charles	6Yrs	Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	33	do	Scottish	British	5.8	188		
22	Yes	Hides	Harry	10	Bandman	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	do	5.7	144		
23	Yes	Carfield	William	2	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	141		
24	Yes	Backhouse	Samuel	5	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	6.0	147		
25	Yes	Brier	Thomas	5	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	154		
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

I hereby certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the Nationalities stated after their names. None of them are under any agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.

Master

G.V. Kelly

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



(21)

Line **WHITE STAR LINE**  
Others **WHITE STAR LINE**  
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE**



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1540

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **15**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " **BALTIC** "

arriving at **NEW YORK**

JANUARY **5**

19 **32**

from the port of

**LIVERPOOL**

206

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Kelly	Joseph	26 Yrs	Saloon Stwd	16. 1. 32L	Poc1	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLIS	BRITISH	5.6	158		
2	First P.E.	Noble	Peter	34	A.B.	do	do	NO	YES	21	M	do	do	5.7	141		
3	YES	FAGAN	FRANK	3	A.B.	do	do	NO	YES	21	M	do	do	5.7	141		
4	YES	MURRAY	OWEN	6	A.B.	do	do	NO	YES	23	M	do	do	5.11	176		
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

For the journey to the United States,

via

*Raymond P. Ludden*

Consul of the United States at **LIVERPOOL**

Date **January 16, 1932**

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passenger does not change to be paid for the voyage.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE

LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

I hereby certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the Nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be paid off in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

*[Signature]*

Master.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*G. V. Kelly*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

Vessel "BALTIC"

, arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of serv at sea
		Family name	Given name	
1	Yes	Kelly	Joseph	26
2	First P.E.	Noble	Peter	31
3	YES	FAGAN	FRANK	3
4	YES	MURRAY	OWEN	6
5		<p>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		
6		<p>SEEN For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		
7		<p>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		
8		<p>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		
9		<p>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		
10		<p>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		
11		<p>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		
12		<p>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		
13		<p>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		
14		<p>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		
15		<p>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		
16		<p>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		
17		<p>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		
18		<p>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		
19		<p>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		
20		<p>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		
21		<p>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		
22		<p>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		
23		<p>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		
24		<p>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		
25		<p>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		
26		<p>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		
27		<p>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		
28		<p>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		
29		<p>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		
30		<p>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Queenstown</u> RAYMOND P. LUDDEN</p>		

Line

Owners



1-25-302

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Hume Master, of the S/S "Belle", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 8, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 1932

Thos. Hume  
Immigrant Inspector

R. Hume  
Master, First or Second Officer

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who were paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO"

sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO,

JAN. 20th

1932

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JAN. 25th,

1932

207

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Acevedo	Rosauro M	33	✓	M	Maunabo, P.R. June 20th, 1898		64 E. 110th St. N.Y.C.
2	Benitez	Fernando	24	✓	M	Naguabo, P.R. Sept. 1st, 1907		9 W. 112th St. N.Y.C.
3	Benitez	Paula	20	✓	F	Aguadilla, P.R. Jan. 22nd, 1912		9 W. 112th St. N.Y.C.
4	Benitez	Fernando		✓	M	New York, N.Y. Sept. 24th, 1931		9 W. 112th St. N.Y.C.
5	Grespo	Augusto	29	✓	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Jul. 13th, 1903		256 Pacific St. Bklyn. N.Y.
6	Grespo	Efrain	20	✓	M	Arecibo, P.R. Oct. 15th, 1911		200 W. 113th St. N.Y.C.
7	Cruz	Concepcion	25	✓	F	Bayamon, P.R. Dec. 8th, 1906		77 So. 8th St. Bklyn. N.Y.
8	Cruz	Luz M		✓	F	Bayamon, P.R. Oct. 2nd, 1931		77 So. 8th St. Bklyn. N.Y.
9	Cuemo	Lola	25	✓	F	Bayamon, P.R. Apr. 20th, 1906		75 Sackett St. Bklyn. N.Y.
10	Crescioni	Maria	19	✓	F	Maunabo, P.R. May 3rd, 1912		64 E. 110th St. N.Y.C.
11	Colon	Victoria	37	✓	F	Humacao, P.R. Dec. 23rd, 1894		1878 - 7th Ave. N.Y.C.
12	Diaz	Josefina E	22	✓	F	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 14th, 1909		36 W. 113th St. N.Y.C.
13	Del Valle	Mamel	39	✓	M	Manati, P.R. May 7th, 1893		221 W. 60th St. N.Y.C.
14	Del Valle	Esperanza	22	✓	F	Vega Baja, P.R. Mar. 15th, 1909		221 W. 60th St. N.Y.C.
15	Echevarria	Magdalena	23	✓	F	Penuelas, P.R. Nov. 7th, 1909		61 E. 113th St. N.Y.C.
16	Green	Fred	40	✓	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Dec. 8th, 1892		1018 Callowhill St. Philadelphia, Pa.
17	Gonzalez	Garmen C	40	✓	F	Maunabo, P.R. Sept. 24th, 1891		58 Moore St. Bklyn. N.Y.
18	Jimenez	America	35	✓	F	Corozal, P.R. Aug. 2nd, 1895		540 W. 143rd St. N.Y.C.
19	Jimenez	Maria C	3	✓	F	New York, N.Y. June 17th, 1928		540 W. 143rd St. N.Y.C.
20	Lopez	Adelaida	69	✓	F	Arroyo, P.R. Sept. 15th, 1871		1949 - 2nd Ave. N.Y.C.
21	Lopez	Garmen	27	✓	F	Sabana Grande, P.R. Nov. 19th, 1904		41 W. 114th St. N.Y.C.
22	Maldonado	Mario	11	✓	M	Ponce, P.R. Jul. 4th, 1921	In care of Miss M. Echevarria, Line #15	61 E. 113th St. N.Y.C.
23	Maldonado	Paula	9	✓	F	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 17th, 1923	-do-	61 E. 113th St. N.Y.C.
24	Marxuach	Concepcion	24	✓	F	Cayey, P.R. Dec. 8th, 1908		51 Monroe St. N.Y.C.
25	Martero	Alfonso	9	✓	M	Catano, P.R. Nov. 26th, 1922	In care of Mr M. Del Valle, Line #13	221 W. 60th St. N.Y.C.
26	Martinez	Mercedes	25	✓	F	Cabo Rojo, P.R. May 4th, 1907		13 E. 112th St. N.Y.C.
27	Martinez	Sonia	1	✓	F	Baltimore, Md. Feb. 21st, 1930		13 E. 112th St. N.Y.C.
28	Mendez	Raul	20	✓	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Jul. 25th, 1911		42 Johnson St. Bklyn. N.Y.
29	Nieves	Maria	23	✓	F	San Juan, P.R. Mar. 13th, 1908		1663 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
30	Ortiz Cruz	Carolina	40	✓	F	Guayama, P.R. Nov. 2nd, 1892		46 W. 116th St. N.Y.C.

Checked by *Rafael, Insp.*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

208

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO"

sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO.

JAN. 20th,

1932

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JAN. 25th,

1932

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Pascual	Laura	19		F	S	Santurce, P.R. May 15th, 1913		Long Island, N.Y. 41 Ocean View Rd. Rockville Center.
2	Prats	Jose	38		M	S	Las Marias, P.R. Nov. 14th, 1894		50 W. 115th St. N.Y.C.
3	Aponte Rotger	Petra	54		F	W	Las Piedras, P.R. Jan. 20th, 1877		1590 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
4	Reyes	Inocencia	25		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 5th, 1906		13 W. 114th St. N.Y.C.
5	Ramirez	Elena	10		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Nov. 8th, 1921	In care of Miss I. Reyes, Line #4	13 W. 114th St. N.Y.C.
6	Rivera	Aramis	27		M	S	Bayamon, P.R. Aug. 13th, 1904		3 W. 114th St. N.Y.C.
7	Rosario	Carlos	22		M	M	Rio Grande, P.R. Nov. 4th, 1909		130 E. 108th St. N.Y.C.
8	Rivera	Francisca	23		F	M	Corozal, P.R. Feb. 1st, 1909		135 W. 116th St. N.Y.C.
9	Toledo	Gregoria	28		F	M	Hatillo, P.R. May 25th, 1903		13 -39th St. & 3rd Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.
10	Torres	Guada	26		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Feb. 17th, 1905		66 E. 103rd St. N.Y.C.
11	Torres	Norma	5		F	S	New York, N.Y. Oct. 31st, 1926		66 E. 103rd St. N.Y.C.
12	Valentin	Juan	20		M	S	Manati, P.R. Sept. 25th, 1911		1386 -5th Ave. N.Y.C.
13							Checked by Ralfoing, Insp.		
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



PAGE OF ARRIVAL \_\_\_\_\_  
 BILL NO. \_\_\_\_\_ FILED \_\_\_\_\_  
 JAN 27 1932

an 1-25-32

[Large handwritten signature/initials]  
 [Handwritten initials]

P.R.

	ALIENS	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Class			
2nd Class			
3rd Class			
Total			

42 42

42 42

29-9  
 AR.  
 37



73-44 aliens  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PORTO RICO", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JAN. 25th, 1932, from the port of SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO. JAN. 20th, 1932

209

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Haley	Thomas		Master	1/5/32	New York	Discharged	Yes	60	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5.6			
2		Stephenson	Emil		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	44	"	Finnish	do	5.7			
3		Carey	Judson T		2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	52	"	Irish	do	6.0			
4		Racynski	Fred		3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	45	"	German	do	5.7			
5		Cooper	Alexander		Purser	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	do	5.6			
6		Carlomagno	Fernando		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	31	"	Italian	do	5.6			
7		Flatten	Vernon O		1st Radio	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	do	5.6			
8		Sands	Orman		2nd Radio	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	do	6.2			
9	First	Castro	Antonio		Carpenter	1/8/32	"	"	"	49	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5.8			
10		Mendez	Casiano		Boysen	1/5/32	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7			
11		Horne	Frank		Q'Master	"	"	"	"	53	"	Dutch	U.S.A.	5.7			
12		Raknes	Olaf		do	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scandinavian	do	5.6			
13		Andersen	Emil		do	"	"	"	"	31	"	do	Denmark	5.7			
14		Anido	Pascual		A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spain	5.8			
15		Quinones	Luis		do	"	"	"	"	26	"	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5.6			
16		Stricks	Rudolf		do	"	"	"	"	39	"	West Indian	Holland	5.7			
17		Gonzalez	Ramon		do	"	"	"	"	29	"	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5.9			
18		Kolsino	Frank		do	"	"	"	"	34	"	Italian	Italy	5.8			
19		Gomez	Alejandro		do	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spain	5.6			
20		Pineiro	Eduardo		do	"	"	"	"	40	"	do	do	5.8			
21		Rodriguez	Jose		do	"	"	"	"	35	"	do	do	5.6			
22	First	Morano	Luciano		O.S.	1/8/32	"	"	"	22	"	Span.Amer.	Venezuela	5.7			
23	First	Oliva	Tomas		do	1/20/32	San Juan, P.R.	"	"	32	"	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5.8			
24	First	Garcia	Cristobal		Boysen	1/8/32	New York, N.Y.	"	Yes	39	"	Spanish	Spain	5.5			
25		Barkell	Reginald F		Chf. Engr.	1/5/32	"	"	"	45	"	English	U.S.A.	5.8			
26		Peterson	John		1st A/Engr.	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scandinavian	do	5.10			
27		Uriarte	Gregory		2nd A/Engr.	"	"	"	"	44	"	Spanish	do	5.8			
28		Hederman	Timothy		3rd A/Engr.	"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	do	5.6			
29		Brown	Alexander		Refig. Engr.	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	Gt. Britain	5.8			
30		Milia	John		Deck do	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5.8			

Line The New York & Porto Rico LineOwners The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Co.Local Agents  
16-1949

-do-

Rafferty  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Haley Master, of the S.S. "PORTO RICO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PORTO RICO", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JAN. 25th, 1932, from the port of SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO. JAN. 20th, 1932

210

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Fernandez	Evaristo		Officer	1/5/32	New York	Discharged	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5.7			
2		Arregin	Damian		do	"	"	"	"	31	"	do	do	5.7			
3		Dias	Ricardo		do	"	"	"	"	36	"	do	do	5.7			
4		Falcon	Jose		do	"	"	"	"	38	"	do	do	5.10			
5		Temperano	Emilio		do	"	"	"	"	32	"	do	do	6.0			
6		Pon	Ramon		do	"	"	"	"	32	"	do	do	5.6			
7		Maserias	Ramon		Water Tender	"	"	"	"	29	"	do	do	5.8			
8		Carballo	Pedro		do	"	"	"	"	33	"	do	do	5.8			
9		Rodriguez	Manuel		do	"	"	"	"	41	"	do	do	5.7			
10		Salcedo	Modesto		Fireman	"	"	"	"	45	"	do	do	5.7			
11		Veirie	Jesus		do	"	"	"	"	34	"	do	do	5.7			
12		Gorbea	Raimundo		do	"	"	"	"	56	"	do	do	5.6			
13		Maldonado	Juan		Wiper	"	"	"	"	20	"	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5.7			
14		Fernandez	Jose		do	"	"	"	"	42	"	Spanish	Spain	5.6			
15		Schmalzried	Eugene		do	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	U.S.A.	5.4			
16		Tromp	Felipe		Messboy	"	"	"	"	25	"	West Indian	Holland	5.6			
17		Gilet	Max J		Chf. Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	German	U.S.A.	5.7			
18		Thomas	William		2nd do	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	Gt. Britain	5.6			
19		Zabala	Lorenzo		Chief	"	"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	Spain	5.8			
20		Gandiaga	Vicente		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	do	do	5.8			
21		del Pablo	Felix		3rd Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	do	do	5.6			
22		Orbe	Pedro		Baker	"	"	"	"	24	"	do	do	5.9			
23		Salcedo	Felipe		Butcher	"	"	"	"	22	"	do	do	5.6			
24		Nosida	Francisco		Scullery	"	"	"	No	24	"	do	do	5.6			
25		Christian	James		1st Pantry	"	"	"	Yes	29	"	English	Gt. Britain	5.6			
26		Notr	Robert		2nd do	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	U.S.A.	5.7			
27		Torres	Humberto		1st Messman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Porto Rican	do	5.5			
28	First PE	Hernandez	Theofiel		2nd do	1/15/32	San Juan, P.R.	"	"	29	"	West Indian	Holland	5.7			
29		Daal	Martinez		Asst. Steward	1/5/32	New York	"	"	21	"	West Indian	Holland	5.6			
30		Welhouse	Gilbert		do	"	"	"	"	25	"	do	do	5.8			

Line The New York & Porto Rico Line

Owners The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Co.

Local Agents -do-

*W. J. Young*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Haley Master, of the S.S. "PORTO RICO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Jan., 19 32

Thomas Haley  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PORTO RICO", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y.

JAN. 25th,

19 32, from the port of SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO. JAN. 20th, 1932

211

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Tacoronte	Antonio R		Asst. Steward	1/5/32	New York	Discharged	Yes	23	M	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5.6			
2		Arroyo	Jovito		do	"	"	"	"	41	"	do	do	5.7			
3		Schoop	Remilio		do	"	"	"	"	24	"	West Indian	Holland	5.9			
4		Odor	Juan M		do	"	"	"	"	22	"	do	do	5.8			
5		Dawes	Harry		do	"	"	"	"	36	"	do	Gt. Britain	5.7			
6		Hendriette	Pablo A		do	"	"	"	"	28	"	do	Holland	5.8			
7		Reina	Pedro		do	"	"	"	"	26	"	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5.6			
8		Ramos	Joaquin		do	"	"	"	"	27	"	do	do	5.6			
9		Calvente	Vicente		do	"	"	"	"	43	"	do	dp	5.5			
10		Schoop	Leopold		do	"	"	"	"	32	"	West Indian	Holland	5.8			
11		Henriquez	Philip		do	"	"	"	"	44	"	do	do	5.8			
12		Reyero	Nicolas		do	"	"	"	"	55	"	Spanish	U.S.A.	5.4			
13		Frias	Maria		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	31	F	Porto Rican	do	5.6			
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

29 Lettigers  
44 AliensLine The New York & Porto Rico Line  
Owners The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Co  
Local Agents -do-Raymond  
Immigrant Inspector.\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Haley, Master, of the S.S. "PORTO RICO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*Thomas Haley*  
Master, Porto Rico Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Jan., 1932

*Raymond*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master**

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

[illegible]

14-2612

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
502 N. 7th St. St. Paul, Minn.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

Port of **New York**

January, 26th, 1932 193

S S "FAVORITA"

I, master of the Honduran S. S. "FAVORITA"  
from port of La Ceiba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged Two Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 25th, 1932, consigned to D' Giorgio Fruit Corp; is now lying at Pier 20, E.R., and is expected to sail Mon. Jan. 26th., 1932 for La Ceiba Honduras. via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **212**

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14193

19	Yes.	Mo. Intosh.	Wilfred	10 "	Oiler.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	26	M	African.	British.	5/8	160	"	"
20	Yes.	Smith.	Edward.	10 "	Oiler.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	32	M	African.	British.	5/6	145	"	"
21	Yes.	Kitchen.	Robert.	10 "	Fireman.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	40	M	African.	British.	5/8	165	"	"
22	Yes.	Marsh.	Ambrose.	5 "	Fireman.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	34	M	African.	British.	6/-	155	"	"
23	Yes.	Brooks.	Adolph.	10 "	Fireman.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	27	M	African.	British.	5/6	160	"	"
24	Yes.	Stanhope.	Cecil.	5 "	Wiper.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	20	M	W.I.	Panamani	5/5	115	"	"
25	Yes.	Orjales.	Faustino.	14 "	Ch. Steward	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	33	M	Spanish.	Spanish.	5/8	145	"	"
26	Yes.	Gomez.	Angel.	13 "	2. Steward	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	40	M	African	Honduran,	5/7	145	"	"
27	Yes.	Browwell.	John.	10 "	Asst "	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	31	M	African.	British.	5/6	145	"	"
28	Yes.	Cunnigham	Egbert.	3 "	Asst. "	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	19	M	African.	British.	5/7	135	"	"
29	Yes.	Rose.	Daniel.	5 "	Asst. "	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	27	M	African.	British.	5/9	160	"	"
30	Yes.	Sul.	Choy.	30 "	Ch. Cook.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	No	50	M	Chinese.	Chinese.	5/7	135	"	"
31	Yes.	Thompson.	Harold.	7 "	2. Cook.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	27	M	African.	British.	5/6	130	"	"

Line DI GIORGIO.

Owners: AMERICAN FRUIT & S.S. CORP.

## Local Agents

### Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible][illegible]

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer further lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGISTERED  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.  
Jan. 25th, 1932, 193 <sup>2</sup>  
"Favorite"

I, master of the Honduran S. S. "Favorita"  
from port of La Ceiba (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>1</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>None</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>None</u>	Total crew this date	<u>1</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 25th, 1932, consigned to  
D' Giorgio Fruit Corp.; is now lying at La Ceiba, and is  
expected to sail Moon. Jan. 25th, 1932 for La Ceiba.  
via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1618



### DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible][illegible]

14-1611

Line DI GIORGIO.  
 Owners AMERICAN FRUIT & S.S. CORP.  
 Local Agents Am Fruit & S.S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

214

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FAVORITA, arriving at, NEW YORK, JAN. 25th, 1932, from the port of La Ceiba, Honduras, C.A.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	No.	Trew	Sidney H.	8 yrs	Master.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	30	M	English.	British.	5/6	135	None	None
2	Yes	Connolly.	Joseph.	25 "	1, Mate.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	45	M	Irish.	Irish.	5/8	180	"	"
3	Yes	Johansen.	Joachin.	14 "	2, Mate.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	32	M	Scandi.	Norwegian	6/-	200	"	"
4	Yes.	Brown.	Harvey.	7 "	3, Mate.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	27	M	American	American	5/7	160	"	"
5	Yes.	Hovind.	Harold.	8 "	Carpenter.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	25	M	Scandi.	Norwegian	5/11	160	"	"
6	No..	Bodden.	Theophilus.	5 "	Boatswain.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	22	M	B.W.I.	British.	5/8	160	"	"
7	Yes.	Wood.	Rexford.	3 "	Seaman.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	23	M	B.W.I.	British.	5/9	175	"	"
8	Yes.	Foster.	Melvin.	3 "	Seaman.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	23	M	B.W.I.	British.	5/7	140	"	"
9	Yes.	Samuel.	Ira.	3 "	Seaman.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	22	M	African.	British.	5/6	145	"	"
10	Yes.	Nixon.	Charles.	4 "	Seaman.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	22	M	African.	British.	5/7	140	"	"
11	Yes.	Scott.	Lewin.	5 "	Seaman.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	22	M	B.W.I.	British.	5/9	140	"	"
12	Yes.	Higgs.	Joseph.	10 "	Seaman.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	32	M	African.	British.	5/7	180	"	"
13	Yes.	Jackson.	Hildriff.	8 "	Seaman.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	26	M	B.W.I.	British.	5/8	155	"	"
14	Yes.	McKinley.	Robert.	27 "	Ch. Engr.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	48	M	Irish.	Irish.	5/8	165	"	"
15	Yes.	Nash.	Robert.	11 "	2, Engr.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	32	M	Irish.	British.	5/6	195	"	"
16	No..	Tearle.	Williams.	10 "	3, Engr.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	40	M	Irish.	British.	5/11	160	"	"
17	Yes.	Simpson.	John.	7 "	4, Engr.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	27	M	Scotch.	American	5/5	125	"	"
18	Yes.	Clark.	Arthur.	10 "	Oiler.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	37	M	African.	British.	5/8	160	"	"
19	Yes.	McIntosh.	Wilfred	10 "	Oiler.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	26	M	African.	British.	5/6	145	"	"
20	Yes.	Smith.	Edward.	10 "	Oiler.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	32	M	African.	British.	5/7	155	"	"
21	Yes.	Kitchen.	Robert.	10 "	Fireman.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	40	M	African.	British.	5/8	165	"	"
22	Yes.	Marsh.	Ambrose.	5 "	Fireman.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	34	M	African.	British.	6/-	155	"	"
23	Yes.	Brooks.	Adolph.	10 "	Fireman.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	27	M	African.	British.	5/6	160	"	"
24	Yes.	Stanhope.	Cecil/	5 "	Wiper.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	20	M	W.I.	Panamanian	5/5	115	"	"
25	Yes.	Orjales.	Faustino.	14 "	Ch. Steward	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	33	M	Spanish.	Spanish.	5/8	145	"	"
26	Yes.	Gomez.	Angel.	13 "	2. Steward	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	40	M	African	Honduran.	5/7	145	"	"
27	Yes.	Browwell.	John.	10 "	Asst "	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	31	M	African.	British.	5/6	145	"	"
28	Yes.	Cunnigham	Egbert.	3 "	Asst. "	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	19	M	African.	British.	5/7	135	"	"
29	Yes.	Rose.	Daniel.	5 "	Asst. "	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	27	M	African.	British.	5/9	160	"	"
30	Yes.	Sui.	Choy.	30 "	Ch. Cook.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	No	50	M	Chinese.	Chinese.	5/7	135	"	"
31	Yes.	Thompson.	Harold.	7 "	2, Cook.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	27	M	African.	British.	5/6	130	"	"

Line DI GIORGIO.

Owners AMERICAN FRUIT & S.S. CORP.

Local Agents Am Fruit & S.S. Corp

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Kline Master of the Alma 515 Savanite, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of Jan, 19 32  
W. H. Kline  
 Master, First or Second Officer.  
W. H. Kline  
 Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "FAVORITA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JAN. 25, 1932, from the port of LA CEIBA, HONDURAS, C.A. Jan 19, 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew preceding vessel to S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1		Bursell.	Gunnar.	3 1/2	Radio Opera.	1/12/32	Boston.	No	Yes	34	M	Scandina	American.	5/8	160	None	None
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

American Consulate.  
La Ceiba, Honduras.  
at (City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States,  
via New York, N. Y.  
W. M. M. M.  
(Consul)  
Date JAN 19 1932

On board with (32) Thirty Two seamen

Line DI GIORGIO.  
Owner AMERICAN FRUIT AND S.S. CORP.  
Local Agents Am Fr & S S Corp

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7),  
and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



1-25-32

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. H. Vane, Master of the Hand 4/4 Favorite **FAVORITA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of Jan, 1932  
J. W. Anderson  
 Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

**Immigration and Naturalization Service**

**MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION**

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

**MANIFEST VOLUME 11021, January 25, 1932**

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this sixteenth..... day of September....., 1943.....

*W. H. Sweeney*  
.....  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

**CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR**

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

September 16, 1943.....  
Date

*Clair Fearing*  
.....  
Camera Operator



VOLUME 11022

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

January 25 - 1932.

Date	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
25	Britannic	Nassau	20
	Westernland	Antwerp	31
	St. Louis	Hamburg	37
	Santa Maria	San Antonio	9
	Monarch of Bermuda	Hamilton	29
	Pan America	Hamilton	12
	Polarland	Monte Criste	1
	Medea	Maracaibo	2
	Dorothy	San Juan	4
	Bogota	Pott au Prince	3

11022



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11022, January 25, 1932.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by...University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this...sixteenth..... day of...September....., 1943.....

[Signature]  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....September 16, 1943.....  
Date

[Signature]  
Camera Operator











# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

January 25th.

19 32

2

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
1	Home: 270 Park Ave, New York City	N.Y.	New York	Yes	White Star Line	Yes	15 Years New York	Home:- 270 Park Ave, New York City	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Aunt Miss E Bremer, 1483 Closse St, Montreal	Canada	Rouses Point	No	Self	Yes	1929 New York	Aunt Miss E Bremer, 1483 Closse St, Montreal	No	In	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	c/o White Star Line, McGill Buildings, Montreal	Canada	Rouses Point	No	Self	Yes	1931 New York	c/o White Star Line, McGill Buildings Montreal	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4	Home 4287 De la Naudieri Street Montreal	Canada	Rouses Point	No	Self	Yes	Var Var	Home 4287 De la Naudieri Street, Montreal P.Q.	Yes	In	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5	do 4287 De la Naudieri Street, Montreal	Canada	Rouses Point	No	Self	Yes	Var Var	do 4287 De la Naudieri Street, Montreal P.Q.	Yes	In	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
6	Mother Mrs. McHugh, Rudgrave Sq, Wallasey, Eng	Eng	New York	Yes	Star Line	Yes	Var Var	c/o White Star Line, 1 Broadway New York City	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
7	Home:- 411 West End Ave New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	Yes	1920 N.Y.	Home:- 411 West End Ave New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
8	Home: 500 Sherbrooke St, Montreal	Canada	Rouses Point	No	Self	Yes	Var Var	Home:- 500 Sherbrooke St, Montreal	Yes	In	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. F. Summers MASTER of the St. V. Butannie, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1922  
at New York  
McIntyre  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **B**

3

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S-S- M.V. "BRITANNIC"

Sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS

Jan. 17th., 1932.

Arriving at Port of

New York

January 25th., 1932.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Wyatt	Joseph W.	29		M	S	Huntington W. Va. May 26th. 1902		1 Buchanan Place. New York.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

4

S. S. M. V. "BRITANNIC"

Sailing from HAVANA Cuba

, 22nd January, 1932, Arriving at Port of

New York

25th January

, 1932

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WECHSLER	Abraham	31		M	M	June 28th. 1900 New York City.		277 Westend Ave. New York City
2	WECHSLER	Pauline	29		F	M	September 24th. New York City. 1902.		277 Westend Ave. New York City
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Required under Act of Congress of February 2, 1917, to be  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

19, from the port of Maabar, Nagpur, India

9

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

New York

28th January

1952

I, master of the British R. M. V. Britannic

from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	428	✓	Number of seamen deserted	-	✓
Transferred			Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1.	✓
Number of seamen discharged	27	✓			
Number of seamen signed on at this port	-	✓	Total crew this date	400	✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port \_\_\_\_\_ 25th January \_\_\_\_\_, 1932, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_  
White Star Line \_\_\_\_\_, is now lying at \_\_\_\_\_ Pier 62 \_\_\_\_\_, and is  
expected to sail \_\_\_\_\_ at Midnight 1/28/1932, for \_\_\_\_\_ Nassau Kingdon & Havana \_\_\_\_\_  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States \_\_\_\_\_  
this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_ New York \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT:

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master.**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Whether admitted at arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	Remarks
	56	Male	English	British	5.9	200	None.	
	50	do.	do.	do.	5.10	140	do.	
	54	do.	do.	do.	5.4	156	do.	
	50	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	do.	
	47	do.	do.	do.	5.8 1/2	180	do.	
	46	do.	do.	do.	5.8	170	do.	
	48	do.	do.	do.	5.11	210	do.	
	54	do.	do.	do.	5.11	150	do.	
	50	do.	do.	do.	5.10	180	do.	
	48	do.	do.	do.	5.8	147	do.	
	29	do.	do.	do.	5.11	140	do.	
	27	do.	do.	do.	5.8	135	do.	
	24	do.	Polish	do.	6.0	168	do.	
	50	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	do.	
	48	do.	English	do.	5.8	150	do.	
	41	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	do.	
	38	do.	do.	do.	5.6	145	do.	
	42	do.	do.	do.	5.9	145	do.	
	36	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	
	42	do.	Polish	do.	5.4	120	do.	
	50	do.	English	do.	5.9	145	do.	
	48	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	do.	
	48	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145	do.	
	47	do.	do.	do.	5.4	138	do.	
	42	do.	Scandinavian	do.	5.10	170	do.	
	37	do.	English	do.	5.8	190	do.	
	39	do.	do.	do.	5.9	200	do.	
	54	do.	do.	do.	5.8	180	do.	
	43	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	do.	
	35	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	

\* See list of races on back hereof

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE  
Total 428

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.V. "Britannic"

arriving at New York

25 JAN 1932

(1) No. of crew	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Married status and number of children preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether in off or on part of crew
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where	
1	SUMMERS	Frederick	Yes	40 Yrs	Master	12 Dec/31 L'pool	do	do
2	BATE	Charles	Yes	27	Chf Mate	do	do	do
3	BARTON	George	Yes	36	1st "	do	do	do
4	POPE	Russel G	Yes	35	2nd "	do	do	do
5	GRINDROD	Harold	Yes	28	3rd "	do	do	do
6	JONES	Gerald	Yes	30	4th "	do	do	do
7	FISHER	Alfred	Yes	35	5th "	do	do	do
8	ATKINS	Thomas	First	50	Surgeon	do	do	do
9	EVANS	Thomas L	Yes	28	Purser	do	do	do
10	BARTLETT	Bryant	Yes	27	Asst Purser	do	do	do
11	HOLMES	Reginald	Yes	8	Asst Purser	do	do	do
12	MILLSON	Glaude	Yes	12	Purser's	do	do	do
13	HOOKES	Melvellyn	Yes	4	Clerk	do	do	do
14	MCCAULEY	Norman	Yes	28	Carpenter	do	do	do
15	LEE	Frank	Yes	23	Carpenter's	do	do	do
16	LEONARD	Henry	First	20	Mate	do	do	do
17	LAST	Frederick	Yes	19	Boatswain	do	do	do
18	DENNISON	Walter	First	25	Boatswain's	do	do	do
19	WILKINSON	Henry	First	19	Mate	do	do	do
20	WILLIAMS	Edward	Yes	28	C.P.O.	do	do	do
21	FROGATT	Frank	Yes	16	C.P.O.	do	do	do
22	RUSH	Robert	Yes	30	Lamps & A.B.	do	do	do
23	HUNTER	Charles	Yes	27	Storekeeper	do	do	do
24	ALDRID	John	Yes	30	& A.B. Deck	do	do	do
25	EJORNSLIE	John	Yes	24	Man & A B	do	do	do
26	EVES	Henry	Yes	16	QM & AB	do	do	do
27	VAUGHAN	Kerrdono	Yes	25	do	do	do	do
28	ORELLIN	Thomas	Yes	30	do	do	do	do
29	SIMNOTT	Michael	Yes	25	do	do	do	do
30	RADFORD	Walter	Yes	20	LO & AB	do	do	do

Printed in England.

White Star Line

Line

Owner

Local Agents

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
J. Phillips	44	British	9th December '31 L'pool	

Transferred  
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. McVey	24	British	12th Dec. 1932 Liverpool
W. Lewis	29	do.	12th Dec '1932 do.
G. Ellis	29	do.	12th Dec 1931 do.
H. Edwards	25	do.	12th Dec. 1931 do.
J. Hartwell	26	do.	12th Dec 1931 do.
H. Foster	17	do.	12th Dec 1931 do.
J.R. Lowe	19	do.	12th Dec 1931 do.
S. Kerr	28	do.	12th Dec 1931 do.
G. Grindley	25	do.	12th Dec 1931 do.
E.B. Lloyd	28	do.	12th Dec 1931 do.
A. Kelsall	24	do.	12th Dec 1931 do.
L. Reynolds	30	do.	12th Dec 1931 do.
J. McEvoy	43	do.	12th Dec 1931 do.
J. Brownlow	28	do.	12th Dec 1931 do.
H.B. Bradhorn	20	do.	12th Dec 1931 do.
J. Coyne	25	do.	12th Dec 1931 do.
G. Prendergast	24	do.	12th Dec 1931 do.
A.J. Evans	43	do.	12th Dec 1931 do.
W. Whetstone	34	do.	12th Dec 1931 do.
E. Jones	39	do.	12th Dec 1931 do.
F. Wilkinson	34	do.	12th Dec 1931 do.
J. Matthews	25	do.	12th Dec 1931 do.
A. Leigh	28	do.	12th Dec 1931 do.
G. Gilveat	26	do.	12th Dec 1931 do.
G. Campbell	28	do.	12th Dec 1931 do.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
R.W. Williams	57	British	12th Dec 1931. Liverpool
G. Ellis	47	do.	12th Dec 1931. do.

Robert J. Conley



Total 428 Aliens

Sheet No. 6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. "Britannic"

, arriving at New York

25 JAN. 1932, 19

, from the port of

Masau, Kingston & Havana

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	SUMMERS	Frederick	Yes	40 yrs	Master	12 Dec/31	L'pool	No	Yes	56	Male	English	British	5'9	200	None.	
2	BATE	Charles	Yes	27	Chf Mate	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'10	140	do	
3	BARTON	George	Yes	56	1st "	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5'4	156	do	
4	POPE	Russel G	Yes	55	2nd "	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'9	160	do	
5	GRINDROD	Harold	Yes	28	3rd "	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'8 1/2	180	do	
6	JONES	Gerald	Yes	50	4th "	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'8	170	do	
7	FISHER	Alfred	Yes	55	5th "	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'11	210	do	
8	ATKINS	Thomas	First	50	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5'11	150	do	
9	EVANS	Thomas L	Yes	28	Purser	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'10	180	do	
10	BARTLETT	Bryant	Yes	27	Asst Purser	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'8	147	do	
11	HOLMES	Reginald	Yes	8	Asst Purser	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'11	140	do	
12	MILLSON	Claude	Yes	12	Purser's	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'8	135	do	
13	HOOKE	Llewellyn	Yes	4	Clerk	do	do	do	do	24	do	Welsh	do	6'0	162	do	
14	MCCAULEY	Norman	Yes	28	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'8	160	do	
15	LEE	Frank	Yes	25	Carpenter's	do	do	do	do	48	do	English	do	5'8	150	do	
16	LEONARD	Henry	First	28	Mate	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'3	140	do	
17	LAST	Frederick	Yes	19	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'6	145	do	
18	DENNISON	Walter	First	25	Boatswain's	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'9	145	do	
19	WILKINSON	Henry	First	19	C.P.O.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'7	140	do	
20	WILLIAMS	Edward	Yes	28	C.P.O.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'4	120	do	
21	FROGATT	Frank	Yes	16	Lamps &	do	do	do	do	30	do	Welsh	do	5'9	145	do	
22	RUSH	Robert	Yes	50	A.B.	do	do	do	do	48	do	English	do	5'4	140	do	
23	HUNTER	Charles	Yes	27	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'8	145	do	
24	ALDRID	John	Yes	50	& A.B.	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'4	138	do	
25	BJORNSLIE	John	Yes	24	Saloon Deck-	do	do	do	do	42	do	Scandinavian	do	5'10	170	do	
26	EVES	Henry	Yes	16	Man & A B	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'8	180	do	
27	VAUGHAN	Kerrdono	Yes	25	QM & AB	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	do	5'8	200	do	
28	GRELLIN	Thomas	Yes	50	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5'8	180	do	
29	SINNOTT	Michael	Yes	25	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'9	160	do	
30	RADFORD	Walter	Yes	20	LO & AB	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'8	140	do	

Printed in England.

White Star Line

do

do

Local Agents  
12-1240

Robert J. Conley  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 JAN. 1932, 19, from the ports of Nassau, Kingston & Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	COLLINS	Tom	Yes	8 Yrs	L.O. & A.B.	12 Dec/31	L'pool	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5.6	142	None	
2	CROWLEY	David	Yes	10 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	do.	
3	LEE	John	Yes	20 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	6.2	170	do.	
4	ROGERS	Thomas	Yes	10 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.10	177	do.	
5	ROWDEN	John	Yes	11 "	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	do.	
6	GILPIN	Joseph	Yes	9 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.9	142	do.	
7	KEHAN	Samuel	Yes	13 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	do.	
8	CROOK	Fred	Yes	24 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.9	162	do.	
9	SHEKHAN	Michael	Yes	30 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	Irish	do.	5.9	170	do.	
10	STEWART	Thomas	Yes	30 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	English	do.	5.7 1/2	140	do.	
11	TURNER	Walter	Yes	6 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.8 1/2	162	do.	
12	DOUGLAS	Joseph	Yes	10 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	6.0	172	do.	
13	EVANS	William	Yes	14 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.10	145	do.	
14	STEVEN	Harry	Yes	17 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150	do.	
15	WILLIAMSON	Walter	Yes	10 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.7	130	do.	
16	MUNDAY	John	Yes	20 "	A.B.	12 Dec. 1931	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	56	Male	English	BRITISH	5.6	160	None	
17	LEECH	William	Yes	9 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.11	150	do.	
18	LEE	William	Yes	18 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.5	160	do.	
19	JONES	Richard	Yes	16 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.7	147	do.	
20	DOLPHIN	Edward	Yes	24 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.7	147	do.	
21	NOLAN	Thomas	Yes	20 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.7	147	do.	
22	DAVIES	William	Yes	10 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	Welsh	do.	5.4	138	do.	
23	CHADWICK	James	Yes	3 "	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	English	do.	5.5 1/2	130	do.	
24	ANDERSON	William	Yes	31 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	6.1	145	do.	
25	GRNETT	Thomas	Yes	23 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.10	190	do.	
26	BIRD	Lancelot	Yes	24 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	
27	LANGTON	George	Yes	24 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.6	130	do.	
28	GOODNER	Harold	Yes	2 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	
29	JONES	Robert	Yes	5 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	6.0	170	do.	
30	ELLIS	Archie	Yes	2 1/2 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.3	112	do.	

Printed in England.

White Star Line

Owner do  
Agent do  
1-1930

Herbert J. Conley  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 JAN. 1932, 19, from the ports of Nassau, Kingston, Havana

8

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	TYGHE	John	Yes	2 1/2 Yrs	Bridge Boy	12 Dec/31	L'pool	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5.7	140	None	
2	WOODS	Ernest	Yes	6/12	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	4.8	84	do.	
3	GIBSON	Richard H	Yes	5 Yrs	Officers Mess	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.8	150	do.	
4	REID	Harry	Yes	22 "	Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.8	148	do.	
P.E. 5	STONE	James	First	20 "	1st W.T.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.9 1/2	200	do.	
P.E. 6	HARDWIDGE	Leslie	First	4 "	2nd do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.9	146	do.	
P.E. 7	LUCAS	Otto V	First	25 "	3rd do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.8	180	do.	
8	BRENNAN	John	Yes	8 "	Junior Officer	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.11	156	do.	
9					Asst. Surgeon	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Inspector*

Printed in England.  
Line White Star Line  
Owners do  
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 JAN. 1932, 19, from the ports of Nassau, Kingston & Havana

9

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last travelling voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
	1	HORSBURGH	Douglas	Yes	24 Yrs	Chief Engineer	12 Dec/31 L'pool	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5.9 1/2	170	None	
	2	MONTGOMERY	George	Yes	30 "	Asst. Chief Engineer	do. do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	do.	
	3	SMITH	Alexander	Yes	28 "	Sen 2nd Engineer	do. do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.8	174	do.	
P.E.	4	WRIGHT	Hugh	First	25 "	Inter 2nd Engineer	do. do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.10	182	do.	
	5	HEPBURN	Barclay	Yes	20 "	Junior 2nd Engineer	do. do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.9	168	do.	
	6	OWEN	Harry	Yes	20 "	3rd Engineer	do. do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.10	154	do.	
	7	PHILLIPS	John	Yes	23 "	Inter. 3rd Engineer	do. do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.8	175	do.	
	8	YEATES	Robert	Yes	24 "	3rd " "	do. do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.11	161	do.	
	9	STOTT	Sidney	Yes	16 "	4th " "	do. do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.7	153	do.	
	10	LUCAS	Eric	Yes	14 "	Inter. 4th " "	do. do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	do.	
	11	YATES	John	Yes	15 "	4th " "	do. do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.11	168	do.	
	12	JONES	Perory	Yes	8 "	Senr. 5th " "	do. do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.11	167	do.	
	13	HASLEHURST	William	Yes	11 "	Inter. 5th " "	do. do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150	do.	
P.E.	14	STOKLE	Robert	First	7 "	Junr. 5th " "	do. do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.7	144	do.	
	15	ROTHWELL	Leonard	Yes	4 "	Senr. 6th " "	do. do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	do.	
	16	HIRST	Norman	Yes	8 "	Inter. 6th " "	do. do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.7	149	do.	
	17	DRAGON	William	Yes	4 "	Junior 6th " "	do. do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.6	144	do.	
	18	MCGURDY	John	Yes	44 "	Junior Engineer	do. do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	do.	
P.E.	19	TOWERS	Frederick	First	7 "	do	do. do.	do.	do.	31	do.	Scotch	do.	5.10	144	do.	
	20	AMOUR	Arthure	Yes	6 "	do	do. do.	do.	do.	29	do.	English	do.	5.10	147	do.	
	21	MILLNER	William	Yes	12 "	Refrig. Engineer	do. do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	
	22	MCDERMOTT	Bernard	Yes	18 "	Deck Engineer	do. do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	
	23	DICKSON	Edward	Yes	9 "	Sanitary Engineer	do. do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.10	170	do.	
P.E.	24	HARPER	James	First	24 "	Asst. do	do. do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.4	154	do.	
P.E.	25	BLACKHURST	Thomas	First	13 "	1st Electrician.	do. do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.9	174	do.	
	26	TONES	James C	Yes	5 "	2nd do	do. do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.8	146	do.	
	27	RAMBER	Archibald	Yes	5 "	3rd do	do. do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.10	165	do.	
	28	LAWSON	Thomas	Yes	16 "	4th do	do. do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	
	29	CAIRNS	William	Yes	5 "	5th do	do. do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.10	149	do.	
	30	WILLIAMS	John	Yes	4 "	6th do	do. do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	do.	

Printed in England.

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

Herbert J. Conley  
Immigration Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 JAN. 1932, 19, from the port of Nassau, Kingston, Jamaica 10

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	KNOTT	James	Yes	32 Yrs	Storekeeper	Dec 12/31	L'pool	No	Yes	52	Male	English	British	5.9	160	None.	
2	TANSEY	Patrick	Yes	29 "	Asst do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	156	do	
3	BRADY	Edward	Yes	25 "	Greaser	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
4	INGLISH	John	Yes	39 "	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.5 1/2	143	do	
5	CAREY	John	Yes	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
6	GRAHAM	William	Yes	25 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5	153	do	
7	GIBBONS	Charles	Yes	22 "	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7	164	do	
8	ROBERTS	William	Yes	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
9	CAMPBELL	William	Yes	26 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	149	do	
10	FENLON	John	Yes	26 "	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Irish	do	5.6	200	do	
11	SULLIVAN	William	Yes	23 "	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
12	FULTON	John	Yes	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	do	5.9	170	do	
13	COLEMAN	James	Yes	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7 1/2	130	do	
14	DACEY	John	Yes	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	150	do	
15	SPENCER	James	Yes	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	144	do	
16	BOWLES	James	Yes	24 "	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	160	do	
17	DOWD	Michael	Yes	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	175	do	
18	WARD	George	Yes	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.4	147	do	
19	FOX	Edward	Yes	24 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	160	do	
20	BAXTER	James	Yes	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.4	144	do	
21	WHITESIDE	Richard	Yes	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.6	146	do	
22	LOWE	Mark	Yes	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
23	EDWARDS	William	Yes	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	160	do	
24	MYLES	Gerrard	Yes	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	144	do	
25	SINNOTT	Peter	Yes	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.4	138	do	
26	MOPATT	John	Yes	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.1 1/2	147	do	
27	SINCLAIR	Alexander	Yes	27 "	Mess Room Steward	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.5	137	do	
28	BOGLE	Robert	Yes	26 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	144	do	
29	ENBANK	Harold	Yes	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	140	do	
30	GHIES	John	Yes	3 "	do	do	do	do	do								

Printed in England.

Line White Star Line

Owners do

Local Agents do

11-1930

Herbert J. Conley  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 JAN. 1932, 19, from the port of Nassau, Kingston, Havana 11

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No.-of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where											
	1	McVEY	John	Yes	3 Yrs	Mess Room Steward	Dec 12/31	L'pool	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5.7	146	None;	
	2	ORR	James	Yes	1 1/2 "	Writer Sup'y	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	do.	
	3	SILK	Edward	Yes	18 "	Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.11	170	do.	
P.R.	4	WISKEY	Albert	First XXXX	20 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.11	195	do.	
	5	HOLT	Thomas	Yes	7 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	6.9	157	do.	
P.R.	6	ARDEN	Victor	First	6 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.6	144	do.	
P.	7	HILEY	Bernard	First	20 "	A.B.	Jan. 14/32	New York	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.5	160	do.	
	8	<div>Benbert J Conley Inspector</div>																
	9																	
	10																	
	11																	
	12																	
	13																	
	14																	
	15																	
	16																	
	17																	
	18																	
	19																	
	20																	
	21																	
	22																	
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

Printed in England.

Printed in England.

1496 ..... White Star Line

Owners.....do

Local Agents ..... do

*Immigrant Inspector.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**Note.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **M.V. "BRITANNIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **25 JAN. 1932**, 19, from the port of **Nassau, Kingston & Havana** 12

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous immigration card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
	1	ROBERTSON	Richard	Yes	30 Yrs	Chief Steward	Dec 12/31 L'pool	No	Yes	53	Male	English	British	5.9	160	None	
	2	COLEMAN	Henry	Yes	20 "	2nd " Asst. 2nd Steward	do. do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.6	145	do.	
P.E.	3	DODD	John	First	25 "	Steward	do. do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.7	180	do.	
	4	KEE STEELE	George	Yes	20 "	Linenkeeper	do. do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	do.	
P.E.	5	EDGE	George	First	32 "	Chief Storekeeper	do. do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.	
P.E.	6	JOHNSON	John	First	22 "	2nd Stowkeeper	do. do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.6	154	do.	
	7	LLOYD	Norman	Yes	21 "	Asst do	do. do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.10	134	do.	
P.E.	8	JENKINS	Edward	First	20 "	do	do. do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	do.	
P.E.	9	TAIT	Malcolm	First	12 "	do	do. do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.7	156	do.	
P.E.	10	TRAINOR	Albert	First	17 "	do	do. do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.10	146	do.	
	11	WILKINS	Donald	Yes	0 "	do	do. do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.6	136	do.	
P.E.	12	DIEZ	Louis	First	12 "	Writer	do. do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.6	142	do.	
P.E.	13	TUCKER	Harold	First	15 "	do	do. do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.3	130	do.	
P.E.	14	OLIVER	Elsie	First	0 "	Stewardess	do. do.	do.	do.	34	Female	do.	do.	5.8	112	do.	
	15	LEE	Ethel	Yes	11 "	do	do. do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.7	116	do.	
	16	SINNOTT	Annie	Yes	10 "	do	do. do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.6	125	do.	
	17	BRENNAN	Mary	Yes	20 "	do	do. do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.0	112	do.	
	18	DODD	Mary T	Yes	20 "	do	do. do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.4	134	do.	
	19	WORRALL	Edith H	Yes	25 "	do	do. do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	
	20	MCCABE	Nancy	Yes	17 "	do	do. do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.4	122	do.	
	21	HILL	Evelyn	Yes	20 "	do	do. do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.9	119	do.	
	22	READ	May	Yes	11 "	do	do. do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.6	116	do.	
P.E.	23	NEWBY	Rhoda	First	0 "	do	do. do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.5	143	do.	
P.E.	24	NEWMAN	Elizabeth	First	4 "	do	do. do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.7	146	do.	
	25	PARKINSON	Eva	Yes	0 "	do	do. do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.4	112	do.	
P.E.	26	DAVIES	Ema	First	2 "	do	do. do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.4	133	do.	
	27	LAND	Mary	Yes	0 "	do	do. do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.4	116	do.	
	28	WRIGHT	Stanley	Yes	12 "	Steward Saloon	do. do.	do.	do.	31	Male	do.	do.	5.6	154	do.	
	29	WRAY	John	Yes	25 "	Steward 2nd Saloon	do. do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.	
	30	FRANKLIN	Frank	Yes	20 "	Steward	do. do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150	do.	

Printed in England.

Line **White Star Line**

Owners **do**

Local Agents **do**  
16-1940

*Herbert J. Conley*  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. "BRITANNIC"

arriving at NEW YORK, 25 JAN, 1932

from the port of Nassau, Kingston, Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous immigration entry State of birth State of last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
P.E. 1	WILDS	Stanley	Yes	22 Yrs	3rd Saloon Steward	Dec 12/31	L'pool	No	Yes	32	Male	English	British	5.6	146	None	
P.E. 2	CURTIS	Owen	Yes	13 "	Steward	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
P.E. 3	MYERSCOUGH	John R	Yes	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
P.E. 4	LEE	Thomas	Yes	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	144	do	
P.E. 5	HARPER	John	Yes	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.4	144	do	
P.E. 6	SMITH	Charles	Yes	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.8	146	do	
P.E. 7	BODEN	Fred	Yes	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.5	141	do	
P.E. 8	HANSON	Harold	Yes	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	6.0	130	do	
P.E. 9	SINGLETON	Charles A	Yes	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	130	do	
P.E. 10	TODD	Allen J	Yes	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
P.E. 11	CORNFORTH	Alfred	Yes	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
P.E. 12	HAMMIL	John	Yes	23 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	136	do	
P.E. 13	WATSON	Reginald	Yes	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	160	do	
P.E. 14	HUGHES	John	Yes	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	158	do	
P.E. 15	HEUSTON	William	First	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
P.E. 16	McNEILL	James	Yes	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.2	120	do	
P.E. 17	CASSIN	David	Yes	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
P.E. 18	KENNEDY	Alex	Yes	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	168	do	
P.E. 19	HEGAN	Walter	Yes	22 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	142	do	
P.E. 20	LEESON	Thomas	First	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
P.E. 21	HOLDEN	Hiram	First	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
P.E. 22	ARROWSMITH	Thomas	First	21 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.11	150	do	
P.E. 23	JOHNSTON	George	First	25 "	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.4	160	do	
P.E. 24	ODDY	Walter	First	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.11	144	do	
P.E. 25	WHITE	Vincent	First	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
P.E. 26	AITKIN	John	First	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
P.E. 27	DAVIES	Cecil	Yes	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	142	do	
P.E. 28	HAUTO	Thomas	First	22 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	
P.E. 29	LAMBERT	Albert E	Yes	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	125	do	
P.E. 30	JONES	John	First	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	

Printed in England.

Line White Star Line

Owners do

Local Agents do

Herbert J. Conley  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (6) and (8) is punishable by a fine of \$100.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 JAN. 1932, 19, from the port of Nassau, Kingston, and Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous immigration entry State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
P.E. 1	GIBSON	Alfred	First	12 Years	Steward	Dec. 12/31	L'pool	No	Yes	33	Male	English	British	5.7	138	None	
2	MANN	Alex	Yes	14	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	
P.E. 3	SHAW	George	First	12	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.8	146	do.	
P.E. 4	VAUGHAN	George	First	4	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.9	164	do.	
P.E. 5	IRVINE	Alexander	First	20	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.7	157	do.	
P.E. 6	MURPHY	Edward	First	28	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	
P.E. 7	PALLISER	William R	First	6	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.8	144	do.	
P.E. 8	LOFTUS	Magnus	First	20	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	
P.E. 9	WAREHAM	Cyril	First	8	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.9	126	do.	
P.E. 10	ALSTON	John L	First	21	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	do.	
11	FAIRBROTHER	Thomas	Yes	24	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.7	143	do.	
12	McDONALD	Charles	Yes	23	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	6.0	174	do.	
13	MITCHELL	William	Yes	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.10	180	do.	
14	CURTIS	Arthur	Yes	10	Asst. Linenkeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	do.	
15	DARLEY	George	Yes	21	Night Watch & Wine Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	do.	
P.E. 16	POINTER	John	First	21	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	6.0	154	do.	
17	ROBSON	Edward	Yes	32	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.5	127	do.	
18	WILLIAMS	Albert	Yes	25	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.11	164	do.	
19	DAVIES	John	Yes	21	Deck Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.2	154	do.	
P.E. 20	YANDLE	Thomas	First	25	Asst Deck Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.3	145	do.	
21	SMITH	Harry	Yes	10	Bugler	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	do.	
22	BEAUCHAMP	William	Yes	10	Lounge	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.11	154	do.	
23	LISTER	William	Yes	8	Asst Lounge Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.10	168	do.	
P.E. 24	JENNER	Arthur	First	15	Cardroom	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8	156	do.	
25	HIRST	Frederick	Yes	28	Steward Smokeroom	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.7	155	do.	
26	PARRY	Frank	Yes	15	Asst. Smokeroom Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.	
27	CAMPBELL	Alfred	Yes	14	Drawingroom	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.10	145	do.	
28	LONGSTAFF	Charles W	Yes	16	Steward Long Gallery	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.10	145	do.	
29	KNIIGHT	Frederick	Yes	14	Steward Verandah Cafe	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	
30	WINSLAND	Stanley	Yes	11	Steward Captain's Servant	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145	do.	

Printed in England.

White Star Line

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
do  
do  
14-1930Robert J. Conley  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

15

Vessel M.V. "BRITANNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 JAN. 1932, 19, from the ports of Nassau, Kingston, Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of years' service on board last voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	WHITTLE	Frederick	Yes	2 1/2 Yrs	Page Boy	Dec. 12/31	L'pool	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5.4	118	None.	
2	LEE	Norman	Yes	2 1/2 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.4	103	do.	
3	DOYLE	James	Yes	4 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.4	113	do.	
4	GRIGER	Francis	Yes	2 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.4	112	do.	
5	GREEN	William	First	2 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.6	117	do.	
P.E. 6	O'CONNOR	John	First	1 1/2 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.6	110	do.	
7	MCLEAN	George	Yes	4 "	Lift Attendant	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.3	111	do.	
8	MELANEY	Henry	Yes	1 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.10	134	do.	
9	HESKETH	Edward	Yes	2 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.4	112	do.	
10	HARVEY	Thomas	Yes	20 "	Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	61	do.	do.	do.	5.9	147	do.	
11	BURLEY	Walter	Yes	5 "	Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	
P.E. 12	SKITT	Edward	First	4 "	Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.8	122	do.	
13	VERNON	James	Yes	36 "	B.R. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.5	170	do.	
14	L'ESTRANGE	Frank	Yes	26 "	B.R. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	do.	
15	EDGE	William	Yes	25 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.8	162	do.	
16	MCDONALD	William	Yes	30 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.8	185	do.	
17	HORROCKS	Thomas	Yes	20 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	do.	
18	HEWMAN	George	Yes	15 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	do.	
19	NEWTON	Samuel	Yes	38 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.9	154	do.	
20	GUAGE	Frank	Yes	24 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150	do.	
21	CAMPBELL	George	Yes	20 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	do.	
22	MAYHEW	John	Yes	12 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	6.0	126	do.	
23	GRIFFITH	Owen	Yes	19 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.11	140	do.	
24	MEDCALFE	Richard	Yes	23 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.0	160	do.	
25	McKEE	Archibald	Yes	30 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.5	184	do.	
26	MORTON	John	Yes	22 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145	do.	
27	COPELAND	James	Yes	20 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	
28	WILLIAMS	Herbert	Yes	30 "	Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.10	144	do.	
29	PARKINSON	David	Yes	20 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.8	130	do.	
30	JONES	John J.	Yes	24 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.4	112	do.	

Printed in England.

Line White Star LineOwners doLocal Agents doHerbert J. Conley  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.Y. "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 JAN. 1932, from the port of Nassau Kingston, Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	McINTYRE	John	Yes	30 yrs	Bath Steward	Dec. 12/31	L'pool	No	Yes	58	Male	English	British	5.9	149	None	
2	PAULKNER	William	Yes	36 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.7	172	do.	
P.E. 3	PARKER	Joseph	First	28 "	Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.3	150	do.	
4	SWIFT	Reginald	Yes	19 "	Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.7	212	do.	
5	SIM	John	Yes	14 "	Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	do.	
6	TRAVIS	George	Yes	5 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	do.	
7	ELLES	George	First	13 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.4	130	do.	
8	CONNELLY	Edward	Yes	14 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	do.	
9	BRUNE	Andrew	Yes	30 "	Plate Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.6	130	do.	
10	HARTWELL	John	Yes	6 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.6	145	do.	
11	GREEN	Herbert	Yes	1 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.11	144	do.	
P.E. 12	POSTER	Harold	First	11 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.10	126	do.	
P.E. 13	McKOWN	John	First	2 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	
P.E. 14	LOWE	George	First	2 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.11	140	do.	
15	WILSON	John	Yes	4 "	Silver Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	
16	DUTTON	George	Yes	1 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.5	130	do.	
17	LIVERSEY	Henry	Yes	24 "	Chief Boots	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.8	210	do.	
18	SIMPSON	Edward	Yes	7 "	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	do.	
19	COSGROVE	Joseph	Yes	34 "	do do	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.4	160	do.	
20	EDWARDS	George	Yes	7 "	do do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.10	168	do.	
P.E. 21	DUDLEY	William	First	28 "	do do	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	
22	CONWAY	John	Yes	21 "	Chief Tourist Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	6.1	176	do.	
23	MARSHALL	William	Yes	14 "	Tourist Saloon Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.9	144	do.	
24	STORER	Robert	Yes	10 "	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.2	140	do.	
P.E. 25	GRINDLEY	Arthur	First	14 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.9	152	do.	
26	HAYES	Albert	Yes	14 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	do.	
27	BETHELL	George	Yes	21 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.9	147	do.	
28	HIRST	William	First	9 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.5	130	do.	
29	KERR	Sidney	Yes	12 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	do.	
30	KENRICK	Edward	Yes	19 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145	do.	

Printed in England.

Line White Star Line

Owners do

Local Agents do

Herbert J. Conley  
Immigration Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **12**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **M.V. "BRITANNIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **25 JAN. 1932**, 19, from the port of **Nassau, Kingston, Havana**. **17**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seamen's identification cards State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	POUNDS	Charles	Yes	25 Years	Steward	Dec. 12/31	L'pool	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5.8	140	None	
2	TEAKIAN	Arthur	Yes	25	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	150	do	
3	FENN	Jack	Yes	10	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
4	JONES	James	Yes	12	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	118	do	
5	GRINDLEY	Gilbert	Yes	7	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	135	do	
6	DAVIES	John	Yes	12	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.11	158	do	
7	MCDONALD	John R	Yes	6	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	136	do	
8	LLOYD	Evan	Yes	15	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Welsh	do	5.7	140	do	
P.E. 9	KELSALL	Arthur	First	5	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5.8	148	do	
P.E. 10	REYNOLDS	Luke	First	24	do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	
11	McEVOY	Joseph	Yes	21	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.4	142	do	
P.E. 12	BROWNLOW	John	First	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	136	do	
P.E. 13	THOMPSON	George	First	30	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	
14	STOCKTON	Charles	Yes	29	STEWARD.	Dec. 12, 1931	LIVERPOOL	do	YES	47	Male	English	BRITISH	5.6	140	None	
15	PAYLE	William D	Yes	1	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.11	166	do	
P.E. 16	KAY	Elaine	First	5	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	145	do	
17	McFERREREN	Robert	Yes	3	Page Boy	Dec. 12, 1931	LIVERPOOL	do	YES	17	Male	ENGLISH.	BRITISH	5.2	115	None	
18	DAVIES	William H	Yes	1	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.2	88	do	
19	HUGHES	Douglas	First	6/19	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	122	do	
P.E. 20	WARD	William	First	2 Years	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.2	118	do	
21	PEARSE	Frank	Yes	10	Smokeroom Steward	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
22	HARROP	Alexander	Yes	5	Lounge Steward	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	157	do	
23	PETERS	William	Yes	25	Deck Steward	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
24	GILLISON	Thomas	Yes	30	Ast. Deck Steward	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	
25	CRINGLE	George	Yes	15	Asst. Boots	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
26	COYNE	John	Yes	10	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	126	do	
P.E. 27	BALDWIN	Percy	First	20	B.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	168	do	
28	McNEE	William	First	20	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
29	WINNEY	Abram	Yes	20	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	120	do	
30	SPENCER	John	First	30	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.7	170	do	

Printed in England.  
Line **White Star Line**  
Owners **do**  
Local Agents **do**  
14-1240

*Herbert J. Conley*  
Immigration Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 JAN. 1932, 19, from the port of Nassau, Kingston & Havana

Sheet No.

18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of years employment on vessel State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
P.E. 1	CLEARY	John	First	14 Years	B.R. Steward	Dec. 12/31	L'pool	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5.10	150	None.	
2	HODSON	Robert	Yes	14 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	
3	DAVIES	George	Yes	16 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.3	140	do.	
4	O'NEILL	Thomas	Yes	20 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.7	132	do.	
5	MORLEY	Robert	Yes	20 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.5	130	do.	
6	HUGHES	John	Yes	15 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.8	148	do.	
7	JACKS	Leonard	Yes	17 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.10	140	do.	
P.E. 8	COWLING	Frank	First	13 "	Head Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.8	142	do.	
P.E. 9	GROHEGAN	Thomas	First	14 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.9	182	do.	
10	JONES	James	Yes	13 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	
P.E. 11	JAMES	John	First	18 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.	
P.E. 12	WHALLEY	John	First	22 "	Tourist Passenger	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.7	186	do.	
13	EDGE	Robert	Yes	11 "	Asst. Pante.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	
14	McLEAN	Charles	Yes	20 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	do.	
P.E. 15	PRENDERGAST	Geoffery	First	10 "	Plate Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.10	152	do.	
16	CRUISE	Isaac	Yes	5 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.10	140	do.	
P.E. 17	EVANS	Albert	First	14 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.6	148	do.	
18	YELLAND	William	Yes	40 "	Night Watch Wine Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	61	do.	do.	do.	5.9	154	do.	
19	PURCELL	Richard	Yes	16 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	do.	
P.E. 20	THOMAS	Edward	First	20 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150	do.	
P.E. 21	LLOYD	Charles	First	16 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.7	154	do.	
P.E. 22	SMITH	Robert	First	2 "	Senior Hospital Attendant	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.10	159	do.	
P.E. 23	SINCLAIR	Lawrence	First	8 "	Junior do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.9	154	do.	
24	MEYER	Henry	Yes	2 "	Utility Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	do.	
25	HUGHES	Joseph	Yes	8 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.9	143	do.	
P.E. 26	McCONVILLE	Gerrard	First	4 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.	
27	ROBERTS	Lawrence	Yes	2 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.	
28	SCOTT	Walter	First	7 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.10	147	do.	
29	RULE	Benjamin	Yes	4/12	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.4	128	do.	
30	SHAW	Charles	Yes	20 Years	G.H. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.6	126	do.	

Printed in England.

Line White Star Line

Owners do

Local Agents do

*Herbert J. Conley*  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

124  
19

Vessel M.V. "BRITANNICA", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 JAN. 1932, 1932, from the port of Nassau, Kingston & Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1.	MOORE	James	Yes	20 Yrs	G.H. Steward	Dec. 12/31	L'pool	No	Yes	49	Male	English	British	5.9	160		
P.E. 2	BROOKFIELD	Charles	First	24 "	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	
3	KERRY	Frank	Yes	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11	170	do	
4	CLARK	Frederick	Yes	19 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	174	do	
5	HAMPTON	James	First	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.3	136	do	
6	GRUAR	Joseph	Yes	27 "	B.R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9	145	do	
7	LEWIS	John	Yes	35 "	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.8	145	do	
P.E. 8	ELLIS	George	First	26 "	Bath Stwd	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.3	150	do	
9	BRADBORN	Harold	Yes	11 "	Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	
P.E. 10	LEWIS	Walter	First	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	142	do	
P.E. 11	PEARSE	Terence	First	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
12	RIGBY	John	Yes	22 "	B.F.R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
13	OLSON	William	Yes	15 "	Gym. Stwd	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	145	do	
14	COLLINS	Edward	Yes	19 "	B.R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.2	150	do	
15	WILLIAMS	Robert	Yes	21 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	
16	<div>Herbert J. Conley Inspector</div>																
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Printed in England.  
Line White Star Line  
Owners do  
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK

25 JAN. 1932, 19, from the port of Nassau, Kingston & Havana

Sheet No. 15 20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of permanent identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	HASEL	William	Yes	37 Years	Chef	Dec. 12/31	L'pool	No	Yes	49	Male	English	British	5.6	140	None	
2	PEARSE	Joseph	Yes	27 "	Asst. Chef	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.7	230	do.	
3	MERVIN	John	Yes	26 "	Sauce Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5.9	148	do.	
4	SKELLAND	George	Yes	16 "	Larder do	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.7	136	do.	
5	STEVENSON	William	Yes	6 "	Asst. Larder	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	do.	
6	WILLIAMS	Albert	Yes	18 "	Entree do	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.11	134	do.	
7	MASSAN	Thomas	Yes	10 "	Fish do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.9	146	do.	
8	CULLEN	George	Yes	15 "	Roast do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	do.	
9	NAYBOUR	Thomas	Yes	15 "	Grill do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.7	144	do.	
10	WHETSTONE	William	Yes	14 "	Tourist Veg. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.7	168	do.	
11	WILLIAMS	James	Yes	26 "	Veg do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.	
12	McINALLY	Hugh	Yes	2 "	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.10	150	do.	
13	SKELLY	David	Yes	10 "	do do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.0	156	do.	
14	ALLAN	Joseph	Yes	3 "	do do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.10	156	do.	
15	McGILL	William	Yes	6 "	do do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.7	164	do.	
16	MYERSCOUGH	George	Yes	4 "	do do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.8	167	do.	
17	BASCOMBE	Bertie	Yes	24 "	do do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.10	156	do.	
18	JUDGE	George	Yes	9 "	do do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.3	148	do.	
19	HENNESSEY	Martin	Yes	4 "	Kitchen Porter	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.3	153	do.	
20	SEDMAN	Walter	Yes	2 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.7	167	do.	
21	THOMPSON	Robert	Yes	3 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.11	140	do.	
22	BURNS	Robert	Yes	2 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	57	136	do.	
23	DEMPSEY	Robert	Yes	3 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	do.	
24	EDWARDS	William	Yes	4 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25 1/2	do.	do.	do.	5.7	130	do.	
P.R. 25	JONES	Edward	First	2 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.0	130	do.	
26	GREEN	James	Yes	18 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.	
27	WILKINSON	Fred	Yes	5 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.6	138	do.	
28	MATHEWS	John	Yes	7 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.5	150	do.	
29	LONGDEN	LLEWELLYN	Yes	20 "	Tourist Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.4	160	do.	
30	SHERINSKI	Carl	Yes	14 "	Hebrew Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.11	200	do.	

Printed in England.

Line White Star Line

Owners do

Local Agents do

Herbert J. Conley  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 JAN. 1932, 19, from the ports of Nassau, Kingston, Havana

21

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding date of voyage to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	RIGBY	John	Yes	16 Years	Ship's Cook	Dec. 12/31	L'pool	No	Yes	36	Male	English	British	5.5	150	None.	
2	EDWARDS	Peter	Yes	24 "	Ship's do	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.7	170	do.	
3	HARRISON	Alfred	Yes	7 "	Kitchen Porter	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.3	137	do.	
4	SMITH	Richard	Yes	20 "	Chief Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.7	163	do.	
5	FAIRWEATHER	Richard	First	25 "	2nd do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.8	150	do.	
6	BUCURIS	Stanley	Yes	8 "	Extra 2nd do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.10	140	do.	
7	MCCAIN	Richard	Yes	8 "	3rd Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.3	147	do.	
8	ROBERTS	John	Yes	10 "	Asst do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	do.	
9	LEIGH	Alexander	Yes	5 "	do do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.2	138	do.	
10	JENKINSON	Thomas	Yes	3 "	do do	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.7	174	do.	
11	GUEST	Reginald	Yes	12 "	Confectioner	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.	
12	HOLDEN	John	Yes	8 "	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.10	140	do.	
13	CRITCHLEY	James	Yes	10 "	Chief Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.10	168	do.	
14	ROTHWELL	Thomas	Yes	12 "	2nd Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.9	210	do.	
15	HUGHES	David	Yes	7 "	3rd Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.3	136	do.	
16	JOHNSTONE	Andrew	Yes	8 "	Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.4	145	do.	
17	ROBERTS	John	Yes	18 "	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.5	181	do.	
18	HUGHES	Robert	Yes	12 "	do do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.5	150	do.	
19	TAYLOR	Samuel R	Yes	11 "	Swimming Instructor	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	6.0	170	do.	
20	MORGAN	Helen	Yes	1 "	Shop	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	Female	do.	do.	5.6	119	do.	
21	GLENDINNING	Kathleen	Yes	5 "	Attendant Ladies	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.3	133	do.	
22	PERRIS	Myra	Yes	2 "	Hairdresser	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.2	128	do.	
23	SCOTT	John	Yes	15 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	Male	do.	do.	5.7	145	do.	
24	BAYLIS	Thomas	Yes	25 "	Barber	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.9	180	do.	
25	SUTHERLAND	George	Yes	14 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	do.	
26	BURKE	Dorothy	First	8 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	Female	do.	do.	5.17	180	do.	
27	DONE	William	Yes	6 "	Nurse	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	Male	do.	do.	5.8	180	do.	
28	STORREY	Edward	Yes	4 "	Bandmaster	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150	do.	
29	PRICE	Ernest	Yes	5 "	Bandsman	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.4	132	do.	
30	FOXALL	Frederick	Yes	5 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	do.	

Printed in England.

Line White Star LineOwners doLocal Agents do

12-1290

*Herbert J. Conley*  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 JAN. 1932, 19, from the port of Nassau, Kingston, Jamaica.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	COOPER	William	Yes	5 Years	Bandman	Dec. 12/31	L'pool	No	Yes	44	Male	English	British	5.10	190	None	
2	HOUGHTON	John	No	28 "	Photographer	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.10	154	do.	
P.E. 3	LEE	Edward	First	10 "	Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.4	138	do.	
4	MOORCROFT	William	Yes	7/12	Apprentice Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	
P.E. 5	LAWRENCE	Edward	First	3 Years	Photographer	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.10	162	do.	
P.E. 6	MOSSMAN	Gordon L	First	9/12	Writer	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	6.0	170	do.	
7	RIMMER	Gilbert	Yes	8 Years	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.2	130	do.	
P.E. 8	BOISSON	Stanley	First	14 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	
9	GILFEAT	George	Yes	5 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.10	147	do.	
10	SCOTT	John	Yes	4 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.5	120	do.	
11	CAMPBELL	George	Yes	10 "	3rd Class Lounge Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	do.	
12	<div> <div> </div> <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE Nassau, Bahamas (City) (Country)</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Nassau</i> Date <i>JAN 17 1932</i> Consul <i>Fred B. Fisher</i> Continues to be valid for that period.</p> </div> </div> <div> <p>Closed with crew of <i>425</i> Fee \$ <i>1.00</i></p> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Havana, Cuba JAN 22 1932</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Nassau</i> Date <i>JAN 17 1932</i> Consul <i>Fred B. Fisher</i> Continues to be valid for that period.</p> <p>VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA CLOSED WITH <i>Juan Hernandez Twenty Eight (28)</i> SERVICE NO. <i>125</i> FEE \$ <i>1.00</i></p> <p>I Certify, that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the UNITED STATES. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.</p> <p><i>D. L. Hunter</i> MASTER</p> </div>																
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Printed in England.  
Line White Star Line  
Owners do  
Local Agents do

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



1-25-32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, F. J. Summers, Master, of the U. S. Butannee, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 1932

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



STAMP NO. 13411 JAN 28 1932

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Basecq, Surgeon of the Westernland, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Examined  
Clerk  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked  
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 32

at New York

Fernand Basecq  
John J. Gahagan  
John J. Gahagan

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1-25-32

		FROM HEAD TAX		TOTAL PASSENGERS	
		Ref IN US P.P.	Ref IN US P.P.		
		by TRA 1/3/32	by TRA 1/3/32		
20		10	19	1	61
9	✓	11	16	3	41
29	✓	21	45	1	102

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	32	29	61
3rd Class	25	16	41
Total	57	45	102

Red Star Line

John J. Gahagan

1/5



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet.

S. S. "WESTERLAND"

## Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

JANUARY 16TH

1932.

Johannsson  
7<sup>3</sup><sub>5</sub> pm

Lines No 8/30 Inclusive left blank

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

Purser.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-41



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25<sup>th</sup> JANUARY 1932.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, committee, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification									
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?						Date of last departure	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet	Inches					
1	Miss Hansen, O. Fariningsgade 24, Copenhagen. Mother, Mrs. Goldsworthy,	N.J.	Elizabeth	no	self	yes	yes	1922/31	N.J.	1931.	Wienfield Scott Hotel, Elizabeth, N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	L. brn	brn	none	Scar left side of forehead
2	14 Highfield Ave. St. Austell. Friend, Miss N.A.J. Amundale,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1925/31	N.Y.	1931.	723 47th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm	indef	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	grey	grey	none	
3	17 Starling St. Edinburgh. Miss Agnes Breadmore,	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1910/31	N.Y.	1931.	351 W. 14 St. New York, N.Y.	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 4 1/2	Med.	Brn	brn	none	
4	9307-43rd Av. Elmhurst, L.I. N.Y. Father, Mr. E. Crow,	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1927/31	N.Y.	1931.	15 East 51st St. New York, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0 1/2	Fair	brn	grey	none	
5	45 Unicorn Hill, Redditch. Father, Mr. J. S. Lawrence,	N.J.	Elizabeth	no	self	yes	yes	1921/31	N.J.	1930	808 Salem Av. Elizabeth, N.J.	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	D. brn	hazel	none	
6	80 Brunswick St. Swindon, Wilts. Sister, Mrs. Vieno Makinen,	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1930/1	New York	1931	1070 2nd Av. New York, N.Y.	indef.	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	fair	grey	none	
7	Pellavammaki 19, Tampere, Finland	Wash.	Seattle	no	self	yes	yes	1923/31	Wash.	1931	924 15th Av. Seattle, Wash.	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	L. brn	blue	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hubert H. Grace, Chief Officer, of the Westernland, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hubert H. Grace

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 1932  
at New York

J. J. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Basecq, Surgeon of the Westernland, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 32  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 10

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet.

S. S. "WESTERNLAND"

## Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

JANUARY 16TH

19 32.

<div style="text-align:right;">Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON</div>																				JANUARY 19TH	1938.
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number <small>(Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)</small>	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.  <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 679117 ✓	DALTRY ✓	Adrian Maurice	29	✓	m	s	Painter	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	London	pV 3280	Londn	Jan. 12 / 32	V.L. 242 / 715	England	London
2																					X
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Jennison  
7.10 PM

Lines No 2/30 Inclusive last blank

<b>Total passengers</b>	• • • •	.....
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	• • • •	.....
<b>Aliens</b>	• • • •	.....

Lines No 2/30 Inclusive left blank

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25 JANUARY

19 38.

26

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether included and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town																	
1	Father, Mr. E C. Daintrey, 14 Essex St. Strand, London.	Eng.	via New York	yes	self	yes	yes	May/31	New York	1931	Friends, Mr. & Mrs. D. Munroe, 55 E. 86th St. New York, N.Y.	yes	under	Ext. to 7-2532	no	5	9	Fair	brn	Grey none
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hubert H. Grace, Chief Officer, of the Westernland, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hubert H. Grace

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 32  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Basecq, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 32

at New York

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WESTER NLAND" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 16TH, 1932.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	TRANSIT	BALLS	Archibald James	37		m	m	merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Wisbech, Cambs.	PV. 3191	London	Jan. 5/32		Philippine Islands	Manila	X
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

*Jeannison*  
*2:40 PM*

9

Lines No 2/30 Inclusive left blank

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

PURSER.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25<sup>th</sup> JANUARY

1932.

28

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hubert H Grace, Chief Officer, of the Westernland, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hubert H Grace

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 32  
at New York

J. J. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Pasceg, Surgeon of the Westernland, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 32  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25<sup>th</sup> JANUARY, 1932.

30

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in advance, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, committee, or government)	Whether in possession of passport and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether subject to examination of an officer, or whether exempted from examination, and if exempted, on what authority?	Whether admitted and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?									Date of last departure	Whether the alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		Whether the alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother, Frau R. Herrmann, Lutzowstr. 60, Berlin, W. 30		Ozone Pk. N.Y. L.I.	no	self	yes	yes	Nov 1929	Nov 1931	New York	Care Eugene Wohumig, 10760 101st St. Ozone Pk. L. I. N. Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	brn	gray	none
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Hubert H. Grace, Chief Officer, of the Westernland, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hubert H. Grace  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 32  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-520

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN**
- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN**
- "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN**
- "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK)**
- "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH)**
- The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

- ITALIAN (SOUTH)**
- The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Column 11 (Place of birth).**—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.  
**Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).**—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).  
**Column 13.**—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.  
**Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
**Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
**Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.  
**Column 18 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.  
**Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.  
**Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.  
**Columns 24 to 30.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Basecq, Surgeon of the Westernland, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 32

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WESTERNLAND"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

JANUARY 16TH

19 32.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, RQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if American citizen, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	TRANSIT 629714	NEWGEWIRTZ	David J	59	✓	M	✓	Manager	yes	English	yes	Qt. Brit.	Polish	Poland	Chulice	None			In direct transit to Canada	30 years	Canada	Montreal	X
2	TRANSIT 629714	FRANCIS	William Charles	31	✓	M	✓	Bank Officer	yes	English	yes	Qt. Brit.	English	England	Falmouth	None			In direct transit to Canada	4 yrs	Canada	Montreal	X
3	TRANSIT 629713	PITMAN	Ernest	45	✓	M	✓	Military	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	England	Salisbury	None			In direct transit to Canada	34 years	Canada	Chauvin, Alta.	X
4	TRANSIT 629710	PRINCE	Mavis	22	✓	F	✓	S	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	None			In direct transit to Canada		Canada	Montreal	X
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Lines No 5/30 Inclusive left blank

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

PURGER.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25 JANUARY

19 32.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

32

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether included and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in the United States								Length of time since last landed in United States	Whether alien landed in the United States						
1	Bro Mr. H. Newgewirtz, 20 Lincoln St. Bow, London, E.	Canada		yes	self	yes	yes	Various	Nov. 5	Home 6554 8th Avenue Rosemount Montreal	no	Trns	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	Fair	brn	brn	none
2	Frederick Charles Francis, Woodcote, Cothelstone, Taunton.	Canada		yes	self	yes	yes	1930 New York	1930.	5717 Sherbrooke St. W. Montreal	no	2ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	brn	hazel	scar on forehead.
3	Home Chauvin Alba, Parents Mr Mrs Prince	Canada		yes	self	yes	yes	Various		Chauvin, Alba.	no	Trns	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Grey	Light Brn		
4	15 Rue Prony Havre.	Canada		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Various		1518 McKay Street Montreal	No	1 Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Aub	Blue	
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Hubert H. Grace, Chief Officer, of the Westernland, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Hubert H. Grace*

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 32  
at New York

*J. H. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Basco, Surgeon of the Westernland, Sailing therewith do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 32

at New York

*[Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and title of Immigration Officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

JANUARY 15TH, 1932

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP															JANUARY 1932		1932			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country
1		SIMONART	ANDRÉ JOSEPH	28		M	S	SURGEON	YES	FRENCH	YES	BELGIUM	FRENCH	02-04			3/2	VL-248/831	04	LOUVAIN
2	TRANSIT	AEBY	WALTER	59		M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	FRENCH	YES	BELGIUM	FRENCH	04			3/2	4.1.32	04	LOUVAIN
3	TRANSIT	VERAND	MARY JOSEPHINE	54		F	M	HOUSEWORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BELGIUM	AMERICAN	11-3			3/2	11.1.32	04	ANTWERP
4		BOIST	GEORGE ED.	24		M	S	CLERK	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	1314			3/2	8.12.1931	11	PARIS
5		OHMS	Hendrik	39		M	M	Bulb Grower	YES	Dutch	YES	Holland	Dutch	27			3/2	14.1.31	27	CAPELLEN BOSCH
6		ROTTEVEEL	Gornelis	30		M	M	Bulb Grower	YES	Dutch	YES	Holland	Dutch	376			3/2	14.2.31		Noordwyck
7		ROTTEVEEL	Nelsh	26		F	M	H'wife	YES	Dutch	YES	Holland	English	239			3/2	1.1.32		Sassenheim
8	UNDER 10	ROTTEVEEL	Louise	0/5		F	S	Infant	No	-----	-	Holland	Dutch	03-27			3/2	12.1.32		Sassenheim
9	DIPLOMAT	DENGLER	Paul	45		M	M	Doctor	YES	German	YES	Austria	Austrian	01-03			3/1	1.1.32		Sassenheim
10		NICOLESKA	Nicolas	28		M	S	Boxer	YES	Italian	YES	Roumania	Roumanian	02-31			13/2	2.1.32	03	Vienna
11														02-31			13/2	14.1.32	04	Brussels
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

9

Lines 11/30 Inclusive left blank

*Handwritten signature and date: 12-30-31*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

Lines 11/30 inclusive left blank

*Handwritten signature: L. Maffei*  
Printer

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25 JAN. 1932

1932

34

**Notes.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Hubert H. Grace, Chief Officer, of the Westernland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Hubert H. Grace*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 32  
at New York

*J. H. H. H.*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Bassacq, Surgeon of the Westernland, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 32

at New York

*[Signature]*  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

JANUARY 15TH

1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if corruption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		OSTIEN	MADELINE	58	✓	F	M	HOUSEWORK	YES	GERMAN	YES	LUXEMBO	GERMAN	LUXEMBO	NORRSDORF	Q	6	ANTWERP	24.11.1931	LUXEMBO	MAMET	✓
2		GLIKSBERG	CHANE SZIFKE	19	✓	F	S	HOUSEWK.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HETREW	POLAND	WARSAW	80	80	ANTWERP	30.12.1931	LUXEMBO	LUXEMBOURG	✓
3		VAN PAMEL	AUGUSTINE	32	✓	M	M	LOADER	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEISH	BELGIUM	NUYSLEDE	6	9	ANTWERP	4.1.1932	BELGIUM	NEUSELEDE	✓
4		BORST	BERNARD ED.	24		M	S	CLERC	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	S. TRAVENHAYE	87		ANTWERP	14.12.31	HOLLAND	GAPPELEN	X
5		DE BRAVANDERE	SIDONIE filioe	57	✓	F	M	HOUSEWORK	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	LENDELEDE	88	68	ANTWERP	12.11.31	BELGIUM	LECHEM	✓
6																						0
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

LINE No 4 BORST, Transferred Sheet 6 Line 4  
Lines No 6/30 Inclusive left blankTotal passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-220



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

J 25 JAN. 1932

19<sub>32</sub>

26

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, club, party, or government)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether the alien is likely to become a public charge	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether alien has been in the United States at any time during the past year	Whether alien is a member of any labor union	Whether alien is a member of any political party	Whether alien is a member of any religious organization	Whether alien is a member of any fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of any secret society	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	HUSBAND PIERRE OSTIEN MAMER - LUXEMBOURG	ILL CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	300	MAY 1927 OCT. CHICAGO	TO CHILDREN MADELETE SCHROEDER. 7211 HILDADE AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	FAIR BROWN BLUE	NONE
2	BROTHER ABRAHAM GLIKEBELG BONNEVOIE LXXX	NY BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO NO NO	TO FATHER ALVIN J. GLIKE BELT 813 HOWARD AVE. DETL.	No	Always yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	FAIR DARK BROWN	NONE
3	MOTHER VAN PAMEL REUSELEDE DOOMKEIKE	MICH DETROIT	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925 1931 DETROIT	WIFE SUZANNA VAN PAMEL 5911 LEIDICH AVE. DETROIT	No	Always yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	FAIR BLOND BLUE	NONE
4	MOTHER MRS BONST WETTER VOCHE 682 THE HAAG	CAL OXNARD	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1909 1930 OXNARD	TO HUSBAND MR. DEBRAVAN DECE 125 NORTH F ST. OXNARD CAL.	No	Always yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	FAIR LIGHT BROWN	NONE

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hubert H. Grace, Chief Officer, of the Westernland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hubert H. Grace

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 32  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (RACE)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of the aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Banaq, Surgeon of the Westernland, Sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 32

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 4

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. WESTERNLANDPassengers sailing from ANTWERP

JANUARY 15TH, 1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		FIEDLER	IRMA	30	✓	M	M	HOUSEWORK	YES	FLEMISH	YES	AUSTRIA	Belgian	08-04	0-1700986							
2	U. S. CIT.	FIEDLER	Charles	38	✓	M	M					11 SC		Naturalised Dist Court Jackson Mich Feb 1931			15 7 1931			USA	LOS ANGELES	
3	U. S. CIT.	FIEDLER	Arthur	9	✓	M	S					11 SC		Born. Jackson, Mich Nov 20th 1922								
4	TRANSIT	DUBUC	Julieu	60	✓	M	M	Manfctr	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	04-0								
5	TRANSIT	FERNANDEZ	Montallo	43	✓	M	S	Traveller	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Spanish	03-4/12								
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Lines No 6/30 inclusive 11 ft blank

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

PURSER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25 JAN. 1932, 1932

38

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, committee, or government.)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported	Whether admitted and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether admitted to U. S. for permanent residence	Whether admitted to U. S. for temporary residence								Whether admitted to U. S. for other purpose	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	FATHER CAMEL COOLE ROSELARE CONSCIENCE STR.		LOS AN CALIF		HUSBAND	YES	YES	1920	LOS AN CALIF	HOME Los Angeles California	No	Always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	HOME
2										-- ditto --																		
3										-- ditto --																		
4	Home Ottawa	Canada		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Various		Home Ottawat	In Transit	to Canada										5	9	Fresh	Grey	Blue		
5	Brother S Fernandez Santiago Chile	Chile		Yes	Self	Yes	No			Home Santiago Chile	Yes	Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blk	Brn	
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hubert H. Grace, Chief Officer, of the Westernland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Hubert H. Grace*

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 1932  
at New York

*J. H. Hapley*  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens travelling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RF," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Bassac, Surgeon of the Westernland, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 32  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Form 500-C  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500-C  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

**S. S. WESTERLAND**

## Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

JANUARY 15TH 1932

[illegible]

Lines No 3/30 Inclusive left blank

Total passengers . . . . .	_____	✓
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____	1
Aliens . . . . .	_____	

PURSER.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1448



List ..... 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25 JAN. 1932

19<sub>32</sub>[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hubert H. Grace, Chief Officer, of the Westernland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Hubert H. Grace*

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 1932  
at New York

*J. J. Murphy*  
Immigration Officer.

16-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether holding a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1922



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 41

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. W. E. S. T. E. R. N. L. A. N. D Sailing from Antwerp, January 15th, 1931, Arriving at Port of New York January 25th, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PICNOLET	Annette	21		F	S	Chatham N.J. 13th June 1910	364087	87 Washington Avenue Chatham N.J.
2	VAN MOL	Jeanette	56		F	M		Supreme Court Chicago Ill 1918	1401 East 55th Street Chicago Ill
3	McGUIRE	Margaret	37		F	S	New York NY 15th August 1894		149 West 85th Street New York City
4	RICHARDS	Howell	41		M	M	New Haven, Conn March 24th 1890	356821	Indian Mountain School Lakeville Conn.
5	RICHARDS	Florence	41		F	M	Hartford, Conn March 6th 1890	356821	--ditto--
6	WASSERSTROM	Joseph	51		M	M		Supreme Court NY May 1911	243 Wst 70th Street New York City.
7									
8	AHERN	Mary	43		F	M		Supreme Court NY April 1916	225 Wst 106th Street New York City
9	AHERN	John	47		M	M		Supreme Court NY April 1916	--ditto--
10	WERBEYST	Frank	56		M	M	Jersey City NJ Feb 23rd 1876	453385	Princeton N.J.
11	UC	George	22		M	M	Cleveland, Ohio Sept 22nd 1909	412748	5407 Fleet Avenue Cleveland Ohio
12	UC	Florence	19		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio June 20th 1912	412748	--ditto--
13	LAWRENCE	Anna	50		F	M		By Marriage	245 East 72nd Street New York
14									
15									
16	VAN WASSENHOVE	Theo	45		M	M		District Court Rock Island Ill Sept 1914	13493 Newburn Detroit, Mich.
17	VAN WASSENHOVE	Maria	52		F	M		By Marriage	-ditto-
18	VAN WASSENHOVE	Irma	15		F	S	Detroit, Mich 9th July 1917	300827	-ditto-
19	DE ROGET	Agnes	48		F	W	San Francisco, Cal June 1st 1884	298294	C/o Guaranty Trust 44th St and 5th Ave NYC
20	GREENHUT	Rose	30		F	S	New York NY April 14th 1901	358400	575 Park Avenue New York City
21	DELANEY	Bertha	27		F	S	Woodport NY June 18th 1904	333747	727 Park Avenue West New York
22	KINGBURY	Ethel	49		F	M		By Marriage	Waukesha Wisc.
23	GIBBONS	Herbert	51		M	M	Annapolis Md 9th April 1880	653612	Princeton N.J.
24	GIBBONS	Emily	18		F	S	Born abroad of American Parents. 5rd May 1913	2854	-ditto-
25	MONROE	Thomas	32		M	M	Washington D.C. 19th July 1899	67	2018 1st Street NW Washington DC
26	D'HASE	Theo	44		M	M		District Court Detroit, Mich 1919	2955 Benitacu Avenue Detroit Mich
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines No 7, 14 and 15 left blank  
Lines No 27/30 inclusive left blank

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 630 C  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

## 42

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

**S. S. "WESTERLAND"**

## Sailing from SOUTH AMPTON

JANUARY 16TH

, 19<sup>32</sup>, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

JANUARY 25<sup>th</sup> 1938.

[illegible]

Lines No 4/30 Inclusive left blank

PURSER.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-5000



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Basecq, Surgeon of the Westernland, Sailing therewith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 31

at New York

*[Signature]*  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

JANUARY 16TH

1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if competent claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		BECKERLING Ernest	43	m	m	miner	yes English	Gt. Brit.	English	England Breage, Cornwall.	RP. 737446	Washington July 7/31		U. S. A. Grass Valley, Cal.
2		BECKERLING Wilhelmina	35	f	m	housewife	yes English	Gt. Brit.	English	England Breage, Cornwall.	RP. 737445	Washington July 7/31		U. S. A. Grass Valley, Cal.
3	UNDER 16	BECKERLING Ernest Eric	11	m	s	scholar	yes English	Gt. Brit.	English	England Breage, Cornwall.	RP. 737444	Washington July 7/31		U. S. A. Grass Valley, Cal.
4	U.S. CIT.	BECKERLING Doreen	9	f	s	scholar	yes	U. S. A.	Born Grass Valley Cal.	Dec 11th 1921 Birth Certificate.				
5	U.S. CIT.	BECKERLING June	2	f	s	child		U. S. A.	Born Grass Valley Cal.	Feb 23rd 1929				
6		SPENCER Verner Jane	44	f	m	housewife	yes English	Gt. Brit.	English	England Northants.	RP. 766282	Washington Oct. 22/31		U. S. A. Takoma Park, Washington, D. C.
7	U.S. CIT.	SPENCER Dorothy Jane	4	f	s	child		U. S. A.	Born Takoma Park Md	August 15th 1927	Pass No 446994			
8		BLAZZO Eugenio	42	m	s	Tailor	yes Italian	Italy	Italian	Italy Ragusa	RP. 769984	Washington Nov. 6/31		U. S. A. New York
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Jeannison*  
2:50 pm

LINE 9/30 inclusive left blank.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

PURSER.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 44

94-



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Hubert H. Grace, Chief Officer, of the Westernland, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hubert H. Grace

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 31  
at New York

J. J. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Bassac, Surgeon of the Westernland, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of January, 19 32

at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

46

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JANUARY

25 JAN 1932, 1932.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. in last 5 years	Length of time alien landed in U. S.								Whether alien landed in U. S. more than 5 years ago	Are in place or absence, or both, for more than 3 months of the last year, and if so, when, and for what purpose?			Whether alien is in U. S. for more than 3 months of the last year, and if so, when, and for what purpose?		
1	Father, George Angeloff, Selo, Stob, Dupniskha, Bulgaria.	Texas	Dallas	self	no	Yes			Evangelical Theological College, Dallas, Texas.	yes	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	White	Blk	Brown	none
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hubert H Grace, Chief Officer, of the Westernland, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hubert H Grace

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 32  
at New York

J. J. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ables to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Basegg, Surgeon of the Westernland, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1932

at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

[illegible]

Lines No 3/30 inclusive left blank.

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000,000

PURSER.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-42



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JANUARY 25 JAN 1932 1932.

48

*List* ..... 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hubert H. Grace, Chief Officer, of the Westernland, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hubert H. Grace

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 1932  
at New York

J. J. Mahoney  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Basecq, Surgeon of the Westernland, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

*Ant*

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32

at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND

Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_ ANSWER P

JANUARY 15TH, 1932.

Lines No 12/30 inclusive left blank

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Total passengers . . . . .	60,879	62,200	63,100	64,000	65,000	66,000	67,000	68,000	69,000	70,000	71,000	72,000	73,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	10,000	10,500	11,000	11,500	12,000	12,500	13,000	13,500	14,000	14,500	15,000	15,500	16,000
Aliens . . . . .	50,879	51,700	52,100	52,500	53,000	53,500	54,000	54,500	55,000	55,500	56,000	56,500	57,000

Purser.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

244



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

50

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hubert H. Grace, Chief Officer, of the Westernland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hubert H. Grace

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 1922  
at New York

J. J. Shaghy  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Basecq, Surgeon of the Westernland, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 4. h

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. WESTERNLAND. Passengers sailing from AMSTERDAM, JANUARY 15TH, 1932.

[illegible]

Lines No 3/30 inclusive left plank

Total passengers	.....	27
U. S. citizens	.....	1
Aliens	.....	1

Purser.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

52

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hubert H Grace, Chief Officer, of the Westernland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Hubert H Grace*

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 32  
at New York Chief Officer.

*J. H. H. Grace*  
Immigration Officer.

24-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Basecq, Surgeon of the Westernland, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 32

at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 3 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to the payment of a fee of \$1.00 for each alien, for the purpose of determining whether or not such alien is admissible to the United States.

S. S. WESTERNLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

JANUARY 15TH, 1932

		Passengers sailing from ANTWERP																JANUARY 15TH, 1932.		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1																				
2	<b>U. S. CIT.</b>	AMDURSKY	CHAIM	30	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	FRENCH	YES	POLAND	HERRING	20-29	90	ANTWERP	DEC. 7TH 1931.	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	✓
3	ADMITTED	AMDURSKY	ANNA	27	✓	F	M	H. WIFE				U.S.A.	By Parents	29-28						X
4		PINKAVA	VERONA	02	✓	F	W	H. KEEPING	YES	SLOVAKIAN	YES	CZECHOSL.	SLOVAKIAN	20-06	142	PRAGUE	JAN. 12TH 1932.	CZECHOSL.	SILA	X
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Max Feely  
4 pm 1932

Lines 4/30 Inclusive left blank

Lines 4/30 Inclusive left blank

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

**Purser.**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**States, or a port of another insular,**  
**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25 JAN. 1932

19

54

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hubert H. Grace, Chief Officer, of the Westernland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hubert H. Grace

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 32  
at New York

J. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Basecq, Surgeon of the Westernland, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32

at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. WESTERNLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

JANUARY 15TH, 1932

[illegible]

Lines number 4/30 inclusive left blank

<b>Total passengers</b>	. . . . .	98,670
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	. . . . .	10,000
<b>Aliens</b>	. . . . .	88,670

Purser.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-



## List 2. 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

~~NEW YORK~~

25 JAN. 1932

19

56

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Hubert H. Grace, Chief Officer, of the Westernland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Hubert H. Grace*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 1932  
at New York

*J. J. Hagley*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

57

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "WESTERLAND" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 16TH, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 25TH, 1932.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	DUCKETT	Ida	35		f	300675	by virtue of husband's nationality.	100 Stuyvesant Place St Georges Staten Island
2	DUCKETT	Ruby	7		f	300675	By parents nationality	--ditto--
3	CAMPBELL	Herbert Chester	23		m	March 16, 1908. Amsterdam, N.Y.	440651 District Court Hackensack NJ 1931	6 Barrows St. Albany, N.Y. 76 Shepard Avenue, West Englewood, N.J. N.J.
4	BEDROSSIAN	Norair Mahtase	27		m			
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*gub apply sp. Jan 25/1932  
2:30 PM*

Lines number 5/30 inclusive left blank

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

58

S. S. WESTERNLAND sailing from ANTWERP, JANUARY 15TH 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 2661 NYC 92, 1932

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	MARVESEN	THOMAS	34	M	✓	Supreme Court NEW YORK, N.Y. 1922.	195 AMITY STREET BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	SMETS	FRANK	40	M	✓	27 SEPTEMBER 1921, NEW YORK, N.Y. Supreme Court	222 W. 84 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	HENDRICKY	JOANNIE	55	M	✓	NEW YORK, N.Y. 1924.	225 W. 68 STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	DAMIT	JOHN	50	M	✓	District Court CHICAGO, ILL. 1918.	PRAIRIE VIEW, R. M. BOX 70, CHICAGO, ILL.
5	VAN LERBERGHE	MARIA	35	F	✓	THROUGH MARRIAGE FEB. 1920.	R. 2, STR. 128, KANSAS CITY, MO.
6	LISKA	MARY	22	F	✓	32 District Court, David City PASSPORT 378952. Neb 1911	54 INN STREET, STRATFORD, CONN. DAVID CITY, NEB.
7	MONKAR	MICHAEL	50	M	✓		
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*gubaplay of 2:30 PM  
Jan 25-1932*

Lines No 8/30 inclusive left blank.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

59

S. S. ~~SEA~~ WESTERLAND RED STAR LINE arrived JANUARY 24, 1932, 19 M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
1	PINKAVA Verona	3	3	CZO SLAV. L.P.C. <i>affd + \$</i>	10:00 FELSTYR		1/26								1/27	74	X2	11				1	1	1	
22m	ANGELOFF Vassil G.	6	1	BULGARIA VISA	10:30 FLANNER										1/26	139									



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Strongly - Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer to report to the Secretary of Labor, in writing, the names of all aliens who are discharged in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel; and such report, together with any information so furnished, shall be a sufficient basis for apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel; and it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer to report to the Secretary of Labor, in writing, the names of all such alien employees who are discharged from the vessel; and the principal immigration officer shall deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made to the Secretary of Labor, and such sum shall be a lien in favor of the United States against the vessel, and shall be paid by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, or shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE**

19-1618

Form 600

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

MANAGER'S OFFICE  
FEB - 13 1962  
ANSO

I, master of the British S. S. Western land  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Netherlands, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	253 ✓	Number of seamen deserted	Nil ✓
Number of seamen discharged	Nil ✓	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	Nil ✓
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1 ✓	Total crew this date	254 ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 25th, 1932, consigned to Intenakonal Missionale Marine; is now lying at Pier 59, and is expected to sail January 29th, 1932, for Antwerp via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

60

[illegible]

FEB 2 32

No.	Name	Initials	Age	Sex	Religion	Marital Status	Occupation	Education	Health	Other
18	JOOSTENS	Henri	R 14414	12	do	do	do	do	do	32 do Gaemish.Belgian5,7 165
19	ADOLFSON	John	1088792	12	do	do	do	do	do	33 do Scand Sweee 5.7 160
20	WEITZEL	Joseph	R 79534	6	L.O.&A.B.	do	do	do	do	24 do German German 5.7 160
21	RAES	John	1085664	18	do	do	do	do	do	36 do Flemish Belgian 5.5 160
22	LAYCOCK	Frederick	1007440	35	do	do	do	do	do	56 do English British 5.8 170
23	MORTELMANS	Karel	1132661	3	do	do	do	do	do	38 do Flemish Belgian 5.7 160
24	JANSSEN	Adriaan	1108036	18	do	do	do	do	do	40 do do do 5.6 140
25	SKULTETI	Jules	445454	30	do	do	do	do	do	44 do Hongerian Hongerian5.7 160
26	MILLER	James	954074	27	A.B.	do	do	do	do	41 do English British 5.7 160
27	CARLSEN	Herman	597471	32	do	do	do	do	do	52 do Scand Danish 5.6 150
28	LUCASEN	Theodorie	952084	14	do	do	do	do	do	38 do Russian Russian 5.8 160
29	GOPPENS	Jonaph	775851	11	do	do	do	do	do	27 do Flemish Belgian 5.5 145
30	FROM	Mauno	1132443	16	do	do	do	do	do	36 do Finnish Finnish 5.7 160

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents  
14-1200

RED STAR LINE

*Immigrant Inspector.*

<sup>a</sup>See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

14-00000

14-1612

10. *21/10/19*



Crew 253  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

61

Vessel WESTERNLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK, 25 JAN. 1932, 19, from the port of ANTWERP.

K. X. 5000 6-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race <sup>a</sup>	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DOUGHTY	Joseph		28 Yrs	MASTER	12.1.32	ANTWERP	No	YES	48	Male	English	British	5.6	170	
2	GRACE	Hubert	402123	18 Yrs	Chf Officer	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.11	170	
3	JACKMAN	William	1080288	18	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	145	
4	HESKETH	William	1002657	16	2nd do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.11	175	
5	MACKIE	James	793716	20	3rd do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	140	
6	CLARK	Clarence	1114285	11	4th do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	140	
7	LOE	John	1038171	13	5th do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	170	
8	BJENS	Gustaf	984518	22	Bo'sun	do	do	do	do	38	do	Scand	Swede	5.11	170	
9	HOGBERG	Charles	776771	18	do Mate	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.11	160	
10	HUGHES	Thomas	735659	16	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	British	5.7	160	
11	AAWIK	Sander	R 38235	16	do Mate	do	do	do	do	33	do	Estonian	Estonian	5.6	155	
12	KOPPENS	Paul	776059	28	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	45	do	Dutch	Holland	5.7	160	
13	SUTTELS	Joseph	820365	27	Lx ptrimmer	do	do	do	do	46	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
14	MAY	Valentine	1108076	11	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5.11	170	
15	NEWMAN	Frank	776015	19	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	160	
16	LATTA	Jack	1108077	11	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	150	
17	THOMAS	Llewelyn	499885	20	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	155	
18	JOOSTENS	Henri	R 14414	12	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	165	
19	ADOLFSON	John	1088792	12	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Scand	Swee	5.7	160	
20	WEITZEL	Joseph	R 79334	6	L.O.&A.B.	do	do	do	do	24	do	German	German	5.7	160	
21	RAES	John	1085654	18	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	160	
22	LAYCOCK	Frederick	1007440	35	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	English	British	5.8	170	
23	MORTELMANS	Karel	1132661	3	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
24	JANSSEN	Adriaan	1108036	18	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	140	
25	SKULTETI	Jules	445454	30	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Hongarian	Hongarian	5.7	160	
26	MILLER	James	984074	27	A.B.	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	British	5.7	160	
27	CARLSEN	Herman	597471	32	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	Scand	Danish	5.6	150	
28	LUCASEN	Theodorie	952061	14	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Russian	Russian	5.8	160	
29	COPPENS	Joseph	775851	11	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
30	FROM	Mauno	1132443	16	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Finnish	Finnish	5.7	160	

Line  
Owners RED STAR LINE  
Local Agents 14-190

Immigrant Inspector.

<sup>a</sup>See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from  
the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to  
the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of  
all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's  
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those  
to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such infor-  
mation as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any  
such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such  
immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has  
illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any infor-  
mation likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be  
the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a  
further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the  
time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the  
names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have  
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to  
deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to  
report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if  
required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in  
which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct  
lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall  
be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment  
of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such  
fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determi-  
nation of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a  
notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WESTERLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK, 25 JAN. 1932, 19, from the port of ANTWERP.

62

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race <sup>a</sup>	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DE WEIRT	Leopold	R 38606	11 Yrs	A.B.	11.1.31	ANTWERP	No	YES	37	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
2	VAN DEN STOCK	Arthur	R 39045	11	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	160	
3	JOHANNESSEN	Sverri	983766	15	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Scand	Norwegian	5.7	160	
4	HEISEN	Gustaf	R 14419	8	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
5	BUHAGIAR	Michel	R 62786	14	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Maltese	Maltese	5.7	160	
6	WITTEWULGHE	Joseph	984381	21	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
7	VAN DER ELST	Karel	131527	26	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.7	160	
8	VAN DE VELDE	Arthur	851275-	18	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	150	
9	FEHRSSON	George	778740	10	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	160	
10	PEDERSEN	Robert	1068140	6	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Scand	Danish	5.8	160	
11	SORENSEN	Arnt	R 79559	11	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	Norwegian	5.7	160	
12	ASAERT	Gustaf	398766	22	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	155	
13	LANGENBERG	Jacob	R 20122	27	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	Dutch	Holland	5.7	160	
14	MORGAN	Jack	R 99313	1	U.S.	do	do	do	do	16	do	English	British	6.2	164	
15	DE MEERSMAN	Pierre	R 30355	2	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	155	
16	TANNAH	Stanley	R 08310	2	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	British	5.6	140	
17	SACK	Felix	R 79934	7 Mts	Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	Dutch	Holland	5.5	140	
18	SEGERS	Victor	R 62787	1 Yr	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	135	
19	ANDERSEN	Harald	548246	30 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	Scand	Danish	5.5	145	
20	EUSTICE	Joseph	1010873	14	1st Wireless Opr	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	British	5.10	160	
21	BUDGE	Percy	953915	14	2nd do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	128	
22	CRACKNELL	Eric	R 49838	2	3rd do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	6.	155	
23	MEUIDERS	Lambert	1068988	14	Off Steward	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	170	
24	VAN HERREWEGE	Karel	R 38768	5	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	160	
25	SCHREUDERS	Otto	R 79884	1	Cadet	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	160	
26	MARECHAL	Jules		1	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.5	145	
27						do	do	do	do							
28						do	do	do	do							
29						do	do	do	do							
30						do	do	do	do							

Line

Owners **RED STAR LINE**  
Local Agents  
14-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

<sup>a</sup>See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.\* I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

63

Vessel WESTERNLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 25 JAN. 1932, 19  , from the port of ANTWERP.

K. X. 5000 C-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(8) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PALMER	Alexander	867049	26 Yrs	Chf Engineer	11.1.32	ANTWERP	No	YES	47	Male	English	British	5.11	170	
2	SANDELANDS	Alexander	824012	17	Sr.2nd "	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	145	
3	JONES	William	776719	10	Sr.3rd "	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	6.3	165	
4	LYNN	David	1086517	8	Sr.4th "	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	140	
5	BALFOUR	Archibald	1070084	7	Sr.A. 2nd"	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	145	
6	HAY	John	1041277	10	Sr.A.3rd "	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	160	
7	HUNTER	Donald	1085637	6	Sr.A.4th "	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	145	
8	INWARD	Alfred	1070156	6	Ex.Jr. Asst 4th "	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	155	
9					Senr 5th "	do	do	do	do		do					
10	REYNOLDS	Samuel	1167808	4 Yrs-	Ex.Sr.5th"	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5.7	145	
11	OWENS	Percy	985922	7	Senr 6th"	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	160	
12	CUNNINGHAM	Walter	1132339	6	Boilermaker Sanitary	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	145	
13	ROWAN	Robert	1122259	6	Engineer	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	165	
14	WOOD	Sydney	1069950	19	Deck Engineer	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7	160	
15	GRANT	William	1070290	10	1st Electrician	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	160	
16	WHITEFORD	David	1070294	8	2nd do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	155	
17	RIMMER	Frederick	984330	7	3rd do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6.2	200	
18					4th do	do	do	do	do		do					
19	JONES	Hugh	886976	23 Yrs	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	British	5.6	155	
20	NIELSEN	Gösta	R 20149	14	Asst do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Scand	Swede	5.11	180	
21	ROTH	Steffan	845342	25	Greaser	do	do	do	do	46	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
22	WIKSTROM	Victor	498546	21	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Scand	Swede	5.11	180	
23	DAVIS	Denis	998342	17	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	British	5.11	170	
24	PARISH	William	R 20790	9	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.11	170	
25	BORIALE	Camel	1085951	19	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
26	RODANGE	Corneel	R 38941	7	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	160	
27	HENNISSSEN	Jan	994396	22	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.8	165	
28	ROTENBURG	Michel	1069894	12	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Russian	Russian	5.6	145	
29	SELS	Henri	465267	20	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	155	
30	MORIS	Jacob	548423	24	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	165	

RED STAR LINE

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1190

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

64

Vessel WESTERNLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK, 25 JAN. 1932, 19, from the port of ANTWERP

K. X. 2000-6-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DE GRAEF	Jan	✓ 373003	24 Yrs	Greaser	11.1.32	ANTWERP	No	YES	45	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
2	JOHANSSON	Ellis	✓ 598159	23	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Scand	Swede	5.11	170	
3	NOENS	Camiel	✓ 778332	30	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	170	
4	DE JONG	Corneel	✓ 776144	20	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	155	
5	MATTHYSSEN	Corneel	✓ 266492	20	do	do	do	do	do	59	do	Dutch	Holland	5.7	160	
6	DE NYS	Constan	✓ 1132688	15	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	155	
7	RUSSELL	Albert	✓ 668330	14	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	British	5.7	160	Lib. to join Antwerp 1/1/32
8	DE LAET	Karel	✓ 776016	15	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	150	
9	VAN DEN BERG	Maximilius	✓ 1222160	12	Fireman	do	do	do	do	35	do	Dutch	Holland	5.8	160	
10	WENSELAERS	Leonard	✓ R 14426	24	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
11	VAN PUUMBROECK	Martin	✓ R 4271	24	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.10	170	
12	VAN HAUDT	Henri	✓ 314002	20	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	160	
13	PORTELLI	Pasqual	✓ 1016188	15	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Maltese	Maltese	5.5	140	
14	HONES	John	✓ R 38994	4	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	English	British	5.8	160	
15	LAFORCE	Frans	✓ 776441	11	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
16	HOBOKOFF	Gregory	✓ 836254	18	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Russian	Russian	5.8	160	
17	WAN HERCK	Antoon	✓ R 4192	4	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
18	VERTOONT	Isidore	✓ 1085546	15	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	160	
19	DE MEULDER	Corneel	✓ 549215	22	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	160	
20	WENGER	Jan	✓ 776559	10	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	150	
21	FRICKX	Paul	✓ 626283	27	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.11	170	
22	WITHAEGELS	Jan	✓ 1085075	13	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	170	
23	MAZARAKIS	Manuel	✓ 83689	19	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Greek	Greek	5.7	160	
24	DEMITRIS	Alex	✓ 1136735	17	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Italian	Italian	5.7	160	
25	LOYENS	Constan	✓ 778988	10	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
26	VAN PUUMBROECK	Joseph	✓ 1131332	3	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	160	
27	SAYED ALI KARIN	Eldin	✓ R 20466	15	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Egyptian	Egyptian	5.6	155	
28	SAGHERTEM	Cornelius	✓ R 14482	17	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Roumanian	Roumanian	5.7	170	
29	NOENS	Gabriel	✓ 840499	28	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	140	
30	AMERS <i>apers</i>	Pierre	✓ 883325	20	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	160	

Line RED STAR LINE

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1190

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

65

Vessel WESTERLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 25 JAN 1932, 19, from the port of ANTWERP.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BOSMAN	Joseph	1085700	16 yrs	Fireman	11.1.32	ANTWERP	No	YES	39	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	170	
2	VAN GERTSON	Edward	R 58734	4	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	160	
3	TALBOOM	Frans	1089130	9	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	180	
4	DE WINNE	Jules	1132416	16	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	166	
5	MITKINE	Matheus	562853	23	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Russian	Russian	5.6	150	
6	BORGE	John	R 60498	5	TRIMMER	do	do	do	do	24	do	Scand	Norwegian	5.5	135	
7	VALDIS	Manuel	1089114	16	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Chilian	Chilian	5.6	160	
8	VAN DEN BOSCH	Henri	776462	10	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	170	
9	VAN NIMMEN	Alexander	R 14362	4	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	140	
10	VAN LOCK	Joseph	R 62762	2	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	145	
11	VAN SCHIL	Arnoldus	do	1	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	140	
12	MANTINSEN	Alexander	983882	14	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.8	144	
13	VERMONDEN	Alexander	983870	12	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
14	GEPTS	Charles	604335	30	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	140	
15	DENEYS	Frans	R 62588	1	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	155	
16	BORG	Salvatore	858887	15	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Maltese	Maltese	5.6	150	
17	DE COCK	Frans	518738	26	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
18	DE MOOR	Joseph	R 59106	2	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	155	
19	BERTELS	Joseph	do	3	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	160	
20	GROSS	Theodorie	778902	24	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Polish	Polish	5.11	170	
21	PEETERS	Guilliam	R 62467	3	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
22	DE ZINTER	Charles	do	2	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	155	
23	DE BODT	Hubert	984268	12	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	150	
24	DARDEN	Leon	1122383	1	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	154	
25	PEETERS	Cornelius	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.6	140	
26	HERRERA	Anders	1059445	14	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Chilian	Chilian	5.6	155	
27	DE LAET	Joseph	R 20106	18	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
28	VLAMINCK	Jan	7 12718	13	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	145	
29	KNIPPER	Bernard	778026	20	Engl's Stwd	do	do	do	do	34	do	Dugoh	Holland	5.6	155	
30	OOMEN	Charles	R 4246	5	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	135	

Line  
Owners **RED STAR LINE**

Local Agents  
14-1740

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 86. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AND MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **6**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel **WESTERNLAND**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **25 JAN 1932**, 19, from the port of **ANTWERP**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BORREMANS	Lodewyk	M 79542	2 Yrs	Engr's Stwd	11.1.32	Antwerp	No	Yes	20	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.3	160	
2	WAGNIERE	Louis	775784	24 Yrs	Greasor	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	160	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line **RED STAR LINE**  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer,

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **7**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"Westernland"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **25 JAN. 1932**, 19, from the port of **Antwerp**.

67

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BASECO	Fernand		15 Years	Surgeon	11th January 1932	ANTWERP	No	YES	45	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	175	
2	MOFFAT	Thomas		9 "	Purser	do	do	do	do	35	M	English	British	5.6	150	
3	FOUNTAIN	Leslie	140596	3 "	Clerk	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.8	164	
4	MOREY	Richard	576676	10 "	Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.6	208	
5	VANDERLINDEN	Michel	776837	14 "	2nd Steward	do	do	do	do	27	M	Flemish	Belgian	6.0	200	
6	JESPERS	Jaak		27 "	Chief Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.10	210	
7	LEMAIRE	Jules	659899	20 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.4	117	
8	TERRASSON	Eduard	776865	11 "	asst do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.6	147	
9	DRUCK	Phillipe	1069857	8 "	Printer	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.3	140	
10	LOONTJENS	Hubert		10 "	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.10	130	
11	ROBERTS	William	1111576	9 "	Chief Saloon Waiter	do	do	do	do	31	M	English	British	5.10	166	
12	HARGREAVES	Robert	975543	10 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.10	160	
13	ANDREWS	Edward	1107679	10 "	Cabin Waiter	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.4	135	
14	WISDOM	Arthur	1122112	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.7	144	
15	PLAUM	Mathews	1122358	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.10	150	
16	VAN DER MEER	Andre	1086752	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	130	
17	TIBBLE	Albert	981503	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	English	British	5.9	140	
18	SCHELLINCKX	Robert	1069832	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	135	
19	WEST	Victor	1087081	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	English	British	6.2	165	
20	RUPIN	Walter		17 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	Canadian	5.8	145	Failed to join Antwerp 15/1/32
21	KAPETRYN	Medard	776940	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	150	
22	NIELSEN	Carl	1070126	15 "	Smoke Room Waiter	do	do	do	do	36	M	Danish	Danish	5.10	149	
23	JONES	Leslie	1107832	7 "	Gymn Waiter	do	do	do	do	23	M	English	British	5.8	135	
24	VAN MECHELEN	Joseph	983960	12 "	Deck Waiter	do	do	do	do	30	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	155	
25	WELLS	Frederick	959608	14 "	Lounge Waiter	do	do	do	do	30	M	English	British	5.3	147	
26	COOPER	Robert	891840	12 "	Bugler	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.8	168	
27	JANSSENS	Frans	536896	22 "	B.R. Waiter	do	do	do	do	40	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	158	
28	SHRIMPTON	Arthur	794428	19 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	English	British	5.9	160	
29	SCHAEPS	Karel	884424	21 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	140	
30	VERHEYEN	Charles	776011	21 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5.9	189	

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-190

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Westernland

arriving at NEW-YORK

25 JAN. 1932

19, from the port of Antwerp

68

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MATON	Albert	R 58987	5 years	B.M. Waiter	11th January 1932	ANTWERP	No	YES	30	M	English	British	6.0	160	
2	KADWELL	Albert	898852	21 Years	do	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.4	128	
3	HOFMAN	Johan	1085997	22 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Dutch	Dutch	6.0	165	
4	SMITH	Joseph	R 61187	3 "	Bath & Lav Waiter	do	do	do	do	35	M	English	British	5.2	156	
5	LEWKEMANS	Antoon	1107835	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
6	VERCAMMEN	Melange	R 39060	2 "	Bath & Lav Stewardess	do	do	do	do	52	F	do	do	5.2	130	
7	GOTTEBERG	Anna	R 75712	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	41	F	Swedish	Swedish	5.8	130	
8	BOUAULT	Victorine	R 4125	5 "	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	40	F	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	135	
9	NIELSEN	Marie	485290	24 "	do	do	do	do	do	55	F	Danish	Danish	4.5	116	
10	SCHENKELS	George	R 38501	3 "	Chief Boots	do	do	do	do	30	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	160	
11	POPPE	Joseph	1107829	6 "	asst do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.6	152	
12	CRAUWELS	Louis	R 20215	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.6	140	
13	PITTOORS	Walter	1108162	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.5	152	
14	LESTER	Norman	R 79802	11 Months	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	16	M	English	British	5.0	110	
15	DUA	Richard	R 79662	1 Year	do	do	do	do	do	16	M	Flemish	Belgian	4.5	110	
16	CONRAD	Frederick	R 79917	9 Months	do	do	do	do	do	16	M	English	British	5.5	112	
17	MC COMBIE	Charles	R 79942	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.5	120	
18	HOULT	Frank	R 79649	1 Year	do	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.2	110	
19	KNIGHT	Edward	726399	26 Years	Chief Pantryman	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5.6	170	
20	JANSSENS	George	R 20198	5 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	205	
21	STOCKERIDGE	Percy	R 20247	4 "	asst Pantry	do	do	do	do	31	M	English	British	5.6	136	
22	MARKHAM	Barrie		2 "	Plateman	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.8	140	
23	JONES	Thomas	568449	22 "	Chief Third Class Waiter	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.9	180	
24	BARRABLE	Harold	R 19071	5 "	3rd Class Waiter	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.7	160	
25	VAN GINNEKEN	Frans	1069845	19 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	140	
26	ALLCHURCH	William	R 36503	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	British	5.10	150	
27	CLAY	Frederick		10 Years	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	6.0	178	
28	LAMBRECHTS	Petrus	1070267	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	145	
29	FORST	Joseph		2 months	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	Czecho	Czecho	5.6	140	
30	De Smet	Frans	1132254	11 Years	B.R. Waiter	do	do	do	do	31	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	135	

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-180

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AND MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Westernland

arriving at NEW-YORK

25 JAN. 1932

19 from the port of Antwerp

St. 9707 - 2-22 - 28-10-32

69

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DE SMEDT	Jules	1086000	9 years	3rd Cls Lounge Waiter	11th January 1932	Antwerp	NO	YES	47	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	190	
2	MEEUS	Jan	983872	6 "	Bath & Lav Waiter	do	do	NO	YES	27	M	do	do	5.8	140	
3	VAN ROSSUM	Joseph	984129	34 "	3rd Class Bantryman	do	do	NO	do	52	M	do	do	5.8	190	
4	COPPENS	Marie	R 62444	2 Years	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	55	F	do	do	5.4	124	
5	HENDRICKS	Theodora	R 62354	3 "	Female Hospital Attendant	do	do	do	do	52	F	do	do	5.8	135	
6	WINTER	Frans		8 "	Captains Waiter	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.6	145	
7	DE PLANTERD	Albert	R 79729	1 Year	Barber	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.6	154	
8	DE BLAER	Frans		4 Years	Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.0	150	
9	DROESSAERT	Robert		2 "	Musician	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.9	155	
10	AERTS	Louis		8 Months	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	6.0	180	
11	GOENE	Frans		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.0	150	
12	MURPHY	James	1085995	5 Years	G.H. Waiter	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	British	5.4	155	
13	DE PROOST	Gustave	772508	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
14	CAIN	John	800555	18 "	Night- watchman	do	do	do	do	56	M	English	British	5.6	160	
15	BIGG	William	956006	28 "	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.6	174	
16	OWEN	Thomas	1000778	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.6	140	
17	GALLEMAERT	John	1086792	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
18	TANT	Anna	1132586	4 yrs	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	42	F	do	do	5.8	130	
19	KRASTEN	David	871421	14 "	Chf. 3rd cl Stwd	do	do	do	do	33	M	English	British	5.8	189	
20	WACHSMANN	Jean	R 79557	1 "	Hospital Attend	do	do	do	do	40	M	Polish	Polish	5.9	165	
21	DE BOECK	Albert	807768	20 "	Barber	do	do	do	do	42	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	150	
22	CRIEL	Marie	R 79553	2 "	Ladies Hairdresser	do	do	do	do	38	F	do	do	5.7	156	
23	VERBRAEKEN	Arsene	R 38575	10 "	Cab. Waiter	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.4	130	
24	AUFDERMAN	Bernard	1113804	15 "	Cab. Waiter	do	do	do	do	36	M	Swiss	Swiss	5.6	155	



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer,

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scoth.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AND MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Westernland arriving at NEW-YORK 25 JAN. 1932, 19, from the port of Antwerp

70

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	D'HEERE	Eugene	1108196	10 Years	Chef	11th January 1932	Antwerp	NO	Yes	48	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.10	210	
2	CAMPAGNE	Herman	R 78557	1 "	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	39	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	100	
3	PENLINGTON	Edward	1010278	10 "	Larder "	do	do	do	do	36	M	English	British	5.8	180	
4	BAES	Leon		7 "	R&G Cook	do	do	do	do	48	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	176	
5	VAN DYK	Christian	1108002	21 "	Veg Cook	do	do	do	do	40	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.4	180	
6	VAN VLAANDEREN	Louis	R 30190	23 "	Fish Cook	do	do	do	do	45	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	180	
7	HARRISON	Arthur	1040770	10 "	Scullion	do	do	do	do	35	M	English	British	5.5	130	
8	HEYMAN	Alexander	843652	35 "	Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	55	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	176	
9	SIFRO	Eliezer	R 20640	9 "	asst Cook	do	do	do	do	31	M	Hebrew	British	5.6	100	
10	JOZEFOWICZ	Binen	R 20630	3 "	Scullion	do	do	do	do	22	M	Polish	Polish	5.3	135	
11	POUBERT	Adelson	1108042	12 "	Chief Baker	do	do	do	do	49	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	180	
12	GOECKELBERG	Theophiel	77606	11 "	2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.6	172	
13	PARKER	Harry	1071181	10 "	Extr 2nd Baker & Confectioner	do	do	do	do	35	M	English	British	5.8	160	
14	BONTE	Edmond	R 68582	5 "	asst Baker	do	do	do	do	40	M	Flemish	Belgian	6.0	165	
15	'S Jegers	Frans	R 20646	4 "	Chief Butcher	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.4	150	
16	THIELENS	Severin	R 62513	1 Year	2nd Butcher	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.7	150	
17	HERMAN	Isaac	984039	3 Years	Hebrew Cook	do	do	do	do	33	M	Polish	Polish	5.0	140	
18	DUCHENE	Henri	R 82437	2 yrs	Entree Cook	do	do	do	do	30	M	French	French	5.11	160	
19	LAUWERS	Theophiel	1122124	18 "	Scullion	do	do	do	do	37	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	154	
20	ELST	George	934289	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.5	135	
21	DE BAL	Jan	R 20655	4 "	2nd Butcher	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.5	138	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM  
SEEN  
for the journey to the United States  
via Loughborough

Date JAN 14 1932

CONSULAR FEE No. Consular fee stamp of 2.00  
affixed to original of this document  
Fee No. 006

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hubert H. Grace Chief Officer, of the Westernland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Hubert H. Grace  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Wh. Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	



Form 850  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AND MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

71

Vessel WESTERNLAND, arriving at New York, 25 JAN 1932, 19, from the port of Southampton

St. 9707 - 2000 - 21-10-30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PEARCE	Ian	R 10806	9 Years	Asst Purser	16th Jan	Southampton	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	154	5.4	
2	STRUGNELL	Ronald	R 106495	years	Clerk	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	6:0	164	
3	HACK	Walter	1065108	9 Years	Snr 5th Enr	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5:8	145	
4	O'SULLIVAN	Edmund	R 4250	5 Years	4th Elect	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5.9	154	
5	<p>The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.</p> <p><i>J. H. Hapley</i></p> <p><i>W. H. Perkins</i> <i>by 2/15</i></p> <p><i>Consulate of the United States of America, Southampton, England Jan. 16, 1932</i></p> <p><i>Seen for the journey to the United States of America</i> <i>Fred W. Jandrey</i> <i>Vice Consul of the United States of America.</i></p> <p><i>No Fee Prescribed Service No. 34</i></p> <p><i>330 77 253</i></p>															
6																
7																
8																



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



1-25-32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hubert H. Grace, Chief Officer, of the Westernland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Jan, 1932

Immigration Inspector.

Hubert H. Grace  
Master, First or Second Officer,  
CHIEF

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STL NO 243401

BILLED

JAN 27 1932

I, Dr. Rudolph Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Kuckenburg  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32

at New York

Cards Examined 21/32  
Clerk M. J.  
Cards Removed 18/32  
Cards Checked 18/32  
Clerk nc

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DEPART	FROM HEAD TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
	16	1	45
	10	18	34
	31	16	56
TOTAL	57	17 58	135

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	21	24	45
2nd Cabin	16	18	34
3rd Class	40	16	56
Total	77	58	135



NON-IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List 6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. St. Louis Passengers sailing from Boulogne s/Mer, January 15th, 1932

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	VL 256/39	Fontan	Pauline	35	✓	F	D	Household	yes	English	yes	Holland	Dutch	03-27-3	U.S.A. New York City	N.I. 658	Paris (France)	Sept. 29th 1931	Belgium	Antwerp									
2	FRANKE	Wieland	August	27	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	02-12	Germany Stuttgart	N.I. 159	Frankfurt (Germany)	Jan. 4th 1932	Germany	Bad-Wimpfen									
3	FRANKE	Adelantado Rich	Fernando	53	✓	M	M	Sculptor	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuba	Spanish	02-34	Spain Barcelona	Passport Cuban No. 365	Paris (France)	Sept. 4th 1931	Spain	Barcelona									
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Dost, Master, of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Walter Dost

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1932  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolph Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the M.S. "ST. LOUIS", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

74

R. Kuckenburg  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32

at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

5 List 5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. St. Louis Passengers sailing from Boulogne s/Mer, January 15th, 1932

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1		Cabrera	José M. <i>Martínez</i>	34	✓	M	✓	Priest	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexican	09-82		Mexico	Atlixco	N.Q. 342	Paris (France)	Jan. 8th 1932	15 England	Haythrop	✓
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

*Manuel Rodriguez*  
*930*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York, January 25th, 1932

75

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a visa or other document of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a certificate of naturalization or other document of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a certificate of citizenship or other document of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a certificate of naturalization or other document of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a certificate of citizenship or other document of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a certificate of naturalization or other document of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a certificate of citizenship or other document of the United States		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a visa or other document of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a certificate of naturalization or other document of the United States									Whether alien is in possession of a certificate of citizenship or other document of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a certificate of naturalization or other document of the United States
1	Friend: Rev. A. Bulot, 47 rue Pasteur, Paray Le Monial (S. & L.) France	Texas	El Paso	no	self	yes	yes	1917-1920 Woodstock Md.	Irlota College, R. F. D. 1 Box 275, El Paso (Texas)	yes	year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	medium brown grey	none
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Walter Doat, Master, of the M.S. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master W. Doat

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1932  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolph Kukenburg, Surgeon of the M.S. "ST. LOUIS", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

76

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32  
at New York

R. Kukenburg  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



4

List No. 4. RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

--S.S. N.S. \* ST. LOUIS \*

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

January 14th, 1932.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1	U. S. INT.	Noerregaard	Martin, Rudolf	2	✓	m	✓	Birthpaper dated: New York, Dec. 20th 1929.							Born in Brooklyn, NY., Dec. 18th 1929.																
2		Noerregaard	Valerie <i>Moller</i>	33	✓	f	✓	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Denmark	German	Germany	Breslau	App. 685638															
3		Breitwieser	George	23	✓	m	✓	clerk	"	"	"	German	"	"	Ober	690961	Washington, RP.	2/2/31.	U. S. A.	Brooklyn											
4		Leser	Rudolf	27	✓	m	✓	manager	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ramstadt	693659	"	3/20/31	"	Richmond Hill											
5															Beilin	767067	"	10/9/31	"	New York											
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Mar. 10/31/32  
9<sup>30</sup>  
J. J. J.

Total passengers . . . . . 4  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 3

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 25th, 1932.

77

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by you personally, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political or labor organization, or is a member of any organization of the Government of the United States, or is a member of any organization of the Government of any foreign country (One feature for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, or is a member of any organization of the Government of any foreign country (One feature for full text of this question)	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	no							perm.	Feet			Inches	Hair
1									Fath. Henrik Noerregaard, Brooklyn, NY. 960 E. 18 Str.														
2	Fath. Rudolf Springer, Breslau, Yorkstr. 45.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	75	yes	1923/31 NY.	husbd. --	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	bld. br.	none
3	father: Georg Breitwieser Ober Ramstadt	"	Richmd. Hill	"	"	200	"	1929/31 NY.	own home: Richmond Hill, NY 10134 107th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	
4	father: Adolf Leger, Berlin, Reinstr. 17	"	New York	"	"	50	"	1929/31 NY.	own home: New York, NY. 53 South Str. <i>Reino</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	br	br	
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Deat, Master, of the M.S. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Deat  
Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1932  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolph Kuckenbury, Surgeon of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Kuckenbury  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32

at New York

*(Signature)*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 3. (Canada)

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M.S. • ST. LOUIS •

Passengers sailing from

HAMBURG

January 14th, 1932.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1	TRANSIT 62/1043	Brabaender	Hilda	21	✓	f	s	student	yes	German	yes	Canada	German	Canada	Montreal	n o	By order visa!	no visa!	Canada Ger	Montreal	X									
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

(Canada)  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

70

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Walter Deat, Master, of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master Deat

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolph Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the M.S. "ST. LOUIS", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

80

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1932

at New York

Surgeon

*Note*—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

844

~~S-S~~ M.S. • ST. LOUIS •

## Passengers sailing from **HAMBURG**

January 14th 1932.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List No. 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

January 25th, 1932.

31

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers, or is employed by one of them?	Whether alien is a member of a political party?	Whether alien is a member of a secret society?	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization?	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization?	Whether alien is a member of a social organization?	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Feet	Inches														
1	aunt: Bertha Schleifer, Wien, XIV. Mariahilferstr. 207.	NY.	Port Chester	no	s. col. 23.25	yes 1927/31, NY.	husb. Charles Wotrubes, Port Chester, NY. 54 So. Main str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br.	none
2	Father: Oscar Miska, Stockholm, Flemming Gatan 28.	"	Forest Hills	"	self	1000 1929/31, "	own home: Forest Hills, NY. 7811 Kew Forest Lane.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bld. blue	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	" 1927/31, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"
4	Father: Arnold Schaar, Wien I., Schaufweg 2.	"	New York	yes	self	500 1931	bus. fr. A.S. Herrmann, New York, NY., 995-5th ave.	yes	perm.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	br. br.	"
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Dost, Master, of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolph Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the M.S. "ST. LOUIS", employed by OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1932

R. Kuckenburg  
Surgeon

at New York

*(Signature of Immigration Officer)*  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 1. NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Sa.

S-S. M.S. "ST. LOUIS"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

January 14th, 1932.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	09/26/19	Strauss	Willy	19		m	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany Frankfurt	153 NIV.	Frankfurt NIV.	12/24/31	Germany Frankfurt/M		
2		Steinhauer	Adolph	54		m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Germany Hamburg	384	Hamburg	1/6/32	" Hamburg		
3		"	Christine	44		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Stamford	385	"	"	"		
4		Piening	Herbert	23		m	shipping clerk	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Jersey City	378	"	1/5/32	"		
5		Mueller	Walter	41		m	engineer	"	"	"	Switzerl.	"	Switzld. Winterthur	145	Zuerich	12/7/31	Switzld. Kuesnacht		
6	1/24/19	Braumann-Honsell	Lilly	54		f	authoress	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany Konstanz	129	Stuttgart	1/12/32	Germany Heichenau		
7		Kuensel	Gisela	61		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. New York	149	Leipzig	12/29/31	" Leipzig		
8		Engelhardt	Emmy	66		f	wid. h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	Germany Dortmund	5218	Berlin	12/28/31	" Charlottenburg		
9	02/10/19	Heidegger	Walter	29		m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Germany Pforzheim	Transit 12 visa	312 Transit Stuttgart visa.	1/11/32	" Pforzheim		
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Man Schlimmer  
9<sup>30</sup> am 14. Jan 1932

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS.

List No. 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

January 25th, 1932.

83

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended before permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, association, or government	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, association, or government	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Moth. Hanna Strauss, Frankfurt/Main, Berthovenstr. 10.	Born. Frankfurt/M.	yes	self	300	no	no	no	yes	6 Months	no	no	no	no	no	Ext. to 1-25-33	good	5	10	fair	black	none
2	Son: Peter Steinhauer, Hamburg, Schwandenwick 8.	Germany, Hamburg	"	"	500	yes	1925	N.Y.	Fath. 1/1 P.F. Augenbraun, Sparta, N.J., The Rocks.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	bl.	blue	"
3	"	"	"	"	500	"	1927	"	Fath.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	bl.	blue	"
4	Moth. Elsa Stening, Hamburg Marienthalerstr. 45a.	"	"	"	25	"	born	N.J.	Hamburg-American Line, New York, N.Y., 39 Broadway.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"
5	wife: Marg. Mueller-Ris, Kuesnacht, Zuerichstr. 106.	Swital. Kuesnacht	no	"	500	"	1916/29	N.Y.	bus. fr. Nordberg Manufactg. Co. Milwaukee, Wis.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	dbl.	br.	"
6	Son: Dr. Waag, Elzach 1/Bad. Schwarzwald.	Germ. Reichenau	yes	"	200	"	1930	N.Y.	acq.: Mrs. M. Hohner, New York, N.Y., 35 E. 9 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	br.	grey	"
7	husbd. Mr. Kuensel, Leipsig, Funkenburgstr. 15.	"	"	"	25	"	1870/89	"	sister: Glodia Sayer, Washington, DC. 1829 California St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	grey	br.	"
8	daught. Mrs. Plettner, Charlottenburg, Lietzensee Ufer 2a.	Charlottenbg.	"	"	50	"	1924/30	N.Y.	aunt: Mrs. Schlenburg, Flora Place 4059, St. Louis, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"
9	Wife: W. Heidegger, Pforzheim, Farnstr. 8.	Pforzheim	"	"	250	no	no	no	bus. fr.: Felix Schaefer y Cia in transit to Guatemala City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	bl.	blue	"
10																		5	7	br.	br.	"
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Norm.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter D. Post, Master, of the M.S. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true to the very respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master 07631

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1932  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sa.

S.S. N.S. "ST. LOUIS" sailing from HAMBURG, January 14th, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 25th, 1932. 84

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX OR STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Kaufmann	Flora	69		f wid.		U.S.P. 165921 Wash. 2/19/30	New York, NY., Hotel Bolivar, C.P. West 83 St.
2	Niess	Erma Lester W.	32		m m	Niagara Falls, NY. 12/24/1899	177315 " 3/17/30	Niagara Falls, NY. 1605 Western Ave.
3	"	Erma	32		f m	Buffalo, NY. 11/10/1899	177314 " "	"
4	"	Lisbeth Anne	9		f m	" " 12/19/1922	" " " "	"
5	Christiansen	Hans	48		m m		172899 " 3/8/30	Milwaukee, Wis. 407 E. Michigan Str.
6	"	Fannie <i>wife</i>	51		f m		" " " "	"
7	Jasper	Ernst August	50		m m		Renewed Hamburg 1/29/31 No. 56 669466 " 1/30/29	Jersey City, N.J. 146 Steekman Str.
8	Wolff	Louise	65		f m	Springfield, Oh. 8/15/66	408079 " 6/18/31	Yonkers, NY. 55 Cliff Ave
9	Sanderson	Edward	57		m wd	Cleveland, Oh. 3/16/74	Munich 614 <del>Praxen</del> 1/11/32	New York, NY. 70 Fifth Ave
10	Brockmann	Julius	49		m m		344837 Wash. 2/28/31	Richmond Hill, NY. 10134 107th St
11	"	Marie <i>wife</i>	41		f m	New York, NY. 6/8/90	"	"
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Offwald, Inspt - 825*  
JAN 25 1932  
*am*

30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number B

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Boulogne a/Mer, January 15th, 1932, Arriving at Port of New York, January 25th, 1932 85

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Levi	Simon	69	M	M	New York City, March 10th 1862	ren. May 28th 1931 U.S.P. 682800 Wash'ton D.C. March 11th 1929	360 Central Park West, New York City
2	Levi	Frieda A. <i>Wife</i>	53	F	M		do	do
3	Lyon	Julian	46	M	M	Elizabeth N.J. Febr. 7th 1885	ren. at New York, Sept. 11th 1931 U.S.P. 677812 Wash'ton D.C. Febr. 27th 1929	95 Fulton Str. New York City
4	Lyon	Margaret	37	F	M	Richmond Pa. Aug. 16th 1894	do	do
5	Farnum	Edward	47	M	M	Tiverton, R.I., Sept. 8th 1884	U.S.P. 446809 Wash'ton D.C. Oct. 19th 1931	13 Butt St r. Newport R.I.
6	Branch	J. Erwin	41	M	M	Macon Georgia, Nov. 2nd 1891	U.S.P. 2025 Shanghai (China) May 13th 1931	19 Arlington Place, Macon Georgia
7	Tice	Mary	15	F	S	Bethlehem Pa. July 25th 1916	U.S.P. 320306 Wash'ton D.C. Oct. 17th 1930	821 7th Ave. Bethlehem Pa.
8	Tice	Frederick <i>BW</i>	22	M	S	Bethlehem Pa. Dec. 22nd 1909	U.S.P. 421054 Wash'ton D.C. July 11th 1931	do
9	Pearson	Mary	15	F	S	Mount Pleasant Pa. July 6th 1916	U.S.P. 314602 Wash'ton D.C. Sept. 20th 1930	304 E. 42nd Str. Hotel Tudor New York City
10	Reeve	Helen	20	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. July 3rd 1911	ren. 10/13/31 No. 817 U.S.P. 770 Geneva (Switzerland) Oct. 15th 1929	33 Judson Pl. Rockville Centre L.I.
11	Lester	Jeanie	51	F	M	Macon Georgia March 12th 1880	U.S.P. 409228 Wash'ton D.C. June 19th 1931	Forsyth Rd. Macon Georgia
12	Jacobson	Leo	30	M	S	New York City, June 3rd 1901	U.S.P. 229329, Was'ton DC, May 10th 1930	1410 Broadway, New York City
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Re Walsh, Ingt* 8 20  
*am*  
JAN 25 1932

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolph Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Kuckenburg  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32

at New York

J. P. McGowan  
Immigration Officer

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



7 List \_\_\_\_\_ 7

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M. S. "ST. LOUIS" Passengers sailing from C o b b, January 16th, 19 32

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	100,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	10,000,000
Aliens . . . . .	90,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 25th, 1932

## List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

87

[illegible]

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

14-00000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Dost, Master, of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master UNDEXT

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1922



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolph Knochenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*R. Knochenburg*  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32

at New York

*J. R. Montgomery*  
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ST. LOUIS

Passengers sailing from COBH

JANUARY 16th

1932

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recent Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	105-4573 8/17/32	DURKAN	Ellen	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13 Foxford I.F.S. Co. Mayo.	764680 RP.759982	Application No. 764680 Wash'ton 29/9/31			U.S.A.	New York
2		HUDGINS	Eileen	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13 Durrus I.F.S. Co. Cork	773845 RP.773642	Application No. 773845 Wash'ton 29/11/31			U.S.A.	Pennsylvania
3		MAHONEY	Thomas	30		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13 Durrus I.F.S. Co. Cork	773845 RP.773642	Application No. 773845 Wash'ton 29/11/31			U.S.A.	Bronx New York
4		RYAN	Patrick	26		M	S	Elevator Operator	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13 Limerick I.F.S. Limerick	758889 RP.752663	Application No. 758889 Wash'ton 29/8/31			U.S.A.	New York City
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

*Mewale, Inapt*  
JAN 25 1932  
9 am

No. 2 Eileen Hudgins not embarked

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

89

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 25th, 1932

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?  (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid for by other person, or by an organization, society, associa- tion, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether entitled and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of depart- ure)—	In U. S. A., its terri- tories or possessions			State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last depart- ure								Perm- anent	Tempo- rary	Other	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother:- Mrs. M. Durkin Laragmore, Foxford, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2	N.Y.C.	6/10 1931	Home:- 650 West End Ave., New York City.	No	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Mother:- Mrs. Jackson, 5 Grafton St., Cork City	Ma.	County	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1	Pennsylv- ania	9/12 1931	Husband:- Mr. Hudgins Matthews County, Virginia	No	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
3	Brother:- John Mahoney Brahallish, Durrus, Bantry, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5	Bronx	9/12 1931	Home:- 500 East 140th St., Bronx, New York City.	No	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	
4	Father:- Patrick Ryan 8 Grafton St., Limerick	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5 1/2	N.Y.C.	5/9 1931	Home:- 128 Post Avenue New York City	No	do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Walter Dost, Master, of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master Report.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolph Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

R. Kuckenburg  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32

at New York

R. M. Itz...  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolph Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

R. Kuckenburg  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32

at New York

J. R. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 5.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5-A./R.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ M/S. "ST. LOUIS" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 14th January, 1932.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if none, state, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Mortensen	Agnes M. M.	51		f	s	h'hold	yes	Danish	yes	Danish	Scand.	08-08 Denmark Copenhagen	81 NQIV. Copenhagen	1/7/32			473/31 Flory Park		
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
TOURIST, THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

91

Arriving at Port of New York, January 25th, 1932.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	For pleasure or business, or both	For employment in the United States						For other purpose	Feet			Inches						
1	sister: Mrs. Brechling Copenhagen Odrossna; 2 c	NY. Park	yes	self	100	yes	1909/51	NY.	10/3	OWN home: 22 Park, NY. 22 Martha Terrace	no	pmt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	gr	none
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Dost, Master, of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master DOST

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1932

at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-28

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolph Kuckenburger, Surgeon of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

Rudolph Kuckenburger  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 4. "NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST"

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

R.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

4

~~S.S.~~ M/S. "ST. LOUIS" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 14th January, 1932.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country
1	TRANSIT 2627	Shigematsu	Kurahiko	39		m	professor	yes	Japan.	yes	Japan	Japan.	Nagoyr	5226 NI	Berlin	12/28/31		Japan	Kofu
2	TRANSIT 2627	Ogawa	Yasushi	34		m	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Mito	5224 NI	Berlin	12/28/31		Germany	Berlin
3	TRANSIT 2627	Stryer	Norbert	29		m	clerk	"	German	yes	German	German	Altona	392	Hamburg	1/8/32	99236/30	Germany	Altona
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

offewalsh Inspt - JAN 25 1932.  
9 20 am

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 25th, 1932. "NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST"

93

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for one passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether a member of the Government of the United States, or whether a member of the Government of any foreign country	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether a member of the Government of the United States, or whether a member of the Government of any foreign country	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether a member of the Government of the United States, or whether a member of the Government of any foreign country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in the United States								Whether alien landed in the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	wife: Jorio Shigematsu Kofu, 80 Moteyanahi-Cho	Jap. Franco	Kofu	Japan. Government	yes	100	no	no	no	wife: Jorio Shigematsu Kofu, 80 Moteyanahi-Cho	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	low	blk	br	none
2	father: Hayashi Ogawa Mito Baiko	"	Mito	self	yes	\$200	"	"	"	father: Hayashi Ogawa Mito Baiko	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
3	father: Simon Stryer Altona, Museumstr. 23	NY. Germ.	Altona	"	yes	\$1500	"	"	"	busfrds. Harold Mayer & Co New York, NY. 45 W. 34 St.	yes	yes	no	"	"	"	"	"	6	-fair	dbl.	br	"	
4										Hotel Wellington 55 + 7 Ave. N.Y.C.														
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Best, Master, of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-lee status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Ables to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolph Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

R. Kuckenburg  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**List No. 3. "NON INSPECTED MANIFEST"**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

~~Spots~~ M/S. "ST. LOUIS"

## Passengers sailing from Hamburg

14th January 1932.

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Alone . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 25th, 1932. "NON INSPECTED MANIFEST"

95

JAN 25 1932

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether to join a relative or friend						Whether to join a relative or friend	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	acqu. Mrs. Kalik, Proskusow 14 Romaslena	—	NY. Bronx	yes	Self	no	no	no	no	son: Alex Lerman, Bronx, NY. 1525 Washington Ave	Med. Cur. 3086-1114	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	none
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Walter Dost, Master, of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolph Knickenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", employed by OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Rudolph Knickenburg  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32

at New York

James H. Montgomery  
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 2. (Canada)

2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

Sa. S. S. M. S. ST. LOUIS Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, January 14th, 1932.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	TRANSIT 624654	Ringelholts	Willy	42	✓	m	div. merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	02-12	Germany	Hamburg	3/2/31	Transit	visa 372 Hamburg	12/30/31	Germany	Hamburg	X
2	TRANSIT 624655	Stapleton	William	24	✓	m	s	Journalist	English		Canada	English	04-15	England	Birmingham	no visa	no visa			Canada	Toronto	X
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 2.  
(Canada)  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 25th, 1932.

97

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$34. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported	Whether excluded and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is it to be in the United States for a longer or shorter period than that for which he was admitted?								Is it to be in the United States for a longer or shorter period than that for which he was admitted?	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Mother: E. Ringelholts, Hamburg, Bismarckstr. 34.	N.Y.	Canada	yes	self	300	yes	1916/21, NY.	addr. Empire Brass Mfg. Co. Ltd., London, Ont. Canada.	In transit to Canada!	4 days in N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	bld. br.	none
2	acq.: Mr. Smith; Moskau, Kapelski Str. 15.	"	"	no	"	75	no	1924 NY.	own home: Toronto, Ont. 111 Runnymede.	"	3 days in N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Dost, Master, of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master DOST.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1932  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolph Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", employed by OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32  
at New York

R. Kuckenburg  
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 1. "RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS"

R.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

SSS M/S. "ST. LOUIS"

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

14th January

1932.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. CIT.	Hengefoss	Theodore	53		m	m	U. S. P. 456989 Wash.	8/31/31.											
2		"	Bertha	45		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	none	German	08-12 Schoeneich	app. 758090	Wash.	9/8/31		U. S. A.	Baugerties
3		Streich	Walter	27		m	s	toolmak.	"	"	"	German	"	Berlin	706986	"	4/11/31	"	"	Philadelph
4		Heumann	Paula	38		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Birr	702771	"	3/11/31	"	"	New York
5		Forner	Kaethe	23		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Geestemuende	689904	"	9/16/31	"	"	Planfield
6		"	Kurt	30		m	m	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Gera	760500	"	9/14/31	"	"	"
7															756636					
8															760540					
9															755779					
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Jacob Singer - Insp 920

JAN 25 1932

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

January 25th

1932. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

90

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Dost, Master, of the M.S. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master DOST

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 108

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

St. Louis

Sailing from

Hamburg

, 14th January, 1932

Arriving at Port of

New York

January 25th, 1932

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Strohm	Gustav	30		m			U.S.P. 453763 Wash. 11/30/31	Elizabeth, N.J. 1037 Kilsyth Road
2	"	Anna	35		f				"
3	Klingenberg	Clara	30		f			194 Hamburg 10/16/31	Niagara Falls, N.Y. 1244 Pine Ave
4	Moser	Edward	27		m		Newark, N.J. 4/2/04	432333 Wash. 8/13/31	Newark, N.J. 514 Hawthorne Ave
5	Moerok	Gustav	41		m			432537 " 8/13/31	Newark, N.J. 514 Hawthorne Ave
6	Ganser	Louis	44		m			441406 " 9/21/31	Hackensack, N.J. 81 Riverstr.
7	Ellenberger	Carl	20		m		Arlington, N.J. 5/22/11	566 Muenchen 7/13/31	Bloomfield, N.J.
8	Miescher	Christian	31		m			U.S.P. 231653m 8/11/31 - at Wash Nat. Cir. Ort. Jamesville, Wisc. 9/26/30	Jamesville, Wisc. 429 S. Jacksonst.
9	Hermann	Tohi	26		f			U.S.P. 437113 Wash. 9/1/31	New York, N.Y. 1070 Washington Av
10	Weiss	Regina	26		f		Poughkeepsie, N.Y. 5/5/05	405294 " 6/13/32	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1426 Mansfield Place
11	Ewers	John	20		m		New York, N.Y. 3/16/11	637981 " 9/28/28	Bronx, N.Y. 1104 Clay Ave
12	Immerglueck	Julia	32		f			422351 " 7/15/31	Los Angeles, Cal. 1055 Sauborn Ave
13	Kurtz	Francis	46		m			433/296 Berlin 1/8/32	New York, N.Y. 210 E. 73rd St.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Jacob Singer*

*Insp. 8-50 AM JAN 25 1932*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B

101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. ST. LOUISSailing from COBH, JANUARY 16th, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JANUARY 25th, 1932

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DONOHUE	Bartley	18		M	S	Boston, Mass. 8th August 1913	U.S.P. 439364 Wash'ton DC. 9 Dec. 1931	234 "D" Street, So. Boston, Mass.
2	GARVIN	Michael	26	✓	M	S		U.S.P. 430544 Wash'ton DC. 6 Aug. 1931	9322, 74th St. Woodhaven, L.I.
3	O'HALLORAN	James Thomas	30	✓	M	S		U.S.P. 42 Cobh, I.F.S., 16 January 1932	18 Whitney St. San Francisco, Cal.
4	RYAN	Mary Ann	27	✓	F	S		U.S.P. 321331 Wash'ton DC. Oct. 21, 1930	224, 23rd St. Watervliet, New York
5	GROGAN	Peter	53	✓	M	W		U.S.P. 3150 Wash'ton DC. 5 December 1931	720 S. Vyenen, Butte, Montana.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No. 1 Bartley Donohue not embarked.

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolph Knuckenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Knuckenburg  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ST. LOUIS Passengers sailing from COBH, JANUARY 16th, 1932

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	SE	HALLIGAN	James	31		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	25-13 I.F.S. Co. Louth	Belpatrick	NQIV.71	Dublin	23 Dec. 1931	I.F.S.	Cobh, Cork									
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

*25-13*  
I.F.S. Co. Louth  
Belpatrick  
NQIV.71  
Dublin  
23 Dec. 1931  
I.F.S.  
Cobh, Cork

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 25th, 1932

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Doest, Master, of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32  
at New York

Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolph Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

R. Kuckenburg  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1932.

at New York

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ST. LOUIS

Passengers sailing from COBH

JANUARY 16th, 1932

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

105

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 25th, 1932

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No		If yes— Year or period of years? Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he plan to obtain or maintain, or does he intend to obtain or maintain, a permanent or temporary residence in the United States?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Wife:- Mary Simpson 53 Theodore St., Belfast, Co. Antrim.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 4 Chicago	Home:- 2431 Burling Street Chicago, Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	none	no	no	no	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Dost, Master, of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1932  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolph Knokeburg, Surgeon of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Knokeburg  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32

at New York

J. R. Montgomery  
Inspector

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. ST. LOUIS

*Passengers sailing from* \_\_\_\_\_ **COBH**

JANUARY 16th, 1932

No.1 Bridget Theresa Buckley, No.6 Mary ~~Boyne~~ not embarked.

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	
Aliens . . . . .	

**PURSER**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Walter Doat, Master; of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master W. Doat

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolph Knuckenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Dr. Knuckenburg  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1932.

at New York

J. R. Montgomery  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



5

*List* No. 5. (Canada)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

88.

~~S. S.~~ M.S. " ST. LOUIS "

## Passengers sailing from **HAMBURG**

January 14th 1932.

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	800,000
Aliens . . . . .	200,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 25th, 19 32.

**List No. 5.**  
(Canada)  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

109

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Deest, Master, of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Walter Deest

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32  
at New York

J. R. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolph Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

R. Kuckenburg  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1932

at New York

J. R. Montgomery  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 4. "NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST"

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~St. Louis~~ M/S. "ST. LOUIS" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 14th January, 1932.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of findings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if completely illiterate, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	TRANSIT	Schmidt	Johann	50		m	animal attendant	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Schoenningstedt	NIV. 777	Hamburg	5/4/31		Germany	Stellingen	
2	TRANSIT	Pietz	Alois	61		m	bird keeper		3614	"	"	"	"	Hildburg-hausen	45 NIV.	Bremen	1/6/32		"	Hannover	
3	TRANSIT	Brueggemann	Karl	33		m	"		3614	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg	1594	"	Leipzig	8/4/31		"	Wehrstedt
4	TRANSIT	Wolter	Louis	45		m	"		3614	"	"	"	"	Eberholzen	4171	"	Bremen	12/12/31		"	Limmer
5	TRANSIT	Scheiper	Rudolf	28		m	"		3614	"	"	"	"	Stadthagen	3205	"	"	1/9/22/31		"	Stadthagen
6	TRANSIT	Paustian	Frieda	47		f	wd h'hold		3614	"	"	"	035	Hamburg	367	"	Hamburg	11/29/31	7. 10/4/6		Altona
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Man. P. L. J. 10<sup>th</sup> Jan 1932

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**States, or a port of another insular pos**  
**THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

January 25th

19 32.

111

4/15/36 10-25-34 Ext. to 10-25-34 5 2 " dbl. gr File No. 99256/6

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Dost, Master, of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master W. Dost

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32  
at New York

J. R. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolph Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Kuckenburg  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32.

at New York

J. R. Montgomery  
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 3.

T-A./R.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*3* *SSS* M/S. "ST. LOUIS" Passengers sailing from *Hamburg*, 14th January, 1932.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	<i>at Hamburg 1/12/32</i>	<i>Thun</i>	Gustav	41		M		store keeper	yes	German	yes	German	German	<i>20-12</i> Germany	Berlin	15724 QIV Hamburg	11/20/31		<i>12</i> Germany	Wittduenn	
2		Holsapfel	Louise	20		F		laborator		"	"	"	"	"	Heilbronn	22028	" Stuttgart	11/13/31		"	Heilbronn
3		Baade	Brunolf	27		M		engineer		"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	7055	" Berlin	1/4/32		"	Berlin
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

*Max Reuber*  
*10<sup>15</sup> am J. J. J.*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

January 25th 1932.

113

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Dost, Master, of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master Dost

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—This entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolph Knokenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Dr. Knokenburg  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32.

at New York

J. R. Montgomerie  
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 2. "NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST"

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M/S. "ST. LOUIS"

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

14th January

1932

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PIV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence		D	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1		Domorad	Pewronija	47		f	m h'wife / we-h'hold	no	none	no	Russian	Russia	Russia	Orschaly	65	NQIV.	Riga	1/7/32		Russia	Orschaly	
2		Weitsner	Juliana	47		f	m h'wife	yes	German	yes	Rouman.	Hebrew	Rouman.	Odessa, Grasma	244	QIV.	Bucarest	12/31/31		Rouman.	Jichisul	
3	UNDER 16	"	Sanileli	3		f	s child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	245	"	"	"		"	"	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

*Handwritten signature and date:*  
JAN 25 1932

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

115

Arriving at Port of New York, January 25th, 1932. "NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST"

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether entitled to deposit	Whether entitled to deposit	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure								As to whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to work, to study, or for other purpose	As to whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to work, to study, or for other purpose	As to whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to work, to study, or for other purpose	As to whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to work, to study, or for other purpose		Feet
1	mother: Regina Jukawets Schaptschitsch	--	Oh. Cleveland	yes self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	bld. gr	none
2	son: Leopold Weitzner Oluj Regele Ferdinand 67	--	NY. Bronx	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl. br	"
3	"	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl. br	"
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Doat, Master, of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master XIPCH

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32.  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolph Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

R. Kuckenburg  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1932

at New York

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 1. RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M.S. ST. LOUIS Passengers sailing from HAMBURG January 14th, 1932.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		Faber Emma	51	f	m	h/wife	yes German	Germany	German	Germany Altona	App. 639476	Wash. 7/24/31		U.S.A. Hoboken
2		Roeser Gertrud	26	f	m					Strasdorf	774758			Brooklyn
3		Henze Martha	46	f	m					Schwerin	772281	11/16/31		New York
4		Laßsenberger Reinhold	33	m	m	baker				Hamburg	753247	9/2/31	UL 317/15	
5		Mary	23	f	m	h/wife					753777	11/24/31		
6		Neumann Paul	31	m	s	boat-maker				Alt Lubbenen	777227	7/15/31		
7		Voss Hans	25	m	s	cook					774934	8/22/31		Cleveland
8		Schuch Karoline	20	f	s	h/hold		none		Feterow	744208	9/26/31		New York
9		Hoffmann Georg	41	m	s	to blnak.		Czsl.		Malsch	740211	2/6/31		Flushing
10		Zschenderlein Ilse	22	f	s	diservt		German		Apolda	755168	4/21/31		New York
11		Reeger Helene	28	f	s	h/hold				Frankfurt	710838	3/24/31		Bronx
12		Wienert Max	33	m	s	mechanic				Heilbronn	706796	9/23/31		New York
13		Mueller Andreas	29	m	s	cook				Stargard	698923	6/13/31		
14		Glaeser Willy	40	m	m	restaurater				Nurnberg	694460	10/13/31		Hempsted
15		Erna	44	f	m	wife				Chemnitz	762079	10/1/31		Lindenhurst
16										Luebeck	758198			
17											733879			
18											729988			
19											766672			
20											764043			
21											765300			
22											760822			
23											765299			
24											760821			
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Jacob Singer - Insp - 10<sup>15</sup> pm JAN 25 1932

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS.

List No. 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

January 25th, 1932.

117

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether paid by alien, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure	As to whether alien is coming to United States to take up permanent residence	As to whether alien is coming to United States to take up temporary residence		Feet	Inches
1	Husbd. Johannes Faber, Pinneberg, Elmshorner Str. 129.	--	NJ. Hoboken	self	100	yes 1923/30, NJ.	to	husbd. Christine Linkogel, Hoboken, NJ. 905 Park Ave.	husd. res form. in U.S.											
2	Fath. 1/1. Joh. Reeser, Wellbach 104, Ufr.	--	NY. Brooklyn	"	25	1925/31, NY.	to	husbd. Charlie Reeser, 1327 Halsey St., Brooklyn, NY.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	dbl. br.	none
3	Moth. Johanna Dubbert, Hamburg, Drasselstr. 25.	--	" New York	"	100	1913/31, "	to	husbd. Henry Heuser, New York NY. 1855-2nd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br. blue	"
4	Fath. V. Eggers, Altona, Koldingstr. 5.	--	" "	"	100	1926/31, "	to	own home: New York, NY. 607 E. 15 Str. Apt. 1.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"
5	"	--	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	dbl. "	"
6	Fath. Jul. Neumann, Alt Lubanen 1/Ostpr.	--	Ohio Sand	no	40	1921/31, Ohio	to	own home: Cleveland, Ohio, 6169 Zenisga ave.	to New Mrs. Boether	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"
7	Fath. Ludwig Voss, Teterow, Noerdl. Ring 38.	--	NY. New York	yes	100	1928/31, NY.	to	Broth. Walter Voss, New York NY. 322 E. 68 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br. br.	"
8	Fath. Josef Schoch, Ettlingen, Neudl. Strasse 149.	--	" Flushing	"	100	1929/31, "	to	Sist. Marg. Kuestner, Bouwna str. 4317, Flushing, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl. br.	"
9	Father: August Hoffmann Kuepper	--	" New York	"	2700	1926/31 NY.	to	own home: New York, NY. 215 East 104th St	to Mr. Raiser	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"
10	Mother: M. Zschenderlein Frankfurt, Diesterweg 33	--	" Bronx	"	50	1929/31 "	to	own home: Bronx, NY. 878 Langwood Av	to 40 uncle - Gerken	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"
11	Fosterfath: J. Stab, Heilbronn Luisenstr. 8	--	" New York	"	25	1926/31 NY.	to	own home: New York, NY. 1821 Menegan Ave	to Rote (Mrs. Mrs.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl. bl	"
12	Father: Anton Wienert Berlin, Ohodowickist. 23	--	" "	"	100	1928/31 NY.	to	own home: New York, NY. 4 Nathan Davis Place	to Bender	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl. bl	"
13	Father: Johann Mueller, Huernberg Fichtestr. 23	--	" Hempstead	"	25	1927/31 "	to	own home: Hempstead, NY. 9 Greenw. chstr.	to J. H. White	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl. gr	"
14	Daught: Elvira Glaeser, Magdeburg Annastr. 40	--	NY. Lindenhurst	"	100	1925/31 NY.	to	own home: Lindenhurst, NY. Menick Rd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br gr	"
15	"	--	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br br	"
16	"	--	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"
17	"	--	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	--	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	--	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	--	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	--	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	--	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	--	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	--	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	--	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	--	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	--	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	--	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	--	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	--	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Dost, Master, of the M. S. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 32  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A.

R.  
118

ST. LOUIS sailing from Hamburg 14th January 1932 Arriving at Port of New York 25th 1932

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.			
1	Loennies	John	51	m	wd	U.S.P. 453557 Wash. 11/28/31	New Brunswick, N.J. RFD Box 83
2	Kohut	Anton	35	m	m	451176 " 11/14/31	Detroit, Mich. 12827 Gallagher Ave
3	Greller	Meyer	33	m	m	157793 " 1/22/30	New York, N.Y. 321 E. 10th St.
4	Kleinschmidt	William	68	m	wd	436824 " 8/31/31	Nashville, Ills. <i>Paul Hill</i>
5	Vunsch	Willi K.	25	m	s	6144 " 7/21/31	Chicago, Ill., 70 S. Randolph Str.
6	Blumberg	Isidor B.	43	m	m	429 Wien 1/7/32	New York, N.Y. 127 Suffolk Str.
7	Reiter	Samuel	25	m	m	449324 Wash. 11/4/31	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7810-17th Ave.
8	Gulbertson	Ruth Alona	28	f	s	362256 Wash. 4/15/31	9 Concord Ave., Cambridge Mass.
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*Refusal by Inspt - 8 45 am*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 500-B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number B 119

S. S. ST. LOUIS

sailing from COBH

, 16th JANUARY, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 25th, 1932

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	CARROLL	Penelope	82		F	S		U.S.P.8793 Washington DC. 5 Sept.1930	801 Jennings Ave. Santa Barbara, Cal.
2	GREENE	James	41		M	M		U.S.P.453773 Wash'ton DC. 30 Nov.1931	73 Tower St. Forrest Hill, Jamaica Plain, Boston, Mass.
3	HOGAN	Nora	30		F	M		U.S.P.446014 Wash'ton DC. 14 Oct.1931	27 West 97th St., New York City
4	HOGAN	John	8		M	S	New York City November 1923		-dto.-
5	HOGAN	Patricia	4		F	S	New York City, 29 July, 1927	U.S.P.446014 Wash'ton DC. 14 Oct.1931	-dto.-
6	McCAULEY	Michael			M	M			25-29 Astoria Av. Astoria, O.R.
7	MURPHY	Donald	9		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 18th November 1924	U.S.P. 393917 Wash'ton DC. 29 May 1931	23 Suddan Place Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	CORRIDAN	Margaret	32		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 3/8/1900	U.S.P.454727 Wash'ton DC. 5 Dec.1931	62 West 100th St., New York City
9	CORRIDAN	John	2	7	M	S	New York City, 30th May 1929	-dto.-	-dto.-
10	CORRIDAN	Timothy	43		M	M		U.S.P.450705 Wash'ton DC. 21 June 1930	13 West 102 St., New York City
11	HINES	Bridget Gertrude	64		F	M		U.S.P.451193 Wash'ton DC. 14 Nov. 1931	9 Hamstead Rd. Jamaica Plain, Boston, Mass.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Officially Inspected*

JAN 25 1932  
*850 am*

No.4 John Hogan, No.6 Michael McCauley, No.10 Timothy Corridan not embarked

*W. H. Jones*  
Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S.

ST. LOUIS

HAR. ACC. TIME

arrived JANUARY 22, 1935

M.

from

120

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	SCANTLING	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 412	WATKINS, Juliana	1.80	2	2/3		2	HUSB. TO CALL	Wash Joseph 1120 Stratford Ave Bronx, N.Y.		1/25	35			
✓ 412	Benita							do						
412	WATKINS, Thomas J.													
412	WATKINS, Victor													



No. \_\_\_\_\_

121

S. S.

ST LOUIS

HAM. AM. LINE

*arrived*

JANUARY 25, 1932, 19

*M.*

, from

[illegible]



Sch. 571  
P. 53







Zur Rückbeförderung per K.L. "St. Louis" nach Hamburg:

Vessel No. 124

Family name

Dost

Volquardsen

Wiesen

Herr

Wilkening

Junge

Witte

Bading

Lipke

Fiedemann

Dr. Stabbe

Schnoor

v. Gayso

Meyer

Rulfs

Probst

Keller

Schwarzer

Schnelle

Friedrich

Zeeh

Fennekamp

Grützner

Grassy

Lucht

Petersen

Wedemeyer

Karklin

Tanke

Walter

Dienststellung	Zuname	Vorname	Nationalität	Alter
1 Kapitän	Molchin	Heinrich	deutsch	61
2 2. Offizier	Eggert	Willy	"	51
3 " "	Jacobsen	Hans	"	59
4 3. Offizier	Beggerow	Harry	"	54
5 4. " "	Weichel	Martin	"	26
6 4. " "	Wiehr	Fritz	"	23
7 2. T. Offizier	Ulbers	Adolf	"	36
8 " "	Lantzsch	Max	"	41
9 " "	Neuwald	Ernst	"	43
10 " "	Reuter	Otto	"	44
11 Zahlmeister	Duege	Hans	"	56
12 U.-Zahlmeister	Reinhard	Walter	"	28
13 Zahlm. Assst	Grimm	Karl	"	24
14 " "	Voss	Heinrich	"	27
15 " "	Kühl	Hans	"	27
16 Gepäckvorsteher	Tamm	Gusta	"	33
17 1. Arzt	Reinerr	Dr. Joseph	"	33
18 Proviant-Aufseher	Reinerr	Julius	"	26
19 " "	Strube	Hans	"	25
20 Heildiener	Mayer	Christoph	"	46
21 Barbier	Tesch	Alwin	"	43
22 " "	Weizen	Walter	"	25
23 Barbier-Geh	Eybacher	Hans	"	21
24 Drucker	Rosenfeld	Johann	"	36
25 " "	Schneissl	Georg	"	27
26 " "	Gregor	Hans	"	31
27 " "	Walterling	Rudolf	"	27
28 Schneider	Walterling	Carl	"	41
29 <del>Kassierer</del> Fischler	<del>Kassierer</del> Quint	<del>Kassierer</del> Hermann	"	39
30 2. Bootsmann	Bublat	Richard	"	37
31 2. " "	Bartsch	Emil	"	32
32 2. Zimmermann	Herbst	August	"	25
33 Steurer	Theophile	Henry	"	26
34 " "	Schulz	Walter	"	36
35 " "	Cramer	Reinhard	Russe	46
36 Matrose	Holting	Otto	deutsch	21
37 " "	Rübsam	Alfred	"	21
38 " "	Kauffmann	Georg	"	27
39 " "	Meyer	Rudolf	"	24
40 " "	Wohlers	Alexander	"	18
41 " "	Jordan	Friedrich	"	30
42 " "	Fecht	Kurt	"	20
43 " "	Rückstein	Heinrich	"	30
44 " "	Müllers	Walter	"	21
45 " "	Möller	August	"	21
46 " "	Meinert	Bruno	"	20
47 " "	Lücht	Fritz	"	26
48 " "	Heidel	Kurt	"	25
49 " "	Wandschneider	Friedrich	"	25
50 " "	Rose	Heinrich	"	22
51 " "	Fock	Peter	"	25
52 " "	Duncker	Hermann	"	44
53 L.-Matrose	Baude	Gerhard	"	17
54 " "	Georg	Hans	"	19
55 " "	Goss	Walter	"	19
56 " "	Ralf	Werner	"	18
57 " "	Tews	Ernst	"	22
58 " "	Rudolf	Johannes	"	19
59 " "	Eising	Willi	"	18
60 Jungmann	Meyn	Harbert	"	18
61 " "	Hawe	Heinrich	"	22
62 " "	Hass	Julius	"	18
63 Junge	Helms	Erich	"	18
64 " "	Jröhl	Heinrich	"	18
65 Messecteward	Dast	Willi	englisch	18
66 Messegänge	Fischer	Heinrich	deutsch	18
67 Reamtenjunge	Fischer	Gerhard	"	18

# AS MEMBERS OF CREW

be representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

128

from the port of Hamburg

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
be paid	Whether	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight
arged	able to						Physical marks
rival	read						peculiarities, or
							disease
	yes	55	m	German	Germany	5' 11"	190
	"	42	m	"	"	6' 2"	185
	"	37	m	"	"	5' 9"	165
	"	34	m	"	"	5' 6"	134 discharged
	"	27	m	"	"	5' 6"	137
	"	28	m	"	"	5' 6"	168
	"	26	m	"	"	5' 7"	149 discharged
	"	36	m	"	"	5' 10"	168
	"	21	m	"	"	5' 8"	155 discharged
	"	23	m	"	"	5' 8"	165 discharged
	"	56	m	"	"	6' 5"	199 discharged
	"	45	m	"	"	5' 6"	162
	"	33	m	"	"	6' 1"	171
	"	23	m	"	"	6' 4"	151
	"	33	m	"	"	5' 7"	165 discharged
	"	55	m	"	"	5' 6"	202
	"	27	m	"	"	5' 7"	149
	"	40	m	"	"	5' 6"	188
	"	49	m	"	"	5' 8"	146
	"	48	m	"	"	5' 5"	193
	"	49	m	"	"	5' 10"	155
	"	27	m	"	"	5' 6"	136 discharged
	"	29	f	"	"	5' 5"	110
	"	30	m	"	"	5' 10"	143
	"	33	f	"	"	5' 7"	132
	"	32	f	"	"	5' 6"	134
	"	56	m	"	"	5' 6"	184
	"	46	m	"	Mentel	5' 7"	151
	"	28	m	"	Germany	5' 6"	143
	"	34	m	"	"	5' 11"	145

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.



AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

128

from the port of Hamburg

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether paid	Whether	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight
arged	able to						Physical marks
rival	read						peculiarities, or
							disease
yes		55	m	German	Germany	5' 11"	190
"		42	m	"	"	6' 2"	185
"		37	m	"	"	5' 9"	165
"		34	m	"	"	5' 6"	134 discharged
"		27	m	"	"	5' 6"	137
"		28	m	"	"	5' 6"	168
"		26	m	"	"	5' 7"	149 discharged
"		36	m	"	"	5' 10"	168
"		21	m	"	"	5' 8"	155 discharged
"		23	m	"	"	5' 8"	165 discharged
"		56	m	"	"	6' 3"	175 discharged
"		45	m	"	"	5' 6"	162
"		33	m	"	"	6' 1"	171
"		23	m	"	"	6' 4"	151
"		33	m	"	"	5' 7"	165 discharged
"		55	m	"	"	5' 6"	202
"		27	m	"	"	5' 7"	149
"		40	m	"	"	5' 6"	188
"		49	m	"	"	5' 8"	146
"		48	m	"	"	5' 5"	193
"		49	m	"	"	5' 10"	155
"		27	m	"	"	5' 6"	130 discharged
"		29	f	"	"	5' 5"	110
"		30	m	"	"	5' 10"	143
"		33	f	"	"	5' 7"	132
"		32	f	"	"	5' 6"	134
"		56	m	"	"	5' 6"	184
"		46	m	"	Meinel	5' 7"	151
"		28	m	"	Germany	5' 6"	143
"		34	m	"	"	5' 11"	145

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Vessel U.S.

Family name

Dost

Volquardsen

Wiesen

Henke

Wilkening

Junge

Witte

Bading

Lipke

Tiedemann

Dr. Stubbe

Schnoor

v. Geyso

Meyer

Rulfo

Probst

Keller

Schwarzer

Schnelle

Friedrich

Zeeh

Fennekamp

Grutzner

Grassy

Lucht

Petersen

Wedemeyer

Karklin

Tanke

Walter

Max	Leutson	58
Leutson	"	58
Robert	"	34
Karl	"	34
Theodor	"	28
Hermann	"	28
Karl	"	43
Wilhelm	"	37
Leutson	"	29
Paul	"	25
Augen	"	25
Manfred	"	22
Louis	"	21
Johann	"	21
Zurt	"	46
Brich	"	24
Michael	"	27
Richard	"	21
August	"	34
Hermann	"	32
Wilhelm	"	25
Friedrich	"	23
August	"	31
Walter	"	22
Willi	"	22
Paul	"	28
Max	"	53
Walter	"	28
Erich	"	22
Georg	"	25
Johann	"	37
Eberhard	"	25
Wilhelm	"	27
Hans	"	29
Walter	"	24
Herbert	"	26
Otto	"	31
Friedrich	"	24
Max	"	41
Richard	"	43
Herbert	"	35
Wilhelm	"	28
Wilhelm	"	31
Brano	"	49
Alfred	"	41
Walter	"	32
Elisabeth	"	50
Selma	"	50
Ella	"	48
Catherine	"	49
Gertrud	"	46
Steinmetz	"	37
Willy	"	27
Kurt	"	31
Kurt	"	30
Carl	"	39
Paul	"	43
Max	"	39
Wilhelm	"	30
Albert	"	47
Carl	"	30
Ernst	"	30
Richard	"	40
Bruno	"	18
Reinhard	"	34
Hugo	"	44
Hans	"	34
Johannes	"	56
August	"	48

125

Dorothea	1	"	manicure	"	"	"	"	29	f	"	"	5' 5"	110	"
Paul	5	"	printer	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5' 10"	143	"
Maertha	1	"	florist	"	"	"	"	33	f	"	"	5' 7"	132	"
Hildegard	2	"	sales Lady	"	"	"	"	32	f	"	"	5' 6"	134	"
Julius	38	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	5' 6"	184	"
Wilhelm	30	"	boatswain	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5' 7"	151	"
Heinrich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5' 6"	143	"
Hermann	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5' 11"	145	"

Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Immigrant Inspector.



Vessel No. 8.

Family name

Dost

Volquardsen

Wiesen

Herke

Wilkening

Junge

Witte

Bading

Lipke

Tiedemann

Dr. Grotzbe

Schnoor

v. Gayso

Meyer

Rulfe

Probst

Keller

Schwarzer

Schnelle

Friedrich

Zeeh

Pennekamp

Grützner

Grassy

Lucht

Petersen

Wedemeyer

Karklin

Tanke

Walter

139	"	Grützner	Max	deutsch	43
140	"	Schmidt	Wilhelm	"	36
141	"	Herbst	Friedrich	"	43
142	"	Kömpel	Bernhard	"	43
143	"	Zimmermann	Otto	"	47
144	"	Kämpfer	Hermann	"	56
145	"	Möller	Wilhelm	"	42
146	"	Schröder	Hermann	"	48
147	"	Boock	Friedrich	"	43
148	"	Krüdewisch	Otto	"	53
149	"	Hofmann	Louis	"	21
150	"	Dehu	Johann	"	22
151	"	Kellner	Alfons	"	39
152	"	Tack	Hermann	"	24
153	"	Garves	Hans	"	28
154	"	Fuchs	Joseph	"	46
155	"	Scharfenberg	Kurt	"	27
156	"	Sievers	Franz	"	25
157	"	Götten	Johann	"	26
158	"	Först	Ernst	"	24
159	"	Pilaski	Alfred	"	22
160	"	Lindemann	Ernst	"	47
161	"	Müller	Adolf	"	42
162	"	Pelter	Josef	"	46
163	"	Sass	Johann	danisch	24
164	"	Schmacher	Bruno	deutsch	45
165	"	Löhner	Georg	"	50
166	"	Sachs	Christian	"	23
167	"	Schreyer	Richard	"	28
168	"	Wiemann	Tiberius	"	27
169	"	Grebis	Fritz	"	25
170	"	Peik	Hans	"	35
171	"	Stelle	Hans	"	35
172	"	Ilisch	Erich	"	37
173	"	Reischer	Walter	"	25
174	"	Almrich	Wilhelm	"	54
175	"	Rosbruch	Anton	"	30
176	"	Flambach	Theobald	"	27
177	"	Petry	Harry	"	25
178	"	Jung	Konrad	"	28
179	"	Simon	Gustav	"	39
180	"	Henne	Heinrich	"	47
181	"	Heller	Oskar	"	37
182	"	Gerdes	Carl	"	56
183	"	Krdger	August	"	52
184	"	Bennia	Adolf	"	57
185	"	Logisteward	Wegner	"	34
186	"	Klockner	Erich	"	34
187	"	Dressler	Willi	"	24
188	"	Aufwäscher	Wilhelm	"	25
189	"	Toll	Karl	"	25
190	"	Kujawa	Karl	"	25
191	"	Marschall	Karl	"	24
192	"	Stangert	Hans	"	25
193	"	Hainrich	Hans	"	25
194	"	Weber	Friedrich	"	25
195	"	Müller	Heinz	"	25
196	"	Jurekka	Samuel	"	25
197	"	Kneeling	Wilhelm	"	25
198	"	Hine	Harry	"	25
199	"	Meyer	Robert	"	25
200	"	Rosner	Edil	"	25
201	"	Schickmann	Louis	"	25
202	"	Januschowski	Heinrich	"	25
203	"	Thornkater	Edil	"	25
204	"	Masiker	Edil	"	25
205	"	Masiker	Edil	"	25
206	"	Masiker	Edil	"	25
207	"	Masiker	Edil	"	25

126

# AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

128

from the port of Hamburg

	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether paid or charged	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
yes		55	m	German	Germany	5' 11"	190	none
"		42	m	"	"	6' 2"	185	"
"		37	m	"	"	5' 9"	165	"
"		34	m	"	"	5' 6"	134	discharged
"		27	m	"	"	5' 6"	137	"
"		28	m	"	"	5' 6"	168	"
"		26	m	"	"	5' 7"	149	discharged
"		36	m	"	"	5' 10"	168	"
"		21	m	"	"	5' 8"	155	discharged
"		23	m	"	"	5' 8"	165	discharged
"		56	m	"	"	6' 5"	275	discharged
"		45	m	"	"	5' 6"	162	"
"		33	m	"	"	6' 1"	171	"
"		23	m	"	"	6' 4"	151	"
"		33	m	"	"	5' 7"	165	discharged
"		55	m	"	"	5' 6"	202	"
"		27	m	"	"	5' 7"	149	"
"		40	m	"	"	5' 6"	188	"
"		49	m	"	"	5' 8"	146	"
"		48	m	"	"	5' 5"	193	"
"		49	m	"	"	5' 10"	195	"
"		27	m	"	"	5' 4"	136	discharged
"		29	f	"	"	5' 5"	110	"
"		30	m	"	"	5' 10"	143	"
"		33	f	"	"	5' 7"	152	"
"		32	f	"	"	5' 6"	134	"
"		56	m	"	"	5' 6"	184	"
"		46	m	"	Membl	5' 7"	151	"
"		28	m	"	Germany	5' 6"	143	"
"		34	m	"	"	5' 11"	145	"

Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AS MEMBERS OF CREW

The representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

128

, from the port of Hamburg

	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether paid charged arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
no	yes	55	m	German	Germany	5' 11"	190	none
	"	42	m	"	"	6' 2"	185	"
	"	37	m	"	"	5' 9"	165	"
	"	34	m	"	"	5' 6"	134	discharged
	"	27	m	"	"	5' 6"	137	"
	"	28	m	"	"	5' 6"	168	"
	"	26	m	"	"	5' 7"	149	discharged
	"	36	m	"	"	5' 10"	168	"
	"	21	m	"	"	5' 8"	155	discharged
	"	23	m	"	"	5' 8"	165	discharged
	"	56	m	"	"	6' 3"	275	discharged
	"	45	m	"	"	5' 6"	162	"
	"	33	m	"	"	6' 1"	171	"
	"	23	m	"	"	6' 4"	151	"
	"	33	m	"	"	5' 7"	165	discharged
	"	55	m	"	"	5' 6"	202	"
	"	27	m	"	"	5' 7"	149	"
	"	40	m	"	"	5' 6"	188	"
	"	49	m	"	"	5' 8"	146	"
	"	48	m	"	"	5' 5"	193	"
	"	49	m	"	"	5' 10"	155	"
	"	27	m	"	"	5' 4"	130	discharged
	"	29	f	"	"	5' 5"	110	"
	"	30	m	"	"	5' 10"	143	"
	"	33	f	"	"	5' 7"	132	"
	"	32	f	"	"	5' 6"	134	"
	"	56	m	"	"	5' 6"	184	"
	"	46	m	"	Mentl	5' 7"	151	"
	"	28	m	"	Germany	5' 6"	143	"
	"	34	m	"	"	5' 11"	145	"

\*Line No. 240 crossed off in error. Ernst Mayer sailed with the  
m/s "ST. LOUIS"

Vessel M.B.

Family name

Dost

Volquardsen

Wiesen

Herte

Wilkening

Junge

Witte

Bading

Lipke

Fiedemann

Dr. Stabbe

Schnoor

v. Geyao

Meyer

Rulfe

Probst

Keller

Schwarzer

Schnelle

Friedrich

Zeeh

Fennekamp

Grützner

Grassy

Lucht

Petersen

Wedemeyer

Karklin

Tanke

Walter

Dorothea

Paul

Maertha

Hildegard

Julius

Wilhelm

Heinrich

Hermann

1

5

1

2

38

30

"

18

manicure

printer

florist

sales Lady

tailor

boatswain

"

"

127

Owners

Local Agents

Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

128

Vessel U.S. "St. Louis", arriving at New York, JAN 25 1932, 19, from the port of Hamburg

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Dost	Walter	✓	40 years	captain	7. 32	Hamburg	no	yes	55	m	German	Germany	5' 11"	190	none
Volquardsen	Hans	✓	25 "	ch. officer	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	6' 2"	185	"
Wiesen	Alfred	✓	22 "	2nd. off.	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5' 9"	165	"
Recke	Kurt	✓	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5' 6"	134	discharged
Wilkening	Friedrich	✓	13 "	3rd. off.	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5' 6"	137	"
Junge	Carl-Ferdinand	✓	4 "	4th. off.	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5' 6"	168	"
Witte	Ernst	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5' 7"	149	discharged
Bading	Erwin	✓	18 "	wirel. op.	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5' 10"	168	"
Lipke	Alfred	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5' 8"	155	discharged
Fiedemann	Hans	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5' 8"	165	discharged
Dr. Gerbbe	Paul	✓	2 "	surgeon	"	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	6' 5"	275	discharged
Schnoor	Hans	✓	24 "	purser	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5' 6"	162	"
v. Geyso	Walter	✓	5 "	asst. purser	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	6' 1"	171	"
Meyer	Bernhard	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	6' 4"	151	"
Rulfe	Wilhelm	✓	2 "	baggage master	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5' 7"	165	discharged
Probst	Robert	✓	32 "	prov. master	"	"	"	"	55	m	"	"	5' 6"	202	"
Keller	Friedrich	✓	6 "	storekeeper	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5' 7"	149	"
Schwarzer	Wilhelm	✓	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5' 6"	188	"
Schnelle	Otto	✓	24 "	doct. orderl.	"	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5' 8"	146	"
Friedrich	Gustav	✓	25 "	barber	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5' 5"	193	"
Zeeh	Eugen	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5' 10"	195	"
Pennekamp	Heinrich	✓	3 "	asst. barber	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5' 4"	130	discharged
Grützner	Dorothea	✓	1 "	manicure	"	"	"	"	29	f	"	"	5' 5"	110	"
Grassy	Paul	✓	5 "	printer	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5' 10"	143	"
Lucht	Maertha	✓	1 "	florist	"	"	"	"	33	f	"	"	5' 7"	132	"
Petersen	Hildegard	✓	2 "	sales Lady	"	"	"	"	32	f	"	"	5' 6"	134	"
Wedemeyer	Julius	✓	38 "	tailor	"	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	5' 6"	184	"
Karklin	Wilhelm	✓	30 "	boatswain	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	Montel	5' 7"	151	"
Tanke	Heinrich	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	Germany	5' 6"	143	"
Walter	Hermann	✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5' 11"	145	"

Owner

Local Agent

Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd.) 2 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

129

Vessel U. S. "St. Louis", arriving at New York, JAN 25 1932, 19  , from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Dahl	Christian		33 years	carpenter	7. 1. 32	Hamburg	no	yes	52	m	German	Germany	5' 11"	172	none
2	Rössler	Willy		20	"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5' 7"	156	"
3	Kabbig	Oskar		4	joiner	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5' 7"	157	discharged
4	Feidt	Ernst		10	Brigde quarterm.	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	Saarland	5' 5"	156	"
5	Dinse	Hermann		40	"	"	"	"	"	51	m	"	Germany	5' 6"	160	"
6	Weist	Paul		33	"	"	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5' 9"	191	discharged
7	Zahl	Paul		12	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5' 5"	143	"
8	Biehmeier	Gustav		18	"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5' 10"	165	discharged
9	Mühlberg	Harald		24	"	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5' 6"	133	"
10	Forster	Emil		12	A.B.	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5' 7"	158	"
11	Mampe	Wilhelm		7	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5' 7"	176	"
12	Klempau	Christian		1	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5' 6"	143	"
13	Neumann	Adolf		6	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5' 10"	159	"
14	Schmidt	Otto		15	"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5' 6"	138	"
15	Gerbers	Heinrich		7	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5' 8"	171	"
16	Petersen	Wilhelm		3	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5' 6"	154	"
17	Mertinkeit	Fritz		14	"	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5' 6"	154	"
18	John	Robert		7	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5' 6"	165	discharged
19	Dietzel	Friedrich		8	"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5' 6"	145	"
20	Popall	Paul		12	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5' 8"	147	"
21	Bunge	Wilhelm		7	"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5' 8"	138	discharged
22	Rupio	Willi		6	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5' 8"	159	"
23	Schuls	Bruno		10	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5' 8"	147	"
24	Franzius	Rudolf		4	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5' 9"	171	discharged
25	von Borstel	Johann		7	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5' 7"	171	discharged
26	Meyer	Eduard		5	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5' 5"	143	"
27	Dräemel	Hermann		16	"	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5' 5"	140	discharged
28	Schuls	Karl		2	"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5' 7"	150	"
29	Ossowski	Herbert		4	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5' 6"	143	"
30	Nissen	Andreas		3	B.S.	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5' 5"	132	"
31																

No. 10 Emil Förster discharged

Line Hamburg - Amerika Linie  
Owners Hamburg - Amerika Linie  
Local Agents Hamburg - Amerika Linie

Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd.) 2 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

130

Vessel, S. "St. Louis", arriving at New York, JAN. 25 1932, 19, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Schirmeister	Erwin		4 years 0.0.		Hamburg		no	yes	19	m	German	Germany	5' 5"	156	discharged
2	Staben	Ernst		2 "						17	m			5' 5"	137	discharged
3	Dohrmann	Hans		2 "						20	m			5' 8"	165	discharged
4	Martelock	Robert		4 "						19	m			5' 6"	140	discharged
5	Walther	Wilhelm		4 "						19	m			5' 6"	156	discharged
6	Konarski	Wilhelm		2 "	boy					25	m			5' 4"	117	discharged
7	Larsen	Theodor		2 "						17	m			5' 5"	131	discharged
8	Oldenburg	Walter		1 "		7. 1. 32				21	m			5' 5"	145	
9	Möller	Kurt		1 "						16	m			5' 6"	128	discharged
10	Freder	Ewald		1 "						15	m	Poland		5' 6"	140	discharged
11	Walther	Alexander		2 "						17	m	German		5' 5"	132	discharged
12	Lemke	Alfred		5 "	messman					35	m			5' 8"	154	
13	Niekammer	Bruno		2 "	boy					17	m			5' 6"	152	
14	Weber	Adolf		3 "						19	m			5' 9"	143	
15	Willmann	Kurt		12 "	chief cook					47	m			5' 11"	176	
16	Berghäns	Rudolf		5 "	cook					38	m			5' 5"	171	
17	Scholz	Reinhold		2 "						24	m			5' 9"	162	
18	Prietzal	Erich		5 "						29	m			5' 10"	151	
19	Hoss	Theodor		3 "						28	m			5' 7"	152	
20	Hansen	Wilhelm		2 "						24	m			5' 7"	156	discharged
21	Mahler	Karl		5 "						29	m			5' 8"	134	discharged
22	Beyerlein	Hans		1 "						18	m			5' 8"	149	discharged
23	Biller	Otto		2 "						32	m			5' 7"	140	
24	Stüve	Hans		1 "						20	m			5' 8"	143	discharged
25	Dibbern	Willi		3 "						22	m			5' 6"	145	discharged
26	Axnick	Max		20 "						47	m			5' 4"	143	
27	Weinisch	Joseph		25 "						49	m			6' 0"	142	
28	Buchleiter	Max		2 "						41	m			5' 7"	143	discharged
29	Wagner	Werner		6 "	pastry cook					28	m			6' 0"	220	
30	Dahlbeck	Paul		1 "						21	m			5' 5"	151	
31																

Line  
Owners Hamburg - Amerika Linie  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd.) 2 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

131

Vessel St. Louis, arriving at New York, JAN. 25 1932, 19, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Diugosch	Lothar		3 years	confectioner		Hamburg	no	yes	25	m	German	Germany	5'10"	145	discharged none
2	Möbius	Otto		6 "	baker	7. I. 32	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5'10"	138	none
3	Sommer	Ewald		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'10"	143	"
4	Baums	Peter		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5' 6"	139	"
5	Cüntzer	Gustav		25 "	butcher	"	"	"	"	59	m	"	"	5' 9"	155	"
6	Döhlemann	Willy		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5' 9"	160	"
7	Nielsen	Siegfried		6 "	galleyman	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	6' 0"	185	"
8	Brockmann	Curt		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5' 6"	138	"
9	Borst	Hans		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5' 7"	135	"
10	Ditter	Gleibner		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5' 5"	132	"
11	Herbst	Walter		9 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5' 5"	181	"
12	Weinandy	Nikolaus		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5' 6"	143	"
13	Burmester	Rudolf		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5' 5"	145	"
14	Berg	Walter		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5' 5"	145	"
15	Kindenthal	Franz		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5' 6"	144	discharged
16	Pape	Karl		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5' 7"	145	"
17	Vater	Friedrich		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5' 7"	143	"
18	Kessler	Harry		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5' 5"	130	discharged
19	Ratajczak	Ludwig		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5' 5"	137	discharged
20	Schnepf	Otto		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5' 8"	155	"
21	Lau	Fritz		25 "	steward	"	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'10"	210	"
22	Kohlmann	Felix		22 "	asst. steward	"	"	"	"	42	m	Austria	Austria	5' 6"	156	"
23	Leibnitz	Wilhelm		25 "	pantryman	"	"	"	"	52	m	German	Germany	5'10"	244	"
24	Flehr	Otto		8 "	cook	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'10"	188	"
25	Dula	Aenne		1 "	stewardess	"	"	"	"	36	f	"	"	5' 4"	147	"
26	Küppchen	Frieda		19 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	f	"	"	5' 6"	214	discharged
27	Torkler	Glara		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	f	"	"	5' 4"	162	"
28	Weylo	Franz		2 "	asst. steward	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5' 9"	148	"
29	Gotteschalt	Carl		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5' 7"	156	"
30	Voss	Gustav		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5' 8"	146	"
31																

Line Hamburg - Amerika Linie  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd.) 2 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M. S. "St. Louis", arriving at New York, JAN. 25 1932, 19  , from the port of Hamburg

132

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Reukauff	Wilhelm ✓		7 years	asst. steward	7-1-32	Hamburg	no	yes	26	m	German	Germany	5' 10"	162	none
2	Eppert	Robert ✓		25	"	"	"	"	"	62	m	"	"	5' 7"	163	"
3	Engelbrecht	Heinrich ✓		24	"	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5' 7"	140	discharged
4	Frentz	Emil ✓		18	"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5' 11"	143	"
5	Markmann	Paul ✓		29	"	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5' 6"	187	"
6	Tiedemann	Paul ✓		30	"	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5' 6"	159	"
7	Schwientek	Franz ✓		4	"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5' 10"	137	"
8	Appel	Emil ✓		29	"	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5' 11"	213	"
9	Rohlf	Walter ✓		20	"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5' 10"	161	"
10	Mittmann	Fritz ✓		18	"	"	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	5' 7"	176	"
11	Herbst	Max ✓		9	"	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5' 7"	154	"
12	Meierdicks	Otto ✓		22	"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5' 11"	170	"
13	Zschiedrich	Ottomar ✓		3	"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5' 6"	166	discharged
14	Hagenah	Hermann ✓		29	"	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5' 7"	154	"
15	Poch	Adolf ✓		25	"	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5' 10"	171	"
16	Lothoff	Emil ✓		20	"	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5' 6"	154	"
17	Baumstar	Ernst ✓		16	"	"	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5' 4"	160	discharged
18	Bock	Fritz ✓		17	"	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	6' 0"	200	discharged
19	Pandey	Martin ✓		20	"	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5' 7"	175	discharged
20	Georg	Karl ✓		22	"	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5' 6"	180	"
21	Buhl	Johannes ✓		7	"	"	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5' 4"	148	"
22	Gulzer	Franz ✓		9	"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5' 7"	147	discharged
23	Kubataki	Erich ✓		4	"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5' 10"	130	"
24	Jessen	Gustav ✓		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5' 11"	166	"
25	Hesse	Ernst ✓		6	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5' 8"	193	"
26	Lade	Karl ✓		23	"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5' 10"	198	"
27	Bartels	John ✓		6	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5' 6"	147	"
28	Buhrmann	Gary ✓		15	"	"	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5' 11"	136	discharged
29	Göring	Ernst ✓		6	"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5' 6"	147	"
30	Edler	Heinrich ✓		29	"	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5' 8"	136	"
31																

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie  
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie  
Local Agents 

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd.) 2 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U. S. "St. Louis", arriving at New York, JAN 25 1932, 19, from the port of Hamburg

133

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kinowski	Paul		30 years	night watchm.	7. 1.32	Hamburg	no	yes	61	m	German	Germany	5' 11"	173	none
2	Rohbohm	Hermann		13	"	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	6' 0"	143	"
3	Mehlitz	Heinrich		8	asst. steward	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5' 6"	167	"
4	Müller	Max		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5' 6"	132	"
5	Flehn	Karl		3	sculleryman	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5' 7"	148	"
6	<del>Dittmann</del>	<del>Wilhelm</del>		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5' 7"	132	discharged
7	Sohn	Otto		1	"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5' 5"	140	"
8	<del>Eggert</del>	<del>Albert</del>		1	"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5' 6"	151	discharged
9	Astrath	Bruno		4	bellboy	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5' 6"	121	"
10	<del>Pöster</del>	<del>Felix</del>		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5' 7"	154	discharged
11	Lange	Ludwig		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5' 8"	132	"
12	Klein	Adolf		27	steward	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5' 10"	209	"
13	Theisdorf	Georg		26	pantryman	"	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5' 6"	253	"
14	Niemand	Martha		2	stewardess	"	"	"	"	35	f	"	"	5' 5"	149	"
15	Göttsche	Karl		7	asst. steward	"	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5' 6"	140	"
16	Altermann	Max		5	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5' 6"	143	"
17	Lücht	Wilhelm		15	"	"	"	"	"	51	m	"	"	5' 4"	166	"
18	Schildt	Alfred		10	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5' 6"	166	"
19	Schreip	Wilhelm		6	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5' 9"	139	"
20	Lembke	Wilhelm		18	"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5' 11"	175	"
21	Martens	Hans		25	"	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5' 10"	188	"
22	<del>Kruse</del>	<del>Kuno</del>		26	"	"	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5' 8"	189	discharged
23	Söhnlin	Friedrich		20	"	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5' 10"	198	"
24	Lammek	Richard		24	"	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5' 7"	143	"
25	Matthäus	Paul		24	"	"	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5' 6"	121	"
26	<del>Krutzmann</del>	<del>Gustav</del>		8	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5' 8"	144	discharged
27	Strube	Otto		6	bandmaster	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5' 10"	156	"
28	Leibrich	Otto		18	musician	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5' 10"	150	"
29	Bisterfeld	Helmuth		7	"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5' 8"	180	"
30	Wagner	Paul		8	"	"	"	"	"	39	m	Austria	Austria	5' 8"	180	"
31																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners Hamburg - Amerika Linie  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd.) 2 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M. S. "St. Louis", arriving at New York, JAN 25 1932, 19, from the port of Hamburg

134

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Schellin	Richard	✓		2 years musician	7. I. 32	Hamburg	no	yes	30	m	German	Germany	5' 11"	149	none
2	Mettke	Willy	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5' 11"	168	"
3	Drese	Max	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5' 9"	156	"
4	Teetz	Wilhelm	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5' 9"	168	"
5	Sowa	Frans	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5' 11"	180	"
6	Wagner	Leopold	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	Austria	5' 10"	156	"
7	Thön	Carl	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	Germany	5' 7"	187	"
8	Wichmann	Nicolaus	✓	25	night watchm.	"	"	"	"	62	m	"	"	5' 10"	187	"
9	Dressler	Reinhold	✓	7	asst. steward	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5' 5"	144	"
10	Wilhelm	Hans	✓	1	sculleryman	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5' 6"	132	"
11	Schröder	Otto	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5' 7"	142	discharged
12	Clemens	Rolf	✓	3	boy	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5' 10"	140	"
13	Ruprecht	Willy	✓	25	steward	"	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	6' 0"	220	"
14	Schwalbe	Otto	✓	27	pantryman	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5' 5"	186	"
15	Wienecke	Marie	✓	7	conductress	"	"	"	"	37	f	"	"	5' 6"	143	"
16	Sullivan	Honorio	✓	4	Irish matrone	"	"	"	"	48	f	Irish	Irish	5' 7"	156	"
17	Szabo	Franz	✓	8	asst. steward	"	"	"	"	29	m	Magyar	Hungary	5' 6"	158	"
18	Steffen	Heinrich	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	51	m	German	Germany	5' 8"	143	"
19	Uhlir	Heinrich	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5' 5"	165	"
20	Buduhn	August	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5' 7"	189	"
21	Burger	Carl	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5' 6"	132	"
22	Lentzen	Severin	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5' 7"	143	"
23	Wrede	Johannes	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5' 7"	132	"
24	Hansen	August	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5' 5"	151	"
25	Paarmann	Wilhelm	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5' 8"	191	"
26	Pensky	Karl	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5' 9"	156	"
27	Mohr	Max	✓	3	night watchm.	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5' 11"	157	"
28	Neumann	Karl	✓	14	asst. steward	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5' 7"	164	"
29	Reywer	Herbert	✓	1	sculleryman	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5' 6"	154	"
30	Schwert	Max	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5' 5"	134	discharged
31																

Line .....  
Owners Hamburg - Amerika Linie  
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# **AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_ do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## **IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration in-  
spector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel.  
The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but  
shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## **EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead  
to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such  
owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list con-  
taining the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival  
but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any,  
who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and  
in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said  
lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or  
landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay  
to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum  
of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not  
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination  
of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed,  
while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance  
may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to  
cover such fine.

## **EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing  
seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation  
to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been  
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28  
(subd.) 2 has been made.

## **LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

135

Vessel U. S. "St. Louis", arriving at New York, JAN. 25 1932, 19  , from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kravack	August		42 years	chief eng.	7. I. 32	Hamburg	no	yes	59	■	German	Germany	5' 7"	154	none
2	Lensch	Rudolf		12 "	2nd. eng.	"	"	"	"	31	■	"	"	5' 8"	158	"
3	Wadehn	Richard		15 "	3rd. eng.	"	"	"	"	34	■	"	"	5' 9"	156	"
4	Steinbrecher	Karl		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	■	"	"	5' 9"	168	"
5	Manssen	Gustav		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	■	"	"	5' 9"	165	"
6	Ratsch	Emil		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	■	"	"	5' 5"	145	"
7	Vennekohl	Heinrich		4 "	4th. eng.	"	"	"	"	27	■	"	"	5' 9"	158	"
8	Feldhusen	Fritz		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	■	"	"	5' 11"	168	"
9	Frank	Albert		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	■	"	"	5' 8"	150	"
10	Lass	Peter		26 "	electrician	"	"	"	"	46	■	"	"	5' 6"	179	"
11	Dresel	Eberhard		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	■	"	"	5' 9"	157	"
12	Korét	Johann		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	■	"	"	5' 7"	176	"
13	Röttger	Heinrich		2 "	asst. eng.	"	"	"	"	22	■	"	"	5' 11"	156	"
14	Hübner	Martin		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	■	"	"	5' 6"	132	discharged
15	Göhles	Rudolf		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	■	"	"	5' 6"	165	"
16	Tröger	Hermann		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	■	"	"	5' 11"	160	"
17	Kohrs	Ernst		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	■	"	"	5' 9"	165	"
18	Klave	Dietrich		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	■	"	"	5' 7"	137	discharged
19	Hoeg	Werner		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	■	"	"	5' 5"	136	"
20	Hoffmann	Hermann		4 "	plumber	"	"	"	"	24	■	"	"	5' 7"	149	"
21	Rüpke	Hermann		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	■	"	"	5' 6"	137	"
22	Meyer	Karl		18 "	storekeeper	"	"	"	"	40	■	"	"	5' 8"	263	"
23	Munn	Claus		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	■	"	"	5' 10"	144	"
24	Stoelting	Johannes		2 "	oiler	"	"	"	"	29	■	"	"	5' 10"	144	"
25	Stühmer	Claus		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	■	"	"	5' 5"	127	"
26	Zenner	Hermann		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	■	"	"	5' 7"	154	"
27	Hellberg	Heinrich		13 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	■	"	"	5' 6"	159	"
28	Fiereck	Max		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	■	"	"	5' 7"	154	"
29	Christopher	Martin		4 "	locksmith	"	"	"	"	27	■	"	"	5' 6"	154	"
30	Witte	Rudolf		5 "	clerk	"	"	"	"	25	■	"	"	5' 7"	148	"
31																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners Hamburg - Amerika Linie  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd.) 2 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M. S. "St. Louis", arriving at New York, JAN. 25 1932, 19, from the port of Hamburg

136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pröts	Karl		1 years	cleaner		Hamburg	no	yes	22	m	German	Germany	5' 6"	165	discharged none
2	Köpf	Florian		3	"		"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5' 8"	143	discharged
3	Witt	Walter		3	"	7. 1. 32	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5' 10"	165	"
4	Graupe	Alfred		3	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5' 4"	135	"
5	Ulrich	Erich		1	"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5' 9"	168	"
6	Aichert	Erwin		1	"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5' 9"	162	"
7	Wollbrand	Willi		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5' 5"	154	"
8	Grüling	Willi		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5' 8"	165	"
9	Höbner	Walter		3	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5' 6"	138	discharged
10	Grossholz	Wilhelm		8	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	6' 0"	189	"
11	Holmer	Conrad		10	"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5' 10"	134	"
12	Knigge	Ludwig		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5' 11"	143	"
13	Neubert	Werner		6	"	messman	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5' 8"	166	"
14	Köster	Rudolf		1	"	boy	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5' 10"	165	discharged
15	Sauter	Karl		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5' 6"	154	"
16	Vollertsen	Gustav		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5' 7"	143	discharged
17	Karstens	Bernhard		2	"	"	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	5' 6"	121	none
18	Nobbe	Friedrich		16	"	2nd officer	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5' 10"	178	"
19	Köppl	Kurt		12	"	4th officer	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5' 11"	202	"
20	Gruber	Erich		3	"	wireless op.	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5' 8"	154	"
21	Balzer	Heinz		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5' 9"	165	"
22	Dr. Kuckenburg	Rudolph		3	"	surgeon	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5' 6"	200	"
23	Scharnitsky	Wilhelm		9	"	printer	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5' 6"	165	"
24	Wappler	Kurt		4	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5' 5"	154	"
25	Andersen	Otto		13	"	joiner	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5' 5"	143	"
26	Rehberg	Ewald		9	"	bridge quart.	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5' 10"	158	"
27	Rickborn	Paul		24	"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5' 8"	160	"
28	Pevestorf	Heinz		4	"	A.S.	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5' 10"	180	"
29	Volquarts	Heinz		4	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5' 9"	149	"
30	Rohwedder	Rudolf		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5' 7"	156	"

Line  
Owners Hamburg American Line  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd.) 2 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M. S. "St. Louis", arriving at New York

, 19   , from the port of Hamburg

137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first p. 6.	Hübenthal	Johannes		13 years	A.S.	7. 1. 32	Hamburg	no	yes	27	m	German	Germany	5' 5"	136	none
" 2	Dahmen	Wilhelm		2 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5' 6"	162	"
" 3	Frank	Georg		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5' 10"	187	"
" 4	Schwickert	Hermann		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5' 10"	151	"
" 5	Germer	Hans		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5' 6"	132	"
" 6	Schmidt	Max		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5' 8"	138	"
" 7	Birkholz	Ernst		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5' 7"	154	"
" 8	Rulf	Albert		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5' 5"	140	"
" 9	Certhling	Georg		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5' 2"	132	"
" 10	Busing	Harry		2 "	boy	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5' 6"	140	"
" 11	Krömer	Karl		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5' 5"	132	"
" 12	Schröder	Otto		2 "	cook	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5' 5"	162	"
" 13	Darbers	Max		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5' 10"	171	"
" 14	Schröder	Wilhelm		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5' 9"	154	"
" 15	Schubert	Albert		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5' 6"	154	"
" 16	Steffens	Fredy		3 "	galleyman	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5' 6"	143	"
" 17	Göldner	Anna		12 "	stewardess	"	"	"	"	43	f	"	"	5' 6"	193	"
" 18	Roux	Wilhelm		40 "	ass. steward	"	"	"	"	55	m	"	"	5' 6"	171	"
" 19	Harmsen	Ernst		13 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5' 10"	178	"
" 20	Reinicke	Edmund		26 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5' 7"	182	"
" 21	Werner	Albert		1 "	boy	"	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	5' 5"	121	"
" 22	Marschall	Paul		18 "	ass. steward	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5' 5"	125	"
" 23	Kurz	Karl		29 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5' 8"	143	"
" 24	Griebel	Erwin		4 "	sculleryman	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5' 9"	154	"
" 25	Steinicke	Walter		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5' 8"	143	"
" 26	Grien	Gustav		4 "	ass. eng.	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5' 6"	169	"
" 27	Hagen	Richard		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5' 11"	187	"
" 28	Krampe	Erich		3 "	cleaner	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5' 11"	165	"
" 29	Paaschhaus	Wilhelm		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5' 10"	156	"
" 30	Blunck	Hermann		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5' 9"	154	"
31																

Line                       
Owners Hamburg American Line  
Local Agents                     

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd.) 2 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **M.S. "St. Louis"**

, arriving at **New York**

**JAN. 25 1932**

, 19

, from the port of

**Hamburg**

138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first p.s.	<b>Claasen</b>	<b>Hermann</b>		2 years	boy	7.1.32.	Hamburg	no	yes	17	m	German	Germany	5'5"	121	none
2	<b>Dahn</b>	<b>Henry</b>		2	baggage master					34	m			5'6"	176	
3	<b>Ocker</b>	<b>Ludwig</b>		10	A.S.					27	m			5'6"	143	
4	<b>Höger</b>	<b>Eduard</b>		1	boy					18	m			5'6"	132	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

I Certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. The are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

*[Signature]*

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at HAMBURG, GERMANY  
SEEN No. 203  
For the Journey to the United States  
via *Malcolm C. Burke*  
VICE CONSUL  
Date *January 13, 1932*  
FEE No. 71  
FEE \$2.00

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# 1-25-32 **AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **Walter Doat**, Master, of the **M. S. "ST. LOUIS"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

25th

day of January

1932

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

## **IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## **EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## **EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## **LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

242  
88  
PEE



DATE OF ARRIVAL .....  
BILL NO. 243402 ..... FILED ..... JAN 27 1932

139

44-1117  
Cards Punched. 30/32  
Clerk M. H.  
Cards Removed 2/1/32  
Cards Checked 1/3/32  
Clerk EC

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1932  
1932

W. E. McPherson

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT	HEAD TAX LIFE	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX	TOTAL PASSENGER
			UNDER 18	
	✓	8.37.1	6	51
TOTAL	✓	8.37.1	6	51

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—430

	U.S.D.	Total
1st Class	19	32 51
2nd Class		
3rd Class		
4th Class		
5th Class		
6th Class		
7th Class		
8th Class		
9th Class		
10th Class		
Total	19	32 51

U.S. mail



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA MARIA

*Passengers sailing from* **TALCAHUANO CHILE**

January 5, 1932

19

Total passengers . . . .	53
U. S. citizens . . . .	34
Aliens . . . .	19

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

January 25, 1932

19

140

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Cook - Master, of the M/S Santa Maria, from Valparaiso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1922  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA MARIA

sailing from VALPARAISO

January, 8, 1932

, 192 , Arriving at Port of New York

January 25, 1932, 192

141

No. List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					
	<u>Passengers embarked at Valparaiso on the 8th of January 1932</u>							
	Fernandez	Silvino Ramon	30	4	M	S	Superior Court of Danbury March 3, 1931	170 Lawn Ave. Stamford, Conn.
2	Driscoll	Michael A	39	7	M	M	New York City July 4, 1892	c/o Beck 3521 - 94 St. Jackson Heights, L.I. City
3	Thayer	Leon Payne Thayer	55	4	M	M	Sept. 5, 1876 Blackstone, Mass.	606 So. Michigan Ave. Chicago, Ill.
4	Thayer	Betty Graham	50	3	F	M	Nov. 4, 1897 Macon, Mississippi	" 508 East Cleveland Ave. Ponca City, Okla.
5	Holt	Lewis Smith	34	2	M	M	March 25, 1904 Ponca City, Okla.	"
6	Holt	Esther Doepel	27	10	F	M	Feb 10, 1893 Kendall, N.Y.	103 Indiana St. Punxsutawney, Penna.
7	Hanchett	Willis Howard	38	11	M	M	Jan. 2, 1894 Nesopack, Penna	"
8	Hanchett	Frances Hess	38	1	F	M	December 18, 1887 Iuka, Mississippi	262 Clinton Street Vandling, Penna.
	<u>Passenger embarked at Chancery on the 9th of January, 1932</u>							
9	Krasovec	Rudolph Anthony	25	0	M	S	Oct. 20, 1894 Baltimore, Md.	26 Broadway, Room 1076 New York City
	<u>Passengers embarked at Callao on the 13th of January, 1932</u>							
10	Graham	James William	44	1	M	S	July 20, 1898 Baltimore, Md.	c/o Standard Oil Co. of N.J. Room 1076, 26 Broadway, N.Y.C.
11	Mc Gee	Robert M.	37	3	M	M	Jan. 20, 1892 Trenton, N. J.	4024 Chestnut St. Philadelphia, Penna.
12	Mc. Gee	Lillian M.	33	7	F	M	July 5, 1897 Cabot, Ark.	Crosby, Texas 15 Lenox Place Maplewood, N. J.
13	Wright	Harmon K.	40	0	M	S	Dec. 18, 1873 Newark, N. J.	49 So Main St. Naugatuck, Conn.
	<u>Passenger embarked at Talara on the 14th of Jan.</u>							
14	Ray	Ross M.	36	1	M	S	Nov. 2, 1901 Douglas, Alaska	203 Saluda Avenue Columbia, South Carolina
	<u>Passenger embarked at Balboa on the 18th of Jan.</u>							
15	Coykendall	Elveta H.	58	1	F	M	March 25, 1905 Marion, Virginia	649 Kenyon St. N.W. Washington, D. C.
	<u>Passengers embarked at Cristobal on the 18th of Jan.</u>							
16	Youle	Blodie Joseph	30	2	M	S	Sept. 17, 1894 Laurel, Maryland	Legamore, Mass. 982 National Press Bldg., Washington, D. C.
17	Kirkland	Celest Rowlett	26	10	F	M	Feb. 23, 1895 Westover, Clearfield Cty., Penna	5025 Diaz Ave. Van Nuys, California
18	Hargy	Marie C.	38	4	F	M	Jan. 19, 1877 Hinsdale, Cattaraugus Cty., N.Y.	"
19	Mc.Kay	Dessa Evelyn	36	11	F	M	July 4, 1888 Stillesville, Indiana	440 Central Ave. Far Rockaway, N. Y.
20	Rounsvell	Nelson	55	1	M	M	Dec. 1, 1889 New Schuyler, Neb.	1240 42nd Avenue San Francisco, California
	<u>Passengers embarked at Havana on the 21st of Jan.</u>							
21	Richardson	Roy B.	44	1	M	M	June 9, 1897 New York City	"
	Richardson	Matilda E.	42	1	F	M	Dec. 29, 1899 San Francisco, Calif.	30 S. Michigan Ave. Chicago, Ill.
23	Dorf	Murray	35	1	M	M	Sept. 21, 1904 San Francisco, Calif	3204A Olive St. St. Louis, Mo.
	Wagner	Nanette M.	33	1	F	M	Feb 22, 1892 New York City	3838 Broadway Chicago, Ill.
25	Laskey	Gladys N.	27	4	F	S	March 18, 1889 St. Louis, Mo.	Hunter Place Croton on Hudson, N. Y.
26	Preston	Louis Samuel	39	11	M	M	Dec. 24, 1893 Atlanta, Georgia	College of William & Mary, Williamsburg, Va.
27	Marx	Edward Frank	42	10	M	M		
28	Rose	Max	40	1	M	M		
29	Llorens	Louis Manuel	38	1	M	M		
	<u>Passenger Embarked at Valparaiso on the 8th of January, 1932</u>							
30	Branchi	Eugene Camillus	48	3	M	M	Eastern District of Virginia, Norfolk, Va.	

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

142

S. S. SANTA MARIA

sailing from VALPARAISO

, January 8, 1932, 192

, Arriving at Port of New York

January 25, 1932, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
NOT COUNTED	U. S. Government Sea Post Clerks								
1	Schultz	Julius	36		M	S	Aug. 16, 1895 New York City		759 E. 223 St. New York City
NOT COUNTED	Obiller	William P.	29		M	M	Dec. 20, 1902 East Orange, N. J.		298 Union Ave. Belleville, New Jersey
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

officer by the representatives of any vessel having  
 states

✓ 12, 1932, from the port of NEW

(7) Whether to be aid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality
PAID OFF	YES	42	MALE	SCOTCH	U. S. A.
"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	"
"	"	40	"	SCAND.	NAT. U. S. A.
"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	"
"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"
"	"	17	"	"	"
"	"	20	"	"	"
"	"	31	"	W. IND.	3Y. P. HOLL.
"	"	43	"	"	"
"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	G. B.
"	"	21	"	"	U. S. A.
"	"	22	"	SCAND.	(3Y. P.) SWEDEN
"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	U. S. A.
"	"	37	"	W. IND.	NAT. " "
"	"	34	"	"	3Y. P. HOLL.
"	"	32	"	"	NAT. U. S. A.
"	"	43	"	"	3Y. P. HOLL.
"	"	27	"	"	HOLLAND
"	"	28	"	AFRICAN	U. S. A.
"	"	25	"	"	"
"	"	35	"	W. IND.	FRANCE
"	"	54	"	"	HOLLAND
"	"	36	"	"	3Y. P. " "
"	"	43	"	"	"
"	"	48	"	"	"
"	"	37	"	"	HOLLAND
"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	U. S. A.
"	"	22	"	"	"
"	"	23	"	SP. AMER.	PERU
"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	U. S. A.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information  
and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector



U.S.C. VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

144

Vessel SANTA MARIA, arriving at New York, Jan 25, 1932, from the port of NEW YORK

SANTA MARIA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
						DEC 17/3	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	42	MALE	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5 10	182	NONE	
1	YES	COOK	DUNCAN	✓ 17 Y	MASTER					31	"	ENGLISH	"	5 10	161	"	
2	"	RENNIE	ROBERT	✓ 16 Y	CHIEF OFF	"	"	"	"	40	"	SCAND	NAT U.S.A.	5 9	166	"	
3	"	OFTEDAL	BYRON	✓ 28 Y	1ST OFFICER	"	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	"	5 10	169	"	
4	NO	CHAMBERS	JOSEPH F.	✓ 30 Y	2ND "	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5 10	159	"	
5	YES	CARTER	EDWARD	✓ 4 Y	3RD "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 9	154	"	
6	"	CAMPOSARCONI	ROCCO	✓ 8 M	CADET	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 11	160	"	
7	NO	MC CARTEN	JOHN	✓ 1 Y	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	W IND	3Y P HOLL	5 9	157	"	
8	YES	YPRASIO	EUGENE	✓ 11 Y	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 6	167	"	
9	"	DAVIS	PETER	✓ 28 Y	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	G.B.	5 10	160	"	
10	"	WEST	CARL	✓ 3 Y	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	U.S.A.	6	165	"	
11	"	STERTMAN	ANDREW	✓ 4 Y 4M	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	SCAND	3Y P SWEDEN	5 6	150	"	
12	"	HOKANSON	BEN	✓ 5 Y	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5 9	165	"	
13	"	DENNIS	LEROY	✓ 7 Y	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	W IND	NAT "	5 9	163	"	
14	"	CURIEL	HIPOLITO	✓ 2 Y	A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	3Y P HOLL	5 6	155	"	
15	NO	MARTES	HIPOLITO	✓ 5 Y	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	NAT U.S.A.	5 6	152	"	
16	YES	PETERS	MARCELO	✓ 15 Y	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	3Y P HOLL	6	161	"	
17	"	GOMEZ	MARIO	✓ 24 Y	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	HOLLAND	5 7	161	"	
18	"	LAWRENCE	HIPOLITO	✓ 13 Y	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	AFRICAN	U.S.A.	5 5	152	"	
19	"	DAVIS	LUCIER	✓ 7 Y	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 10	162	"	
20	"	MORRELL	JESSE	✓ 7 Y	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	W IND	FRANCE	5 7	161	"	
21	"	CAPUT	MITCHELL	✓ 13 Y	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	HOLLAND	5 7	159	"	
22	"	GODFREY	JOHN	✓ 17 Y	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	3Y P "	5 7	159	"	
23	"	MARGARITA	CARLOS	✓ 14 Y	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5 7	165	"	
24	"	SOLIANO	FREDERIC	✓ 28 Y	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 8	168	"	
25	"	SLYDER	GUS	✓ 31 Y	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	HOLLAND	5 7	151	"	
26	NO	ODER	GILBERT	✓ 18 Y	MESSEMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	6	189	"	
27	YES	BROWN	GEORGE	✓ 5 Y	PURSER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 9	158	"	
28	"	HILL	LUCIUS	✓ 1 Y	ASST-PURSER	"	"	"	"	23	"	SP AMER	PERU	5 9	189	"	
29	"	PUCCIO	ALEJANDRO	✓ 1 Y	FRGHT CLK.	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	6 1	165	"	
30	NO	PLATT	STANLEY	✓ 2 M	JR ASST PUR	"	"	"	"								

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M S SANTA MARIA, arriving at JAN 25 1932, 19, from the port of NEW YORK

145

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	YES	ARMUJO	OSCAR	8 Y	CH CHECKER	DEC 17/31	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	MALE	SP AMER	CHILE	5 5	161	NONE	
2	NO	SALAZAR	OSCAR	4 Y	CHECKER	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 8	160	"	
3	YES	MCMANARA	WILLIAM	2 Y	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 8	148	"	
4	"	BARTUSEVIC	RUDOLFO	3 Y	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 8	150	"	
5	"	VALDEZ	JOHN	4 M	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	PERU	5 7	157	"	
6	"	SACRISON	IVAR	1 Y 2M	SR RADIO	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	U S A	5 7	159	"	
7	NO	FOGAR	EDWARD	2 M	JR RADIO	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 7	155	"	
8	YES	MAC PHERSON	WILLIAM E	3 Y	SURSTON	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5 9	180	"	
9	"	HAGGARTY	REGINALD	5 Y	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	G B	6 2	161	"	
10	"	BLANK	WILLIAM	6 Y	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	HEBREW	U S A	5 5	159	"	
11	"	KAHN	MYRON MAISA	1 Y	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	ROMANIAN NAT	"	5 9	162	"	
12	"	BULLOCK	WENDELL	5 Y	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	HEBREW	U S A	5 8	164	"	
13	"	GIORDAN	PAUL	3 YN	CH ENG	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5 11	181	"	
14	"	SMITH	WALTER	1 Y	SR 1ST ASST ENG	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 8	164	"	
15	"	STEWART	JAMES P	7 Y	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	SCOTCH	NAT	5 5	168	"	
16	"	HOLEMAN	JOE	11 Y	2D ASST ENG	"	"	"	"	24	"	PAC ISIAN	"	5 11	169	"	
17	"	ALLEN	FRANK	3 Y	3D " "	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	6	172	"	
18	"	WHITE	THOMAS	6 Y	CHIEF ELECT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	G B	5 5	154	"	
19	"	HAUGH	GEORGE	5 Y 6M	JR	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	U S A	5 8	190	"	
20	"	CONNORS	LESTER	11 Y	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 6	145	"	
21	"	FREIRE	BERNARDO	22 Y	ENG	"	"	"	"	"	"	SPANISH NAT	"	5 6	168	"	
22	"	ANNAN	ANGUS	5 Y 6M	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	IRISH	G B	5 9	168	"	
23	"	MORAN	JAMES	6 Y	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	U S A	5 9	170	"	
24	"	BURMAN	ANDREW	10 Y	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 9	158	"	
25	"	WERNER	GEORGE	4 Y 8M	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 7	157	"	
26	"	NUBERG	BROR	17 Y	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	SCAND	NAT	5 9	169	"	
27	"	RODRIGUEZ	SANTANA	12 Y	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	"	"	SP AMER	3 YP MEXICO	5 11	162	"	
28	"	FOOTE	JOHN B	1 Y	SR MOTOR	"	"	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	U S A	5 8	159	"	
29	NO	DOHUE	EDWARD	3 Y	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 9	155	"	
30	YES	SUDERLAND	JOSEPH	11 Y	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 10	159	"	

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. SANTA MARIA, arriving at NY, JAN 25 1932, 1932, from the port of NEW YORK

146

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	NO	REILLY	WILLIAM	8 M	SR. MOTOR	DEC. 17/31	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	20	MALE	IRISH	U S A	5 10	164	NONE	
2	YES	ALFARO	SEGUNDO	9 Y	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	SP. AMER	3YP CHILE	5 5	158	"	
3	NO	MEEHAN	THOMAS	5 M	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	U S A	5 11	152	"	
4	"	FERNANDEZ	ANGELO	15 M	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	5 7	148	"	
5	YES	OROZCO	BENJAMIN	1 Y 9M	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	SP. AMER	3 YP COLOM	5 5	161	"	
6	"	BICSAN	PAUL	23 Y	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 9	160	"	
7	"	CARDONA	LUIS	2 Y 8M	JR. MOTOR	"	"	"	"	28	"	SPANISH	3YP SPAIN	5 8	160	"	
8	NO	CUBEIRO	MANUEL	4 M	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	SP. AMER	CHILE	5 6	150	"	
9	YES	COX	ROMERO	4 Y	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 4	143	"	
10	NO	MANTILLA	NECTARIO	2 Y	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	3YP ECUADOR	5 6	142	"	
11	YES	VALENZUELA	JUAN	8 Y	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	CHILE	5 6	145	"	
12	"	GUERERO	EDUARDO	4 Y	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	U S A	5 9	160	"	
13	"	MC LEAN	SAMUEL	28 Y	CH. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	42	"	IRISH	NAT U S A	5 6	152	"	
14	"	GALTIMORE	HENRY	2 Y 8 M	2ND	"	"	"	"	42	"	ENGLISH	"	6 1	161	"	
15	"	MANNING	JOSEPH	5 M	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6 1	154	"	
16	"	WHITTLE	SALLEY	4 M	NOV	"	"	"	"	35	FEMALE	"	"	5 1	140	"	
17	"	DE CANTOS	JUAN SALAS	1 Y	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	40	MALE	SPANISH	NAT	5 6	151	"	
18	"	MEAL	JOHN W.	7 Y	3RD STEWARD	"	"	"	"	50	"	ENGLISH	3YP	5 5	140	"	
19	"	LAMB	HO KING	22 Y	BARKEEPER	"	"	"	"	42	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5 6	162	"	
20	"	HUSBAND	LOUIS	12 Y	NIGHTWATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	57	"	ENGLISH	NAT U S	5 10	165	"	
21	"	PHILLIPS	MARY	20 Y	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	54	FEMALE	"	3YP G B	5	149	"	
22	"	PHILLIPS	FANNY	15 Y	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	G B	5	146	"	
23	"	TRUMPLER	HELEN	5 M	MATRON	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	U S A	5 5	150	"	
24	"	SUESS	MARY	1 Y 6 M	WAITRESS	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 4	148	"	
25	"	ASHMORE	ELSIE	11 M	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 9	151	"	
26	NO	BOYLE	JEAN	1 Y	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 6	149	"	
27	YES	GORMELEY	FRANCES	1 Y	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 6	147	"	
28	"	SKYNN	LORETTA	12 Y	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 6	141	"	
29	NO	NELSON	SADIE	2 M	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	CANADIAN	5 6	139	"	
30	YES	BAUDOUX	MARIE	3 Y	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	G B	5 9	147	"	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. SANTA MARIA

arriving at, NY

JAN 25 1932

, 19

from the port of NEW YORK

147

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	YES	SILVA	MARIE	6 M	WAITRESS	DEC. 17/31	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	27	FEMALE	PORTUGUES	PORTUGAL	5 2	145		
2	"	SCHAEFER	MABLE	1 Y 6 M	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5 5	146		
3	"	CONNELL	MARGARET	8 M	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 4	140		
4	"	RICHTER	ELIZABETH	6 M	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 7	150		
5	"	<del>VANK</del>	<del>AGNES</del>	<del>4 M</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>30</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>SCOTCH</del>	<del>NAT</del>	<del>5 2</del>	<del>145</del>		
6	"	GARRIBACK	MARIE	6 M	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	FRENCH	NAT	5 7	145		
7	"	SHING	LEE	14 Y	SALADMAKER	"	"	"	"	54	MALE	CHINESE	CHINA	5 7	150		
8	"	TOOM	KIM	16 Y	ASST. STWRD	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 2	146		
9	"	FONG	FOO	4 Y	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 6	149		
10	"	SWANG	CHOW	16 Y	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 3	142		
11	"	KING	WONG	16 Y	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 5	148		
12	"	CRUZ	PEDRO	4 Y	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	"	5 4	147		
13	"	<del>ROTZ</del>	<del>GUTTERMO</del>	<del>7 Y</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>27</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>P. RICAN</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5 3</del>	<del>148</del>		
14	"	HAI	THOMAS	16 Y	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	CHINA	CHINA	5 1	139		
15	"	TOM	GEE	17 Y	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 8	151		
16	"	SING	LEE	18 Y	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 2	149		
17	"	KIM	SAW	19 Y	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 6	147		
18	"	POW	LONG	15 Y	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 3	143		
19	"	MC KNIGHT	GEORGE	15 Y	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	G.B.	5 8	154		
20	NO	LEM	LO	2 M	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5 2	140		
21	YES	OLIVA	CARLOS	7 Y	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	SP. AMER	3 YP PERU	5 4	149		
22	"	MOORE	LOUIS	4 Y	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	SPANISH	NAT U.S.A.	5 5	140		
23	"	CAVEND	MELITON	17 Y	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	SP. AMER	3 YP CHILE	5 3	143		
24	"	SMITH	SAMUEL	7 Y	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	SCOTCH	G.B.	5 5	152		
25	"	CHOW	LAMB	12 Y	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5	147		
26	"	KOSTER	JOHN	3 Y	BELLMAN	"	"	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5 11	151		
27	"	LAMAS	ALEJANDRO	8 Y	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	SP. AMER	PERU	5 3	149		
28	"	LEWIS	JAMES H.	5 M	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5 3	140		
29	"	FIORELLO	JOSEPH	7 M	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 10	153		
30	"	BALIZADO	ALBERTO	1 Y 9 M	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	PAC. ISLAND	"	5 3	149		

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*W. Jankowski*  
 Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. SANTA MARIA, arriving at NY, JAN 25 1932, 19, from the port of NEW YORK

148

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	YES	CAMUZANO	PEDRO	11 Y	MESSMAN	DEC 17/31	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	42	MALE	PORTO RIC	U S A	5 3	148	NONE	
2	"	RODRIGUEZ	ZENON	1 Y	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	SP. AMER.	"	5 5	148	"	
3	NO	COLON	ANTONIO	2 Y	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 6	150	"	
4	YES	GOLDEN	WILLIAM	10 M	SILVERMAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5 9	154	"	
5	"	HERRERA	LUIS	10 Y	UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	31	"	SP. AMER.	3 YP CHILE	5 9	169	"	
6	"	ABELLO	ADOLFO	17 Y	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 6	168	"	
7	"	FUENTES	HUMBERTO	12 Y	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 6	147	"	
8	"	SUAN	KING	16 Y	CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	34	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5 7	178	"	
9	"	TEE YEN	LIN	20 Y	2ND	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 5	168	"	
10	"	KING	KEE	20 Y	EX. " "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 11	151	"	
11	"	CHEE	A. SWAN	27 Y	CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5 7	149	"	
12	"	YEN	CHAN	12 Y	3RD	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 4	145	"	
13	"	KOW	CHAN	9 Y	KITCHENMAN	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 5	149	"	
14	NO	POON	ALBERT	5 Y	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7	146	"	
15	YES	PLAZA	JUAN	19 Y	1ST PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	SP. AMER.	ECUADOR	5 5	145	"	
16	"	ARNET	JOAQUIN	10 Y	2ND	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	NAT. U.S.	5 5	151	"	
17	"	CARTES	ARMANDO	7 Y	DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	CHILE	5 7	150	"	
18	"	BRUNO	PABLO	1 Y	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 6	158	"	
19	"	BOO	AH	30 Y	CH BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	46	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5 4	145	"	
20	"	YOU	CHAL	15 Y	2ND	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 11	180	"	
21	"	TAI	WONG	10 Y	CH. BAKER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 4	145	"	
22	"	KING	SUN	11 Y	2ND BAKER	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 8	151	"	
23	"	CHOY	AH	12 Y	3RD	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 4	139	"	
24	"	YUNG	YUANG	18 Y	1ST LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 4	143	"	
25	NO	CHONG	LEE	5 Y	2ND	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 5	151	"	
26	YES	HOI	GEE	12 Y	3RD	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 5	158	"	
27	NO	JOHNSON	CLIFFORD	2 M.	ASST STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	U S A	5 11	160	"	
28	YES	HENRIQUEZ	ELEAZAR	2 Y	UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	SP. AMER.	CHILE	5 6	150	"	
29	"	CATANIA	ANTONIO	9 M	BARBER	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	U S A	5 8	158	"	
30	"	KAI	CHOW	13 Y	4TH LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	34	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5 4	145	"	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*J. Jankowski*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

27



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. SANTA MARIA, arriving at NY, JAN 25 1932, 1932, from the port of NEW YORK 149

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	YES	LANDERS	CHARLES	25 Y	TRAV PURSER	DEC 17/31	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	59	MALE	ENGLISH	U. S. A	6	70	NONE	
2		<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE, VALPARAISO, CHILE SEEN For the journey to the United States (Closed with 151 entries, on six sheets) AMERICAN CONSUL JAN 8 - 1932 Date (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.) No fee prescribed.</div>															
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9		KENNEDY	IRENE		Trans. Director Jan 13, 1932	Colleg. Pen	PAID OFF	YES	39	F	American	USA	5-6	125			
10		<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Paraguay</u> Date <u>JAN 18 1932</u> (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.) LIMA-LIMA, PERU</div>															
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16		Johnson	John -		Trans. Director	Yes	Yes	50	M	English	U. S. A	5-7	174				
17		<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Habana, Cuba JAN 21 1932 SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Paraguay</u> Date <u>JAN 21 1932</u> (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.) VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA CLOSED WITH SERVICE NO. <u>One Hundred Fifty one (151)</u> FEE \$ <u>1.00</u> SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED</div>															
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



1-25-32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Cook - Master of the M/S Santa Maria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 3 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1932

Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection, or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so; shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 213405

JAN 27 1932

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the MONARCH of BERMUDA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY-SIX years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each of them.

150

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Jan, 1932

at New York City  
C. F. English  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

E. LIST FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL
MALES	FEMALES	CHILDREN	ADULTS	
✓		7	10	✓ 17
✓		1	3	6
✓		8	13	✓ 21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	10	210	✓ 220
2nd Cabin	3	3	6
3rd Cabin	13	213	✓ 226

6-1  
W 85-2  
W

2/5  
Monarch  
Douglas Elder



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA"

*Passengers sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA,

23rd JANUARY

1932

**Total passengers**

## U. S. citizens

**Alicia**

Line	2	deleted	(GALBRAITH WILLIAM)	Passenger did not sail
"	3	"	(GALBRAITH EVELYN)	" " " "
"	4	"	(GALBRAITH PHYLLIS)	" " " " * Perm
"	5	"	(BIRDSALL SARAH)	" " " " † List
"	11	"	(WILCOX EDWARD)	" " " " 1
"	12	"	(WILCOX MINNIE)	" " " " 2
"	19-30	inclusively left blank.		

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43



## List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

151

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Jeffrey Davis, Master, of the MONARCH of BERMUDA, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Jeffrey Davis*

Officer.  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of Jan, 1934  
at New York NY  
*C. F. English*  
Immigration Officer.

16-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth. Citizens of the United States should be listed as "American" in this column, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

8

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

152

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 23rd. JANUARY, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 25th. JANUARY, 1932.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Tuttle	Peter	37		m	1894 Newark, N.J.		115 E-34th. St., New York, N.Y.
2	Cornog	Bartram	51		m	1880 Philadelphia, Pa.		7030 Clearview St., Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Davis	William Shippen	39		m	1892 Rumson, N.J.		Hewlett, L.I., N.Y.
4	Breuer	Fred	67		m	1864	Naturalized 1891 in the Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	812 Putnam Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Horan	Michael	59		m	1872 New York, N.Y.		44 Leland Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
6	Galvin	Charles A.	29		m	1902 Schenectady, N.Y.		191-11 Woodhall Ave., Hollis, N.Y.
7	Grotta	Joseph E.	34		m	1897 New York, N.Y.		75 Calton Terrace, New Rochelle, N.Y.
8	Grotta	Lucille	24		f	1907 New York, N.Y.		75 Calton Terrace, New Rochelle, N.Y.
9	Norling	John A.	36		m	1895 New York, N.Y.		2475 Palisade Ave., Spuyten Duyvil, N.Y.
10	Loucks	Arthur	47		m	1884 Grand Rapids, Mich.		40 Concord Ave., Larchmont, N.Y.
11	Keyles	Joseph	26		m	1905	Father U.S. Citizen.	862 N-Marshall St., Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Keyles	Gladys	21		f	1910 Philadelphia, Pa.		862 N-Marshall St., Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Cargill	Jerry	32		m	1899 Grand Rapids, Mich.		88 Echo Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
14	Cargill	Nell C.	25		f	1906 Memphis, Tenn.		88 Echo Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
15	Nelson	Charles	53		m	1878 Boston, Mass.		260-11th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	Nelson	Florence	33		f	1898 Allentown, Pa.		260-11th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	McGuirk	William	43		m	1888 New York, N.Y.		Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
18	Sullivan	Frank	50		m	1881 Troy, N.Y.		45 Whitney Ave., Elmhurst, N.Y.
19	Sullivan	William	52		m	1879 Troy, N.Y.		189-32 Lewiston Ave., St. Albans, N.Y.
20	Craig	Dr. Stuart L.	47		m	1884 Richmond, Va.		135 E-65th. St., New York, N.Y.
21	Huber	Joel C.	40		m	1891 Bryn Mawr, Pa.		Racquet Club, Philadelphia, Pa.
22	Chadwick	Lee	41		f	1890 New York, N.Y.		300 W-25th. St., New York, N.Y.
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 23-30 inclusively left blank

W. D. Gail  
Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

153

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 23rd. JANUARY, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 25th. JANUARY, 1932.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Lasher	Robert F.	32		m	m	1899 New York, N.Y.		15 Oak Lane, Pelham Manor, N.Y.
2	Lasher	Elizabeth	26		f	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		15 Oak Lane, Pelham Manor, N.Y.
3	Cole	Rex	50		m	m	1881 Worth, Mich.		300 Central Park West, New York, N.Y.
4	Aylesworth	Merlin H.	45		m	m	1886 Cedar Rapids, Ia.		711-5th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	Jones	William A.	40		m	m	1891 Webb City, Mo.		165 Puritan Ave., Forest Hills, N.Y.
6	Cooper	Kent	51		m	m	1880 Columbus, Ind.		40 E-66th. St., New York, N.Y.
7	Wertheimer	Milton	42		m	m	1889 Cincinnati, Ohio.		322 W-72nd. St., New York, N.Y.
8	Siegel	Joseph	35		m	s	1896 Daytona, Fla.		304 W-75th. St., New York, N.Y.
9	Davis	Arthur	47		m	s	1884 New York, N.Y.		400 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
10	Von Schilling	Sara	25		f	s	1906 Hampton, Va.		Hampton, Va.
11	Brown	William P.	32		m	m	1899 Minneapolis, Minn.		449 Mountain View Ave., Orange, N.J.
12	Brown	Hazel C.	32		f	m	1899 Coopers Town, N. Dak.		449 Mountain View Ave., Orange, N.J.
13	Ryan	William E.	24		m	s	1907 Bayonne, N.J.		179 W-48th. St., Bayonne, N.J.
14	Pilcer	Louis	50		m	s	1881 New York, N.Y.		235 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
15	Frank	Harry	36		m	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		21 E-41st. St., Bayonne, N.J.
16	Dall	Marion	48		f	m	1883 Washington, D.C.		47 Clark Rd., Brookline, Mass.
17	Place	Charles I.	45		m	m	1886 Brooklyn, N.Y.		40 Woodland Rd., Bloomfield, N.J.
18	Blackman	Robert D.	54		m	m	1877 San Francisco, Cal.		Hotel Roosevelt, New York, N.Y.
19	Smith	Cornelia	55		f	m	1876 Lansingburg, N.Y.	Naturalized 1917 in the County Court, Redwood City, Cal.	352 W-57th. St., New York, N.Y.
20	Mahoney	Leonard	35		m	s	1896		84th. St. & Amsterdam Ave., New York, N.Y.
21	Busch	George J.	27		m	m	1904 Newark, N.J.		39 S-Munn Ave., E-Orange, N.J.
22	Busch	Helen	27		f	m	1904 Newark, N.J.		39 S-Munn Ave., E-Orange, N.J.
23	Bauer	John J.	50		m	s	1881 Philadelphia, Pa.		1419 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
24	Lawlor	Margaret	52		f	m	1879 Utica, N.Y.		51st. & 8th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
25	Lary	Lynford	25		m	m	1906 Armona, Cal.		51st. & 8th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
26	Lary	Mary	24		f	m	1907 Utica, N.Y.		51st. & 8th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
27	Tallman	Frank	72		m	m	1859 Dubuque, Ia.		1401 W-10th. St., Wilmington, Del.
28	Golden	Julius	39		m	m	1892 New York, N.Y.		1521 Quincy St., Scranton, Pa.
29	Letts	Percy	37		m	m	1894 Jersey City, N.J.		14 Grandview Ave., White Plains, NY
30	Letts	Ethel	34		f	m	1897 Jersey City, N.J.		14 Grandview Ave., White Plains, NY

Line 3 deleted (CASE REX)  
4 " (AYLESWORTH M)  
5 " (JONES WILLIAM)

Passengers did not sail

on 10th 13 by C. English

N. Daniel Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

154

S. S. "ARCH OF BERUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERUDA, 23rd JANUARY, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 25th JANUARY, 1932.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Pelton	Edward F.	55		m	m	1876 Flushing, L.I.N.Y.		131 Chestnut St. Englewood, N.J.
2	Pelton	Honora	48		f	m	1883 Flushing, L.I.N.Y.		131 Chestnut St. Englewood, N.J.
8	Barrett	Thornton	26		m	m	1905 St. Louis, Mo.		225 Golden Hill St. Bridgeport, Conn.
4	Barrett	Katherine	21		f	m	1910 Newtown, Conn.		225 Golden Hill St. Bridgeport, Conn.
5	Jansch	Julian	31		m	m	1900	Naturalized 1918 in the Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	10 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Jansch	Senta	29		f	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		10 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Ickes	Paul	36		m	m	1895 Mc. Leed, Mo.		94 Kensington Rd. Bronxville, N.Y.
8	Ickes	Alvina	30		f	m	1901 Boston, Mass.		94 Kensington Rd. Bronxville, N.Y.
9	Reiner	Louis L.	37		m	m	1894 New York, N.Y.		751 Walton Ave. New York, N.Y.
10	Reiner	Rose	30		f	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		751 Walton Ave. New York, N.Y.
11	Healy	Winston	24		m	m	1907 Chicago, Ill.		1104 Greenwood Ave. Evanston, Ill.
12	Healy	Margaret	23		f	m	1908 Evanston, Ill.		1104 Greenwood Ave. Evanston, Ill.
13	Kinney	Francis J.	38		m	m	1893 Brooklyn, N.Y.		54 Rose Ave., Tuckahoe, N.Y.
14	Ruf	John G.	32		m	s	1899 New York, N.Y.		60 Fuller Ave., Floral Park, N.Y.
15	Hamp	George	42		m	m	1889 Brooklyn, N.Y.		144 Center Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
16	Keiley	Andrew J.	31		m	m	1900 Paterson, N.J.		8 Railroad Ave., Paterson, N.J.
17	Thalhimer	Louis G.	46		m	s	1885 Paterson, N.J.		30 Weasel Drift Rd., Paterson, N.J.
18	Mitchell	Earl J.	26		m	s	1905 Camden, N.J.		224 S-32nd. St., Camden, N.J.
19	Kahn	George G.	21		m	s	1910 Philadelphia, Pa.		4034 Reno St., Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Key	Margaret	66		f	w	1875	Husband U.S. Citizen.	1153 Hancock Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.
21	Gorton	Sheridan	52		m	m	1879 Smithport, Pa.		3519-161st. St., Flushing, N.Y.
22	Karr	Edward R.	28		m	m	1903 Memphis, Tenn.		Rosalind Gdns., Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.
23	Karr	Janet H.	23		f	m	1908 New York, N.Y.		Rosalind Gdns., Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.
24	Ryan	Thomas	40		m	m	1891 New York, N.Y.		3 E-77th. St., New York, N.Y.
25	Ryan	Andree	31		f	m	1900	Husband U.S. Citizen.	3 E-77th. St., New York, N.Y.
26	Hetzel	Sylvia	29		f	s	1902 Westchester, Pa.		Westchester, Pa.
27	Kramer	Frances	29		f	m	1902 Lafayette, Ind.		29 E-9th. St., New York, N.Y.
28	Blackiston	Henry C.	60		m	m	1871 Chestertown, Md.		44 W-77th. St., New York, N.Y.
29	Blackiston	Mary M.	47		f	m	1884 Hampton, Va.		44 W-77th. St., New York, N.Y.
30	Wales	James A.	51		m	m	1880 New York, N.Y.		1738 Elm St., Stratford, Conn.

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Passenger did not sail

Passengers

W. Daniel Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

155

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 23rd. JANUARY, 19 32, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 25th. JANUARY, 19 32.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Stern	Max	33		m	s	1898 New York, N.Y.		182 Bay St., Tompkinsville, N.Y.
2	Harris	Fred	32		m	m	1899 New York, N.Y.		157 Daniel Low Terrace, Tompkinsvil. N.Y.
3	Harris	Dorothy	31		f	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		157 Daniel Low Terrace, Tompkinsvil. N.Y.
4	Hepburn	Barton	25		m	s	1906 Minneapolis, Minn.		1712 Tropical Ave., Beverley Hills, Cal.
5	Samuels	Arthur	33		m	m	1898 Hartford, Conn.		572 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Samuels	Vivian	32		f	m	1899 Sparton, Mich.		572 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	Drake	Frederick	42		m	m	1889 Palmyra, N.Y.		160 Central Park South, New York, N.Y.
8	Drake	Ruth	28		f	m	1903 Cincinnati, Ohio.		160 Central Park South, New York, N.Y.
9	Cleeland	Jack	15		m	s	1916 Toledo, Ohio.		5232 Washbourn Ave., S-Minneapolis, Minn.
10	Alles	Nicholas	66		m	m	1875 New York, N.Y.		143 W-96th. St., New York, N.Y.
11	Alles	Katherine	60		f	m	1871 New York, N.Y.		143 W-96th. St., New York, N.Y.
12	Gerth	Charles J.	31		m	m	1900 Jersey City, N.J.		40-2nd. St., Weehawken, N.J.
13	Gerth	Edna	22		f	m	1909 New York, N.Y.		40-2nd. St., Weehawken, N.J.
14	Snow	Josephine	28		f	s	1903 Rutland, Vt.		17 Summer St., Portchester, N.Y.
15	Snow	Mary	32		f	s	1899 Rutland, Vt.		17 Summer St., Portchester, N.Y.
16	Danzinger	Joseph	40		m	m	1891	Father U.S. Citizen.	73-25 Steuben St., Middle Village, N.Y.
17	Danzinger	Ethel	26		f	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		73-25 Steuben St., Middle Village, N.Y.
18	Breidenbach	Gustav	59		m	m	1872	Naturalized 1896 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	1015 Gerard Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
19	Breidenbach	Sophie	54		f	m	1877 New York, N.Y.		1015 Gerard Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
20	Waters	Mary	42		f	m	1889 New York, N.Y.		684 E-17th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Oliver	Margaret	21		f	s	1910 New York, N.Y.		684 E-17th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Oliver	Genevieve	19		f	s	1912 New York, N.Y.		684 E-17th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	La Jard	Thurston	50		m	m	1881 New York, N.Y.		697 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
24	La Jard	Florence	30		f	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		697 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
25	Van Ness	Eugene	30		m	s	1901 Baltimore, Md.		140 E-56th. St., New York, N.Y.
26	Dancause	Charles	37		m	m	1894 Lowell, Mass.		863 Andover St., Lowell, Mass.
27	Dancause	Wilhelmina	39		f	m	1892 Lowell, Mass.		863 Andover St., Lowell, Mass.
28	Dayer	Thomas F.	52		m	m	1879 New York, N.Y.		245-27 Virginia Rd., Douglaston, NY
29	Dayer	Margaret C.	28		f	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		245-27 Virginia Rd., Douglaston, NY
30	Lynch	Joseph P.	46		m	s	1885 Madison, Wisc.		St. Josephs Hospital, Aurora, Ill.

- Line 20 deleted (WATERS MARY) passenger did not sail  
21 " (OLIVER MARGARET) " " " "  
22 " (OLIVER GENEVIEVE) " " " "
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

156

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 23rd. JANUARY, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 25th. JANUARY, 1932.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Blair	Lester P.	22		m	m	1899 Sherrard, Ill.		5529 Kumbark Ave., Chicago, Ill.
2	Blair	Claire	32		f	m	1899 Buffalo, N.Y.		5529 Kumbark Ave., Chicago, Ill.
3	Linenberg	Arthur H.	42		m	m	1889 Detroit, Mich.		3250-93rd. St., Jackson Hgts. N.Y.
4	Mc.Carty	Jeremiah	40		m	m	1891 Washington, D.C.		2218 Cathedral Ave., Washington, D.C.
5	Mc.Carty	Ruth	33		f	m	1898 Washington, D.C.		2218 Cathedral Ave., Washington, D.C.
6	Hubbart	Mary	52		f	m	1879 Fontenac, Miss.		Box 176, Peekskill, N.Y.
7	Hubbart	Richard	11		m	s	1920 Bellerose, N.Y.		Box 176, Peekskill, N.Y.
8	Robertson	Warren T.	53		m	s	1878 Austin, Texas.		1508 W-6th. St., Austin, Texas.
9	Robertson	Margaret	40		f	s	1891 Austin, Texas.		1508 W-6th. St., Austin, Texas.
10	King	Stanley M.	41		m	m	1890 Earlton, N.Y.		601 E-17th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	King	Mary	36		f	m	1895 Vernon, N.J.		601 E-17th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Sell	Henry	42		m	m	1889 White Border, Wisc.		320 E-57th. St., New York, N.Y.
13	Hynds	James	27		m	m	1904	Naturalized 1929 in the Circuit Court, Genesee Co., Mich.	2812 Ave. "A", Flint, Mich.
14	Hynds	Rhea	24		f	m	1907 Linden, Mich.		2812 Ave., "A", Flint, Mich.
15	Van Kollen	Simon	38		m	m	1893 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Babylon, N.Y.
16	Van Kollen	Ruth	34		f	m	1897 Washington, D.C.		Babylon, N.Y.
17	Traoy	John G.	31		m	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		Babylon, N.Y.
18	Traoy	Gertrude	37		f	m	1894 Massapequa, N.Y.		Babylon, N.Y.
19	Ford	Joseph B.	51		m	m	1879	Naturalized 1900 in the District Court, Boston, Mass.	573-77th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Waldman	John	48		m	m	1883 New York, N.Y.		108 Clarke Place, New York, N.Y.
21	Waldman	Bertha E.	45		f	m	1886 New York, N.Y.		108 Clarke Place, New York, N.Y.
22	Jessup	Harold	35		m	m	1896 Brooklyn, N.Y.		552 Parkside Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Jessup	Florence	31		f	m	1900 Saugerties, N.Y.		552 Parkside Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Kyte	George	38		m	m	1893 Newton, Mass.		88 Baurbridge Rd., W-Hartford, Conn.
25	Kyte	Ellen E.	37		f	m	1894 Newton, Mass.		88 Baurbridge Rd., W-Hartford, Conn.
26	Gleeson	Daniel J.	49		m	m	1882	Naturalized 1928 in the Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	51 Huron Rd., Bellrose, N.Y.
27	Gleeson	Helen	47		f	m	1884		51 Huron Rd., Bellrose, N.Y.
28	O'Connor	Hugh	38		m	s	1893 New York, N.Y.		Shelton Hotel, New York, N.Y.
29	Mc.Sweeney	Edward	32		m	m	1899 New York, N.Y.		325 E-57th. St., New York, N.Y.
30	Mc.Sweeney	Mary	25		f	m	1906 Denver, Col.		325 E-57th. St., New York, N.Y.

Line 1 deleted (BLAIR LESTER) passenger did not sail  
2 " (BLAIR CLAIRE) " " " "  
26 " (GLEESON DANIEL) " " " "  
27 " (GLEESON HELEN) " " " "

John Willege, Insp. 919  
D. Daniel Turner

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

157

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 23rd. JANUARY, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 25th. JANUARY, 1932.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Klonoski	Apolonia	56		f	m	1875	Husband U.S. Citizen.	1205 Pittston Ave., Scranton, Pa.
2	Klonoski	Jean	27		f	s	1904		1305 Pittston Ave., Scranton, Pa.
3	Campbell	Frank G.	52		m	m	1879		150 Mt. Vernon Ave., Arlington, Va.
4	Campbell	Mary L.	46		f	m	1885		150 Mt. Vernon Ave., Arlington, Va.
5	Page	Russell S.	34		m	s	1897		683 Great Plain Ave., Meadham, Mass.
6	Berg	John F.	37		m	m	1894		817 Chancellor Ave., Irvington, N.J.
7	Berg	Pearl	30		f	m	1901		817 Chancellor Ave., Irvington, N.J.
8	Lauga	Jean	45		m	m	1886	Naturalized 1922 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	6109-39th. Ave., Woodside, N.Y.
9	Lauga	Tekla	49		f	m	1882	Husband U.S. Citizen.	6109-39th. Ave., Woodside, N.Y.
10	Bangs	Nancy G.	40		f	m	1891		2120 Kalorama St., Washington, D.C.
11	Chapman	Cora	50		f	s	1881		2120 Kalorama St., Washington, D.C.
12	Dana	Clara E.	80		f	m	1851		713 Park Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
13	Smith	Lucy J.	49		m	m	1882		Hotel Seneca, Rochester, N.Y.
14	Propper	Henry W.	39		m	m	1892		3944-48th. St., Long Island City, N.Y.
15	Propper	Vera C.	38		f	m	1893		3944-48th. St., Long Island City, N.Y.
16	Verrinder	Harriette	45		f	m	1886		2700 Blvd., Jersey City, N.J.
17	Murphy	Catherine	35		f	s	1896		2700 Blvd., Jersey City, N.J.
18	Klussmann	Fred C.	56		m	m	1875		1540 Evergreen Ave., Millvale, Pa.
19	Klussman	Caroline	56		f	m	1875		1540 Evergreen Ave., Millvale, Pa.
20	Anderson	John L.	38		m	s	1893		55 W-35th. St., New York, N.Y.
21	Courter	Walter	47		m	m	1884		178 Mitchell St., W-Orange, N.J.
22	Courter	Margaret	47		f	m	1884		178 Mitchell St., W-Orange, N.J.
23	Buck	George G.	55		m	m	1876		12 Overhill Rd., Baltimore, Md.
24	Buck	Julia	33		f	m	1898		12 Overhill Rd., Baltimore, Md.
25	de Banke	Walter	35		m	m	1896		9415-214th. St., Queens, N.Y.
26	de Banke	Myrtle	35		f	m	1896		9415-214th. St., Queens, N.Y.
27	Diets	Edmund	23		m	s	1908		19 Woodruff Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Pindyck	Gertrude	22		f	s	1909		32 De Koren Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Cantor	Frances	24		f	m	1907		32 De Koren Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Dooling	David J.	48		m	s	1883		240 Bleeker St., Utica, N.Y.

- Line 1 deleted (KLONOSKI APOLONIA) Passenger did not sail  
 27 " (KLONOSKI JEAN) " " " "  
 28 " (DIETZ EDMUND) " " " "  
 29 " (PINDYCK GERTRUDE) " " " "  
 30 " (CANTOR FRANCES) " " " "
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

159

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 23rd. JANUARY, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 25th. JANUARY, 1932.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Osberg	Marguerite	40		f	m	1891	Husband U.S. Citizen.	385 Olympic Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
2	Osberg	Frederick	6		m	s	1925 Buffalo, N.Y.		385 Olympic Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
3	Vogler	Harold J.	42		m	m	1889 Philadelphia, Pa.		Hotel Warwick, Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Vogler	Annalize	35		f	m	1896 Hamburg, Pa.		Hotel Warwick, Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Lambson	John R.	68		m	m	1863 Newcastle, Del.		Newcastle, Del.
6	Weisgerber	Franklyn	34		m	m	1897 Paramus, N.J.		462 Union St., Hackensack, N.J.
7	Weisgerber	Beatrice	24		f	m	1907 New York, N.Y.		462 Union St., Hackensack, N.J.
8	Childs	Calvin W.	40		m	m	1891 Arlington, Mass.		6 Chandler St., Lexington, Mass.
9	Conant	Richard K.	47		m	m	1884 Gloucester, Mass.		S-Lincoln, Mass.
10	Conant	Lily	44		f	m	1887	Husband U.S. Citizen.	S-Lincoln, Mass.
11	McLean	William L.	36		m	m	1895 Philadelphia, Pa.		Bulletin Bldgs., Philadelphia, Pa.
12	McLean	Eleanor B.	29		f	m	1902 Morristown, N.J.		Bulletin Bldgs., Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Clark	John C.	68		m	m	1863 Plattsburg, N.Y.		399 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
14	Clark	Addie	62		f	m	1869 Washington, D.C.		399 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
15	Clark	Jane	32		f	s	1899 Washington, D.C.		399 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	Kelly	Emma	60		f	w	1871 New York, N.Y.		1070 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	Schneider	William	45		m	m	1886 Brooklyn, N.Y.		3508 Ave. "D", Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Harrison	Harry L.	65		m	m	1866 Roseland, N.J.		147 S-Munn Ave., E-Orange, N.J.
19	Goldsmith	Estelle	36		f	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		841 W-97th. St., New York, N.Y.
20	Connolly	Lucille	32		f	m	1899 Belleville, Ill.		8 Highwood Way, Larchmont, N.Y.
21	Autioco	Dorothy	24		f	s	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		6806-4th. ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Montgomery	William	60		m	m	1871	Naturalized 1891 in the Supreme Court, Washington, D.C.	101 Indiana Ave., Washington, D.C.
23	Montgomery	Gizelle	42		f	m	1899 Washington, D.C.		101 Indiana Ave., Washington, D.C.
24	Hanahan	Marion	38		f	m	1892 Charleston, S.C.		120 Chestnut St., E-Orange, N.J.
25	Hanahan	Constance	47		f	m	1884 Charleston, S.C.		120 Chestnut St., E-Orange, N.J.
26	Tallman	Julia	50		f	m	1881 Philadelphia, Pa.		1401 W-10th. St., Wilmington, Del.
27	Ashbrook	Helen	18		f	s	1913 Wilmington, Del.		1401 W-10th. St., Wilmington, Del.
28	Maloney	Catherine	27		f	s	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		221 Monitor St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Donahoe	Dr. Robert A.	38		m	s	1893 Chelmsford Centre, Mass.		132 Mt. Vernon St., Lowell, Mass.
30	Harrington	John H.	77		m	w	1854 Lowell, Mass.		2 Park St., Lowell, Mass.

Line 10 deleted, Conant, Lily did not sail.

W. D. Kille C. Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elders, Surgeon of the MONARCH of BERMUDA - sailing this week, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY-SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 P. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Jan, 1932  
at New York City  
C. English  
D. Elders

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, 23rd JANUARY, 1932.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	TRANSIT 27763	Hutchinson	William H.	27		m	s	Aviator	yes	English	yes	Canada	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Ex-Order				Canada	Montreal	
2		Hansen	Hans	27		m	s	Carpenter	yes	English	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Farsund	RP #761940		Washington, D.C.	October 6th, 1931.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
3		Jensen	Olaf K	33		m	m	Carpenter	yes	English	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Farsund	RP #728987		Washington, D.C.	June 1st, 1931.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
4		Langton	Mary	32		f	s	Maid	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Newcastle	Ex-Order				U.S.A.	New York	
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

Line 4 deleted. (Langton Mary) did not sail  
" 5-30 inclusive left blank

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

161

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Jeffries - Davis, of the "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1. A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jeffries Davis

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Jan, 1932

at New York City

C. F. English  
Immigration Officer.

Officer.  
MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

162

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 23rd. JANUARY, 19 32, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 25th. JANUARY, 19 32

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MAILED OR SEALS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Klookner	George	36		m	m	1895	Naturalized 1924 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	541 W-156th. St., New York, N.Y.
2	Koenigstater	Rudolph	37		m	m	1894	Naturalized 1930 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	513 W-59th. St., New York, N.Y.
3	Falcon	Edward	35		m	s	1896 New York, N.Y.		215 E-Main St., Bayshore, N.Y.
4	Turcotte	Charles	19		m	s	1912 New York, N.Y.		50 W-19th. St., New York, N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

C4

Line 4 deleted, (TURCOTTE CHARLES) passenger did not sail  
Lines 5-30 inclusively left blank

W. D. Dziel Turner

Line Turner Kelly Co., Ltd.  
Owners Turner Bermuda Line  
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## 14-00000



W. 117. 8. 0. DE BE B WIT L V

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John Miller	25	British	11-11-31 Greenock
Rodrigo Newman	36	-do-	27-11-31 New York
James Young	28	-do-	7-1-32 do.
Rourke George	45	USA	21-1-32 do.
James McNab	42	British	11-11-32 Greenock
Grinnion Wm.	37	-do-	11-21-31 do.
Halliday Albert	35	-do-	11-11-31 do.
Hall Cyril	34	-do-	5-12-31 New York
Harrington Alex.	30	-do-	11-11-31 Greenock

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—continued**

[illegible][illegible]

Line.

**Owners.**

### Local Agents.

14-00000

#9-18620-30

College Hop

Balance by C. English  
Immigrant Inspector

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 1

164

Vessel MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at NEW YORK, Jan 25, 1932, from the port of DANIEL, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	DAVIS	M. JEFFRIES	✓	✓	MASTER	11.11.31	GREENOCK	NO	YES	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-0	175	
2	FRANCIS	ALBERT	✓	✓	STAFF CAPT.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-7	200	
3	BURNS	STANLEY	✓	✓	CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	6-1	165	
4	NAGUE	STANLEY	✓	✓	SR. 2ND. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-10	144	
5	WOODFORD	CHARLES	✓	✓	SR. 2ND. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	154	
6	MOTTS	ALBERT	✓	✓	SR. 3RD. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	164	
7	CORKE	GEORGE	✓	✓	JR. 3RD. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-10	157	
8	BALZIEL	WILFRED	✓	✓	PURSER	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-5	130	
9	CROWTHER	ROBERT	✓	✓	2ND. PURSER	"	"	"	"	25	M	IRISH	"	5-8	140	
10	NICKSON	LESLIE	✓	✓	3RD. PURSER	"	"	"	"	19	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	165	
11	SAUL	DAVID	✓	✓	CLERK	"	"	"	"	27	M	IRISH	"	5-10	160	
12	RICHARDSON	ALLAN	✓	✓	MESSANGER	"	"	"	"	18	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	145	
13	BAGLEY	STANLEY	✓	✓	1ST. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	182	
14	BAKER	AUBREY	✓	✓	2ND. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	6-3	190	
15	EVANS	ARTHUR	✓	✓	3RD. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	152	
16	STEVEN	ROBERT	✓	✓	4TH. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	160	
17	FORD	BYDNEY	✓	✓	5TH. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	126	
18	ELDER	DOUGLAS	✓	✓	SURGEON	"	"	"	"	53	M	SCOTCH	"	5-6	174	
19	MC WILLIAMS	FULLERTON	✓	✓	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	37	M	IRISH	"	5-9	158	
20	SMITH	WILLIAM	✓	✓	CARP. MATE	"	"	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	144	
21	MILLIKEN	JOHN	✓	✓	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	34	M	IRISH	"	5-6	173	
22	BROWN	THOMAS	✓	✓	INSPECTOR	"	"	"	"	47	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	161	
23	GRINSHAW	WILLIAM	✓	✓	Q. MASTER	"	"	"	"	33	M	IRISH	"	5-7	140	
24	BEATTY	ROBERT	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	160	
25	HARRINGTON	ALEXANDER	✓	✓	"	"	"	YES	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	142	Reship
26	NORMAN	ALFRED	✓	✓	N.W. MAN	"	"	NO	"	41	M	"	"	5-3	178	
27	MC KENNA	THOMAS	✓	✓	N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-4	170	
28	BRUDENELL	JOHN	✓	✓	INSPECTOR	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	6-0	186	
29	WEST	HERBERT	✓	✓	INSPECTOR	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-9	169	
30	KEMP	CHARLES	✓	✓	CADET	11.25.31	NEW YORK	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-9	160	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

#9-18670-30  
J. J. J. J.

Balance by C. English  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30



# **AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector

## **IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## **EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## **EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

## **LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

165

Vessel MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, JAN 25 1932, 19  , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	EVANS	HAROLD	✓		CADET	11.25.31	NEW YORK	NO	YES	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	
2	EDWARDS	JAMES	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	36	M	AFR. BLK	"	5-9	128	
3	YEARWOOD	FITZ ✓	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	162	
4	LYNCH	JOHN	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-11	165	
5	FOSTER	HERBERT	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-11	155	
6	SMITH	HERMAN	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6	165	
7	GRIFFITH	CORNELIUS	✓		BSN. MATE	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-9	165	
8	TALBOT	HASTINGS ✓	✓		BSN. MATE	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-11	180	
9	EMANUEL	ARTHUR ✓	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	150	
10	STEWART	JAMES ✓	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	150	
11	CUMMINGS	GEORGE ✓	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	122	
12	SPRATT	DALTON	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-6	145	
13	MORRIS	SAMUEL ✓	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-6	134	
14	BURGESS	RUSSELL ✓	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5	185	
15	GONZALES	JOSEPH ✓	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-10	160	
16	MILLS	CHARLES ✓	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-5	135	
17	HARRIS	CLAUDE	✓		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6	150	
18	JACKSON	JAMES ✓	✓		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.A	U.S.A	5-7	139	
19	MC GOVERN	WILLIAM	✓		HOSP. ATTD	"	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	135	
20	KEAT	SVEND ✓	✓		CLERK	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6-0	155	
21	WALTON	GEORGE ✓	✓		A.B.	11.11.31	GREENOCK	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-5	131	
22	BROCK	HERBERT	✓		A.B.	12.5.31	NEW YORK	"	"	34	M	AFR. BLK	"	5-6	158	
23	DAVIS	ALLAN	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	168	
24	CLEVELAND	LAYNE ✓	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	144	
25	HALL	CYRIL	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-5	155	TO HOSPITAL
26	DAVIES	VINCENT ✓	✓		STRKEEPER	"	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	130	
27	FORD	ENOS ✓	✓		A.B.	12.8.31	BERMUDA	"	"	30	M	AFR. BLK	"	5-7	135	
28	WELSH	WALTER ✓	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	160	
29	LEWIS	CHARLES	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-5	144	
30	GILBERT	JAMES ✓	✓		A.B.	12.15.31	BERMUDA	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-11	175	

26

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

#2-19-19-4-28-1  
J. Wallace  
Imp

Balance by C. English  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

166

Vessel T.E.V. Monarch of Bermuda, arriving at, Hamilton, JAN 25 1932, 19, from the port of New York

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Savery	Arnold ✓	✓		A.B.	20.12.31	New York	No	Yes	31	M	Afr. Blk	British	5.6	180	
2	Pupont	Howard ✓	✓		1st Officer	do.	do.	do.	do	29	M	English	British	5.11	170	
3	Masell	Henry ✓	✓		A.B.	2.4.32	"	"	"	28	M	Afr. Blk	British	5.7	175	
4	Wright	John ✓	✓		Clerk	1.7.32	"	"	Yes	25	M	English	British	5.11	165	
5	Parries	Brandford ✓	✓		A.B.	1.14.32	Bermuda	"	yes	30	M	Afr. Blk	British	5.7	170	
6	Ford	Alfonse ✓	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	140	
7	PAYNE	LIONEL ✓	✓		Messman	18.1.32	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	130	
8	CUNNINGHAM	WILLIAM ✓	✓		A.B.	21.1.32	NEW YORK	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	140	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

#v-1-5-8  
*J. Wallace*  
*Imro*

*Balance by C. English*  
 Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

167

Vessel T.R.V. Monarch of Bermuda, arriving at NY, JAN 25 1932, 19  , from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Milroy	William	✓		Chief Engr.	11.11.31	Greenock	No	Yes	40	M	Scotch	British	5-6	167	
2	Gibb	Thomas	✓		Staff Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-11	155	
3	Saul	William	✓		Sr. 2nd. Engr.	"	"	"	"	42	M	Irish	"	5-9	180	
4	Parker	James	✓		Jr. 2nd. Engr.	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	5-11	178	
5	Mallaby	Albert	✓		Sr. 3rd. Engr.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-9	160	
6	Fife	Thomas	✓		Jr. 3rd. Engr.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6-1	168	
7	Bullen	Stanley	✓		Sr. 4th. Engr.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-9	160	
8	Simpson	Harper	✓		Jr. 4th. Engr.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-10	150	
9	Park	Alfred	✓		5th. Engr.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-10	167	
10	Whittingham	Eric	✓		6th. Engr.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	170	
11	Lee	Willoughby	✓		7th. Engr.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-10	144	
12	Graham	Cedric	✓		8th. Engr.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	142	
13	Templeton	James	✓		Jr. Engineer	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scotch	"	6-1	181	
14	Coussons	Norman	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5-7	136	
15	Firth	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10	170	
16	Beauchamp	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	145	
17	Dore	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-10	170	
18	Larmour	Samuel	✓		Chief Sant. Engineer	"	"	"	"	37	M	Irish	"	5-8	170	
19	Barrie	Albert	✓		Asst. Sant. Engineer	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	"	5-4	126	
20	Dundas	George	✓		Chr. Refg. Engr	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	"	5-11	238	
21	Chalcraft	Robert	✓		2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6-2	158	
22	Brand	Sydney	✓		Chf. Elect.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-4	118	
23	Horne	Francis	✓		2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-7	150	
24	Teasdale	Richard	✓		Chf. " "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	140	
25	Bates	Harold	✓		4th. " "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	160	
26	Lewis	Nathaniel	✓		5th. " "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8	154	
27	Barohi	Lionel	✓		6th. " "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-11	173	
28	Tucker	Lawrence	✓		7th. " "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-11	145	
29	Nash	Arthur	✓		Leading Hand	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-8	172	
30	Taylor	Robert	✓		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	31	M	Scotch	"	6-0	168	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

**E4 #30**

**No 30 by C. English**

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

4



# **AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

## **IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## **EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## **EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

## **LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.E.V. Monarch of Bermuda, arriving at NY JAN 25 1932, 19 from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

168

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Cavanagh	James	✓		Greaser	11.11.31.	Greenock	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5-8	150	
2	Hawdon	Anthony	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	134	
3	McNab	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-4	140	
4	Price	Hugh	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-5	144	
5	Irvine	Magnus	✓		Greaser	"	"	"	"	51	M	Scotch	"	5-6	170	
6	Powderly	Patrick	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	M	Irish	"	5-8	180	
7	Brown	Alexander	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Scotch	"	6-1	172	
8	Williamson	Stanley	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	"	5-7	165	
9	Morton	Hugh	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5-10	144	
10	Williamson	Stanley	✓		Engl. Writer	"	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5-10	144	
11	Griener	William	✓		Wiper FIREMAN	"	"	YES	"	37	M	English	"	5-7	156	REPAIRS. Rube's foreign
12	Halliday	Albert	✓		WIPER	"	"	YES	"	35	M	"	"	5-7	145	REPAIRS. Rube's foreign
13	Garvan	Robert	✓		Fireman	"	"	No.	"	30	M	Irish	"	5-5	150	
14	Dixon	Harry	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	6-0	164	
15	Adderson	Thomas	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	147	
16	McKenna	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	Irish	"	5-8	130	
17	Whyman	George	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5-6	132	
18	Jervis	Edward	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-9	163	
19	Dixon	Frederick	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-10	147	
20	Reilly	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	142	
21	Dixon	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	149	
22	Watson	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-11	180	
23	Parkinson	Joseph	✓		WIPER	"	"	"	"	59	M	Irish	"	5-6	178	
24	Gain	Thomas	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5-5	142	
25	Morgan	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	140	
26	Lee	Herbert	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	31	M	Scotch	"	5-9	173	
27	Geary	William	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	144	
28	Hogg	William	✓		Engr. Mesman	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5-8	147	
29	Nash	Henry	✓		Mesman	"	"	"	"	16	M	Scotch	"	5-8	132	
30	McNab	David	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	M	English	"	4-10	90	
31	Higgins	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	125	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

64-9-43-X No 9-23-76 1st English Ship  
J. Wallace  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

5



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

169

Vessel T.L.V. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, New York, JAN 25 1932, 19  , from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Booth	Sidney	✓		Guar. Elec. E	11.11.31	Greenock	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5.11	156	
2	Turner	Thomas	✓		Asst. Eng	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	150	
3	Stobbing	Casper	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.10	154	
4	McAlpine	James	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	British	5.8	150	
5	Thompson	Albert	✓		Wiper	12.19.31	New York	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	145	
6	Guy	George	✓		"	12.18.31	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9	155	
7	Hill	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.10	164	
8	Gouge	William	✓		Brd. Electric	7.1.32	"	"	"	46	M	English	"	5.11	196	
9	Gallagher	Anthony	✓		Deck Eng	"	"	"	"	22	M	Scotch	"	5.4	140	
10	Garrel	James	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5.9	165	
11	Kovatchik	Andrew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	151	
12	Spence	Robert	✓		Deck Eng	11.1.32	"	"	"	45	"	English	British	5.5	140	
13	HOME	FRANCIS	✓		2ND. ELECTRICIAN	21.1.32	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	140	
14	KARASEK	WENZEL	✓		ASST. ENGR	23.1.32	BERMUDA	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	154	
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

14

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

169

Vessel T.E.V. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, New York, JAN 25 1932, 19  , from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Booth	Sidney	✓		Chief Elec. E	11.11.31	Greenock	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5.11	150	
2	Turner	Thomas	✓		Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	150	
3	Stobbing	Casper	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.10	154	
4	McAlpine	James	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scotch	British	5.8	150	
5	Thompson	Albert	✓		Wiper	12.19.31	New York	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	145	
6	Guy	George	✓		"	12.19.31	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9	155	
7	Hill	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.10	154	
8	Gough	William	✓		3rd. Electric	9.1.32	"	"	"	46	M	English	"	5.11	190	
9	Gallagher	Anthony	✓		Deck Eng.	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	"	5.4	140	
10	Garrel	James	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5.9	165	
11	Kovatchik	Andrew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	151	
12	Sydlis	Robert	✓		Deck Eng.	11.1.32	"	"	"	45	"	English	British	5.5	140	
13	HOME	FRANCIS	✓		2nd. Electrician	21.1.32	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	140	
14	KARASEK	WENZEL	✓		Asst. Eng.	23.1.32	BERMUDA	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	154	
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

14

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.E.V. MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at NY, JAN 25 1932, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

170

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	WILSON	ERNEST ✓			STAFF CHIEF											
2	LONSDALE	WILLIAM ✓			STEWARD	11.11.31	GREENOCK			37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	180	
3	CUMMINGS	GEORGE ✓			SR. 2ND. STWD	"	"			37	M	"	"	5-4	158	
4					2ND. STWD.	"	"			29	M	"	"	5-11	185	
5	BLEASE	WILLIAM			GYM. ATTDT	"	"			29	M	"	"	5-11	165	
6	WILLIAMS	HARRY			CHF. BARKR	"	"			42	M	"	U.S.A.	5-7	180	
7	HYDE	WILLIAM			BARKEEPER	"	"			27	M	"	BRITISH	5-11	154	
8	RADCLIFFE	DAWSON			"	"	"			54	M	"	"	6-2	200	
9	CASHMORE	THOMAS			"	"	"			47	M	"	"	5-7	170	
10	VANNER	PERCY			ASST. STWD	"	"			36	M	"	"	5-4	126	
11	BROADFOOT	ROBERT			STOREKEEPER	"	"			28	M	"	"	6-0	170	
12	ALBERT	SINKER			ASST. "	"	"			29	M	"	"	5-7	140	
13	ELL	THOMAS			ASST. STWD	"	"			27	M	"	"	5-8	150	
14	WYLES	BRIAN			S.O. ATTDT	"	"			18	M	"	"	5-6	119	
15	MOFFATT	BRIAN			"	"	"			20	M	"	"	5-5	148	
16	MAGILL	GEORGE			BARKE	"	"			40	M	SCOTCH	"	5-10	180	
17	PARKER	EDNA			SHOP ATTDT	"	"			22	F	ENGLISH	"	5-3	115	
18	MORROW	ANNE			SHOP ATTDT	"	"			34	F	IRISH	"	5-7	134	
19	HAMILTON	FRED			PRINTER	"	"			28	M	SCOTCH	"	5-7	126	
20	DURHAM	EDWARD			LINEN STWD	"	"			45	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	131	
21	BROOMFIELD	LOUIS			LINEN STWD	"	"			41	M	"	"	5-8	136	
22	SMITH	ELDRED			DECK STWD	"	"			38	M	"	"	5-10	170	
23	WILKINS	FRANK			ASST. DK. STWD	"	"			42	M	"	"	5-6	159	
24	PERRACHIO	FRANK			DO	"	"			23	M	"	"	5-9	140	
25	JERRIM	FREDERICK			DO	"	"			27	M	"	"	5-9	150	
26	SUMPTER	EDGAR			DO	"	"			24	M	"	"	5-5	135	
27	ACTON	CHARLES			DO	"	"			26	M	"	"	5-7	150	
28	PHELPS	LEONARD			S.R. STWD	"	"			25	M	"	"	5-6	138	
29	ARNOLD	JAMES			S.R. STWD	"	"			37	M	"	"	5-8	154	
30	CLAPHAM	RICHARD			S.R. STWD	"	"			28	M	"	"	6-1	160	
31	GREENE	JOHN			S.R. STWD	"	"			25	M	"	"	5-9	132	

Line # 4 to 30 (1-2-3-4 by English ship)  
 Owners Julius  
 Local Agents Julius  
 Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 25 1932, 19  , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

171

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	STEVENS	MORACE	✓		S.H.STWD	11.11.31	GREENOCK	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-1	168	
2	SCOTT	ALBERT	✓		S.H.STWD	"	"	"	"	41	M	SCOTCH	"	5-8	160	
3	STACEY	JOHN	✓		LIBRARY STWD	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	130	
4	BUNN	HERBERT	✓		HEAD WAITER	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	153	
5	MC CABE	FRANK	✓		2ND WAITER	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6	140	
6	RYAN	FRANK ✓	✓		WRITER	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.A	U.S.A	5-7	135	
7	VIAN	FREDERICK ✓	✓		WRITER ASST.STWD &	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	133	
8	YOUNG	LESLIE	✓		BUGLER ASST.STWD &	"	"	"	"	32	M	AFR.BLK	"	5-4	135	
9	STRICKLAND	ARTHUR	✓		ASST.STWD	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	"	6-0	148	
10	BARFOOT	HAROLD	✓		POOL ATTST	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6-0	153	
11	DIXON	ALFRED	✓		POOL ATTST	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-11	160	
12	MC KIBBEN	GEORGE	✓		H.W.MAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	135	
13	FLYNN	PATRICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	IRISH	"	5-4	145	
14	HEIGHTON	PERCY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	"	5-4	119	
15	CAMPBELL	ERNEST	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	150	
16	WADMAN	ALBERT	✓		CAPT.STWD	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-10	147	
17	ALLUM	FREDERICK	✓		OFFRS. STWD	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7	144	
18	GINGELL	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-10	154	
19	HIGGINS	MICHAEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	143	
20	BURGOYNE	ERNEST ✓	✓		CHIEF 2ND.CL.STWD	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	6-1	175	
21	MATHIAS	ROBERT	✓		LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	WELSH	"	5-7	150	
22	LYALL	DAVID	✓		PAGE BOY	"	"	"	"	15	M	ENGLISH	"	4-10	96	
23	TRAVIS	FREDERICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5-4	118	
24	GRINTON	VICTOR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4-11	84	
25	BURGOYNE	CLIFFORD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-2	105	
26	BEESLEY	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5-5	110	
27	ROACH	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4-11	109	
28	JONES	LESLIE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-5	131	
29	MILFORD	ERNEST ALFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5-1	110	
30	SMITH	ERNEST	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-4	100	

30

Line 6-7-2  
Owners 14-20-1  
Local Agents 27-24

Weller 6-7-206  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, JAN 25 1932, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	BENNETT	WALTER	✓		PAGE BOY	11.11.31	GREENOCK	NO	YES	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	105	
2	HARTLEY	BERT	✓		CH.F.B.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	6-0	176	
3	PADEN	THOMAS	✓		B.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-8	150	
4	HILL	ROBERT	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	184	
5	HAMMOND	GEORGE	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-11	170	
6	GARNER	GEORGE	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-6	126	
7	WEST	HERBERT	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-5	130	
8	EVANS	JOHN	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-10	168	
9	MORLEY	THOMAS	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-10	170	
10	HAYDEN	ROBERT	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-5	135	
11	DE SANTOS	MANUEL	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-5	145	
12	BROWN	ARTHUR	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-11	160	
13	HOUSE	JOHN	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-6	158	
14	<del>WAGER</del>	<del>GEORGE</del>			<del>DO</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>46</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5-9</del>	<del>140</del>	
15	GORE	EDWARD	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-5	154	
16	MC GILL	WALTER	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-9	180	
17	CHADWICK	HENRY	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	154	
18	SMITH	THOMAS	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5-5	126	
19	HUGHES	GEORGE	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-3	138	
20	DUGDALE	HARRY	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-10	150	
21	CROSS	ROBERT	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-6	140	
22	EDWARDS	JOHN	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-5	144	
23	JONES	HARRY	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6	150	
24	FANCEY	ALBERT	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-5	135	
25	WACHSMITH	GEORGE	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-8	148	
26	PARKER	DAVID	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-8	158	
27	HORROCKS	JOSEPH	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-5	115	
28	STANTON	MARTIN	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	160	
29	ENGLISH	THOMAS	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-8	156	
30	DE MARCO	GABRIEL	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	36	M	SCOTCH	"	5-1	135	

Line # 7-11-13-15  
 Owners 16-19-22-24  
 Local Agents 26-30-8-40

Balance by A. English  
 Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

9



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1290

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.E.V. MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

173

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	ROPER	HENRY	✓		B.O. STWD		NOCK	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	168	
2	CLARK	WILLIAM	✓		"			"	"	31	M	"	"	5-5	159	
3	CREER	WILFRED	✓		"			"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	154	
4	<del>BAKER</del>	<del>HAROLD</del>			"			"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	143	LEFT IN PRISON AT BERMUDA - AFTER VISIT.
5	RUSSELL	HAROLD	✓		"			"	"	40	M	"	"	6-1	189	
6	OATS	HAROLD	✓		"			"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	164	
7	GREEN	ARTHUR	✓		"			"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	146	
8	BREEZE	ROBERT	✓		"			"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6	146	
9	GODDARD	CLARENCE	✓		ASST. STWD			"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	144	
10	FLOOKS	ROBERT	✓		"			"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	144	
11	DOWN	GEORGE	✓		"			"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	140	
12	COUSINS	ROBERT	✓		"			"	"	49	M	"	"	5-10	168	
13	HOOKER	WILLIAM	✓		"			"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9	133	
14	BAKER	HENRY	✓		"			"	"	18	M	"	"	5-11	143	
15	MEWETT	LESLIE	✓		"			"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	135	
16	VINCENT	GEORGE	✓		"			"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	162	
17	KENLEMAN	ADRIAN	✓		"			"	"	28	M	"	"	6-0	182	
18	MOSS	HARRY	✓		"			"	"	24	M	"	"	6-0	170	
19	HELME	CYRIL	✓		"			"	"	18	M	"	"	5-9	148	
20	POOTS	WILLIAM	✓		"			"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	144	
21	WALS	GEORGE	✓		"			"	"	22	M	FRENCH	"	5-8	140	
22	STAZICKER	HENRY	✓		"			"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	154	
23	BROWN	HENRY	✓		"			"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	130	
24	MORGAN	GEORGE	✓		"			"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	133	
25	MORSFALL	LEONARD	✓		"			"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	140	
26	GOLVERD	FRANCIS	✓		"			"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	146	
27	ELLIS	GEORGE	✓		"			"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	140	
28	STRIDE	WILLIAM	✓		"			"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	138	
29	SMITH	CYRIL	✓		"			"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7	136	
30	LEWRY	ALBERT	✓		"			"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	150	

30

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

8-9-16-19

*Wallace*  
 Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film  
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number

11022 on the following reel, thus making

a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 16 1943  
Date

*Clarence Feasing*  
Camera Operator

SEP 16 1943  
Date

*David Becker*  
Clerk in Charge  
Immigration Records  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film  
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number  
11022 on the following reel, thus making  
a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 16 1943

Date

Clarence Fearing  
Camera Operator

SEP 16 1943

Date

David S. Sack  
Clerk in Charge  
Immigration Records  
Port of New York



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.E.V. MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

174

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	KELLARD	JOHN	✓		ASST. STWD	11.11.31	GREENOCK	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	130	
2	BALDWIN	LESLIE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	133	
3	MULHOLLAND	LESLIE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-10	150	
4	ALLEN	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-10	146	
5	ANSON	ERIC	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-11	136	
6	LEMAN	DAVID	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-11	147	
7	ANDES	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	149	
8	SOMERVILLE	ALEXANDER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	"	5-7	140	
9	HOOD	REGINALD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	150	
10	CORNELL	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	140	
11	HEMUS	ERIC	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-9	130	
12	MACVEAN	ALEXANDER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-10	160	
13	QUINLIN	PAUL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	145	
14	RAYMENT	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	140	
15	ALEXANDER	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	130	
16	SPARKS	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6-0	150	
17	HUDSON	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-11	158	
18	GARDNER	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-10	174	
19	WILLIAMS	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	140	
20	MILLER	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-11	137	
21	MOCKLEY	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-6	156	
22	MOCKABAY	MORACE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	122	
23	BROADFOOT	DONALD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6-0	170	
24	PEMBLETON	EDGAR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	145	
25	LINDER	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-10	132	
26	HILTON	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-5	130	
27	JOHNSTONE	FREDERICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-5	140	
28	BRENNAN	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	IRISH	"	5-9	119	
29	WAREHAM	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	142	
30	CROSSLEY	VICTOR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	148	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*Wallace*  
 Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
 and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

11



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.E.V. MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at NY, JAN 25 1932, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	BOLTON	ROBERT	✓		ASST. STWD	11.31	GREENOCK	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	146	
2	SMITH	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-11	170	
3	WILSON	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	136	
4	RUBE	ALFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6-0	168	
5	ROBINSON	CYRIL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6	144	
6	WARD	BYDNEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	137	
7	BRENNAN	ARTHUR	✓		N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6-0	161	
8	CLARK	ALEC	✓		ASST. STEWD	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	150	
9	SENIOR	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	142	
10	PHILLIPS	HERBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-7	146	
11	TAYLOR	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-11	157	
12	DICKINSON	FRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	147	
13	WHITEHEAD	HERBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-3	120	
14	BRITCHARD	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-10	154	
15	DOUTHWAITE	HERBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-10	144	
16	AUSTIN	PHILLIP	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	160	
17	WILSON	JACK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7	146	
18	LITTLE	WILLIAM	✓		CAFE WAITER	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7	168	
19	HARRISON	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-10	157	
20	CHANNER	RUSSELL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-4	150	
21	MOORCROFT	REX	✓		CAFE SNEW	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	163	
22	STARK	JOHN	✓		GARDENER	"	"	"	"	31	M	SCOTCH	"	5-8	158	
23	EAGLES	GEORGE	✓		CHEF	"	"	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	160	
24	COLLEY	WALTER	✓		EX CHEF	"	"	"	"	25	M	WELSH	"	5-7	138	
25	REYNOLDS	STANLEY	✓		2ND. COOK	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLAND	"	5-6	170	
26	HERBERT	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	140	
27	PLONER	ALBERT	✓		LARDER COOK	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-8	175	
28	HANNA	GEORGE	✓		ENTREE COOK	"	"	"	"	20	M	IRISH	"	5-6	150	
29	TOMS	ARTHUR	✓		ASST. LARDER	"	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	"	6-0	154	
30	FULLER	CHARLES	✓		ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-5	129	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

4-8-10

*Wallace*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

12



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1290

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.E.V. MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at, MI, JAN 25 1932, 19  , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	BLACK	DAVID	✓		ASST. ROAST COOK	11.11.31	GREENOCK	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	176	
2	DAVIES	JOSEPH	✓		ASST. GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-7	160	
3	MAUGER	CHARLES	✓		FISH COOK	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7	136	
4	MCNIELL	DONALD	✓		ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7	150	
5	DAVIS	RICHARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	124	
6	WEATHERLEY	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	155	
7	HARDING	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-10	160	
8	PENNAL	ARCHIBALD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7	124	
9	MILES	REGINALD	✓		ENTRE COOK	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-2	112	
10	ROBERTS	ROBERT	✓		CH. PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8	155	
11	ROBSON	SYDNEY	✓		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6-0	170	
12	FALL	NORMAN	✓		ASST. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-11	156	
13	HAZELWOOD	WILFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	136	
14	GRADY	CECIL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	134	
15	DAVIES	WALTER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-6	127	
16	<del>WATT</del>	<del>JAMES</del>	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-10	170	
17	<del>BOUCHETT</del>	<del>SYDNEY</del>	✓		CHIEF BAKER	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-6	176	
18	<del>CRANE</del>	<del>MICHAEL</del>	✓		2ND. BAKER	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-9	180	
19	<del>NEALISS</del>	<del>STANLEY</del>	✓		ASST. BAKER	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	158	
20	HARTNELLE	JOE	✓		CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	150	
21	MARCHANT	WALTER	✓		1ST. ASST. "	"	"	"	"	23	M	IRISH	"	5-8	130	
22	HINTON	AMBROSE	✓		ASST. CONF.	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	168	
23	RANDALL	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-11	128	
24	<del>MURPHY</del>	<del>GILBERT</del>	✓		CHIEF BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-11	150	
25	MCCANN	THOMAS	✓		2ND. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	59	M	IRISH	"	5-7	184	
26	<del>DOUGHER</del>	<del>WILLIAM</del>	✓		3RD. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	52	M	ENGLISH	"	5-2	195	
27	TOTT	FRANK	✓		ASST. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-2	190	
28	COLLEY	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	154	
29	O'BRIEN	ANNE	✓		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	42	F	IRISH	"	5-4	135	
30	BLOMELEY	DAISY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	F	ENGLISH	"	5-3	147	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*John Wallace*  
 Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
 and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

22

13



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **14**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.E.V. MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

177

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	PHILLIPS	AGNES	✓		STEWARDESS	11.11.31	GREENOCK	NO	YES	43	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	126	
2	NEWTON	WINIFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5-6	138	
3	<del>FACAR</del>	<del>RICHARD</del>	✓		<del>BAKERS BOUL</del>	"	"	"	"	38	M	IRISH	"	5-6	110	
4	DINNING	THOMAS	✓		BUTCHERS 3rd	"	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	158	
5	<del>HALL</del>	<del>GILBERT</del>	✓		<del>ASST. BAKER</del>	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	142	
6	GIBBS	CHARLES	✓		GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7	188	
7	<del>BRUNERIDGE</del>	<del>ELIZABETH</del>	✓		<del>STEWARDESS</del>	<del>27.11.31</del>	<del>NEW YORK</del>	"	"	35	F	SCOTCH	"	5-6	120	
8	THOMAS	AGNES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5-3	110	
9	MACDONALD	ELIZABETH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	F	IRISH	"	5-8	200	
10	LYNN	ANNE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	F	HUNGARIAN	U.S.A.	5-4	128	
11	<del>MAGIT</del> <del>LAURA</del>	<del>LAURA</del> <del>MAGIT</del>	✓		LADY	"	"	"	"	42	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5-6	150	
12	HUGGINS	THOMAS	✓		HAIRDRESSER	"	"	"	"	49	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	140	
13	HORROCKS	JOHN	✓		CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-5	130	
14	SMITH	JOSEPH	✓		S.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	24	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5-6	158	
15	YOUNG	SAMUEL	✓		E.M.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	145	
16	COOPER	KELLEY	✓		ENG. MESS	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	160	
17	O'ROURK	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-5	140	
18	KING	JOHN	✓		ASST. PANT	"	"	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	"	5-10	145	
19	NEWLANDS	JOHN	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-10	160	
20	FRANKS	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5-8	175	
21	SEELT	ADRIANES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-11	165	
22	SCHOFIELD	GRANT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	150	
23	SMITH	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7	149	
24	PHILLIPS	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-10	159	
25	<del>MORTON</del>	<del>DAVID</del>	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	138	
26	MORTON	DAVID	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	145	
27	EVERETT	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	154	
28	BARNARD	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6-0	165	
29	BIRCHALL	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	165	
30	HARRIS	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"							

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

23-74

*Release*  
 23-24 by G. Engle  
 Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

26  
 14



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.E.V. MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at, JAN 25 1932, 19  , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA 178

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	ALEXANDER	ROBERT	✓		S.O.R. STWD	27.11.31	NEW YORK	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	130	
2	MCWILLIAMS	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	SCOTCH	"	5-7	150	
3	DAWSON	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	179	
4	ROLF	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-10	168	
5	TAYLOR	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	150	
6	SCHOFFIELD	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-10	150	
7	OAKMAN	RUEBEN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-6	150	
8	THWAITE	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	135	
9	RANDLESS	LESLIE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-6	145	
10	LANGDOWNE	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	150	
11	FOX	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-11	180	
12	THOMPSON	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	SCOTCH	"	5-8	181	
13	DWYER	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. BARKPR	"	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	220	
14	HARVEY	JAMES	✓		KIT. SCULLION	"	"	"	"	29	M	AFR. BLAK	"	6-0	170	
15	JONES	MARTIN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	140	
16	RICHARDSON	DONALD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	AFR. BLAK	BRITISH	5-4	169	
17	BOVELL	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-2	115	
18	BENJAMIN	JOSEPH	✓		E.M.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	150	
19	PHILLIPS	ALFRED	✓		KIT. SCULL	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	135	
20	KELLY	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6-0	160	
21	SYLVESTER	GEORGE	✓		DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-10	160	
22	WILLOUGHBY	LAVERE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	136	
23	RICHARDSON	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	64	M	"	"	5-9	160	
24	HENDERSON	GARRET	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	166	
25	MCINTOSH	LEONARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	170	
26	SANDERS	DANIEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.A.	"	5-9	150	
27	WALKER	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	AFR. BLAK	BRITISH	5-0	149	
28	BAILLIE	HENRY	✓		VEG. COOK	"	"	"	"	36	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	150	
29	BOFF	JOHN	✓		ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	154	
30	RODRIGO Newman	NEWMAN Ovalingo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	145	

Line 403-5  
Owners n. 3-m-54  
Local Agents John Wallace

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-12940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Monarch of Bermuda, arriving at, NY, JAN 25 1932, 19, from the port of

179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	FARRINGTON	ROBERT	/		SCULLION	11.27.31	NEW YORK	NO	YES	18	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-10	154	
2	ROBERTS	ROBERT	/		ASST. STWD	11.27.31	NEW YORK	"	"	39	M	WELSH	"	5-7	140	
3	BARFOOT	DANIEL	/		N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	48	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	170	
4	CHRISTIAN	JOHN	/		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.A	U.S.A	5-7	140	
5	HOLLOWAY	ARTHUR	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	160	
6	JONES	HENRY	/		N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	170	
7	RYAN	SYLVESTER	/		N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.A	U.S.A	5-10	153	
8	BERGMAN	WILLIAM	/		ASST. BRKEEPER	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-4	145	
9	REED	DAVID	/		LANDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-4	130	
10	CHERRY	GILBERT	/		LANDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7	150	
11	WILLIAMS	HARRY	/		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	19	M	U.S.A	U.S.A	5-9	158	
12	WILLIAMS	WARREN	/		PAGE BOY	11.30.31	BERMUDA	"	"	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	126	
13	SMITH	EDWARD	/		SCULLION	"	"	"	"	31	M	AFR. BLK	"	5-6	167	
14	GODDARD	JAMES	/		ASST. COOK	12.5.31	NEW YORK	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	150	
15	POWELL	EDWARD	/		LANDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-11	170	
16	FREEMAN	JAMES	/		SCULLION	12.4.31	"	"	"	36	M	AFR. BLK	"	5-5	149	
17	DUNLOP	JOHN	/		E.M. STWD	12.11.31	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-2	110	
18	JENCIUS	PAUL	/		ASST. PRINTER	"	"	"	"	18	M	U.S.A	U.S.A	5-4	120	
19	PECK	THOMAS	/		ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	40	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	
20	PARKINSON	WILLIAM	/		LANDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	165	
21	HAYWOOD	HENRY	/		2nd BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6	140	
22	STORER	ROBERT	/		LANDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-5	120	
23	EDWARDS	JOHN	/		SCULLION	"	"	"	"	35	M	AFR. BLK	"	5-9	170	
24	EDWARDS	JAMES	/		ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	179	
25	PRATER	JOHN	/		ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-10	155	
26	BEESON	WILLIAM	/		B.R. STWD	11.11.31	GREENOCK	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-9	200	
27	JONES	FRANK	/		ASST. STWD	12.19.31	NEW YORK	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-10	140	
28	TIZARD	ALEC	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	140	
29	NAVIS	REUBEN	/		TAILOR	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.A	U.S.A	5-6	140	
30	GREEN	CYRIL	/		2ND. STWD	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

10-1000

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27

16



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

180

Vessel T.E.V. MORGAN of DENVER, arriving at, New York, JAN 25 1932, 19  , from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Wesley	Frederick	✓		2nd Steward	10.12.31	New York	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5.10	170	
2	Springer	Winston	✓		Marine	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.11	160	
3	Barnard	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.0	150	
4	Reaney	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	150	
5	Porter	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.10	145	
6	Walsh	Franklin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	140	
7	Murphy	Amos	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	150	
8	Hopson	Cyril	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.11	160	
9	Travis	Frank	✓		Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	170	
10	James	William	✓		Trimmer (STWD)	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	British	5.10	140	
11	Debie	Joseph	✓		Landorman	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	155	
12	Sartor	James	✓		Asst Stew	24.12.31	"	"	"	20	"	English	British	5.0	175	
13	Brown	Cyril	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.0	150	
14	O'Rourke	Joseph	✓		Asst Porter	24.12.31	"	"	"	20	"	English	British	5.6	155	
15	Glaspool	Charles	✓		B.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	145	
16	Bradshaw	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.0	140	
17	Williams	William	✓		Asst. Stew	24.12.31	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	150	
18	Quinn	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	150	
19	Boag	James	✓		Asst Cook	24.12.31	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.0	155	
20	Devonan	Stanley	✓		B.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.0	155	
21	Harris	Kate	✓		Asst Porter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.0	155	
22	Todd	Arthur	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	45	F	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.0	150	
23	Wheeler	Stanley	✓		Steward	20.12.31	Bermuda	"	"	27	M	Afr. Bk.	British	5.10	140	
24	Algar	William	✓		Chief Stew	2.1.32	New York	"	"	27	M	English	British	5.0	150	
25	Bunlop	Alfred	✓		Asst Barber	"	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.0	155	
26	Young	James	✓		Bikewasher	7.1.32	"	"	"	20	"	Afr. Bk.	British	5.0	140	
27	Agar	John	✓		B.M.B. STWD	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.0	140	
28	Gallane	Mitchell	✓		Shof	11.1.32	"	"	"	21	"	English	British	5.0	145	
29	Spence	Sydney	✓		Asst Baker	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.0	150	
30	Phillips	Ronald	✓		Asst Cook	10.1.32	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.11	150	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

174



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.E.V. RESEARCH OF HONOLULU, arriving at, New York, JAN 25 1932, 19  , from the port of Honolulu, Hawaii

181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Bond	William	✓		Chief Baker	12-1-32	New York	Do	Yes	28	M	English	British	5-8	140	
2	Bond	Charles	✓		2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	140	
3	Bryant	John	✓		Asst Baker	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	130	
4	Burn	Harry	✓		Musician	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.*	U.S.A.	5-8	140	
5	Johnson	George	✓		Asst Barber	"	"	"	"	42	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	140	
6	Bond	Robert	✓		Asst Cook	12-1-32	New York	Do	Yes	45	"	English	British	5-10	170	
7	Bond	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	British	5-9	150	
8	Bond	Frederick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	140	
9	Howfield	William	✓		Butcher's scullion	10-1-32	New York	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5-9	120	
10	Wright	Wilfred	✓		Asst. cook	do.	do.	"	"	24	"	English	"	5-10	100	
11	Parker	Charles	✓		Asst. butcher	do.	do.	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	100	
12	McMillen	George	✓		Barber	do.	do.	"	"	40	"	Scotch	British	5-10	100	
13	Burny	Thomas	✓		Asst/Fante	do.	do.	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	175	
14	ADIE	ROBERT	✓		ASST. LAUNDRY	21-1-32	Do	"	"	48	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	150.	
15	ROURKE	GEORGE	✓		ASST. PRINTER	Do.	Do.	YES.	"	45	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	150.	
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

John Wallace  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

18

18



1-25-32 ✓

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, St. Jeffries-Davis of the T.E.V. "Monarch of Bermuda", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Jan, 1932

Ch. E. Jones  
Immigrant Inspector

St. Jeffries-Davis  
Master, First or Second Officer

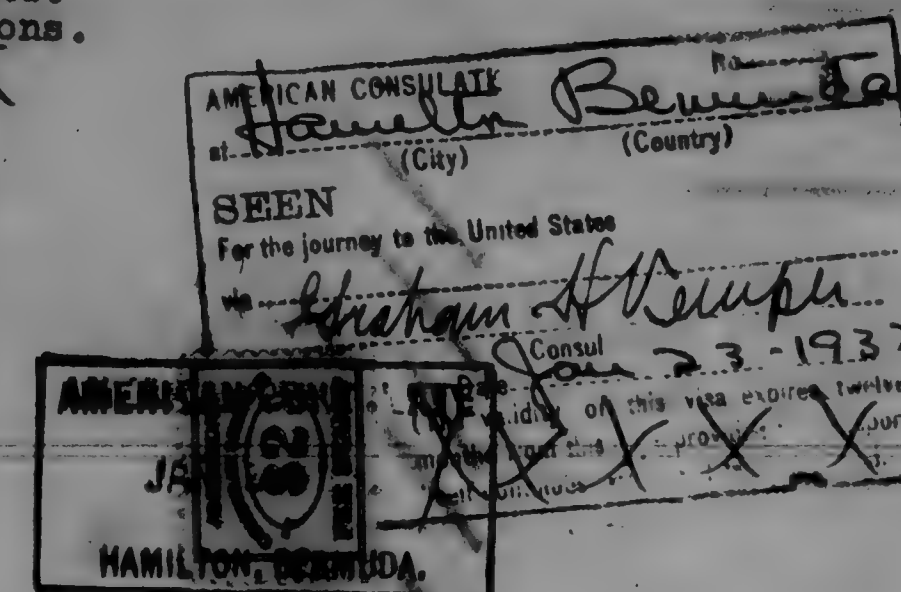
American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Graham H. Kemper  
Graham H. Kemper,  
Consul of the United States.

18 sheets.  
persons.

454  
less 1



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

No. 134. Fee of \$2.00.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

454

8



OFFICE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 243407

ELLING

8501 28 NW

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RALPH WITEHEAD, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "PAN AMERICA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE BOARD OF EXAMINERS  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

182

Cards

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Clock

Sworn to before me this TWENTY-FIFTH day of JANUARY, 19 32

NEW YORK

SURGEON

*Ralph Witehead*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*an 1-25-32*

FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL
				PASSENGER
✓	us			30
	city			
1	1 27			1
3	1 27			31

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin	Aliens	3
2nd Cabin		1
3rd Cabin		1
Total		5

1-0 13-27



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PAN AMERICA Passengers sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, January 23rd, 1932

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	TRANSIT	MC CLARNON	CHRISTINA	33		F	Housewife	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	58707	Hamilton	21/1/32		13	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
2		LONDON-THOMAS	WYNDHAM	40		M	Retired	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	Exeter	Q.I.V. 58706	Bermuda		15	England	London	
3		SMITH	J. NORWOOD	32		M	Travel Agent	yes	English	yes	British	English	Bermuda	Hamilton				83	Bermuda	Hamilton	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 25th, 1932

183

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$4, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to enter in country whence came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States								Whether alien intended to enter in country whence came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject	Feet			Inches			
1	Sister;— Mrs Soal 34 Maine St. Belfast Ireland	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	4	N.Y.	2/1/32	Husband Mr. Mc. Clarnon 364 East 189th St., New York City	No	Ind	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	brn	brn	none
2	Mother;— Mrs Betsy Thomas London, England	Conn	Waterbury	yes	self	yes	yes	1930	Waterbury	Jan 16 1932	Friend;— Mr. Lucien La Rivers, 61 Ludlow St. Waterbury, Conn	No	Ind	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	brn	blue	none	
3	Wife;— Mrs Smith. Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda via N.Y.		yes	self	yes	yes	1932	N.Y.	1932	Hotel Hotel Wentworth, N.Y.C.	yes	dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	brn	brn	none	
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **LEANDER H. PORTER, MASTER**, of the **AMER. S/S PAN AMERICA**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWAER** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER **QJRRX**

Sworn to before me this **TWENTY-FIFTH** day of **JANUARY**, 19 **22**  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1922



S. S. PAN AMERICA

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA JANUARY 23rd, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. JANUARY 25th, 1932.

32 Harry N. Ryerson

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-4006



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RALPH WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP PAN AMERICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE BOARD OF EXAMINERS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

*R. Whitehead*

Sworn to before me this TWENTYFIFTH day of JANUARY, 19 32 SURGEON

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List ..... 3 .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JANUARY 1961

1932

186

[illegible]

**Norm.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEANDER H. PORTER, MASTER, of the AMER. S/S PAN AMERICA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER LEANDER H. PORTER

Sworn to before me this TWENTYFIFTH day of JANUARY, 19 32  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.











CREW LIST

Secs. 4572, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and  
Arts. 94 and 142, Customs Regulations of 1922

Supplementary, JAN 26/27 The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Arrival at a

193

is composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP  
of (Insert rig) called the  
whereof (Insert hailing port) bound for (Insert name of vessel)  
is Master.

188

REMARKS

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
				Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
		USA	25	5	10	LT	LT			1
			25	5	10	LT	LT			2
			25	5	10	LT	LT			3
			25	5	10	LT	LT			4
			25	5	10	LT	LT			5
			25	5	10	LT	LT			6
			25	5	10	LT	LT			7
			25	5	10	LT	LT			8
			25	5	10	LT	LT			9
			25	5	10	LT	LT			10
			25	5	10	LT	LT			11
			25	5	10	LT	LT			12
			25	5	10	LT	LT			13
			25	5	10	LT	LT			14
			25	5	10	LT	LT			15
			25	5	10	LT	LT			16
			25	5	10	LT	LT			17
			25	5	10	LT	LT			18
			25	5	10	LT	LT			19
			25	5	10	LT	LT			20
			25	5	10	LT	LT			21
			25	5	10	LT	LT			22
			25	5	10	LT	LT			23
			25	5	10	LT	LT			24
			25	5	10	LT	LT			25
			25	5	10	LT	LT			26
			25	5	10	LT	LT			27
			25	5	10	LT	LT			28
			25	5	10	LT	LT			29
			25	5	10	LT	LT			30
			25	5	10	LT	LT			31
			25	5	10	LT	LT			32
			25	5	10	LT	LT			33
			25	5	10	LT	LT			34
			25	5	10	LT	LT			35
			25	5	10	LT	LT			36
			25	5	10	LT	LT			37
			25	5	10	LT	LT			38

columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
See other side.



LIST

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Pan Am

PAN AMERICA  
JAN 25 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME  Family name
1	YES	Porter
2	YES	
3	YES	
4	YES	
5	YES	
6	YES	
7	YES	
8	YES	LEPPIK
9	YES	
10	YES	
11	YES	
12	YES	
13	NO	WENNER
14	YES	
15	NO	STARO
16	YES	
17	YES	LOPEZ
18	YES	
19	YES	
20	YES	
21	YES	
22	YES	
23	YES	ROBINSON
24	YES	
25	YES	PANKOSK
26	YES	
27	YES	
28	YES	PIENCE
29	YES	
30	YES	

Line

Owner

Local Agents

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

Deputy Collector.

\*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_

Deputy Collector.

\*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form T10A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American \_\_\_\_\_ (Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Sheet No.

upon arrival at a

193

REMARKS

Sumas (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
See other side.



LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress of Feb. 20, 1907

Vessel *Pan Am*

PAN AMERICA Jan 25 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME Family name
1		Porter
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		LEPPIK
9		
10		
11		
12		
13	No	WINTER
14		
15	No	STARO
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		ROBINSON
24		
25		PANKOSKI
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Line  
Owners

Local Agents  
16-1932

CREW LIST

The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Form 999, 997, and 998, Rev. 1931, and  
Art. 91 and 121, Customs Regulations of 1930

Sheet No. 193

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP *PAN AMERICA* called the *PAN AMERICA*  
of *NEW YORK* (Insert name of vessel)  
whereof *GEORGE ROSE* (Insert name of vessel)  
is Master.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	LAURENCE KING	N.D.	USA	25	5	9	LT	CH OFF	WF B 2017 154 St		
2	VICTOR BARNHART	PA	USA	26	5	6	LT	1ST OFF	MO E CURTIN PA		1
3	ALBION WOODWARD	ME	USA	26	5	7	LT	2nd OFF	MO E CURTIN PA		2
4	CHARLES JOSEPH	FRANCE	USA	43	5	6	LT	3rd OFF	MO E CURTIN PA		3
5	BOSS PROCTOR	PA	USA	20	5	5	LT	3 M	MO E CURTIN PA		4
6	DAN HANSON	PA	USA	24	5	10	LT	QM AB	NONE		5
7	WILLIAM FREEMAN	PA	USA	22	5	6	LT	"	MO E CURTIN PA		6
8	ALEXANDER LEPPIK	EST	EST	24	6	0	LT	LT	MO E CURTIN PA		7
9	PAUL O'BRIEN	TEXAS	USA	22	5	6	LT	"	MO E CURTIN PA		8
10	CAPE HANSON	DEN	USA	24	5	6	LT	CADET	UNO C 53 RINE ST PHIL		9
11	JOSE CAMERO	SPN	SPN	24	5	6	LT	EX	UNO C 53 RINE ST PHIL		10
12	FRANK RADE	GER	GER	22	5	7	LT	EX	UNO C 53 RINE ST PHIL		11
13	PAUL DEVIN	LA	USA	27	5	7	LT	"	NONE		12
14	CHRISTIAN W. HERR	EST	EST	22	5	9	LT	"	PA C MANHATTAN LA		13
15	LAURENZO SCALOA	PORT	PORT	25	5	9	LT	"	MO E CURTIN PA		14
16	WILLIE MC KIMMY	W VA	USA	24	5	6	LT	"	NONE		15
17	ANTON PIERA	BRAZIL	BRAZIL	27	5	5	LT	"	COB C 342 BERGEN ST PHIL		16
18	JOHN LUTHER	SPAIN	SPN	26	5	7	LT	"	NONE		17
19	PEDRO QUERO	SPAIN	SPN	33	5	5	LT	"	WF B 2017 154 St		18
20	LAURENCE HESON	COL	USA	25	5	10	LT	"	WF B 2017 154 St		19
21	LOUIS SARGENT	N Y	USA	22	5	6	LT	O S	PA E 572 TANTS PL NEW OR		20
22	PETER D. VROCK	SWI	USA	20	5	0	LT	O S	PA E 572 TANTS PL NEW OR		21
23	HERBERT BRADLEY	CONN	USA	22	5	6	LT	CADET	MO E CURTIN PA		22
24	JOHN CLAYTON	N Y	USA	21	5	0	LT	"	PA E 40 3RD ST BRIDGE		23
25	THOMAS MURPHY	N Y	USA	22	5	10	LT	"	PA E 40 3RD ST BRIDGE		24
26	WILLIAM CURRY	N Y	USA	24	5	6	LT	"	PA E 40 3RD ST BRIDGE		25
27	GEORGE PIERCE	CONN	USA	27	5	6	LT	"	PA E 40 3RD ST BRIDGE		26
28	HARRY K. BYERSON	N J	USA	20	5	4	LT	"	PA E 40 3RD ST BRIDGE		27
29	LAURANCE C. A. PETERSON	N Y	USA	20	5	6	LT	"	PA E 40 3RD ST BRIDGE		28
30	JOHN K. HELL	N Y	USA	22	5	6	LT	"	PA E 40 3RD ST BRIDGE		29
31	GEORGE DUNN	PA	USA	22	5	8	LT	"	PA E 40 3RD ST BRIDGE		30
32	RALPH WHITEHEAD	ILL	USA	26	5	9	LT	"	PA E 40 3RD ST BRIDGE		31
33											32
34											33
35											34
36											35
37											36
38											37

ation in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
sh alien. See other side.



LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917

Vessel *Pan Am*

PAN AMERICA

JAN 25 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME
1		Porter
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7	YES	LAWSON
8	YES	LEPPIK
9	YES	
10	YES	HANSEN
11	YES	CAMERON
12	YES	ADU
13	NO	WINTER
14	YES	STARO
15	NO	
16	YES	
17	YES	
18	YES	
19	YES	
20	YES	
21	YES	ROBINSON
22	YES	
23	YES	
24	YES	
25	YES	PANKOSKI
26	YES	
27	YES	
28	YES	
29	YES	
30	YES	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form 710A  
REV. 10-1-1929  
SHIPPING SERVICE  
(Ed. 2-11-1929)

CREW LIST

The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Sec. 4872, 4874, and 4875, Rev. Stat., and  
Arts. 94 and 125, Customs Regulations of 1929

Sheet No.

upon arrival at a

193

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP *PAN AMERICA* called the *PAN AMERICA*  
of *NEW YORK* (insert name of vessel)  
whereof *GEORGE ROSE* (insert name of master) is Master.  
bound for *REYNOLDS AND WEST INDIAS* (insert name of port)

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	LAURENCE KING	N.D.	USA	35	5	9	LT	GR OFF		WE B 5017 134 St WOODSIDE NY	1
2	VICTOR BARNHART	PA	USA	36	5	6	LT	GR OFF		ME L CUNTER PA	2
3	ALBION WOODWARD	ME	USA	38	5	7	LT	GR OFF		MD MCKENNA ME	3
4	CHARLES BERNIER	FRANCE	USA	43	5	6	LT	GR OFF		MO A MCKENNA FR	4
5	BOB PROCTOR	PA	USA	29	5	6	LT	GR OFF		MO B 1344 WATSON PA	5
6	LARS HANSEN	PA	USA	24	5	10	LT	GR OFF		NONE	6
7	WILLIAM FREEMAN	PA	USA	22	5	6	LT	GR OFF		MO G LEMOINE PA	7
8	ALEXANDER LERIK	EST	USA	30	6	0	LT	GR OFF		MO IGMA	8
9	PAUL O'BRIEN	IRISH	USA	32	5	6	LT	GR OFF		MO B 1344 WATSON PA	9
10	CARL HANSEN	DN	USA	34	5	6	LT	GR OFF		MO C 1344 WATSON PA	10
11	JOSE CAMERON	SPN	USA	34	5	6	LT	GR OFF		MO A 1344 WATSON PA	11
12	FRANK RAU	GER	USA	32	5	7	LT	GR OFF		MO B 1344 WATSON PA	12
13	PAUL DRYIN	LA	USA	27	5	7	LT	GR OFF		MO C 1344 WATSON PA	13
14	CHRISTIAN W. HEDER	EST	USA	32	5	9	LT	GR OFF		MO K 1344 WATSON PA	14
15	LAURENCE WOODWARD	PORT	USA	38	5	9	LT	GR OFF		MO B 1344 WATSON PA	15
16	HERBIE MC KINNEY	IR	USA	35	5	6	LT	GR OFF		MO C 1344 WATSON PA	16
17	ANDREW PIERCE	BRAZIL	USA	24	5	5	LT	GR OFF		MO B 1344 WATSON PA	17
18	JOSE LOPES	SPAIN	USA	36	5	7	LT	GR OFF		MO A 1344 WATSON PA	18
19	FRANK OTERO	SPAIN	USA	35	5	5	LT	GR OFF		MO B 1344 WATSON PA	19
20	LAURENCE HEDER	COL	USA	28	5	10	LT	GR OFF		MO L 1344 WATSON PA	20
21	LOUIS BARNHART	NY	USA	31	5	0	LT	GR OFF		MO B 1344 WATSON PA	21
22	FRANK D. YRICK	GER	USA	30	5	0	LT	GR OFF		MO B 1344 WATSON PA	22
23	HERBERT BRADLEY	CONN	USA	34	5	6	LT	GR OFF		MO B 1344 WATSON PA	23
24	JOHN OLAVIN	NY	USA	21	5	0	LT	GR OFF		MO B 1344 WATSON PA	24
25	THOMAS MURPHY	NY	USA	32	5	6	LT	GR OFF		MO B 1344 WATSON PA	25
26	WILLIAM CURRY	NY	USA	21	5	6	LT	GR OFF		MO B 1344 WATSON PA	26
27	GEORGE PIERCE	CONN	USA	37	5	6	LT	GR OFF		MO B 1344 WATSON PA	27
28	HARRY K. RYERSON	NY	USA	40	5	6	LT	GR OFF		MO B 1344 WATSON PA	28
29	LAURANCE C. A. FERGUSON	NY	USA	30	5	6	LT	GR OFF		MO B 1344 WATSON PA	29
30	EMIL K. WEIS	NY	USA	30	5	6	LT	GR OFF		MO B 1344 WATSON PA	30
31	GEORGE DRYIN	PA	USA	32	5	6	LT	GR OFF		MO B 1344 WATSON PA	31
32	RALPH WHITEHEAD	IRE	USA	35	5	9	LT	GR OFF		MO B 1344 WATSON PA	32
33											33
34											34
35											35
36											36
37											37
38											38

attention in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
in alien. See other side.



LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1915

Vessel *Pan America*

PAN AMERICA  
JAN 25 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME Family name
1		Ponter
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		LEPPIK
9		
10		
11		
12		
13	NO	WINTER
14		
15	NO	STARO
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		INSURED
22		
23		ROBINSON
24		
25		PANKOSKY
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1932

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

Sheet No.

upon arrival at a

193

REMARKS

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

Deputy Collector.

\*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_

Deputy Collector.

\*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American \_\_\_\_\_

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

193

, 19\_\_\_\_

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1932

11-1208

lines (3), (6), (7), and (8) on other side.



LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress of Feb.

Vessel Pan Ame

PAN AMERICA  
JAN 25 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN Family name
1		Porter
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7	YES	LARSEN
8	YES	LEPPIK
9	YES	
10	YES	
11	YES	
12	YES	
13	NO	WINTER
14	YES	
15	NO	OTARO
16	YES	
17	YES	
18	YES	
19	YES	
20	YES	
21	YES	
22	YES	
23	YES	ROBINSON
24	YES	
25	YES	PANKOSKY
26	YES	
27	YES	
28	YES	
29	YES	
30	YES	

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1200

Form 710-A  
Aug. 1924, O. R. 1925  
SHIPPING SERVICE  
(24, 2-11-1925)

CREW LIST

The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Rev. 4272, 4274, and 4275, Rev. Stat., and  
Arts. 94 and 100, Customs Regulations of 1923

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

upon arrival at a

193

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP PAN AMERICA  
of NEW YORK bound for HAMILTON, BERMUDA CONTINUOUS  
whereof GEORGE ROSE is Master. 190

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height	Description	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
301	JOHN RICHARDSON	VA	USA	48	5 7	LT	CH ENGR	WF M WOODBRIDGE NJ	1
302	JOHN FIELD	NJ	USA	31	5 6	LT	ST ASST	FA F 12 WILLOW ST BKLYN	2
303	RALPH RAULERSON	FLA	USA	30	5 6	LR	BK 2ND ASST	MO S TAMPA FLA	3
304	MARIO GUIDETTE	MASS	USA	24	5 7	LT	BK 2ND ASST	MO J SPRINGFIELD MASS	4
305	DENNIS GRIFFIN	N J	USA	32	5 9	LT	3RD ASST	FA E 26 ARLINGTON PL ARLINGTON CAL	5
306	PERCEY COOPER	CALIF	USA	45	5 7	LT	JR ENG	MO. 320 BURLINGTON AVE LOS ANGELES	6
307	ERON ELLIOTT	TEXAS	USA	55	5 6	LT	"	PW R HASBROOK HGTS JN	7
308	GEORGE GRIFFIN	N J	USA	30	5 8	LT	BK	FA D ARLINGTON NJ	8
309	SIGMUND MAROWSKY	POLAND	USA	36	5 9	LT	BR MACH.	FA P 12012 20 HIGH AVE CHICAGO ILL	9
310	HENRY LA FRENZ	GERMANY	USA	60	5 9	LT	CH REFC	B3YD 1965 E 24 ST BKLYN NY	10
311	SERBERO REGUERA	SPAIN	SPN	49	5 6	LT	BK 2ND	WF C CARUNIA SPN	11
312	GUSTAV DAHLMAN	SWEEDEN	3YC	55	5 11	LT	CH ELECT	90 VAN DYKE BKLYN NY	12
313	JOHN MURRY	N J	USA	26	5 9	LT	2ND ELECT	WF C BROOKLYN NY	13
314	JOHN WESTWOOD	OHIO	USA	41	5 10	LT	PLUMBER	SIS C WHITE WILLARD OHIO	14
315	CHARLES MC CORMACK	CA	USA	48	5 9	LT	2ND	SIS NELL STILES BORO GA	15
316	WILLIAM LAWLOR	MASS	USA	26	5 11	LT	STKPR	FA J USS TEXAS PM NYC	16
317	DAVID ANDREWS	MO	USA	48	5 9	LT	DILER	WF M 1329 DUMAINE ST NEW ORLEANS	17
318	MAYNARD RICHARDSON	MASS	USA	27	5 8	LT	"	MO S HERRICK WATERTOWN MASS	18
319	EDWARD BRUGH	N J	USA	20	5 8	LT	"	MO H 197 W 58 ST BAYONE NJ	19
320	EDWARD DUNCAN	ALA	USA	27	5 9	LT	"	FA W JACKSONVILLE IND	20
321	CHESTER RUSHING	N Y	USA	22	5 7	LT	"	WF A 679 ONDERDONK AVE BKLYN	21
322	JOSEPH MARTIN	CALIF	USA	43	5 7	LT	"	196 NEVIS ST BKLYN	22
323	FERNANDO CASALE	SPAIN	SPN	30	5 6	LT	BK	MO F CARUNIA SPAIN	23
324	WALTER KLINE	WASH	USA	25	5 7	LT	"	SIS M 1620 DEXTER AVE SEATTLE WA	24
325	MAX SARDELLI	ITALY	USA	32	5 8	LT	BK	MO M PITTSBURGH KAN.	25
326	JOSEPH VIDAL	SPAIN	3YC	37	5 7	LT	BK	MO M LEON SPAIN	26
327	ALVIN ST AMANT	LA	USA	26	5 6	LT	"	MO R TAMPA FLA	27
328	GEORGE CARLEY	CONN	USA	29	5 9	LT	"	FA C STOTTARD N H	28
329	MOSES CABERO	PERU	3YC	46	5 7	LT	BK FIREMAN	85 ATLANTIC AVE BKLYN	29
330	GENEROSO MARTINEZ	SPAIN	SPN	34	5 9	LT	BK	503 W 27 ST N Y C	30
331	JOSE GINESTAT	SPAIN	SPN	43	5 7	LT	BK	SIN N BARCELONA SPN	31
332	LUIS VELLE	P R	USA	29	5 7	LT	BK	FA H 52 PACIFIC ST BKLYN	32
333	LUIS TORRES	P R	USA	23	5 8	LT	BK	FA L GUANICA PR	33
334	RAMUNDO RAOSAS	MEXICO	3YC	35	5 2	LT	BK	48 GROVE ST N Y C	34
335	AMECITO AREBALO	SPAIN	3YC	47	5 7	LT	BK	NONE	35
336	TITO MARTINEZ	P R	USA	31	5 8	LT	BK	MO M 118 ESTILL ST NYC	36
337	GONZALEZ SALAZAR	COLUMBIA	COL	38	5 9	LT	BK	38 SOUTH ST NYC	37
338	RUPERTO CALVO	SPAIN	3YC	30	5 6	LT	BK	NONE	38

columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
See other side.



# LIST

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Pan Am*

PAN AMERICA

JAN 25 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME
1		Porter
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		LEPPIK
9		
10		
11		
12		
13	NO	WINTER
14		
15	NO	STARO
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		ROBINSON
24		
25		PANKOSKY
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT Feet In.	DESCRIPTION Complexion Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
3389	EDWARD DONOVAN	N J	USA	18	5 7	LT BR	WIPER	NO M 254 OCEAN AVE JERSEY CITY NJ	39
3470	STEWART SAKS	PA	USA	38	5 8	LT LT	WIPER	SIS 135 FELLOWS AVE SYRACUSE NY	40
3411	JOSE PEREZ	SPAIN	SPN	33	5 7	LT BK	WIPER	MO C CARUNIA SPAIN	41
3422	JOSE MANZANO	PR	USA	37	5 8	LT BK	WESBOY	MP P MARJAGUEZ PR	42
3423	EDWARD MITCHELL	ENGLAND	UK	24	5 10	LT LT	YEOMAN	SIS MAUKLAND 116 W 76 ST NYC	43
3444	ALEJO GEGANTO	PHIL ISL	3YC	37	5 9	LT BK	BLR MKR	MO C CADU PHIL ISL	44
45									45
46									46
47									47
48									48
49									49
50									50
51									51
52									52
53									53
54									54
55									55
56									56
57									57
58									58
59									59
60									60

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Port of \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office. GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_.

\*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 716A  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

## CREW LIST

OF THE  
American \_\_\_\_\_ (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED: 1900  
Customhouse

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19\_\_\_\_

(3), (6), (7), and (8) side.

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

upon arrival at a

193

REMARKS



LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress of Feb. 20, 1919

Vessel *Pan America*

PAN AMERICA  
JAN 25 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME Family name
1	YES	Porter
2	YES	WILSON
3	YES	JANNEY
4	YES	WILSON
5	YES	FOURNEY
6	YES	FREEDMAN
7	YES	LAWSON
8	YES	LEPPIK
9	YES	STERN
10	YES	BRUNN
11	YES	JANNEY
12	YES	RADU
13	NO	WINNER
14	YES	SCALIA
15	NO	STARO
16	YES	ANTON
17	YES	LOPEZ
18	YES	PERAZA
19	YES	ANDERSON
20	YES	WILSON
21	YES	ANDERSON
22	YES	ANDERSON
23	YES	ROBINSON
24	YES	ANDERSON
25	YES	PANKOSKY
26	YES	ANDERSON
27	YES	ANDERSON
28	YES	ANDERSON
29	YES	ANDERSON
30	YES	ANDERSON

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
10-1200

Form 710A  
Aug. 10, 1920  
SHIPPING SERVICE  
(Ed. 8-11-1920)

STEWARDS

CREW LIST

The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4023, 4074, and 4075, Rev. Stat., and  
Arts. 64 and 125, Customs Regulations of 1920

Persons composing the Crew of the American

STEAMSHIP

called the *PAN AMERICA*

of *NEW YORK*

(Insert the)

, bound for *HAMPTON, VIRGINIA AND WEST INDIES*

(Insert name of vessel)

whereof *GEORGE ROSE*

(Insert sailing port)

is Master.

191

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	FRED B FREEMAN	ENGLAND	USA	46	5	8	LT	LT	CHIEF STEWARD	W F E 2 29 ST WOODCLIFF	1
2	WILLIAM QUINN	NEBRASKA	USA	50	5	7	LT	LT	2ND STD	547 N 147 ST NYC	2
3	MILTON HUNNICUTT	GA	USA	27	5	11	LT	LT	3RD STD	14 N OHLA ST FLA	3
4	WILLIAM RAINBIRD	SCOTLAND	USA	41	5	9	LT	LT	4TH STD	W F L 2585 58 ST E ELMHURST	4
5	CLAS ERICKSON	SWEDEN	USA	47	5	7	LT	LT	5TH STD	FL E 30 TTE 100 SWEDEN	5
6	THORN MERRATT	ENGLAND	USA	4	5	8	LT	LT	6TH STD	815 N 44 100 ST NEWARK	6
7	JOSE CANO	MEXICO	MEX	31	5	9	LT	LT	SM RM 100 WY 2 100 W 100 ST NEWARK		7
8	CLARA MAIN	SCOTLAND	UK	45	5	9	LT	LT	STEWARDS	809 N 100 ST NEWARK	8
9	ROBERT EYRE	ENGLAND	USA	44	5	8	LT	LT	YEAMAN	NONE	9
10	CHRISTIAN MULLEN	SWITZ	SWITZ	70	5	10	LT	LT	WAITER	FA A 100 ST SWITZ	10
11	MAX LEON	SE WANY	YON	26	5	6	LT	LT	WAITER	100 N 100 ST NEWARK	11
12	HENRY HONER	ENGLAND	ENG	43	5	8	LT	LT	WAITER	W F L 241 S 100 ST NEWARK	12
13	ERICK MATTHESEN	SE WANY	USA	40	5	9	LT	LT	WAITER	W F E 100 DELHI NY	13
14	GUSTAV LAURITZEN	SE WANY	USA	45	5	9	LT	LT	WAITER	330 W 30 ST NYC	14
15	HERMAN LANGE	GERMANY	GERM	45	5	9	LT	LT	WAITER	462 W 23 ST NYC	15
16	JOSE MOISERRAT	SPAIN	SPN	41	5	6	LT	LT	WAITER	218 W 14 ST NYC	16
17	ANTHONY PEREZ	SPAIN	SPN	33	5	7	LT	LT	WAITER	100 A BARCELONA SPAIN	17
18	GEORGE NEARY	OHIO	USA	30	5	11	LT	LT	WAITER	FA J 413 SP CY ST NEWARK	18
19	EDWARD SAMON	ENGLAND	SPN	45	5	7	LT	LT	WAITER	W F P 3028 90 ST JACKSON H	19
20	HENRY SCHWEBER	GERMANY	USA	41	5	7	LT	LT	WAITER	100 T 100 1012 LEXINGTON	20
21	NILS WILTON	SWEDEN	USA	33	5	9	LT	LT	WAITER	100 E 209 W 97 ST NYC	21
22	JOHN L. HONER	ENGLAND	USA	47	5	8	LT	LT	WAITER	100 W 100 100 ST NYC	22
23	JOHN L. HONER	ENGLAND	USA	47	5	8	LT	LT	WAITER	100 W 100 100 ST NYC	23
24	JOHN L. HONER	ENGLAND	USA	47	5	8	LT	LT	WAITER	100 W 100 100 ST NYC	24
25	JOHN L. HONER	ENGLAND	USA	47	5	8	LT	LT	WAITER	100 W 100 100 ST NYC	25
26	JOHN L. HONER	ENGLAND	USA	47	5	8	LT	LT	WAITER	100 W 100 100 ST NYC	26
27	GEORGE HOWARD	KY	USA	48	5	9	LT	LT	WAITER	815 ROBINSON SAN DIEGO CA	27
28	JOHN L. HONER	ENGLAND	USA	47	5	8	LT	LT	WAITER	100 W 100 100 ST NYC	28
29	JOHN L. HONER	ENGLAND	USA	47	5	8	LT	LT	WAITER	100 W 100 100 ST NYC	29
30	JOHN L. HONER	ENGLAND	USA	47	5	8	LT	LT	WAITER	100 W 100 100 ST NYC	30
31	FRITZ BLATT	GERMANY	GERM	32	5	6	LT	LT	WAITER	100 W 100 100 ST NYC	31
32	EDWARD CASTRO	SPAIN	SPN	33	5	7	LT	LT	MESSMAN	FA E SANTANDON SPAIN	32
33	CLAUDIO FERNANDEZ	SPAIN	SPN	40	5	4	LT	LT	MESSMAN	NONE 661 WASHINGTON ST NYC	33
34	FRANCISCO CADAZAL	SPAIN	SPN	46	5	9	LT	LT	MESSMAN	FA M 95 MADISON ST NYC	34
35	HAROLD SMITH	GA	USA	35	5	6	LT	LT	MESSMAN	MONT, CELLO GA	35
36	ABE KAPLAN	NY	USA	35	5	7	LT	LT	MESSMAN	MO E 136 E 110 ST NYC	36
37	JULIO EMANUELL	PR	USA	23	5	6	LT	LT	BELLBOY	100 H 124 112 ST NYC	37
38	CONRAD REED	W VA	USA	37	5	6	LT	LT	BELLBOY	815 ROBINSON SAN DIEGO CA	38

Sheet No. 193

upon arrival at a

REMARKS

one (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
other side.



Required under Act of

Vessel

PAN AMERICA

JAN 25 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.
1	YES
2	YES
3	YES
4	YES
5	YES
6	YES
7	YES
8	YES
9	YES
10	YES
11	YES
12	YES
13	NO
14	YES
15	NO
16	YES
17	YES
18	YES
19	YES
20	YES
21	YES
22	YES
23	YES
24	YES
25	YES
26	YES
27	YES
28	YES
29	YES
30	YES

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

Deputy Collector.

\*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_.

Deputy Collector.

\*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED: 1931

Customhouse

Port of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

NEW

Aliens on board upon arrival at a

Bda

193

(14) (15)  
Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease REMARKS

173 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE

17 NONE



Required under Act of

Vessel

LIST OF MANIFEST

Form 710-A  
Rev. 10-1-1922  
SHIPPING SERVICE  
(22-11-1922)

STEWARDS SHEET TWO

CREW LIST

The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4673, 4674, and 4675, Rev. Stat., and  
Arts. 94 and 105, Customs Regulations of 1903

CREW

aliens on board upon arrival at a

Bda

193

(14) (15)  
Weight Physical marks,  
peculiarities, or  
disease REMARKS

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the PAN AMERICA  
of NEW YORK bound for GUAYMAS AND WEST INDIES  
whereof GEORGE ROSE is Master.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT	DESCRIPTION	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
				Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair		
639	1 LEON ITURBE	SPAIN	3YC	3	5	9	LT	CHIEF COOK NO 243 58 ST BURLINGHAM NY	1
640	2 JUAN UNIBE	SPAIN	USA	31	5	7	LT	2ND COOK FA J BILBAO SPAIN	2
641	3 JOSE APENCIENTA	SPAIN	SPN	26	5	6	LT	CREW COOK FA F BILBAO SPAIN	3
642	4 CHARLES YOUNE	VA	USA	25	5	7	LT	BAKER SLD ALICE FORTS SOUTH VA	4
643	5							2ND BAK	5
644	6 TELESFORO ALLUNYIS	SPAIN	SPN	32	5	9	LT	BUTCHER FA BILBAO SPAIN	6
645	7 JA CK NORTON	CA	USA	36	5	10	LT	STOPEKIN BRO H 24 E STATE ST BAY	7
646	8 MARTIN N GONBRA	SPAIN	3YC	27	5	9	LT	PANTHYMAN NONE	8
647	9 JOSE MARTINEZ	SPAIN	SPN	22	5	10	LT	2ND PITMAN MO R BILBAO SPAIN	9
648	10 SANTOS BIDECAN	SPAIN	SPN	24	5	8	LT	SALADMAN FA BILBAO SPAIN	10
649	11 POLICARPO LOITI	SPAIN	3YC	33	5	10	LT	DK SCULLERY BRO H 104 CHERRY ST NY	11
650	12 IGNACIA SELVEA	SPAIN	SPN	30	5	7	LT	SCULLERY MO S BILBAO SPAIN	12
651	13 SOTERO HACHA	SPAIN	SPN	39	5	8	LT	SCULLERY F C BILBAO SPAIN	13
652	14 GASPAR DIAZ	SPN	SPN	27	5	7	LT	D WASHES MO CORUNA SPAIN	14
653	15 JOSE DIAZ	SPAIN	SPN	22	5	7	LT	D WASHES MO M CORUNA SPAIN	15
654	16 WILLIAM CARMICHAEL	SCOTLAND	USA	28	5	6	LT	JOINER FA W PLAINFIELD NJ	16
655	17							MUSICIAN	17
656	18							MUSICIAN	18
657	19							MUSICIAN	19
658	20							MUSICIAN	20
659	21 WALTER MEDICOTT	ENGLAND	3YC	52	5	7	LT	BARDER WF E 8 111 ST BROOKLYN	21
660	22 TELESFORO MAGUREQUI	SPAIN	SPN	28	5	8	LT	3RD COOK FA BILBAO SPAIN	22
661	23								23
662	24								24
663	25								25
664	26								26
665	27								27
666	28								28
667	29								29
668	30								30
669	31								31
670	32								32
671	33								33
672	34								34
673	35								35
674	36								36
675	37								37
676	38								38

Information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
for each alien. See other side.

30

PAN AMERICA  
Jan 25 1932

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel *Pan America*

PAN AMERICA  
JAN 25 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME Family name
1	YES	POTTER
2	YES	
3	YES	
4	YES	WILSON
5	YES	EDWARDS
6	YES	FREEDMAN
7	YES	LARSEN
8	YES	LEPPIK
9	YES	AMERSON
10	YES	LARSEN
11	YES	CAMPBELL
12	YES	ADAM
13	NO	WINTER
14	YES	SCULLA
15	NO	STARO
16	YES	WATSON
17	YES	LOPEZ
18	YES	PEARSON
19	YES	WATSON
20	YES	Mc KINNEY
21	YES	WILSON
22	YES	WATSON
23	YES	ROBINSON
24	YES	FLANN
25	YES	PANKOSKY
26	YES	WATSON
27	YES	WATSON
28	YES	PIERCE
29	YES	WATSON
30	YES	FERGUSON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_

whereof \_\_\_\_\_

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_

This certificate to be attached to the Original.

Deputy Collector.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American \_\_\_\_\_

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

1935

Customhouse

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

19\_\_\_\_

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

11-1208

shown in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
shown. See other side.

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

upon arrival at a

193

marks,  
line, or  
see

REMARKS



Green 438/- ~~Blue~~ (51-)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Pan America, arriving at New York, Jan 25, 1932, from the port of Hamilton, B. C. 193

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	Porter	L. H.	/	MASTER	1/16/32			YES	30	M	AMERICAN	USA				
2	YES		L. H.	/	2 <sup>ND</sup> OFF	1/1/32				35	M	AMERICAN	USA				
3	YES			/	ST. OFF	1/1/32				34	M	AMERICAN	USA				
4	YES			/	2 <sup>ND</sup> OFF	1/1/32				37	M	AMERICAN	USA				
5	YES			/	3 <sup>RD</sup> OFF	1/1/32				43	M	AMERICAN	USA				
6	YES			/	CH. AS	1/1/32				22	M	AMERICAN	USA				
7	YES			/	CH. AS	1/1/32				22	M	AMERICAN	USA				
8	YES	LEPPIK	ALFRED	/	BOSS	1/1/32				31	M	ESTONIAN	ESTONIA	5' 11"	175		
9	YES		PAUL	/	BOSS-MATE	1/1/32				32	M	AMERICAN	USA				
10	YES			/	CARPENTER	1/1/32				30	M	SPAN	SPAIN	5' 7"	167		
11	YES			/	WATCHMAN	1/1/32				44	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5' 11"	154		
12	YES			/	A. B.	1/1/32				18	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5' 11"	167		
13	NO	WUNDER	CHRISTIAN	/	A. B.	1/20/32				33	M	ESTONIAN	ESTONIA	5' 6"	167		
14	YES			/	A. B.	1/1/32				34	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5' 11"	154		
15	NO	OTARO	PEDRO	/	A. B.	1/20/32				33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5' 5"	153		
16	YES			/	A. B.	1/1/32				23	M	AMERICAN	USA				
17	YES	LOPEZ	JOSE	/	A. B.	1/1/32				36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5' 11"	154		
18	YES	PERALTA	ANTONIO	/	A. B.	1/1/32				27	M	PERUVIAN	PERU	5' 6"	162		
19	YES			/	A. B.	1/1/32				47	M	AMERICAN	USA				
20	YES			/	A. B.	1/1/32				30	M	AMERICAN	USA				
21	YES	JOHNSON	JOHN	/	O. S.	1/1/32				40	M	AMERICAN	USA				
22	YES		BOBS	/	O. S.	1/1/32				40	M	AMERICAN	USA				
23	YES	ROBINSON	EVERETT	/	CABET	1/16/32				20	M	AMERICAN	USA				
24	YES			/	CABET	1/1/32				20	M	AMERICAN	USA				
25	YES	PANKOSKY	JOSEPH	/	CABET	1/16/32				20	M	AMERICAN	USA				
26	YES			/	CABET	1/1/32				20	M	AMERICAN	USA				
27	YES			/	O. S.	1/1/32				30	M	AMERICAN	USA				
28	YES	WANCE	WANCE	/	MESSURY	1/1/32				37	M	AMERICAN	USA				
29	YES	RYAN	RYAN	/	PUNSER	1/1/32				39	M	AMERICAN	USA				
30	YES	FERGUSON	FERGUSON	/	ASST. PURSER	1/1/32				30	M	AMERICAN	USA				

PAN AMERICA  
JAN 25 1932

30

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sub. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PAN AMERICA", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 25 1932, 19  , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA. 194

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	KNIES	EMIL	/	CHIEF RADIO MAN	7/32	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	AMERICAN	USA				
2	YES	BUTTON	GEORGE	/	2ND RADIO	1/7/32				26	M	AMERICAN	USA				
3	YES	WHITEHEAD	RALPH	/	SURGEON	1/7/32				45	M	AMERICAN	USA				
4	YES	RICHARDSON	JOHN	/	CHIEF ENGR.	1/7/32				48	M	AMERICAN	USA				
5	YES	FIELD	JOHN	/	1ST ENGR.	1/7/32				31	M	AMERICAN	USA				
6	YES	RAULERSON	RALPH	/	2ND ASST. ENGR.	1/7/32				39	M	AMERICAN	USA				
7	YES	GUIDETTE	MARIO	/	2ND ASST. ENGR.	1/7/32				24	M	AMERICAN	USA				
8	YES	GRIFFIN	DENNIS	/	3RD ASST. ENGR.	1/7/32				32	M	AMERICAN	USA				
9	YES	ELLIOT	EDON	/	JR. ENGR.	1/7/32				55	M	AMERICAN	USA				
10	YES	COOPER	PERCY	/	JR. ENGR.	1/7/32				40	M	AMERICAN	USA				
11	YES	GRIFFIN	GEARLD	/	JR. ENGR.	1/7/32				30	M	AMERICAN	USA				
12	YES	MORAWSKI	SIGMUND	/	MACHINERY	1/7/32				35	M	POLISH	USA				
13	YES	LAFRENTZ	HENR	/	CH. REFRIG.	1/7/32				52	M	GERMAN	USA				
14	YES	REGUEIRA	SERBERO	/	2ND. REFRIG.	1/7/32				49	M	SPANISH	USA				
15	YES	DAHLMAN	GUSTAV	/	CH. ELECT	1/7/32				38	M	SCAND	SWEEDEN	6'10"	167	NONE	
16	YES	MURRAY	JOHN	/	2ND. ELECT	1/7/32				25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
17	YES	BROGAN	EDWARD	/	OILER	1/7/32				20	M	AMERICAN	USA				
18	YES	SAKS	STEWART	/	OILER	1/13/32				36	M	AMERICAN	USA				
19	YES	RICHARDSON	MATTHEW	/	OILER	1/16/32				27	M	AMERICAN	USA				
20	YES	RUSHING	CHESTER	/	OILER	1/7/32				26	M	AMERICAN	USA				
21	YES	ANDREWS	DAVID	/	OILER	1/7/32				48	M	AMERICAN	USA				
22	YES	BEATTIE	MALCOLM	/	OILER	1/20/32				27	M	AMERICAN	USA				
23	YES	KLINE	WALTER	/	W. T.	1/7/32				25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
24	YES	DUNCAN	EDWARD	/	W. T.	1/7/32				29	M	AMERICAN	USA				
25	YES	VIDAL	JOSEPH	/	W. T.	1/7/32				37	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	156	NONE	
26	YES	SARDALLE	MAX	/	W. T.	1/7/32				31	M	ITALIAN	USA				
27	YES	CASAL	FERNANDO	/	W. T.	1/16/32				30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'6"	150	NONE	
28	YES	ST AMANT	ALVIN	/	W. T.	1/7/32				26	M	AMERICAN	USA				
29	YES	GINESTY	JOSE	/	FIREMAN	1/7/32				43	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	167	NONE	
30	YES	MARTINEZ	TITO	/	FIREMAN	1/7/32				43	M	PORTO RICO	USA				

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1289

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1222

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PAN AMERICA" arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 25 1932, 19  , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA 195

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	ROSAS	RAIMUNDO	/	FIREMAN	JAN 1/7/32	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5'5"	156	NONE	
2	YES	MARTINEZ	GENEROSO	/	FIREMAN	1/7/32				34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	163	NONE	
3	YES	VALLEE	LUIS	/	FIREMAN	1/7/32				29	M	PORTO RICO	USA				
4	YES	CALVO	RUPERTO	/	FIREMAN	1/7/32				50	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'6"	169	NONE	
5	YES	SALAZAR	GONZALO	/	FIREMAN	1/7/32				39	M	COLUMBIAN	COL	5'8"	169	NONE	
6	YES	DONOVAN	EDWARD	/	WIPER	1/7/32				18	M	AMERICAN	USA				
7	YES	MORE	RICARDO	/	WIPER	1/20/32				22	M	SPANISH	URUGUAY	5'7"	164	NONE	
8	YES	PEREZ	JOSE	/	WIPER	1/7/32				23	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'4"	156	NONE	
9	YES	WESTWOOD	JOHN	/	CH. PLUMBER	1/7/32				41	M	AMERICAN	USA				
10	YES	MC CORMICK	CHARLES	/	2ND. PLUMBER	1/7/32				47	M	AMERICAN	USA				
11	YES	GEGAN	ALEJO	/	BOILERMAKER	1/7/32				32	M	PHIL. ISL.	PHIL. ISL.	5'9"	165	NONE	
12	YES	MITCHELL	EDWARD	/	YEOMAN	1/7/32				28	M	ENGLAND	U.K.	5'10"	158	NONE	
13	YES	VAQUEZ	JOHN	/	MESSBOY	1/20/32				32	M	CUBAN	USA				
14	YES	LAWLOR	WILLIAM	/	STKPR.	1/7/32				26	M	AMERICAN	USA				
15	YES	AREBALLO	AMECITO	/	FIREMAN	1/7/32				47	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'6"	150	NONE	
16	YES	CABERO	MOSES	/	FIREMAN	1/7/32				46	M	AMERICAN	USA				
17	YES	TORRES	LEWIS	/	FIREMAN	1/16/32				28	M	PTO. RICO	USA				
18	YES	FREEMAN	ALFRED	/	CH. STEWARD	1/16/32				45	M	ENGLISH	USA				
19	YES	QUINN	WILLIAM	/	2ND. STEWARD	1/7/32				42	M	AMERICAN	USA				
20	YES	HUNNICUTT	MILTON	/	3RD. STEWARD	1/7/32				27	M	AMERICAN	USA				
21	YES	RAENBIRD	WILLIAM	/	SALOON STWD	1/7/32				45	M	ENGLISH	USA				
22	YES	ERICKSON	GUS	/	DECK STEWARD	1/7/32				47	M	SCAN	USA				
23	YES	MERRAT	THERM	/	BARMAN	1/16/32				41	M	AMERICAN	USA				
24	YES	MAIN	CLARA	/	STEWARDESS	1/7/32				45	F	SCOTCH	U.K.	5'9"	50	NONE	
25	YES	MITCHELL	JOHN	/	WAITER	1/7/32				27	M	AMERICAN	USA				
26	YES	PEREZ	ANTHONY	/	WAITER	1/16/32				34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'8"	156	NONE	
27	YES	JONES	HENRY	/	WAITER	1/7/32				42	M	ENGLISH	U.K.	5'9"	150	NONE	
28	YES	LEON	MAX	/	WAITER	1/7/32				48	M	GERMAN	USA				
29	YES	MULLER	CHRISTIAN	/	WAITER	1/7/32				38	M	SWITZ	SWITZ	5'9"	159	NONE	
30	YES	LAURITZEN	GUSTAV	/	WAITER	1/7/32				45	M	DENMARK	USA				

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **FOUR**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PAN AMERICAN", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 25 1932, 1932, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

196

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	MATHISEN	ERIK	/	WAITER	JAN 7/32	NEW YORK PAID OFF	YES		4	M	DENMARK	USA				
2	YES	MONSERRAT	JOSEPH	/	WAITER	1/7/32				40	M	SPANISH	SPAIN /	5'7"	156	NONE	
3	YES	NEARY	GEORGE	/	WAITER	1/7/32				30	M	AMERICAN	USA				
4	YES	SCHWEDER	HENRY	/	WAITER	1/7/32				40	M	GERMAN	USA				
5	YES	WILTON	NILS	/	WAITER	1/7/32				35	M	SACAND	USA				
6	YES	LANGE	HERMAN	/	WAITER	1/7/32				45	M	GERMAN	GERMANY /	5'7"	160	NONE	
7	YES	COPNER	ALFRED	/	WAITER	1/16/32				47	M	AMERICAN	USA				
8	YES	SALMON	VICTOR	/	WAITER	1/7/32				45	M	ENGLISH	U.K. /	5'8"	170	NONE	
9	YES	BUI TRAGO	JOAQUIN	/	PRINTER	1/7/32				37	M	COLUMBIA	USA				
10	YES	BELYEA	AMOS	/	LINEMAN	1/7/32				49	M	CANADA	USA				
11	YES	HOWARD	GEORGE	/	WATCHMAN	1/7/32				48	M	AMERICAN	USA				
12	YES	GUTURBAY	JESUS	/	WATCHMAN	1/7/32				30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN /	5'9"	172	NONE	
13	YES	FERNANDEZ	FELIX	/	JANITOR	1/7/32				31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN /	5'7"	156	NONE	
14	YES	QUESADA	CARLOS	/	JANITOR	1/7/32				30	M	CUBAN	CUBA /	5'6"	165	NONE	
15	YES	STRELL	FERDINAND	/	CH. LDRYMAN	1/7/32				40	M	GERMAN	USA				
16	YES	BLATT	FRITZ	/	LAUNDRYMAN	1/7/32				31	M	GERMAN	GERMANY /	5'6"	154	NONE	
17	YES	CANO	JOSE	/	STEWART	1/7/32				32	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO /	5'6"	154	NONE	
18	YES	CASIRO	EDWARD	/	MESSMAN	1/7/32				32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN /	5'5"	152	NONE	
19	YES	CABAZAL	FRANCISCO	/	MESSMAN	1/7/32				26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN /	5'8"	136	NONE	
20	YES	SMITH	HAROLD	/	MESSMAN	1/7/32				30	M	AMERICAN	USA				
21	YES	RIND	CONRAD	/	BELLBOY	1/16/32				37	M	AMERICAN	USA				
22	YES	ENAMUELLI	JULIO	/	BELLBOY	1/7/32				22	M	PTO. RICO	USA				
23	YES	TURBE	LEON	/	CH. COOK	1/7/32				30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN /	5'7"	160	NONE	
24	YES	URIBE	JUAN	/	2ND. COOK	1/7/32				30	M	SPANISH	USA				
25	YES	ARENGLEIN	JOSE	/	CREW COOK	1/7/32				26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN /	6'7"	160	NONE	
26	YES	YOLRE	CHARLES	/	CH. BAKER	1/7/32				28	M	AMERICAN	USA				
27	YES	RENOZAGA	LORENZO	/	2ND. BAKER	1/7/32				30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN /	5'6"	160	NONE	
28	YES	ALLUNTIS	TELESFORO	/	BUTCHER	1/7/32				32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN /	5'7"	170	NONE	
29	YES	NORTON	JACK	/	STORE-KEEPER	1/7/32				36	M	AMERICAN	USA				
30	YES	GONDA	MARTIN	/	PAstryMAN	1/7/32				27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN /	5'9"	135	NONE	

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEANDER H. PORTER, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "AN AMERICA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this TWENTYFIFTH day of JANUARY, 1922

Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SPAN AMERICAN, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 25 1932, 1932, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

197

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	MARTINEZ	JOSE		SECOND PANTRYMAN	JAN 7/32	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	147	NONE	
2	YES	BIDEGAN	SANTOS		SALADMAN	1/7/32											
3	YES	HACHA	SO TENO		SCULLERY	1/7/32											
4	YES	LOITI	POICARPO		SCULLERY	1/7/32											
5	YES	DIAZ	CASPAR		DISHES	1/7/32											
6	YES	DIAZ	JOSE		DISHES	1/7/32											
7	YES	HYDER	ROBERT		YESMAN	1/7/32											
8	YES	WELICOTT	WALTER		BARBER	1/7/32											
9	YES	WENDELLS	WILLIAM		WAITER	1/16/32											
10	YES	CHAMBERLAIN	WILLIAM		JOINER	1/7/32											
11	YES	SCHWARTZ	CHARLES		MUSICIAN	1/7/32											
12	YES	COLEMAN	MYRON		MUSICIAN	1/7/32											
13	YES	VICOR	JAVING		MUSICIAN	1/7/32											
14		LAWER	DAVID		MUSICIAN	1/7/32											
15		PERINDEZ	CLAUDIO		MESSMAN	1/7/32											
16		MAGOREGUI	TELESFORO		3RD. COOK	1/7/32											
17		SELYER	YGNACIO		SCULLERY	1/7/32											
18	YES	KAPLAN	ABE		MESSMAN	1/16/32											
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1930

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1929



# 1-25-32 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEANDER H. PORTER, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "PAN AMERICA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this TWENTYFIFTH day of JANUARY, 1932.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, AMERICAN STEAMSHIP.

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

Thereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Slav Merrell,  
Vice Consul of the United States.

5 sheets.  
138 persons.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Hamilton, Bermuda  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via  
Date Jan. 22-1932  
(The validity of this visa expires three months from this date, provided the passenger has not continued his journey to the United States.)

No. 132. No fee prescribed.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

138  
51  
87

138

10

8



### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

## Master

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on board of such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, and the names of the companies or firms to which they respectively belong, and the names of the companies or firms of the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or landed, and specifying whether they were respectively discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the officer of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, or to pay to the collector of customs the sum of \$10 for each alien, or to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00123

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
FORM 200 2-32

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

Port of New York  
January 20 1932


I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "Polarland"  
from port of Monte Cristi, D.R. <sup>(Nationality)</sup>, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 18 men. Number of seamen deserted none  
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 18 men.

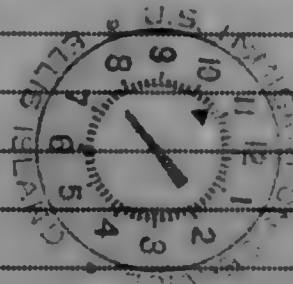
The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 25th, 1932, consigned to A.R. Bull & Co.; is now lying Pier 27 B.Lyn, and is expected to sail January 30th, 1932 for Dominican ports, (Pt. Plata ) via United States port of none. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

198

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on				
							

FEB 1 1952



FEB 1 1962  
 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

14-1013

Closed with (18) names

No. 34

American Consulate at *Santo Domingo,*  
*Dominican Republic.*

SEEN  
For the journey to the United States

of SS. P. H. AND  
John H. Johnson  
K- (Contd.)

Vice (Consul)

Feb. 11, 1932

Visa for immigrant under  
Section 51 of the Immigration Act  
of 1917

# ALIEN SEAMEN

Fee Prescribed 12.00

Class with 18 men

Brew Ball chain

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents R. H. Bull & Co.  
 14-1200

Michael Wyrz  
US Immigrant Inspector. 1/25/32

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



POLARLAND JAN 25 1932

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL				
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

199

at a

1932

KS

14-5611

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-5611

19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Closed with 18 names.  
No. 34  
American Consulate at Santo Domingo,  
Dominican Republic.  
(Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
of SS. P. H. AND  
Vice (Consul)  
Jan. 11, 1932  
ALIEN SEAMEN  
Fee Prescribed \$2.00

Closed With 18 names,

Crew 18 all aliens

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
A. H. Buller Co.

Michael W. Wyr  
1/25/32

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

199

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "POLARLAND" arriving at New York, January 25<sup>th</sup>, 1932 from the port of Monte Cristi, D. R., January 8, 1932

POLARLAND

JAN 25 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Tangeras.	Thorkel.	52 yrs	Master	6-11-26	Norway	No	Yes	52	M	Scandinav	Norway	5/6	170		
2	"	Soltvedt.	Martin.	20 "	1. Officer	8-19-30	do	"	"	39	"	do	do	5/10	200		
3	"	Thorvaldsen.	Olaf.	18 "	2. do	10-28-31	New York	"	"	38	"	do	do	5/10	180		
4	"	Lande.	Rasmus.	16 "	1. Engineer	3-31-31	Norway	"	"	36	"	do	do	5/7	160		
5	"	Birkeland.	Johan.	13 "	2. do	12-2-31	New York	"	"	33	"	do	do	5/8	160		
6	"	Hetland.	Nikolai.	7 "	Steward	8-19-30	Norway	"	"	24	"	do	do	5/6	150		
7	"	Jørgensen.	Ragnar.	3 "	Cook	6-19-31	New York	"	"	20	"	do	do	5/5	150		
8	"	Tindeland.	Gaute.	10 "	Donkeyman	3-31-31	Norway	"	"	31	"	do	do	5/10	180		
9	"	Olson.	Einar.	3 "	Seamen	7-15-30	New York	"	"	21	"	do	Swedish	5/6	150		
10	NO	Wlausen.	Jørgen	7 "	do	12-29-31	do	"	"	25	"	do	Norway	5/6	155		
11	Yes	Hoff.	Notto.	4 "	do	6-19-31	do	"	"	21	"	do	do	5/5	150		
12	"	Amli.	Einar.	6 "	do	10-28-31	do	"	"	23	"	do	do	5/6	155		
13	NO	Havsten.	Egil.	8 "	Carpenter	12-29-31	do	"	"	26	"	do	do	5/6	160		
14	Yes	Hoseth.	Osvald.	14 "	Seamen	10-28-31	do	"	"	31	"	do	do	5/5	145		
15	"	Haarvik	Anton.	6 "	Fireman	6-19-31	do	"	"	24	"	do	do	5/6	150		
16	"	Olsen.	Reidar.	12 "	do	6-19-31	do	"	"	35	"	do	do	5/6	155		
17	"	Kristiansen.	Eilert.	13 "	do	8-14-31	do	"	"	33	"	do	do	5/6	150		
18	"	Andresen.	Arne.	4 "	Trimmer	6-19-31	do	"	"	21	"	do	do	5/6	145		
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with 18 names.

No. 34

American Consulate at Santo Domingo,  
Dominican Republic.  
(Country)

SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
of S.S. "POLARLAND"  
John H. Johnson  
Vice (Consul)  
Jan. 11, 1932

ALIEN SEAMEN

Fee Prescribed \$2.00

Closed with 18 names

Crew 18 all aliens

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners A. H. Bull & Co.  
Local Agents 14-1200

Michael Bryer  
Immigrant Inspector 1/25/32

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. Tanguen Master, of the Mar. S. P. Pilsland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 4 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1932  
Michael Dwyer  
Immigrant Inspector.

Monte Cristi 1/18/32  
Macoris 1/10  
Santo Domingo 1/11  
Barahona 1/12  
Las Manas 1/13  
Sanchez 1/16  
Puerto Plata 1/17

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the owner of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

29 January ..... 1932

from port of Gurugao <sup>(Nationality)</sup>, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival thirty Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged.....none..... Seamen left in hospital (or died).....none.....

Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date thirty

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 25 January, 1932, consigned to Funch Edge and Company; is now lying at Pier 12 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 29 January, 1932 for Venezuela and Curacao via United States port of none First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

200

[illegible]

14-1611

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

## Master

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

**Sec. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer, in charge of the port of arrival, lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each alien, whether he was engaged by the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the time of the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, a true statement of the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have not been so paid off and discharged; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such names, or in case of the desertion of such alien, or in case of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

# VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

932, from the port of MARACAIBO. Mar. 16, 1932

202

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Other to Ad	Age	Sex	Eace*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	48	Man	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	170	None	
	37	"	"	"	5.6	142	"	
	34	"	"	"	6.0	165	"	
	26	"	"	"	6.2	167	"	
	20	"	"	"	5.5	151	"	
	42	"	"	"	5.7	210	"	
	34	"	"	"	6.1	187	"	
	29	"	"	"	5.4	153	"	
	24	"	"	"	6.3	150	"	
	24	"	"	"	5.6	155	"	
	25	"	"	"	6.2	180	"	
	28	"	V. Indian	"	6.2	205	"	
	25	"	"	"	5.5	130	"	
	25	"	"	"	5.7	150	"	
	20	"	"	"	5.7	161	"	
	26	"	"	"	5.5	172	"	
	34	"	"	"	5.8	170	"	
	48	"	"	"	5.4	150	"	
	38	"	"	"	5.6	169	"	Put off at Buenos Aires.
	60	"	"	"	5.9	160	"	
	45	"	"	"	5.0	180	"	
	26	"	"	"	5.8	170	"	
	31	"	"	"	5.8	200	"	
	42	"	"	"	5.2	155	"	
	31	"	"	"	5.8	150	"	Not on board. Left ship Dec 11/1917 at Buenos Aires
	31	"	"	"	5.6	153	"	
	32	"	"	"	5.7	162	"	
	23	"	"	"	5.8	163	"	
	20	"	"	"	5.8	148	"	

2nd on board.  
Sept 8 ship Dec 11/57  
at New York

Take off at  
Luncheon. - 1/2 hr.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Overt \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-100 \_\_\_\_\_

*James P. Smith*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# ORIGINS

Street No.



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE**

Vessel "MANTA", arriving at NEW YORK

(1) Name	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid at or changed in part of contract
		Family name	Given name			When	Where	
Yes		Huttjes	Albert	33 year	Master	2-12-31	Curacao	Yes
		Vreugdenhil	Cristiaan	19 "	Chief Off.	2-10-31	"	"
		Eykendwyn	Gerard	17 "	Second "	"	"	"
		Kuiper	Thomas Pieter	11 "	Third "	"	"	"
		Zeevald	Adriaan	1 "	Apprentice	8-12-31	"	"
		Mekes	Joannes H.N.M.	19 "	Chief Eng.	7-11-31	"	"
		Slieker	Joseph	15 "	Second "	"	"	"
		V/a Water	Ludwig F.	10 "	Third "	"	"	"
		Koster	Arend	3 "	Assistant	2-10-31	"	"
		Veltman	Bernardus	2 "	Wireless Operator	"	"	"
		van Es	Cornellia	10 "	Steward	"	"	"
		Leito	Domingo	6 "	Cook	"	"	"
		Eusebio	Sebastiaan	8 "	Sec. Cook	7-11-31	"	"
		Glon	Emil	7 "	Servant	"	"	"
		Yais	Everisto	6 "	"	2-10-31	"	"
		Raven	Balthazar	7 "	"	7-11-31	"	"
		Jeandor	Joseph	8 "	Carpenter	8-1-32	"	"
		Paternella	Anthony	30 "	Boatswain	2-10-31	"	"
		Cleens	Pedro	15 "	Sailor	2-12-31	"	"
		Hooy	Antonio	45 "	"	"	"	"
		Kip	Johan	25 "	"	7-11-31	"	"
		Finedo	Martines	15 "	"	2-10-31	"	"
		Murillo	Ernesto	13 "	"	"	"	"
		Cyntje	Emanuel	7 "	Oiler	"	"	"
		Knep	Eduardo	6 "	"	"	"	"
		Kraal	Cornelio	12 "	"	"	"	"
		Eker	Raul	6 "	Fireman	"	"	"
		Argus	Elochio	8 "	"	"	"	"
		Pieters	Andres	10 "	"	"	"	"

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible][illegible]

Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
24-1049





*Dutch* *aliens* *30*  
*Citizens* *0* ORIGINAL  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States \_\_\_\_\_  
port of the United States \_\_\_\_\_

Vessel " MEDEA " arriving at NEW YORK , Jan 25 , 1932, from the port of MARACAIBO . Jan 16, 1932 202

Vessel		NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)			(5)	(6)										
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
Yes	Huttjes	Albert	32 year	Master	2-12-31	Curacao	No	Yes	48	Man	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	170	None		
"	Vraugdenhil	Cristiaan	19 "	Chief Off.	2-10-31	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	142	"		
"	Eykenduyn	Gerard	17 "	Second "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6.0	165	"		
"	Kuiper	Thomas Pieter	11 "	Third "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.2	167	"		
"	Zeevald	Adriaan	1 "	Apprentice	8-12-31	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	151	"		
"	Makas	Joannes H.N.M.	19 "	Chief Eng.	7-11-31	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	210	"		
"	Slieker	Joseph	15 "	Second "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6.1	187	"		
"	v/d Water	Ludwig F.	10 "	Third "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	153	"		
"	Koster	Arand	3 "	Assistant	2-10-31	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6.3	150	"		
"	Veltman	Bernardus	2 "	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	155	"		
"	van Es	Cornelia	10 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6.2	180	"		
"	Leito	Domingo	6 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	W.Indian	"	6.2	205	"		
"	Eusebio	Sebastiaan	8 "	Sec. Cook	7-11-31	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	130	"		
"	Gien	Emil	7 "	Servant	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	150	"		
"	Vais	Everisto	6 "	"	2-10-31	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	161	"		
"	Raven	Balthazar	7 "	"	7-11-31	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	172	"		
"	Jeandor	Joseph	8 "	Carpenter	8-1-32	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	170	"		
"	Piaternella	Anthony	30 "	Boatswain	2-10-31	"	"	"	no	48	"	"	5.4	150	"		
"	Gleens	Padro	15 "	Sailor	2-12-31	"	"	"	yes	32	"	"	5.6	162	"		Dis off at Curacao. Jan.
"	Hooy	Antonio	45 "	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5.9	160	"		
"	Kip	Johan	25 "	"	7-11-31	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.0	180	"		
"	Pinedo	Martinez	15 "	"	2-10-31	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	170	"		
"	Murillo	Ernesto	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	200	"		
"	Cyntje	Emanuel	7 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.9	155	"		Not on board. Left ship Dec 11/31 at Curacao
"	Koop	Benard	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	150	"		
"	Kraal	Cornelio	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	153	"		
"	Eoker	Raul	6 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	162	"		
"	Argus	Elochio	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	163	"		
"	Pieters	Andres	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	148	"		

W. F. Anderson  
Imp. & Ex.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
No. 45  
St. Paul de Loandara  
(City) (Country)

Paid off as due

Went on board.  
Left ship Dec 11/97  
at 10:00 am



AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Mcnaught, Eugene  
(City) (Country)

BEEN  
for the journey the United States

via Express

Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1969

Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1249

~~... by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.~~



*Dutch citizens 30*  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *"MIDEA"* arriving at *NEW YORK* *Jan 25*, 1932, from the port of *MARACAIBO* *Jan 16, 1932* 202

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
			33 year	Master	2-12-31	Curacao	No	Yes	48	Man	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	170	None	
			19	Chief Off.	2-10-31				37				5.6	148		
			17	Second					34				6.0	165		
			11	Third					26				6.2	167		
			1	Apprentice	8-12-31				20				5.5	151		
			19	Chief Eng.	7-11-31				42				5.7	210		
			15	Second					34				6.1	187		
			10	Third					29				5.4	153		
			3	Assistant	2-10-31				24				6.3	150		
			2	Wireless Operator					24				5.6	155		
			10	Steward					25				6.2	180		
			6	Cook					28		W. Indian		6.2	205		
			8	Sec. Cook	7-11-31				25				5.5	130		
			7	Servant					25				5.7	150		
			6		2-10-31				20				5.7	161		
			7		7-11-31				26				5.6	172		
			8	Carpenter	8-1-32				34				5.8	170		
			20	Boatswain	2-10-31			no	48				5.4	150		
			15	Sailor	2-12-31			yes	32				5.6	160		Dis off at Curacao
			45						60				5.9	160		
			25		7-21-31				45				5.0	180		
			15		2-10-31				26				5.8	170		
			13						31				5.8	200		
			7	Oiler					43				5.9	155		Dis on board. Left ship Dec 11, 1931 at Curacao
			5						31				5.8	150		
			12						31				5.6	153		
			6	Fireman					32				5.7	162		
			8						22				5.8	163		
			10						21				5.8	148		
	Argus	Elochio														
	Pieters	Andres														

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIEN  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
To the Owner, Agent, Captain, Master or other in Charge of the Vessel:  
Pursuant to the provisions of the Act of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1934, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to the United States immigration officer at the port of arrival of the vessel, a list of the names, ages, sexes, races, nationalities, heights, weights, and physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases of all aliens employed on board the vessel as members of the crew, and to deliver to the same officer a receipt for the list so delivered.  
(Place of delivery or detention)  
The following named alien, with their baggage, your attention being directed to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME: *James J. Burns*  
SEATTLE ON VESSEL: *Oiler*

Dis on board  
order list. Was signed  
on 11-11-1931  
to ship to Curacao  
for inspection

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE  
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.  
*W. H. Anderson*  
U. S. Immigration Inspector.  
(Signature)  
*Calvin H. Hottel*  
Master S.S. "Midea"  
(Title of person signing receipt)



CONSULATE  
*Mc Macauley*  
(Signature)  
Date: *Jan 25, 1932*

Owners: *Curacao City Co.*  
Local Agents: *Curacao City Co.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



*Dutch* *Aliens 30*  
*Citizens 0*  
**ORIGINAL**  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

202

Vessel *"MIDEA"*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *Jan 25*, 1932, from the port of *MARACAIBO*, *Jan 16, 1932*

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Yes	Eutjes	Albert	23 year	Master	2-12-31	Curacao	No	Yes	48	Man	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	170	None	
..	Vreugdenhil	Cristiaan	19 ..	Chief Off.	2-10-31	..	..	..	37	..	..	..	5.6	142	..	
..	Eykenduyk	Gerard	17 ..	Second ..	..	..	..	..	34	..	..	..	6.0	165	..	
..	Kuiper	Thomas Pieter	11 ..	Third ..	..	..	..	..	26	..	..	..	6.2	167	..	
..	Zeevald	Adriaan	1 ..	Apprentice	8-12-31	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	5.5	151	..	
..	Makas	Joannes H.N.M.	19 ..	Chief Eng.	7-11-31	..	..	..	43	..	..	..	5.7	210	..	
..	Sliker	Joseph	15 ..	Second ..	..	..	..	..	34	..	..	..	6.1	187	..	
..	v/d Water	Ludwig F.	10 ..	Third ..	..	..	..	..	29	..	..	..	5.4	153	..	
..	Koster	Arend	3 ..	Assistant	2-10-31	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	6.3	150	..	
..	Veltman	Bernardus	2 ..	Wireless Operator	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	5.6	155	..	
..	van Es	Cornelis	10 ..	Steward	..	..	..	..	25	..	..	..	6.2	180	..	
..	Leito	Domingo	6 ..	Cook	..	..	..	..	28	..	W.Indian	..	6.2	205	..	
..	Eusebio	Sebastiaan	8 ..	Sec. Cook	7-11-31	..	..	..	25	..	..	..	5.5	130	..	
..	Eton	Emil	7 ..	Servant	..	..	..	..	25	..	..	..	5.7	150	..	
..	Yala	Everisto	6 ..	..	2-10-31	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	5.7	161	..	
..	Raven	Balthasar	7 ..	..	7-11-31	..	..	..	26	..	..	..	5.6	172	..	
..	Jeandor	Joseph	8 ..	Carpenter	8-1-32	..	..	..	34	..	..	..	5.8	170	..	
..	Pieterella	Anthony	30 ..	Boatswain	2-10-31	..	..	no	48	..	..	..	5.4	150	..	
..	Cleane	Pedro	15 ..	Sailor	2-12-31	..	..	yes	32	..	..	..	5.6	160	..	<i>Dis off at Curacao</i>
..	Hooy	Antonio	45 ..	..	..	..	..	..	60	..	..	..	5.9	160	..	
..	Kip	Johan	25 ..	..	7-21-31	..	..	..	45	..	..	..	5.0	180	..	
..	Pinedo	Martinez	15 ..	..	2-10-31	..	..	..	26	..	..	..	5.8	170	..	
..	Marillo	Ernesto	13 ..	..	..	..	..	..	31	..	..	..	5.8	200	..	
..	Cyntje	Emanuel	7 ..	Oiler	..	..	..	..	43	..	..	..	5.9	155	..	
..	Komp	Benard	5 ..	..	..	..	..	..	31	..	..	..	5.8	150	..	<i>Not on board. Left ship Dec 11, 31 at Curacao</i>
..	Kraal	Cornelio	12 ..	..	..	..	..	..	31	..	..	..	5.6	153	..	
..	Eker	Raul	6 ..	Fireman	..	..	..	..	32	..	..	..	5.7	162	..	
..	Argus	Elochio	8 ..	..	..	..	..	..	23	..	..	..	5.8	163	..	
..	Pieters	Andres	10 ..	..	..	..	..	..	21	..	..	..	5.8	148	..	



CONSULATE  
*Mc Macaite*  
(City) (Country)

For the journey to the United States

Date *Jan 25 1932*

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1927

Owners *Edg. J. L.*  
Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Houtjes, master, of the Dutch ss. Medea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1932

Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. Lewis  
Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MERIDA" arriving at NEW YORK Jan 25, 1932 from the port of CURACAO, Jan 16, 1932

203

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	ORLANDO	EUGENIO		Sailor	25-1-32	Curacao	no	yes	21	M	West-Indian Dutch					
2	yes	ZARAGOZA	FRANK		Sailor			no	yes	20	M	West-Indian Dutch					
3		<p>Supplemental to No. 59</p> <p>For the journey to the United States,</p> <p>State Dept advised 1/26/32</p> <p>Visa requirements waived State Dept Letter 1/28/32</p> <p>Shore leave granted 2/9/1932</p> <p>Date January 15, 1932</p> <p>(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date. It is voided the passport itself and is not to be valid for that period.)</p> <p>Seamen Including Master</p> <p>No Fee</p>															
4	SEEN																
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14	yes	Cunio	Laurence		Cyberster	Dec 11/32	30 M West London					British 5/8 170				None	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1922



# 1-25-32 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Houty master, of the Butch is Medea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25<sup>th</sup>

day of

January

, 19

32

W. J. Anderson  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

204

S. S. Dorothy Sailing from San Juan, P. R., Jan. 20th, 1932, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., Jan. 25th, 1932

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Casenave	Pedro	29	4	M	M	September 3rd 1902, San Juan, Porto Rico		507 West 147th Street, New York, N. Y.
2	Berry	Andrew W.	48	5	M	M	August 7th 1883, Lexington, Kentucky		2448 East 12th Street, Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, N. Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Michael J. Jones*  
U.S. Immigration Inspector 1/25/32

*W. H. Carey*  
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF BIRTH JAN 23 1932  
BIRTH PLACE

Am 1-25-32

1/5 Broadway

CR Pass

ALICE	ELIZABETH	GEORGE	TOTAL
		2	✓
		✓	✓

✓ 1/18

1st Class  
~~2nd Class~~  
3rd Class



AREA 55 000000

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Line Standard Line, Inc.  
Owners A. H. Bull & Co., Inc.  
Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co., Inc.  
14-1340

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Amer. S. S. Dorothy  
from port of NEW YORK hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

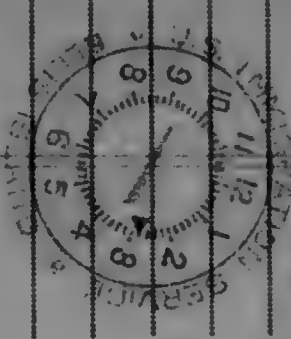
Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted NONE  
Number of seamen discharged 33 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 30 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 25 1932, consigned to  
A. H. Bull & Co. Inc.; is now lying at PIER 27 BAYLN. and is  
expected to sail JANUARY 30TH 1932 for SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO.  
via United States port of NONE First port of call in United States  
this voyage was NEW YORK FROM SAN JUAN, P. R.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN 205

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		<u>NONE</u>	
		<u>NONE</u>	
		<u>NONE</u>	
		<u>NONE</u>	

FEB 10 1932



I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively filled on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and applying therefor to the immigration authorities in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the immigration authorities may require to be furnished; and after the arrival of any such vessel, the immigration authorities may require the master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, the names of all such aliens, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, and of those, if any, who have been discharged or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and if such vessel be granted such clearance, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or returned; provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-3653

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a  
1932, from the port of San Juan, P. R. January 7, 1932 206

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Other to be signed	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Yes	32	M	German American	U. S. A.	5-10	160	None	
"	32	"	Scand.	U. S. A.	6-00	185	"	
"	44	"	Scand.	Nat. U. S. A.	5-11	165	"	
"	27	"	Shamook American	U. S. A.	5-8	145	"	
"	32	"	Porto Rican	U. S. A.	5-9	138	"	
"	58	"	Scand.	Swedish	5-5	140	"	To Reship Foreign
"	21	"	Filipino	Filipino	5-7	135	"	
"	32	"	Span. American	Span. Honduras	5-8	160	"	To Reship Foreign
"	40	"	Filipino	Filipino	5-5	115	"	
"	21	"	"	"	5-7	135	"	
"	30	"	"	"	5-6	124	"	
"	43	"	"	"	5-7	120	"	
"	33	"	Scottish American	U. S. A.	5-8	165	"	
"	37	"	"	U. S. A.	5-10	165	"	
"	21	"	"	U. S. A.	6-2	152	"	
"	33	"	Irish	U. S. A.	5-11	158	"	
"	22	"	Porto Rican	U. S. A.	5-11	163	"	
"	33	"	Mexican American	U. S. A.	5-6	155	"	
"	28	"	Porto Rican	U. S. A.	5-5	135	"	
"	49	"	(North) Italian	Italian	5-10	165	"	To Reship Foreign
"	22	"	French American (North)	U. S. A.	5-8	148	"	
"	36	"	Italian	Italian	5-8	190	"	To Reship Foreign
"	27	"	W. I. Santo Domingo	5-5	145	"	"	So
"	37	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	"	So
"	42	"	English American	U. S. A.	5-7	150	"	
"	29	"	Bermuda	Nat. U. S. A.	5-11	170	"	
"	30	"	African Black American	U. S. A.	5-5	150	"	
"	45	"	African Black Virg. Isl.	U. S. A.	5-10	145	"	
"	23	"	Porto Rican	U. S. A.	5-3	118	"	
"	54	"	German	Nat. U. S. A.	5-7	200	"	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Michael Burger 1/25/32  
Immigrant Inspector



**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **NEW YORK, N. Y.,**

JANUARY 29TH 1932

I, master of the

S. S.

from port of NEW YORK (Nationality) U.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival

Number of seamen deserted	NONE
---------------------------	------

Number of seamen discharged

Seamen left in hospital (or died)	NONE
-----------------------------------	------

Number of seamen signed on at this port 30

Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

Jan. 25

**A. H. BULL & CO. INC.,**

PIER 27 BKLYN

expected to sail **JANUARY 30TH**

103-6 SAN JUAN PUERTO RICO

via United States port of **NON F**

\*\*\*\*\*

this voyage was **NEW YORK FROM SAN JUAN, P. R.**

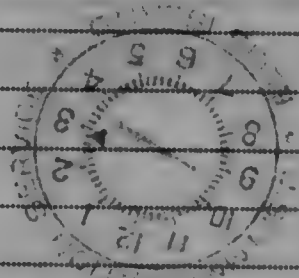
First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

205

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE.	
		NONE.	
		NONE.	


 FEB 10 32

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

## Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively engaged, and specifying those who are to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as will enable the collector of customs to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and departure of such vessel, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, the collector of customs may sue such owner, agent, consignee, or master for each case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master being liable to pay a fine of \$50 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such suit shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-1612

## VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1932, from the port of San Juan, P. R. January 7/1933 20

	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease		
32	W		<i>Spanish American</i>	U. S. A.	5-10	160	None		
32	"	"	<i>Scand</i>	U. S. A.	6-00	185	"		
44	"	"	<i>Scand.</i>	U. S. A.	5-11	165	"		
27	"	"	<i>Spanish American</i>	U. S. A.	5-8	145	"		
32	"	"	<i>Portorican</i>	U. S. A.	5-9	138	"		
52	"	"	<i>Scand.</i>	Swedish	5-5	140	"		
21	"	"	<i>Filipino</i>	Filipino	5-7	135	"		
32	"	"	<i>Span. American</i>	Span. Honduras	5-8	160	"		
40	"	"	<i>Filipino</i>	Filipino	5-5	115	"		
21	"	"	"	"	5-7	135	"		
30	"	"	"	"	5-6	124	"		
43	"	"	<i>Scand</i>	"	5-7	120	"		
33	"	"	<i>American</i>	U. S. A.	5-8	165	"		
37	"	"	"	U. S. A.	5-10	165	"		
31	"	"	<i>Scand</i>	U. S. A.	6-2	182	"		
33	"	"	"	U. S. A.	5-11	168	"		
22	"	"	<i>Portorican</i>	U. S. A.	5-11	163	"		
33	"	"	<i>Spanish American</i>	U. S. A.	5-6	155	"		
28	"	"	<i>Portorican</i>	U. S. A.	5-5	135	"		
49	"	"	<i>Italian</i>	Italian	5-10	165	"		
22	"	"	<i>Spanish American</i>	U. S. A.	5-8	148	"		
36	"	"	<i>Italian</i>	Italian	5-8	190	"		
27	"	"	<i>W. I.</i>	Dominico	5-5	145	"		
37	"	"	<i>Spanish</i>	Spanish	5-7	160	"		
42	"	"	<i>Spanish</i>	U. S. A.	6-7	150	"		
29	"	"	<i>Bermuda</i>	U. S. A.	5-11	170	"		
30	"	"	<i>Spanish American</i>	U. S. A.	5-5	150	"		
45	"	"	<i>Weg. Isl.</i>	U. S. A.	5-10	145	"		
23	"	"	<i>Portorican</i>	U. S. A.	5-5	118	"		
54	"	"	<i>German</i>	U. S. A.	5-7	200	"		

<sup>e</sup> See list of cases on back inroad.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## Agents



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. DOROTHY, arriving at New York, Jan. 25th, 1932, from the port of San Juan, P. R. January 7, 1932 206

(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
			Years													
Yes	Genthner	Elmore G.	13	1st Officer	12-27-31	New York	Paid off	Yes	32	M	German American	U. S. A.	5-10	160	None	
Yes	Olsen	Walter	12	2nd Officer	12-27-31	do	do	"	32	"	Scand	U. S. A.	6-00	185	"	
No	Broadwick	Severin	28	3rd Officer	12-27-31	do	do	"	44	"	Scand.	U. S. A.	5-11	165	"	
Yes	Lopez	Jay	3	Radio-Oper.	12-27-31	do	do	"	27	"	Spanish American	U. S. A.	5-8	145	"	
No	Bass	Maximiliano	10	Carpenter	1-17-32	Arroyo, P.R.	do	"	32	"	Porto Rican	U. S. A.	5-9	138	"	
No	Karlson	Peter	39	Boatswain	12-27-31	New York	do	"	52	"	Scand.	Swedish	5-5	140	"	To Reship Foreign
Yes	Soliman	Pedro	3	A. B.	12-27-31	do	do	"	21	"	Filipino	Filipino	5-7	135	"	
Yes	Amaya	Jesus	14	do	12-27-31	do	do	"	32	"	Span. American	Span. Honduras	5-8	160	"	To Reship Foreign
Yes	Amato	Pedro	20	do	12-27-31	do	do	"	40	"	Filipino	Filipino	5-5	115	"	
No	Ortiguerra	Jose	4	do	12-27-31	do	do	"	21	P	"	"	5-7	135	"	
No	Hilda	Jaime M.	4	do	12-27-31	do	do	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	124	"	
No	Singko	Julio	21	do	12-27-31	do	do	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	120	"	
Yes	Donaldson	Thomas W.	15	Chief Engineer	12-27-31	do	do	"	33	"	Scott American	U. S. A.	5-8	165	"	
Yes	Andrews	William G.	19	1st Asst.	do	12-27-31	do	do	37	"	"	U. S. A.	5-10	165	"	
Yes	Burns	James H.	8	2nd	do	12-27-31	do	do	31	"	"	U. S. A.	6-2	152	"	
Yes	Lynch	George T.	13	3rd	do	12-27-31	do	do	33	"	Irish	U. S. A.	5-11	158	"	
Yes	Cruz	Abraham	4	Oiler	12-27-31	do	do	"	22	"	Porto Rican	U. S. A.	5-11	163	"	
Yes	Garcia	Frank	13	do	12-27-31	do	do	"	33	"	Mexican American	U. S. A.	5-6	155	"	
Yes	Montalvo	Porfirio	5	do	12-27-31	do	do	"	28	"	Porto Rican	U. S. A.	5-5	135	"	
Yes	Labara	Kristo	29	Fireman	12-27-31	do	do	"	49	"	(North) Italian	Italian	5-10	165	"	To Reship Foreign
Yes	Riendeau	Lucien	4	do	12-27-31	do	do	"	22	"	French American	U. S. A.	5-8	148	"	
No	Silla	Eugenio	12	do	12-27-31	do	do	"	36	"	(North) Italian	Italian	5-8	190	"	To Reship Foreign
No	Santana	Pedro	6	Wiper	12-29-31	do	do	"	27	"	W. I.	Santo Domingo	5-5	145	"	do
No	Tobio	Jose	20	do	12-29-31	do	do	No	37	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	"	do
No	Tisdale	Edmund	1 month	do	12-30-31	do	do	Yes	42	"	English American	U. S. A.	5-7	150	"	
Yes	Matthie	Sidney	10	Steward	12-27-31	do	do	"	29	P	Bermuda	U. S. A.	5-11	170	"	
Yes	Dice	Kenute	10	Cook	12-27-31	do	do	"	30	"	African Black	U. S. A.	5-5	150	"	
No	Smith	Wilfred	26	Manboy	12-27-31	do	do	"	45	"	African Black	U. S. A.	5-10	145	"	
Yes	Fernandez	John	7	do	12-27-31	do	do	"	23	"	Porto Rican	U. S. A.	5-3	118	"	
No	AMTHOR	Albert	22	Purser	1-7-32	San Juan, P.R.	do	"	54	"	German	U. S. A.	5-7	200	"	

Line Bull-Insular Line, Inc.

Owners A. H. Bull & Co., Inc.

Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co., Inc.

16-1585

*Michael Dwyer*  
Immigrant Inspector 1/25/32

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Carey, Master, of the American s/s Dorothy, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25th

day of January, 1925

J. W. Carey  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael Dwyer  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. DOROTHY, arriving at New York, Jan. 25th, 1932, from the port of San Juan, P.R. January 7, 1932 207

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea  Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	Cordero	Felicissimo	7	Workaway	1-1-32	New York	Paid off	Yes	26	M	Filipino	Filipino	5-5	135	None	
2	No	Sanchez	Manuel	1	"	1-1-32	do	do	"	38	"	Portorican	U. S. A.	5-4	145	"	
3		CAREY	JOHN		MASTER	12/27/31	"	"	"	65	"	Irish	USA	5-11	190		
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Michael J. Surgen  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 1/25/32

Line Bull-Insular Line, Inc.  
Owners A. H. Bull & Co., Inc.  
Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co., Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



1-25-32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Carey, Master, of the American S/S Dorothy, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25<sup>th</sup>

day of

January, 1932

J. W. Carey  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Dwyer  
Immigrant Inspector.

San Juan 1/7/32  
Ponce 1/8  
Arroyo 1/9  
Mayaguez 1/9  
Aguadilla 1/10  
Hajardo 1/11  
Humacao 1/11  
Arecibo 1/13  
San Juan 1/14  
Eguayanilla 1/16  
Ponce 1/17  
Arroyo 1/18  
Mayaguez 1/19  
San Juan 1/20

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF AFFIDAVIT  
943416 BILL NO. 1 JAN 20 1932

I, L. W. McKee, Surgeon of the SS. Bagat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Gov. of Jamaica, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

208

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Clerk

Sworn to before me this 19th day of JANUARY, 19 32

at KINGSTON, JAMAICA,



GASTON A. COURNOYER,  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES  
OF AMERICA AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA.

NO FEE PRESCRIBED.  
CLOSED WITH ONE (1) alien  
PASSENGER FOR THE UNITED STATES.

NOTE.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Amer. Flag*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			

*1-0 00*



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of passengers sailing from

S. S. BOGOTA

Passengers sailing from KINGSTON J A:

JANUARY 19th 1932

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		CURTIN	AMELIA	51		F	W	Domestic Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Re Entry Permit No: 744200	Washington D.C.	July 28 1931	U.S.A.	Long Island New York									
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

JANUARY 2, 1932

209

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Bagota, from Kingston, Jamaica, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Smith

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1932  
at New York

W. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931











LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE <sup>(us)</sup> VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

211

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 30007A, arriving at New York, January 25<sup>th</sup>, 1932, from the port of Port au Prince Haiti January 7, 1932  
Port au Prince via Petit Gave, Miragoane, Jeremie, -  
Porto Columbia, Cartagena, Cristobal and Kingston

(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				When	Where									
Smith David T.			Master	12-30-31	New York	Paid off	Yes	44	M	Scotch	U.S.A.	5-8	190	Lt.
Benson Peter W.			1st Mate	do	do	do	do	54	M	English	do	5-8	145	"
Fidman Albert			2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	M	German	"	5-8	150	"
Rainier Ernest B.			3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5-7	155	"
Scynner Clifton E.			Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	140	"
Rosen Robert		5	Boatman	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	British C. B.	6-	160	Dr. To Reship Foreign
Hassell Benjamin			A. B.	"	"	"	"	25	M	Dutch	U.S.A.	5-8	150	Lt.
Hassell Eric			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	155	"
Andersson Daniel		18	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scandv.	Denmark	5-8	140	Dr. To Reship Foreign
Hastwelter George H.			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	English	W.S.A.	5-8	145	"
Crisham Bruce			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-10	160	Lt.
Salmonson Henry		22	"	12-31-31	"	"	"	40	M	Finnish	Finland	5-7	155	Dr. To Reship Foreign
Mount Wayne			O. S.	12-30-31	"	"	"	18	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8	150	"
Siegmund Ludwig			Cadet	do	"	"	"	16	M	German	"	5-5	130	Dr.
Stuart James B.			Extra Cadet	12-30-31	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	6-		Lt. One at Cristobal 4/1/32
Huagrove Herman E.			Chf. Eng.	12-30-31	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5-10	165	Dr.
Blairidge Lowell			1st Asst. Eng.	do	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-8	155	Lt.
Fairweather Randolph			2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	Scotch	"	5-8	158	"
Hikins Rufus			3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5-10	160	"
Funter Victor		6	Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	M	German	Austria	5-8	145	Dr. To Reship Foreign
Mayrilles Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Portuguese	U.S.A.	5-8	140	"
Fick Ernest		6	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	German	Germany	5-8	140	Dr. To Reship Foreign
Laugh Eugene		12	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scandv.	Norway	5-9	165	Lt. DO
Egnits John			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	U.S.A.	5-10	155	Dr.
Ferres Arthur P.			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Portuguese	"	5-8	165	"
Hach Charles A.			Steward	"	"	"	"	40	M	V. I.	"	5-11	160	Colored.
Clark Taft			Cook	"	"	"	"	28	M	Afr-Black	"	5-10	165	"
Houston George			Houseman	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5-8	150	"
Russell Cyril			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-10	155	"
Chambers Selvin		9	Hostess	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	British C. B.	5-8	145	Dr. To Reship Foreign
Garnett Philip		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	140	Dr. DO

Columbian S.S.Co. Inc.,

Agents Columbia S.S.Co. Inc.,

Agents DO

Michael J. Meyer Except # 15  
Immigrant Inspector 1/25/32

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 31  
Alien 92



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master of the S/S Bogota, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

D. J. Smith  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1932

Michael J. Dwyer  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

212

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BOGOTA, arriving at New York, Jan 25, 1932, from the port of Port au Prince Haiti January 7, 1932  
Port au Prince, via Petit Goave, Miragoane, Jernie, Pto. Salcedo, Port-au-Prince, Gristabel and Kingston.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Frechet	Anselme		10	Utilityman U.M.	12-30-31	New York	Paid off	Yes	28	M	Black	Haiti	5-8	160	To Rest of Foreign Colored.
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Consulate  
at Port-au-Prince Haiti  
(City) (Country)  
VISA  
For the journey to the United States  
via Haitian Ports  
m. a. Calicut  
Date Jan 6, 1932  
(The validity of this visa expires three months from this date, provided the passenger has not been to the United States.)

received 16  
no fee imm. slip

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSION  
CRISTOBAL C. Z.  
Date JAN 15 1932  
SEEN  
J. Mayo  
Deputy Shipping Commissioner  
CLOSED AT No. 31  
thirty-one names

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents Colombian 1/560

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



1-25-32

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master of the S/S Bogota, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1932

Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector

Port-au-Prince 1/7/25  
Petit Goave 1/7  
Miragoane 1/7  
Jeremie 1/8  
St. Colombe 1/12  
Cartagena 1/13  
Cristobal 1/16  
Kingston 1/19

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

**Immigration and Naturalization Service**

**MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION**

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

**MANIFEST VOLUME 11022, January 25, 1932.**

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this sixteenth..... day of September....., 1943.....

*W. C. Sweeney*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

**CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR**

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

September 16, 1943

Date

*Clairon Fearing*  
Camera Operator



